COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE

$ .50
February 1984
Issue 8 Vol. 2, No. 2
02220 £1.95 UK $3.25 Canada

For Owners And Users Of **Commodore VIC-20** And **64** Personal Computers

ASTRO PANIC!

Dodge the diving alien saucers and fire your laser wisely. But don't lose control—there's no time to relax. A colorful arcade-style game written entirely in machine language for the 64.

Haunted Mansion

An Action-Strategy Game For VIC And 64

Elude the ghosts and bats—and especially the demons—as you wind through the corridors of the haunted mansion. For children of all ages.

Multicolor Character Generator

A VIC-20 utility that takes the tedium out of programming and designing multicolor custom characters.

SPEED READER

A computer can do a lot to improve reading speed. When used properly, this program for VIC and 64 is a valuable educational tool.

Also In This Issue

Bits & Bytes: PBS's New Series

How To Use Arrays

Typing Derby

Power BASIC: Auto Line Numbering

0 71486 02220 02

The Challenge:
Match Wits with the Mind Games from Broderbund!

OPERATION WHIRLWIND™

Your mind is the ultimate weapon in this unique war game. Strategy, not force, is the key to victory as you move your battalion through a series of testing skirmishes and battle actions. Your ability to command, to give orders, to move your troops skillfully determines the success of your assault and combat operations. Operation Whirlwind requires the concentration of chess—a typical game may take between one and three hours—and the ability to master the many tactics of waging a full scale war. How well you can focus your strategic energies will decide whether your victory is Questionable, Marginal, Tactical, Strategic or a Breakthrough. A great game for the thinking game player. Available on disk.

MATCHBOXES™

Pit your concentration against another player or the computer. Here's a puzzle game that will keep the whole family bemused, befuddled and playing happily for hours. A grid of 36 numbered boxes conceals an animated menagerie of colorful characters, creatures and objects. The object of the game is to match identical squares and then solve a hidden word puzzle. There are many game variations with puzzles that are frontward, backward, or scrambled. Matchboxes. It's the most memorable memory game you've ever played! Available on disk and cassette.*

OPERATION WHIRLWIND AND MATCHBOXES ARE AVAILABLE FOR THE COMMODORE 64 AND ATARI HOME COMPUTERS. COMMODORE 64 and ATARI are trademarks of Atari, Inc., and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

*Cassette on Atari computers only.

Broderbund Software

Discover the Difference

17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903

SCRIPT 64™ Makes Your World Letter Perfect

SCRIPT 64 moves you into the exclusive neighborhood of sophisticated word processing for an amazing $99.95.

In addition to all the standard text editing features most higher priced systems offer, SCRIPT 64 also gives you an 80 column format and a built-in spelling dictionary...all in one program for the Commodore 64™.

To make your world letter perfect, ask your dealer for a demonstration of SCRIPT 64 today.

Developed by:

RTC

Richvale Telecommunications, LTD.

A Product of:

Blue Sky Software
Ashland Office Center
Evesham & Alpha Avenues
Voorhees, NJ 08043
609-795-4025

Distributed by:

Warehouse 1, Inc.
Eastern U.S. 800-253-5330
Western 800-255-0056

Computer Marketing Services, Inc.
800-222-0585

DES-Data Equipment Supply
213-923-9361

Also available for the IBM-PC.

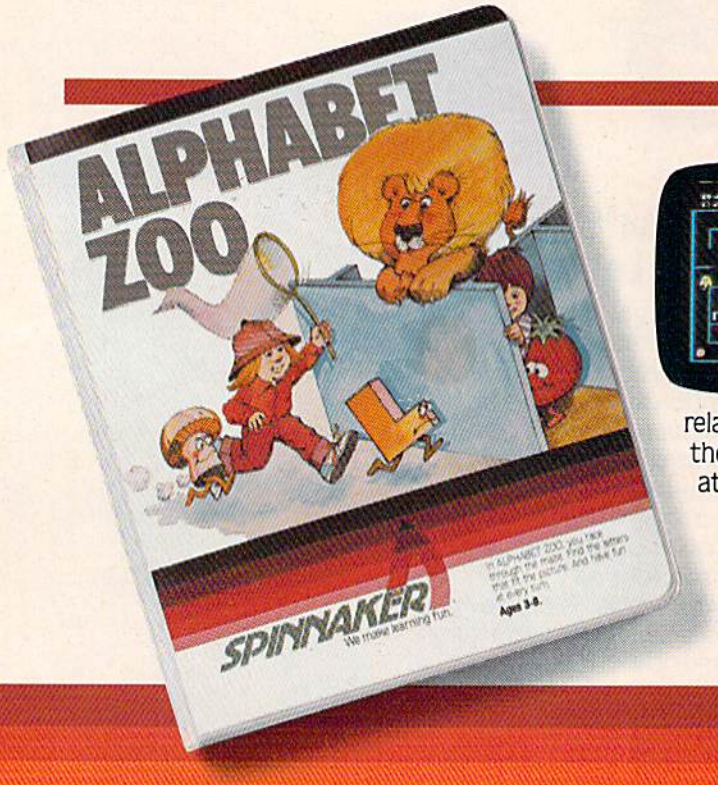
Script 64, Commodore 64 and IBM-PC are registered trademarks of Richvale Communications LTD., Commodore Electronics Limited, and International Business Machines, Corp. respectively.

SPINNAKER'S LINE OF EARLY LEARNING GAMES IS GROWING AS FAST AS YOUR CHILD'S MIND.

Watching your kids grow up is a lot of fun. But making sure their minds grow as fast as their bodies is even more rewarding. That's where we can help. With a growing line of Early Learning Programs that are not only lots of fun to play, but also educational.

Some of the games you see on these two pages help exercise your child's creativity. Others help improve vocabulary and spelling skills. While others improve your child's writing and reading abilities. And all of them help your child understand how to use the computer.

So if you're looking for computer programs that do more than just "babysit" for your kids, read on. You'll find that our Early Learning Programs are not only compatible with **Apple,® Atari,® IBM®** and **Commodore 64™** computers, but also with kids who like to have fun.

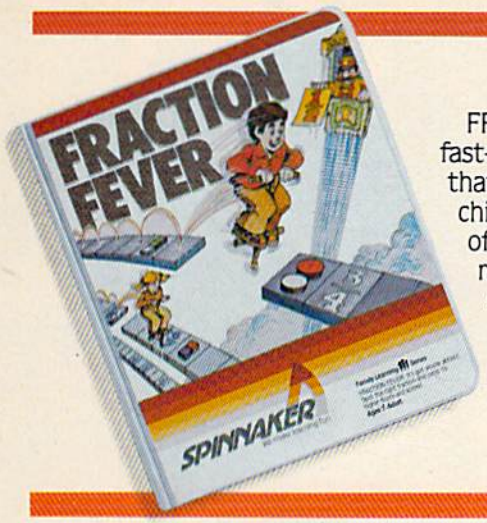


A trip through ALPHABET ZOO.™ Ages 3-8

It's a race. It's a chase. It's Alphabet Zoo, the exciting game that will have your kids zipping through the maze, after letters that fit the picture on the screen.

And at the same time, your kids will be learning the relationship of letters and sounds, and sharpening their spelling skills. So they'll be laughing and learning at every turn.

Apple, IBM and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp. and Atari, Inc. respectively. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.
© 1983, Spinnaker Software Corp. All rights reserved.



FRACTION FEVER™ brings fractions into play. Ages 7 to Adult.

FRACTION FEVER is a fast-paced arcade game that challenges a child's understanding of fractions. As kids race across the screen in search of the assigned fraction, they're actually developing a basic understanding of what a fraction is and of relationships between fractions. They're even discovering that the same fraction may be written in a number of different ways.

All in all, FRACTION FEVER encourages kids to learn as much as they can about fractions – just for the fun of it!

KINDERCOMP™ Numbers, shapes, letters, words and drawings make fun. Ages 3 to 8.

KINDERCOMP is a game that allows very young children to start learning on the computer. It's a collection of learning exercises that ask your children to match shapes and letters, write their names, draw pictures, or fill in missing numbers. And KINDERCOMP will delight kids with colorful rewards, as the screen comes to life when correct answers are given.

As a parent, you can enjoy the fact that your children are having fun while improving their reading readiness and counting skills.

DELTA DRAWING™ Have fun creating pictures and computer programs. Ages 4-Adult.

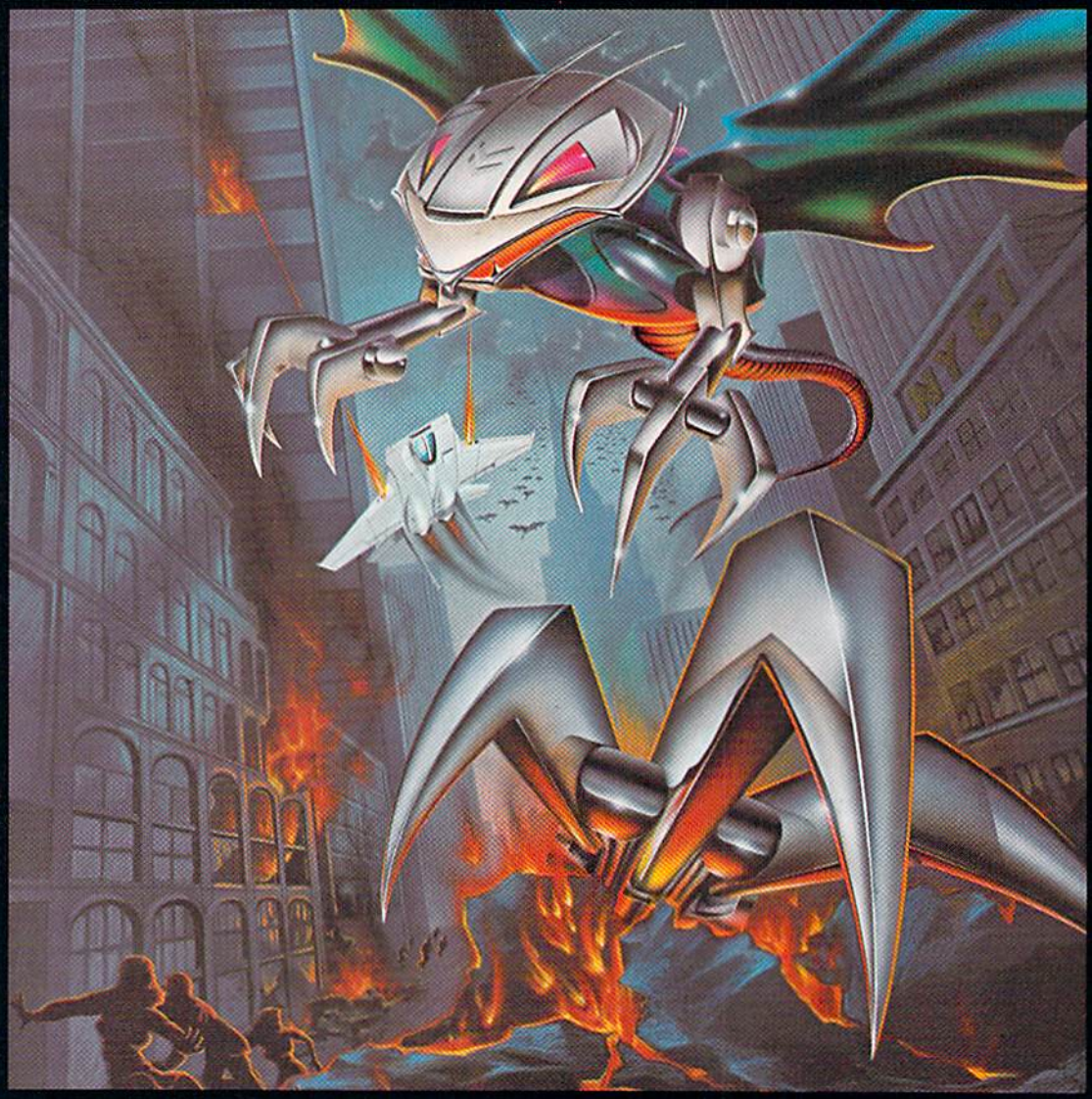
Kids love to draw. And DELTA DRAWING Learning Program lets them enjoy creative drawing and coloring while they learn computer programming concepts. As they use simple commands to put lines and colors in their drawings, they're actually writing computer programs!

With DELTA DRAWING, even kids who have never used a computer before can learn to do simple programming and build an understanding of procedural thinking. It's easy, clear, and lots of fun!

SPINNAKER™
We make learning fun.

Disks for: Apple, Atari, IBM, Commodore 64.
Cartridges for: Atari, Commodore 64

Save New York!™



It was as peaceful a day as New York ever gets, when suddenly the sky went dark and a monstrous droning noise filled the air. Hordes of grotesque aliens were swooping down from all sides, biting into the Big Apple as if they hadn't eaten for days. They were laying eggs, too. Horrible slimy things that got down into the subway tunnels and began clawing their way up. If anyone was going to save the city, it would have to be me. I leapt into my rocket and began blasting away. I thought I stood a fighting chance, but fuel's running low... another wave of invaders on the horizon... signing off...

SAVE NEW YORK.™ For the Commodore 64.

C R E A T I V E S O F T W A R E

"COMMODORE 64" IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD.

© 1983 CREATIVE SOFTWARE

February 1984 Vol. 2, No. 2

FEATURES

"Bits And Bytes": PBS's New Computer Series *Kathy Yakal* ..... 26 *
The Inner World Of Computers, Part 4: The Inside Story *Tom Prendergast* ..... 34 *
Getting Started With A Disk Drive, Part 4: Data Files *Charles Brannon* ..... 44 *
Top 40: Comparing The Software And Record Industries *Kathy Yakal* ..... 55 *
Inside View: Steve Punter, The Programmer Behind *WordPro* *Selby Bateman* ..... 58 *

GAMES

Haunted Mansion *Calvin Overhulser* 62 V/64
Astro-PANIC! *Charles Brannon* 68 64
React *Don Whitaker* 72 V/64
Checkers *Fred Hambrecht* 90 V/64

REVIEWS

Fourth Encounter For VIC *Tony Roberts* ..... 106 V
Suspended For Commodore 64 *Dan Carmichael* 108 64
Cassette Interface For VIC/64 *A. C. Pendleton* 118 V/64
Attack Of The Phantom Karate Devils For Commodore 64 *Gregg Keizer* 119 64

EDUCATION/HOME APPLICATIONS

Computing For Families: The New King Of The Mountain *Fred D'Ignazio* ..... 76 *
Speed Reader *Phil Geiser* 82 V/64
Typing Derby *Carlos Esteves* 86 V/64
VIC Piano *Brad Bascom* ..... 94 V
Cassette Cataloger *Kevin Gough* 98 V/64
Homonym Practice *Michael A. Tyborski* 102 V/64

PROGRAMMING

Multicolor Character Generator For VIC-20 *Bill Gates* 124 V/64
Machine Language For Beginners: Tapping Into BASIC *Richard Mansfield* 129 V/64
The Beginner's Corner: String Variables And Functions *C. Regena* 132 V/64
How To Use Arrays *Don Stauffer* 138 V/64
Power BASIC: Auto Line Numbering *Jeff Young* 146 V/64

DEPARTMENTS

The Editor's Notes *Robert Lock* ..... 6 *
Gazette Feedback *Editors & Readers* ..... 10 *
Simple Answers To Common Questions *Tom R. Halfhill* ..... 20 *
HOTWARE: A Look At This Month's Best Sellers *Kathy Yakal* ..... 54 *
Horizons: 64 *Charles Brannon* 150 64
VICreations: A Window Into The VIC-20 *Dan Carmichael* ..... 152 V
News & Products ..... 157 *

PROGRAM LISTINGS

A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs ..... 160 *
How To Type In COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Programs ..... 161 *
The Automatic Proofreader ..... 162 *
MLX: Machine Language Entry Program For Commodore 64 And VIC-20 *Charles Brannon* ... 163 V/64
The Bug-Swatter: Modifications & Corrections ..... 164 *
Product Mart ..... 165 *
Program Listings 168 V/64
COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE For Commodore Author Guide ..... 191 *
Advertisers Index ..... 192 *

* = General, **V** = VIC-20, **64** = Commodore 64.

COMPUTE!'s Gazette is published twelve times each year by **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc., Post Office Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Phone (919)275-9809. Editorial offices are located at 505 Edwardia Drive, Greensboro, NC 27409. Domestic subscriptions: 12 issues, $20. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. Form 3579) to Circulation Dept., *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Second class application pending at Greensboro, NC 27403 and additional mailing offices. Entire contents copyright © 1983 by **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. ISSN 0737-3716.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., One of the ABC Publishing Companies: ABC Publishing, President, Robert G. Burton; 1330 Avenue of the Americas; New York, New York 10019.

THE EDITOR'S *notes*

We welcome Lance Elko as editor of COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE. Tom Halfhill, former editor of the GAZETTE, has moved into the position of editor of our newest magazine, COMPUTE!'s PC & PCjr. Lance, a native of Philadelphia, joined us last May as an assistant editor in the magazine division, eventually becoming assistant editor of the GAZETTE. As editor of the GAZETTE, Lance will continue to bring you the same clarity of style and solid content that you expect in the GAZETTE.

Exciting news for those of you who've grown tired of typing in our extensive applications and games software. Beginning with the April issue of the GAZETTE, we'll have monthly disks available that contain all of the software printed in each issue of the magazine. We've been working on this task for some months now, with two primary goals in mind. First, we knew we had to insure the quality of the disk that's delivered to you each month, and second, we wanted to find a way to do this as inexpensively as possible. Our goal was to make it so easy to accomplish that it would become a truly broad-based method of distribution of our highly useful software.

We'll give you full details in the March issue of the magazine, but for now here's where we are. Subscribers will be able to enter a six or twelve month subscription to the disk series. The disk corresponding to each issue of the magazine will be released in time to arrive by first class mail as close as possible to the arrival date of your magazine. The magazine will contain all of the descriptive information and articles as well as the documentation for each program. Full listings will, of course, continue to appear in the magazine. The magazine itself *will not change*; we'll simply have all of the monthly software available on disk as well. For those of you who wish the convenience of not having to enter programs, we'll have the solution.

You regular newsstand buyers will have the option of ordering each month's disk when you purchase the magazine. Individually ordered disks will be available for shipment to individual orderers approximately one week after the magazines arrive at dealers and newsstands. Disks will not be available for sale at retail outlets.

Here's how the disk subscription will work. If you wish to start with the April disk, you'll need to send in the special renewal card that will be bound in the March issue. You will have to do this *as soon as you receive* your March issue of the magazine. This card will do two things. It will extend your subscription period to coincide with the disk subscription period. Also, it will activate your disk subscription to insure that you receive the first disk issue. Currently, the "alternate media" subscription will be available *only* on disk. Note that if you order a one year disk subscription, and have only eight months left on your magazine subscription, it will be necessary to extend your magazine subscription by four months to match the twelve month disk subscription. The cost of the magazine subscription is not included in the cost of the disk subscription.

We'll have all the final details in the March issue. Remember, it will be very important (if you wish to be included in the first run of April disks) to complete and return the appropriate card immediately upon receipt of your March issue. We're certain that you'll find the disks quite convenient.

Editor In Chief

If you could live on half your income, just think what you could do with the other half!

Lifestyle Budgeting.™

the first budget planning system that considers **all** your needs.

Others have done it ... so can you.

Dr. Harper Roehm, the author of ***Spending Less and Enjoying It More*** (the McGraw-Hill book that provides the basis for this system), designed **Lifestyle Budgeting** when his income was cut in half due to a career change from corporate auditor to university professor. As a result, his family has lived comfortably, fulfilling their "wants" as well as their "needs" for over 20 years.

We show you "why" as well as "how."

Lifestyle Budgeting is the **first complete budgeting package** to include an easy-to-understand book explaining the behavioral aspects of successful budgeting as well as software to handle the mechanics. It takes a practical approach, showing you not only how you're spending your money, but why ... so you can identify your true priorities and plan for them.

Planning is the key.

Lifestyle Budgeting's software is a forecasting and modeling tool, not a checkbook balancer. It will track your spending patterns, identifying where you're wasting valuable funds. Using that information, and your family's priorities, it will show you specifically how to project and plan future costs.

Little time, and no accounting experience required.

Unlike most budgeting systems, **Lifestyle Budgeting** does not require detailed expense records. It will only take a couple of nights to set up and then only one or two hours a month to monitor. And ... a big plus ... **Lifestyle Budgeting** is written for you, not your accountant.

Use Lifestyle Budgeting on your personal computer.

Since **Lifestyle Budgeting** is something everyone needs, versions are available for IBM, Apple, Commodore, Atari and Coleco personal computers.

Get control of your money today!

Lifestyle Budgeting will be available through your local computer retailer starting in February ... but **why wait?** You can order the complete package today.

Order now!
Call 1-800-547-1565,
In Ohio Call 1-513-435-2335.

Dealer inquiries welcomed.

Yes! I'd like to know how to set up a liveable budget.

Please send me _____ copies of **Lifestyle Budgeting** (including the McGraw-Hill book ***Spending Less and Enjoying It More***, and the accompanying software and manual) at $49.95 each plus $3 for shipping and handling. (In Ohio add 6% sales tax.)

Name

Address

City State Zip

Type computer Model

Check or money order enclosed ☐

VISA or MasterCard No.

Expiration Date Bank No. (MasterCard)

Signature

Available on diskette only. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Return coupon and payment to:

Culverin Corporation

Culverin Corporation, Lifestyle Budgeting
P.O. Box 503, Centerville, OH 45459.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.
One of the ABC Publishing Companies

Publisher Gary R. Ingersoll
Editor in Chief Robert C. Lock
Director of Administration Alice S. Wolfe
Senior Editor Richard Mansfield
Managing Editor Kathleen E. Martinek
Art/Design Director Georgia Bikas Davis

Editorial
Lance Elko, Gazette Editor; Tom R. Halfhill, PC and PCjr Editor; Stephen Levy, Editor, COMPUTE! Books Division; Gail Walker, Production Editor; Ottis R. Cowper, Technical Editor; Charles Brannon, Program Editor; Tony Roberts, Assistant Managing Editor

Assistant Editors
Dan Carmichael (Submissions), Gregg Keizer (Books), John Krause (Technical), Todd Heimarck, Robert Sims (Publications); Selby Bateman (Features), Kathy Yakal, Editorial Assistant (Features), Randall Fosner, Editorial Assistant (Books)

Editorial Programmers
Patrick Parrish (Supervisor), Gregg Peele (Assistant), Jeff Hamdani, Kevin Martin, Chris Poer

Technical Assistant
Dale McBane

Programming Assistants
Mark Tuttle, David Florance

Copy Editing/Proofreading
Juanita Lewis (Assistant), Becky Hall, Linda Shaw, Martha Banks

Administrative Staff
Vicki Jennings, Laura MacFadden, Julia Fleming

Associate Editors
Jim Butterfield (Toronto), Harvey Herman (Greensboro), Fred D'Ignazio (Roanoke), David Thornburg (Los Altos), Bill Wilkinson (Cupertino)

Production
Irma Swain, Assistant Production Manager; De Potter, Mechanical Art Supervisor; Terry Cash, Debi Thomas, Typesetting

Artists
Leslie Jessup, Cindy Mitchell (Publications), Janice Fary, Debbie Bray (Books); Harry Blair, Illustrator

Operations/Customer Service
Carol Lock, Manager; Patty Jones, Customer Coordinator; Assistants: Chris Patty, Chris Gordon; Fran Lyons, Dealer Coordinator; Assistants: Gail Jones, Sharon Minor

Customer Service Staff
Dorothy Bogan, Supervisor; Rhonda Savage, Lisa Flaharty, Anita Roop, Sharon Sebastian, Debi Goforth, Jenna Nash; Elizabeth White; Operators: Cassandra Robinson, Mary Sprague Jim Coward (Warehouse Manager), Larry O'Connor, Chris Cain, Dai Rees, Jack McConnell

Data Processing
Leon Stokes, Manager; Joan Compton, Assistant

Accounting
Paul J. Megliola, Manager; James M. Hurst, Comptroller; Assistants: Linda Miller, Doris Hall, Jill Pope; Staff: Anna Harris, Emilie Covil, Anne Ferguson

Advertising Sales
Patti Williams, Production Coordinator; Bonnie Valentino, Accounting Coordinator; Rosemarie Davis, Sales Assistant

Sales Representatives

Jerry Thompson	415-348-8222
Phoebe Thompson	408-354-5553
JoAnn Sullivan	619-941-2313
Ed Winchell	213-378-8361
Harry Blair	919-275-9809

Jules E. Thompson, Inc.
National and Canadian Sales Representatives
1290 Howard Avenue, Suite 303
Burlingame, CA 94010

Address all advertising materials to:
Patti Williams, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE,
505 Edwardia Drive, Greensboro, NC 27409

Sales Offices, The Thompson Company

New England	617-720-1888
Mid-Atlantic	212-772-0933
Southeast	919-275-9809
Midwest	312-726-6047
Texas	713-731-2605
Northwest	408-354-5553
Northern CA	415-348-8222 or 408-354-5553
Southern CA	619-941-2313 or 213-378-8361
Nevada, Arizona	619-941-2313
New Mexico	213-378-8361
Colorado	303-595-9299

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., publishes
COMPUTE! **COMPUTE! Books** ***COMPUTE!'s Gazette***

Corporate Office:
505 Edwardia Drive, Greensboro, NC 27409

Mailing Address:
Post Office Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403

Telephone: 919-275-9809
Office Hours: 8:30 AM to 4:30 PM Monday-Friday

Chief Executive Officer Robert C. Lock
President Gary R. Ingersoll
Director, Finance & Planning Paul J. Megliola
Comptroller James J. Hurst
Executive Assistant Debi Nash
Assistant Carol Dickerson

Subscription Information
COMPUTE!'s Gazette Circulation Dept.
P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403

TOLL FREE
Subscription Order Line
800-334-0868
In NC 919-275-9809

COMPUTE!'s Gazette
Subscription Rates
(12 Issue Year): US (one year) $20. Canada, Mexico and Foreign Surface Mail $25. Foreign Air Mail $45.

The COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE subscriber list is made available to carefully screened organizations with a product or service which may be of interest to our readers. If you prefer not to receive such mailings, please send an exact copy of your subscription label to: COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, P.O. Box 961, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Include a note indicating your preference to receive only your subscription.

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright © 1983, **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc. Rights to programs developed and submitted by authors are explained in our author contract. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Where programs are included in an article submission, a tape or disk must accompany the submission. Printed listings are optional, but helpful. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper and lowercase, please) with double spacing. Each article page should bear the title of the article, date, and name of the author. **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc., assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc.

PET, CBM, VIC-20, and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., and/or Commodore Electronics Limited. Other than as an independent supplier of quality information and services to owners and users of Commodore products, **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc., is in no way associated with Commodore Business Machines, Inc., or any of its subsidiaries.

WordPro 3 Plus™/64

The #1 Selling Word Processor for the Commodore 64™

Now Includes SpellRight Plus! Spell Checking Program

WordPro 3 Plus™/64 and SpellRight Plus™ provide a total word processing solution for the Commodore 64™ which gives you:

- ★ Sophisticated Word Processing
- ★ Built-in Mail Merging for Form Letters
- ★ Math Functions for Column Totals
- ★ Fast and Complete Spell Checking via SpellRight Plus
- ★ A Super Value (two programs) for Only $99.95!

WordPro and SpellRight are both specifically designed for the novice user with no computer or word processing experience whatsoever. And with over 40,000 WordPro versions sold, you can be sure that WordPro is a very sophisticated word processor loaded with powerful features including: Transfer, Insert, Delete, and Rearrange Text, Auto Page Numbering, Math Functions, Headers, Footers, Global Search and Replace, the Ability to Create Multiple Personalized Letters and Documents, and much more. WordPro can create documents of virtually any length and will print up to 165 columns wide. You get all of this PLUS fast and complete spell checking using SpellRight Plus!

SpellRight Plus locates and highlights misspelled words and then allows you to quickly correct the misspellings — improving the quality of your letters and reports.

And, best of all, WordPro and SpellRight's powerful arsenal of features can be put to use almost immediately — by even the novice user. So whether you're a student, professional writer, in business, education or a hobbyist, you'll quickly become a WordPro Pro!

Both WordPro and SpellRight Plus are also available separately at popular computer outlets nationwide.

Invest in the best . . .WordPro Plus. In a class by itself.

Professional Software Inc.

51 Fremont Street
Needham, MA 02194

(617) 444-5224
Telex: 951579

Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

WordPro 3 Plus™/64 and SpellRight Plus™ are trademarks of Professional Software Inc.
The WordPro Plus Series was designed and written by Steve Punter of Pro-Micro Software Ltd.
SpellRight Plus was designed and written by Dwight Huff and Joe Spatafora of SpellMaster Systems, Inc.
Some printers may not support certain WordPro 3 Plus functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer.
Commodore 64™ is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

GAZETTE FEEDBACK

EDITORS AND READERS

Do you have a question or a problem? Have you discovered something that could help other VIC-20 and Commodore 64 users? Do you have a comment about something you've read in COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE? We want to hear from you. Write to Gazette Feedback, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Limiting Memory

I would like to know why some of your programs limit the top of memory (with a POKE 56,xx). It seems to me that these POKEs could be left out of the program.

Mike Carroll

In both the VIC and 64, memory locations 55 and 56 are used as a pointer *to the top of BASIC memory. This means that they contain the address (plus one) of the highest memory location that can be used by BASIC. There is an equivalent pointer to the bottom of memory (locations 43 and 44). You can find out where BASIC begins and ends with these formulas:*

```
PRINT PEEK(44)*256+PEEK(43): REM BOTTOM OF
  MEMORY
PRINT PEEK(56)*256+PEEK(55): REM TOP OF
  MEMORY
```

The reason for changing one of these pointers is fairly straightforward. When you write a BASIC program, the computer stores it in Random Access Memory (RAM) beginning at the address in the bottom of memory pointer. Sometimes you need to create a safe area of memory which BASIC cannot disturb, as, for example, when you want to include a machine language subroutine or a redefined character set with your BASIC program. You could create this safe area by raising the bottom of memory (increasing the value of the pointer in locations 43 and 44), but it is far more common to lower the top of memory by changing the values in locations 55 and 56. If you want to reserve some even multiple of 256 bytes (called a page *of memory), you need POKE only location 56. The POKE to location 56 works by fooling BASIC into thinking that RAM ends before it really does.*

Actually, VIC and 64 programs which limit the amount of memory available to BASIC with a POKE to location 56 should also POKE location 52 with the same value. The reason for POKEing location 52 is more subtle, and requires an understanding of how Commodore BASIC manipulates variables. Briefly, as a BASIC program runs, it tends to put variable values into the area of memory starting at the end of the program and ending with the address contained in locations 51 and 52. The address in locations 51 and 52 can be thought of as the "top of memory for variable storage" pointer. If you don't want BASIC variables to destroy the data you store at the top of memory, you must POKE location 52 along with 56.

An example of this is the "Spike" game (COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, December 1983). That machine language program resides at the top of the BASIC memory area, but no POKEs were made to protect it. As you type in the numbers for Spike, the variables for the BASIC "MLX" program overwrite your typing. Spike can be protected from BASIC by moving the top of memory and the top of variable storage to below the start of the machine language. Do this by typing POKE 56,128:POKE 52,158:CLR before running MLX.

Note that memory restrictions created by POKEing locations 52 and 56 remain in force even after you type NEW or hit the RUN/STOP and RESTORE keys. Turning the computer off and back on will restore the normal values.

How The Computer Stores Data

I'm confused about how the computer stores DATA statements for machine language programs. You published a program with DATA 157, 0, 4 (STA 1024,X). Does the computer store in hex? I know STA uses a 16-bit address and that 1024 (decimal) = $0400 (hexadecimal).

Kenneth L. Marvin

The computer stores numbers only in binary. When you POKE a number into memory, you use decimal, but the number is stored as binary (base two); the bits are on or off. At the lowest level, everything is either a one or a zero.

Random Access Memory (RAM) contains many on-off switches, which by themselves do nothing. The computer also contains a Central Processing Unit (CPU) which interprets certain bit patterns as machine language instructions. This is what gives it the power to compute.

When the CPU sees 10011101, it interprets it as the instruction STore Accumulator. The computer only cares about the binary number. It's up to us whether we want to interpret the number as 10011101 (binary) or as $9D (hexadecimal) or as 157 (decimal).

See the series of articles "The Inner World Of Com-

If you're all thumbs at the keyboard, MasterType™ will make you a computer whiz.

MasterType #1 on everybody's list... the first step in computer literacy.

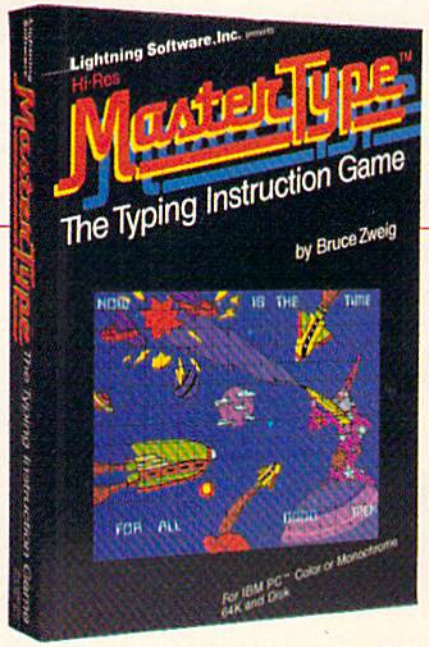
MasterType delivers. It is the one and only typing program that dares to be fun without being intimidating. It combines the fast action of video games with the best typing skills development techniques available. The result? Highly motivated and enjoyable learning.

After each of the 18 action-packed program segments, you'll see how you measure up. And you'll become so caught up in the action that before you know it, you'll become a master at the keyboard, calling all the shots.

On disks for
Apple®, Atari®, Commodore 64® $39.95
IBM-PC® $49.95

MasterType is part of the growing Scarborough family, which includes Songwriter and Picture-Writer, as well as the forthcoming software for home management, science and business games.

New
Atari® and Commodore 64® cartridges.



The Scarborough System.

You'll grow with us.

© Scarborough Systems, Inc., 25 N. Broadway, Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591

puters," which began with the November 1983 issue of GAZETTE, *for more information on how the computer stores numbers.*

Abbreviating The IF-THEN Statement

I have run into what seems to be incomplete IF-THEN statements like this:

```
20 IF A THEN 100
```

I don't understand what the IF is checking. I have seen this in more than one program, but I can't figure it out.

Guy Richards

IF-THEN statements are used to test for a certain condition and to take action only if the condition is true. They operate logically: IF (something is true) THEN (do something). When you use IF-THEN, you are checking the truth *of an expression (a variable or equation). IF the condition is true, THEN the program executes a command.*

```
IF X=5 THEN Y=15
IF X=5 THEN PRINT "GAME OVER"
IF X=5 THEN 200
```

The three examples above check the value of variable X. If X equals 5, different actions are taken. In the first example, if X=5, then the value of Y is set to 15. In the second example, the line performs a BASIC command (PRINT) if X=5. The third example could have been written IF X=5 THEN GOTO 200, but it works just the same without the GOTO.

In the line mentioned in your question, the IF statement is checking the variable A. IF A (is true) THEN (GOTO) 100.

How can a variable be true or false? The computer decides that if a variable has a value of zero, it is false. If the variable has any other value, it is true. When the BASIC interpreter sees IF A (without an equation), it checks to see if A is zero or nonzero. When you see a line like IF A THEN 100, you can read it as IF A (does not equal zero) THEN (GOTO) 100.

Some beginning programmers inadvertently make mistakes when they use IF-THEN as part of a multiple-statement line. When an IF-THEN is followed by a colon and another BASIC statement, the BASIC statement becomes part of the THEN section. Watch out for lines like this:

```
10 IF A<15 THEN 100: PRINT"YOU HAVE A VERY
   GOOD SCORE!"
```

The computer checks to see if variable A is less than 15. If it is, it goes to line 100. If it is not less than 15, it will skip the rest of the line. The program will never get to the second part of the line (the PRINT command). If an IF-THEN statement is not true, the program moves on to the next line.

A Different Kind Of GET?

I can't seem to use GET statements in my Commodore 64 programs. I used the following line in a program on the Apple: 210 IF I=15 THEN GET W$. This line causes the Apple to wait until a key is pressed. But the 64 does not wait. What's going on?

Anthony Perry

Apple BASIC and Commodore BASIC are two dialects of the same programming language. There are a few commands and statements that seem to do the same thing, but don't. The GET statement is a good example.

On the Apple, GET will wait until a key is pressed. On the 64, GET checks to see if a key is pressed, but it won't wait. If you don't type anything, the program continues.

If you want your 64 to wait, use the following line:

```
10 GET G$: IF G$="" THEN 10
```

Make sure you use two double quotes, with no space between them. The two adjacent quotes represent a "null" character, meaning that nothing was typed in. As you can see, if no keys were pressed, the line repeats over and over again. When you type something, the program continues.

When you learn one version of BASIC and then use a different brand of computer, it is a good idea to read the programming manual to find differences in the BASIC dialects. If you compare Apple and Commodore, you will find that most of the commands are exactly the same. But there are a few that can fool you.

Mixing Uppercase And Lowercase Letters

How do you get capital letters on the same screen with small letters?

Shane Genis

Capital (uppercase) letters and small (lowercase) letters are found in different modes on the VIC and 64. When you first turn on your computer, it is in uppercase/graphics mode. Any letter you type will be in uppercase, and when you press SHIFT and a letter, you'll see the graphics character assigned to that key.

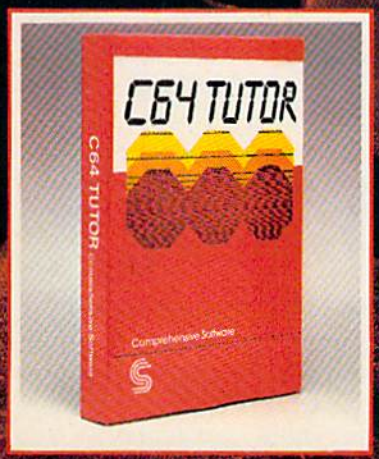
The simplest way to get into lowercase mode is to hold down the Commodore key (on the bottom left of the keyboard) and press SHIFT at the same time. Now, all the letters you type are lowercase. To get capital letters in this mode, just hold down SHIFT and type a letter. To get back to uppercase/graphics mode, just press the Commodore key and SHIFT again.

Although this is the simplest method, it won't work while a program is running. If you're writing a program in which you want to include a switch to uppercase or lowercase mode, you must use these statements:

```
PRINT CHR$(14):REM SWITCHES TO UPPERCASE/
  LOWERCASE
PRINT CHR$(142):REM SWITCHES TO UPPERCASE/
  GRAPHICS
```

There are times, too, when you might want to

BREATHE LIFE INTO YOUR C64



Now that you have it, put it to work. C64 TUTOR puts you in charge with a Commodore 64 tutorial, screen display editor, sprite editor, music synthesizer & programmer's calculator.

Use the tutorial to learn what your Commodore 64 can do. And how to do it. Create, edit & save one page of letters and/or pictures with the screen display editor. Enter sprites from the Commodore Manual. Or make up your own. Then edit and save them using the sprite editor. Sprite creation is quick, and easy. Play music with the music synthesizer. Use the programmer's calculator to add, subtract, multiply & divide in decimal, hexadecimal and binary. Includes AND, OR, XOR, Shift and 1's complement functions.

Great for new users. C64 TUTOR cures computerphobia and promotes computer literacy.

Take it from me, with a little power, the possibilities are endless.

Available for $29.95 at your computer dealer.

Comprehensive Software Support,

2316 Artesia Bl. Suite B,
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
213/318-2561

disable this mode-switching function. For example, if you're writing an educational game for small children, you wouldn't want a child to accidentally press the Commodore key and SHIFT and see all your graphics characters change to letters. To prevent this, use these statements in your program:

```
PRINT CHR$(8):REM DISABLES CHARACTER
  SHIFT
PRINT CHR$(9):REM ENABLES CHARACTER SHIFT
```

CHR$(8) disables the Commodore/SHIFT function, but it also prevents any further use of PRINT CHR$(14) and PRINT CHR$(142) until a CHR$(9) is PRINTed. Many programmers make it a practice to include a line at the beginning of their programs to disable character shifts—a good safeguarding technique.

A Computer Rounding Error

When I tell my VIC-20 to PRINT 158.41–50, it answers 108.41. But when I tell it PRINT 158.41–150, it answers 8.40999997. What is the malfunction?

Peter Buyaki

Computers never make mistakes; only people do. Right? Wrong.

You are the victim of a rounding error. The VIC-20 and most other computers use the binary system for mathematical calculations. While some numbers translate easily to binary, some do not. The same is true of decimal (the numbering system we're used to). The fraction ⅓ translates into 33 percent (after rounding off all those extra threes). And three times 33 percent comes to 99 percent. The result is off by 1 percent.

Assuming you were performing a financial calculation, your result was off by only three millionths of a penny, which should be accurate enough for most purposes.

You will never be able to translate ⅓ into a perfect percentage (in decimal). And your VIC will never be exactly accurate when it uses certain fractions.

If you would like your program to round to the nearest penny, use this formula:

```
X=INT(X*100+.5)/100
```

Or, if you want to use this often in your program, you can define a function that does it for you. It will save some memory if you use it frequently.

```
DEFFNR(X)=INT(X*100+.5)/100
```

If you DEFine the function at the beginning of a program, anytime you want to round a number, use FNR. For example, if the variable you want rounded is QP, you would use QP=FNR(QP).

The RND Function

I see the functions RND(0) and RND(1) in many programs. What is the difference between the two?

David Jennings

RND(0) will generate a random number directly from the jiffy clock (an interval timer built into your computer). RND(1) will create a random number based on the last number generated by RND. If you use a negative number in parentheses, the computer will give you a predetermined (not really random) number.

Because computers are designed to be logical, they cannot make up truly random numbers. When you use the RND (RaNDom) function, a number is generated by a mathematical formula which starts with one number and gives back another. The number in parentheses is called the seed. *The value and sign of the seed affect what kind of random number you get.*

If the seed is a positive number, the value will not matter. A positive seed will make up a random number from the last value. Try typing in the following program line:

```
10 FORX=1TO5:Y=RND(1):PRINTY:NEXT
```

When you type RUN, it will print five random numbers on the screen. If you RUN it again, you'll see a different set of random numbers.

Using a negative number as the seed will result in the same number every time. Add this line to the above program:

```
5 S=RND(-1)
```

Now when you RUN the program, you'll still get a list of five numbers. But RUN it again and you'll see the same five numbers. Using a negative number predetermines the series of random numbers. Your computer uses a formula to create random numbers (which is why they are sometimes called "pseudo-random").

A negative seed is sometimes handy when you are debugging a program or running a benchmark test. If you want random numbers, but always want them to appear in the same order, use a negative number the first time you use the RND function, and a positive seed in subsequent lines.

When the seed is zero, the computer uses the current value of the jiffy clock, which is updated 60 times every second. This gives you a way of randomly seeding the RND function.

Merging Two Programs

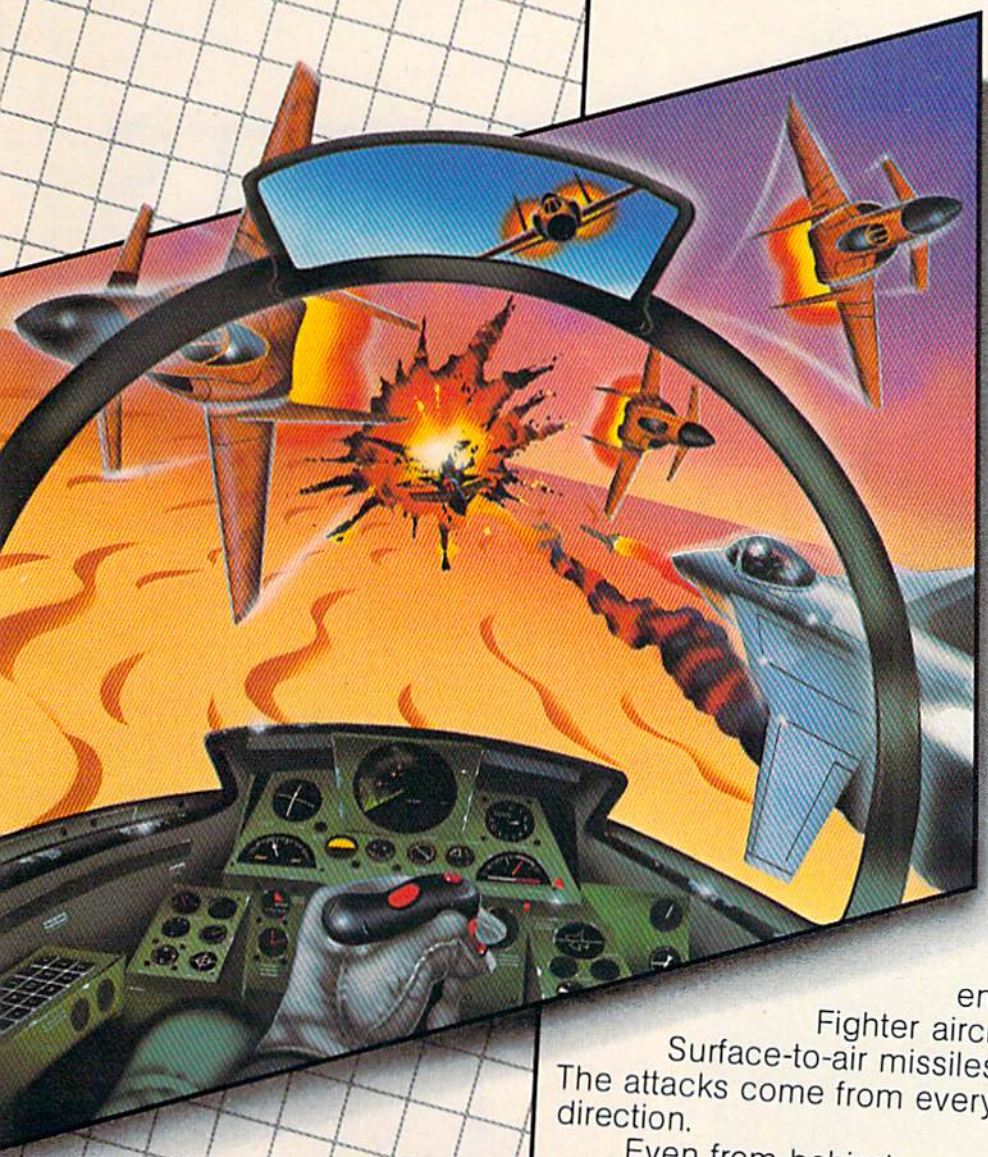
How can I merge two programs to use as a single program on my Commodore 64?

Khodadad Naimi

A program which will truly merge *two other programs must be quite sophisticated. It must collect all the lines from both programs in the proper order. It must also decide what to do if it finds the same line number in both programs. For an example of how this can be done with a VIC or 64 and disk drive, see the article on page 144 of the October 1983 issue of* COMPUTE!, *the* GAZETTE*'s sister magazine.*

If you simply want to tack the lines from one program onto the end of another program (called appending), that's a considerably simpler process. The following short program, from COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC, *will append programs, providing the*

Dead end.



Your agents risked their lives to find the enemy's secret headquarters.

Now you're risking yours to destroy it.

The odds are not in your favor. Because, you see, the other side is waiting for you.

Time is short, so you'll have to fly. But fly too fast, and you'll squander your precious fuel supply.

(By the way, since you're not expected back, they didn't bother to give you a parachute.)

As you soar over hundreds of miles of distinctly unfriendly territory, the action is thick, fast and frighteningly three-dimensional.

Fighter aircraft. Helicopter gunships. Surface-to-air missiles. The attacks come from every direction.

Even from behind.

And you thought the rear-view mirror was only there for decoration.

Developed by Graham McKay.
Available for your
Commodore 64™

TRONIX™

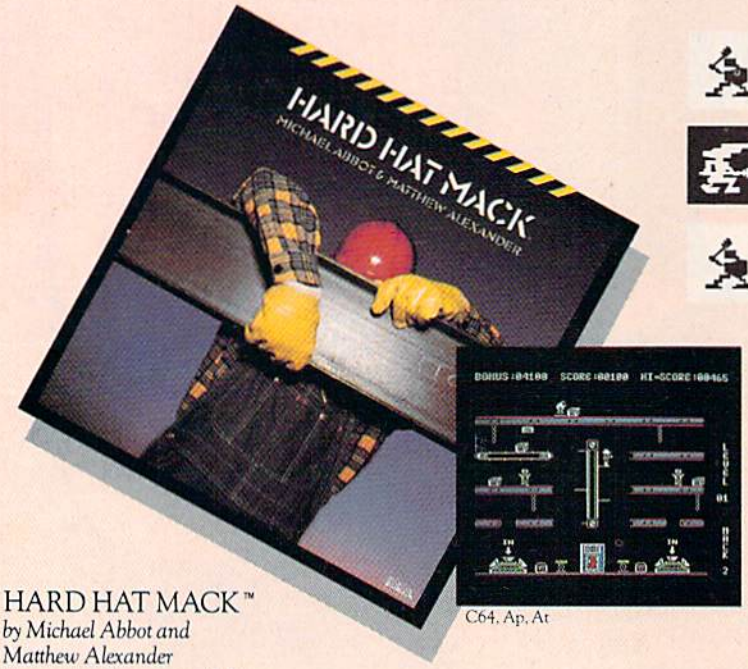
8295 South La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301 (213) 215-0529

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

"Make note of that name, Electronic Arts. It may well set the standard for sophisticated entertainment software in the '80's."

—Creative Computing.

ELECTRONIC ARTS COMES TO THE COMMODORE.



C64, Ap, At

HARD HAT MACK™
by Michael Abbot and Matthew Alexander

"An outstanding, state-of-the-art game. Hard Hat Mack is the blue collar hero of this three screen climbing game and his tasks are far from simple."
—Arcade Express

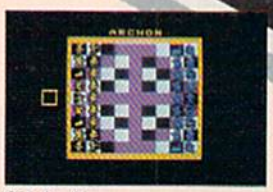
"If you put Hard Hat Mack in the ring with all other games on the market, it would win most bouts in the opening seconds of the first round. It's that good."
—Softalk

ARCHON™
by Free Fall Associates

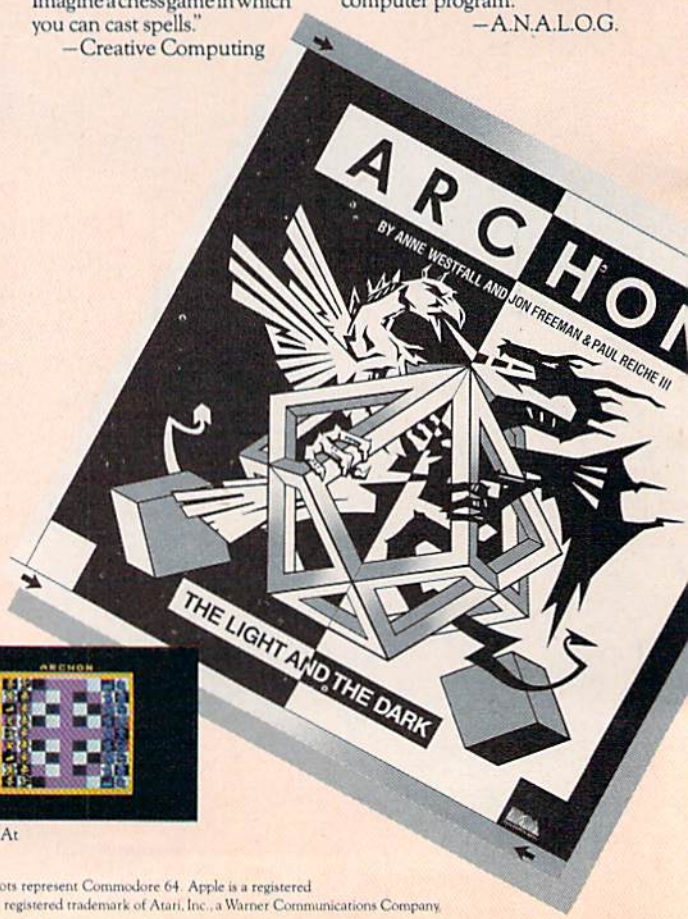
"No review could possibly do more than hint at the manifold excellence of Archon. It is truly a landmark in the development of computerized strategy games."
—Video

"...you're bound to fall for it. Imagine a chess game in which you can cast spells."
—Creative Computing

"...the offices of A.N.A.L.O.G. echo with the searing roar of dragon-fire and shouted obscenities from angry players. Archon turns friend against friend and inspires grudges that can last for days. What better compliment can you give to a computer program."
—A.N.A.L.O.G.



C64, Ap, At

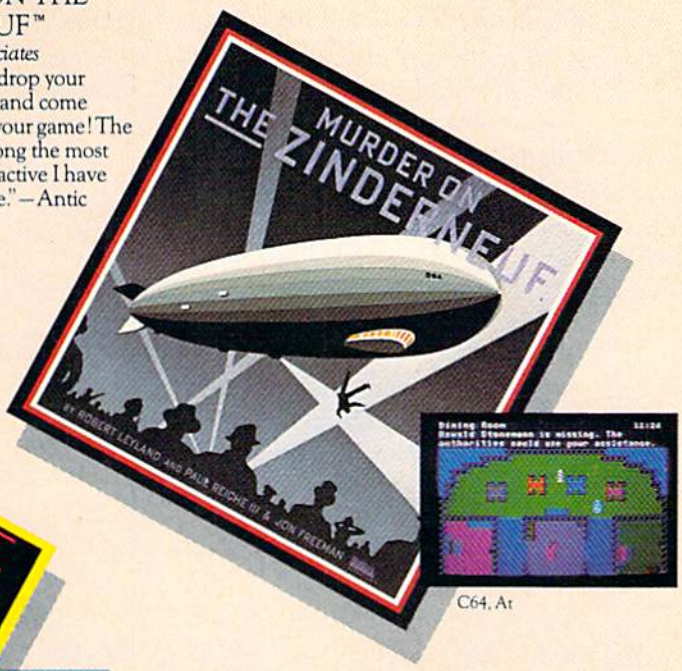


Ap, C64, At, signify availability for Apple II, II+, IIE, Commodore 64, or Atari home computers with disc drive. All screen shots represent Commodore 64. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc., a Warner Communications Company.

MURDER ON THE ZINDERNEUF™

by Free Fall Associates

"Whodunit fans, drop your Agatha Christie and come running. This is your game! The graphics are among the most colorful and attractive I have seen in any game." — Antic



C64, At

M.U.L.E.™

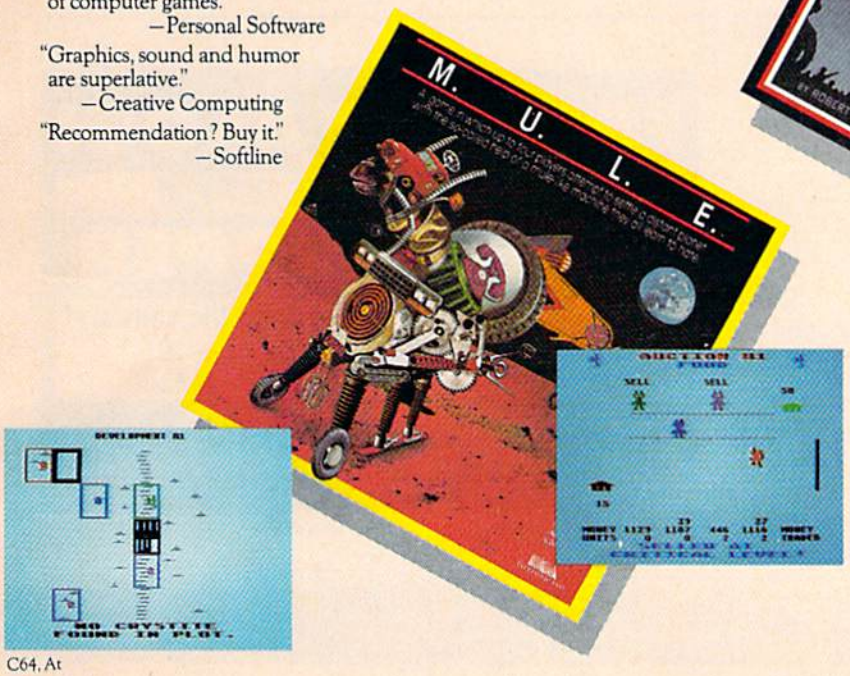
by Ozark Softscape

"A must-have."
— Electronic Fun

"May well become the Monopoly of computer games."
— Personal Software

"Graphics, sound and humor are superlative."
— Creative Computing

"Recommendation? Buy it."
— Softline



C64, At

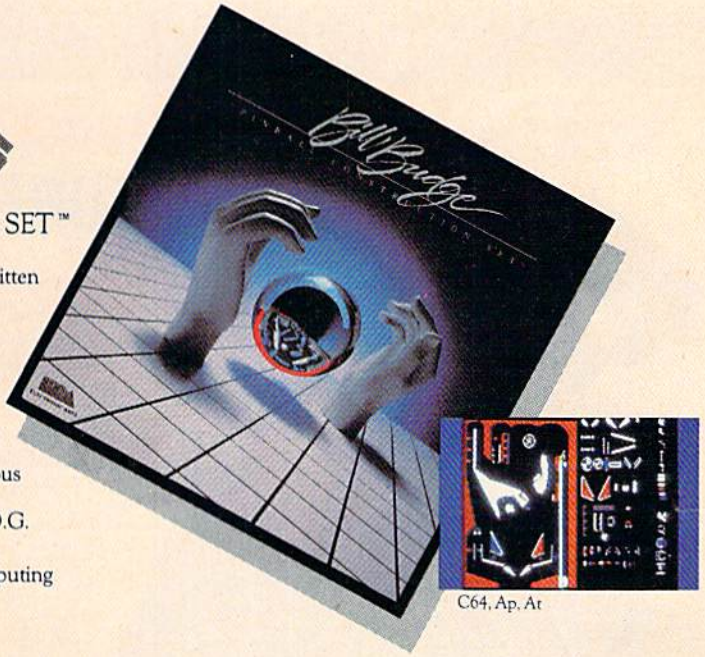
PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET™

by Bill Budge

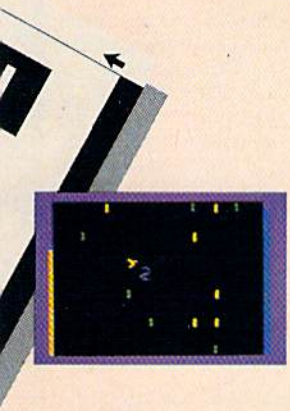
"The best program ever written for an 8-bit machine."
— Steve Wozniak

"A fully integrated graphics-oriented design tool that lets you create your own video pinball games, required study for all serious software authors."
— A.N.A.L.O.G.

"A tour de force."
— Creative Computing



C64, Ap, At



ELECTRONIC ARTS

Home Software for the Commodore 64

Look for our other Commodore 64 titles like AXIS ASSASSIN,™ WORMS?,™ and THE TESSERACT STRATEGY™ at your favorite computer store, software center and at fine department stores throughout the country.
For more information about these and other Electronic Arts products, write or call us at 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 — (415) 571-7171.

following restrictions are met:

- *None of the programs may use line numbers 1–5.*
- *All lines in the program to be appended must have line numbers which are higher than the highest line number of the program in memory.*

```
1 A=PEEK(44)
2 PRINT"{CLR}{3 DOWN}LOAD{10 DOWN}
  {4 LEFT}POKE43,1:POKE44,";A;"{HOME}"
3 FOR I=631TO636:POKE I,13:NEXT:POKE 198,
  6
4 IF PEEK(45)<2 THEN POKE 43,PEEK(45)-2+2
  55:POKE 44,PEEK(46)-1:END
5 POKE 43,PEEK(45)-2:POKE 44,PEEK(46):END
```

This program will work on both the VIC and 64 if you are using a Datassette. If you have a disk drive, make the following changes:

```
1 A=PEEK(44):Q$=CHR$(34):R$=CHR$(141)
2 PRINT"{CLR}{3 DOWN}LOAD";Q$;"PROG1";Q$;
  ",8";R$;"{8 DOWN}POKE43,1:POKE44,";A;"
  {HOME}"
```

To use this program, type it in and SAVE it. When you want to append programs, first LOAD this program. Tape users should next insert the tape containing the first program to be LOADed and type RUN. Then insert the tape containing the first program to be appended and RUN again. Continue until all programs have been appended, then delete lines 1–5. Disk users should change the program name in line 2 to that of the first program to be LOADed, then RUN. Next, change the program name in line 2 to that of the first program to be appended and RUN again. Repeat until all programs have been appended, then delete lines 1–5.

The program works by changing the address for the beginning of BASIC to the address of the end of the program currently in memory (minus two bytes). The program then uses the dynamic keyboard technique to fool the computer into thinking that you typed in the LOAD and POKEs in line 2. These bring in the new program, then restore the address for the start of BASIC to its original value.

FREE CATALOG!

Send for your *FREE COPY* of

'64 SHOPPER

Your complete source for C-64 and Vic software!

You've never seen anything like it!!

USE READER'S SERVICE CARD, OR WRITE DIRECTLY TO:

'64 SHOPPER

BOX 187, FRASER, MI. 48026

MasterCard

Commodore® owners:

"THE FUTURE IS HERE..."

VISA

Will your printer interface pass the Commodore® printer test? We don't think so!! Ours will.

The CONNECTION™ is truly the ultimate parallel interface for the VIC20™/COMMODORE 64™. This fully intelligent interface plugs into the disk (serial) socket just like the standard printer and you can easily assign it any device number. It will provide virtually TOTAL EMULATION of the Commodore® printer including all standard graphic characters (normal or inverse), column tabbing, dot tabbing, graphic repeat, dot addressable graphics, cursor up/down mode, and more. It responds to all of the standard commands (PRINT #, OPEN, CLOSE, etc.) to insure software designed for the Commodore® printer will operate with the CONNECTION™. Use it in the TOTAL TEXT MODE, or purchase our Universal* CONNECTION that works with virtually EVERY DAISY WHEEL OR MATRIX PRINTER with standard Centronics Parallel configuration. To take full advantage of your printer's special features, please specify the printer type. Available for STAR MICRONICS, BX80, EPSON, OKI, NEC, PROWRITER, BANANA, SEIKOSHA, RITEMAN, GEMINI10X and others. ONLY $119.00 Complete. (Additional ROMs are available if you should ever change printers).

Dealer And Distributor Inquiries Invited

THE CONNECTION PROVIDES:

1) A 2K Printer buffer.
2) Full LED Status indicators.
3) Complete Built in self test.
4) Printer reset switch.
5) Adds Skip over perf, margin set, programmable line length, program list format commands to your printer.
6) No need for extra cost, special tape loader for graphics.
7) All features easily accessed from software.
8) ASCII conversion, TOTAL TEXT, EMULATE, and TRANSPARENT Modes.

*Note: Only the Universal CONNECTION will not provide 100% Commodore graphics.

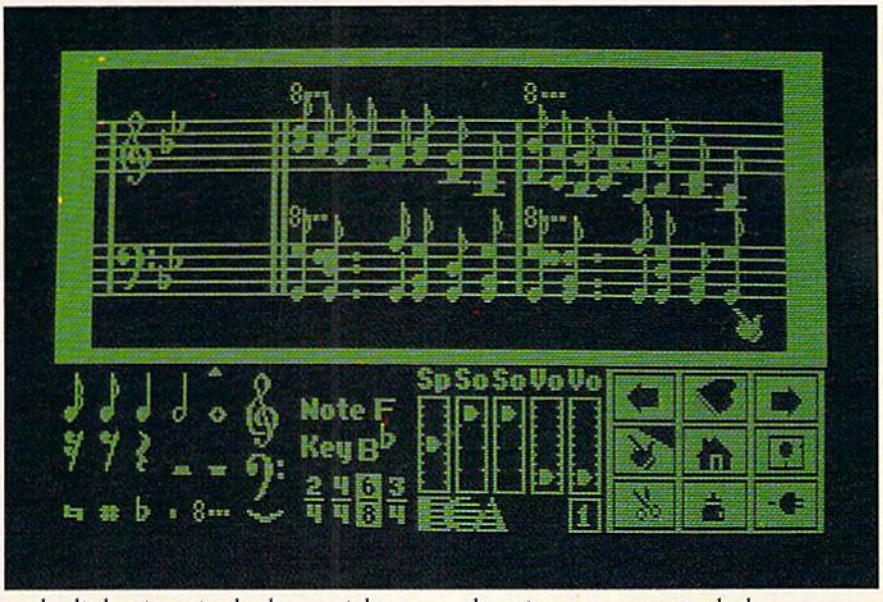
ORDER FROM

MICRO WARE D

1342B RT 23
BUTLER, NJ 07405 201-838-9027

The END *of* DINKETY-DINK.

Announcing the first computer music program that actually sounds like music.



LET'S FACE IT. Up till now, music programs for your home computer have all sounded, well, pretty lame. There were the ones that resembled little electronic music boxes, remember? And then there were those that sounded like so many burps.

Enter Music Construction Set.™ It's the first music program that really makes use of the power of that machine you've got. If you're a serious student, this means you'll be able to work with an intricacy and range of sound quality you've never heard before on a computer. And if you know nothing about music, you'll find something even more important. Namely, that this thing is simple enough to be a lot of fun.

Take a good look at this screen because it, you, and a joystick are the whole story here.

That's you at the right end of the staff of notes – the little hand. Move the joystick, and you move the hand. Use it to carry notes up to the staff. Lay in rests, signatures, clefs, then point to the little piano in the lower right and listen, because you'll hear the whole thing played back.

Move those little scales in the middle up and down to vary the music's speed, sound quality, and volume. Use the scissors to cut out whole measures, then use the glue pot to paste them in somewhere else. Got a printer? Great. Print the score out and show it off to your friends.

But what if you're not up to writing your own stuff yet? No problem. There are twelve pieces of music already in here, from rock 'n roll to baroque. They're fun to listen to, and even more fun to change. (Apologies to Mozart.)

The point is, the possibilities are endless. But if you're still skeptical, visit your nearest Electronic Arts dealer and do the one thing guaranteed to send you home with a Music Construction Set in tow.

Boot one up. Point to the piano. And listen.

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET is now available for Apple II, II+, IIe, and Commodore 64 computers. The Apple version, with a Mockingboard,™ plays chords of up to six notes each. The Commodore version plays chords of up to three notes each. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. For more information about Electronic Arts, write us at 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 or call (415) 571-7171.

SIMPLE ANSWERS TO COMMON QUESTIONS

TOM R. HALFHILL, EDITOR

Q A

Each month, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE *will tackle some questions commonly asked by new VIC-20/Commodore 64 users and by people shopping for their first home computer.*

Q. I've seen advertisements for "printer buffers" and have read many references to "cassette buffers," "keyboard buffers," "input/output buffers," and so on. Exactly what is a buffer?

A. Generally speaking, a buffer is a reserved area of memory which holds information until it is ready to be processed.

Buffers are most often employed in situations where the computer is too fast for its peripheral devices (such as printers, disk drives, tape drives, etc.). The speed disparity between computers and their peripherals has shackled computers ever since they were invented. The problem is that computers, electronic devices which operate almost at the speed of light, can easily outrun mechanical devices. No machine which depends on pulleys, rollers, gears, levers, and electric motors can keep up with a computer.

Let's look at printers, for example. A typical home computer hooked up to a printer is capable of sending many thousands of characters per second to the printer. But not many home computer printers can print more than 100 or 200 characters per second. Like a harried factory worker stationed on a lightning-fast assembly line, the printer can't keep up. If nothing were done to remedy the situation, maybe one of every ten or 100 characters would be printed. The rest would be lost in the shuffle.

One solution, in effect, is to slow down the computer so it doesn't send characters faster than the printer can take them. Although this restores the balance, it also drastically reduces the computer system's efficiency. When printing out a long program listing or text file, you have to wait until the printer is finished before the computer is available for another task.

A better solution is to set aside (or add) some memory for a buffer. Let's say we reserve 8K—enough to hold 8000 characters. Now, whenever we want to print a file, the computer sends the characters to the buffer at top speed until the buffer is filled. The buffer then sends the characters to the printer at whatever speed the printer can handle. As long as the file we're printing is not larger than the buffer, the computer is freed for other work while the buffer and printer chug away at their own pace. The computer's time (and your time) is not wasted.

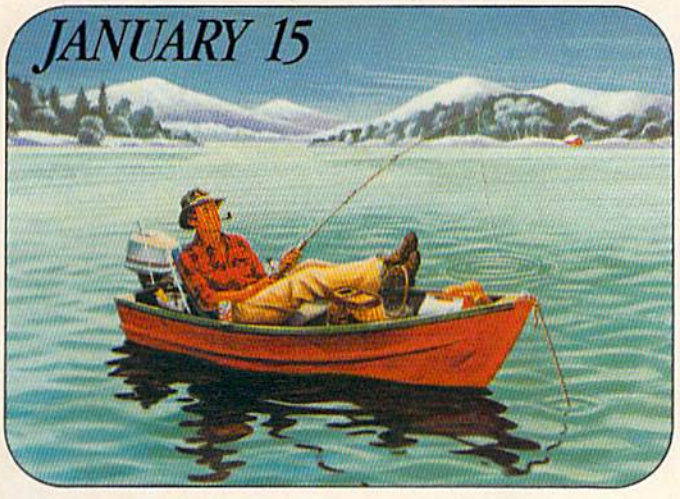
Printer buffers are a commonly available accessory for most computers. (Some printers have built-in buffers.) But buffers aren't always outboard accessories. Computers, by necessity, have several internal buffers. One is the keyboard buffer. This is a very small buffer (usually one to ten bytes) which holds characters typed on the keyboard. To keep very fast touch-typists from outrunning the keyboard, the keyboard buffer stores keystrokes and then passes them along to the computer for processing. (On the VIC-20 and Commodore 64, the keyboard buffer is normally ten bytes long and is found at memory addresses 631 to 640.)

Similarly, a cassette buffer temporarily stores data on its way to or from the tape drive. There are also buffers for disk drive input/output.

Sometimes programmers—especially machine language programmers—take advantage of buffer memory space for their own purposes. On Commodore computers, for instance, the cassette buffer is a popular place to store short machine language routines. If the program is not using cassette input/output, the cassette buffer is idle and is a reasonably safe place to hide the machine language. The cassette buffer on the VIC and 64 is 192 bytes long, found at memory addresses 828 to 1019.

Q. What do the terms "coldstart" and "warmstart" mean?

Make April 15th just another day. Get The Tax Advantage.™



April 15 doesn't have to throw you into a cold sweat anymore. Now you can sail through the task you've been dreading all year long. With **The Tax Advantage.**

This program is so easy, you'll be able to use it right away. Even if you've never done your taxes by yourself or used a computer before.

HERE'S HOW IT WORKS

The Tax Advantage takes you line-by-line through Form 1040 and the other most common tax forms. It asks you for information in plain English, and you type in the numbers. That's all there is to it.

The Tax Advantage automatically computes your taxes with each entry you make. So you know exactly how each line affects your overall tax picture. Additionally, **The Tax Advantage** does complex operations like income averaging with a few simple commands.

What's more, you can use these features to help plan what your tax would be if your income, deductions or other figures changed.

And each year, as tax laws change, you (as a registered owner) can get the newest version of **The Tax Advantage** at a special rate.

If you think **The Tax Advantage** sounds fantastic, you're right. But there's more.

THE TAX ADVANTAGE "TALKS" TO THE HOME ACCOUNTANT.™

If you own **The Home Accountant**, the #1 best-selling home finance program, you can transfer your records to **The Tax Advantage** at tax time. It'll make doing your taxes even faster.

You'll be surprised how simply and efficiently you'll knock off the dreaded tax return.

So get **The Tax Advantage.**

And have a terrifically ordinary April 15.

The Tax Advantage is available for: Apple II/IIe, Atari 400/800, IBM PC/PC XT, Texas Instruments Professional and Commodore 64.

For your free 64 page booklet, "Tips For Buying Software," please write Continental Software, Dept. GAZ, 11223 S. Hindry Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90045, 213/417-8031.

Continental Software

A Division of Arrays, Inc.

The Tax Advantage and The Home Accountant are registered trademarks of Continental Software. Apple II/IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari 400/800 are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc., a div. of Warner Communications, Inc. IBM PC/PC XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. Texas Instruments Professional is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Introducing MusiCalc™

The Creative Music System

MAKE MUSIC PLAY On Your Commodore 64™

Put the MusiCalc™ diskette into your Commodore 64. Sit down. And brace yourself.

You're about to discover an entirely new way to make music. With MusiCalc, the creative music system that makes music play. Almost instantly, the whole family will be able to create and perform all kinds of music. From rock 'n roll to technopop, from classical to country western.

MusiCalc makes music more fun, more rewarding and easier than it's ever been before.

NOTEWORTHY SOFTWARE

MusiCalc software turns your Commodore 64 computer with disk drive into a sophisticated musical instrument. And it turns you into a composer, performer and conductor.

MusiCalc 1's Synthesizer & Sequencer is the heart of the system. With it you can use your computer keyboard to program the tempo, key and style of music you want, and also to play your favorite tune. The computer screen will show you what the music's doing as you play and how to control it.

Start by selecting one of MusiCalc's preset scores. Try combining that with a preset sound you like. Choose the scale you want to play in—anything from jazz to Japanese.

Presto! You've got music.

Exercise your musical creativity by putting the three voices together any way you want, and playing whichever parts you'd like. Make changes and add special flourishes to create your own compositions.

Even a musical novice will sound good right away. And the greater your musical talent, the more challenging and exciting MusiCalc becomes.

BACH TO BASICS

Although simple to learn, MusiCalc was designed to meet the needs of professional musicians. In fact, it delivers the quality and capabilities professionals have spent thousands of dollars for—up until now. Once you have the Commodore 64 computer and disk drive, you can get started for under $100 with the MusiCalc 1 Synthesizer & Sequencer.

This is a standalone software program you'll never outgrow. And with the variety of other MusiCalc products currently available, plus the many more items Waveform will be introducing in the months ahead, you can expand your music system along with your interest and ability.

THE MUSICALC SYSTEM

MusiCalc includes a full line of software that brings great music as close as the keypad of your Commodore 64.

MUSICALC 1, Synthesizer & Sequencer Turns the Commodore 64 into a sophisticated musical instrument—a three-voice synthesizer and fully-interactive step sequencer. Play along with a song or write your own. Develop your own instrument sounds. And record the music you create.

MUSICALC 2, ScoreWriter™ Works with the Synthesizer & Sequencer to change your musical improvisations into musical notation. With the addition of an optional graphics printer you can turn your

own original compositions into sheet music. Requires MusiCalc 1 to operate.

MUSICALC 3, Keyboard Maker™ Enables you to create your own custom musical keyboards. Comes with over 30 preset keyboard scales from around the world—everything from classical to rock. Requires MusiCalc 1 to operate.

MUSICALC TEMPLATE 1, African and Latin Rhythms Add this to the MusiCalc 1 system and it provides additional musical scores and patches you can play along with or use to develop your own compositions. Requires MusiCalc 1 to operate.

MUSICALC TEMPLATE 2, New Wave and Rock Works like Template 1 and features the latest Technopop scores and sounds. Requires MusiCalc 1 to operate.

MUSICALC PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM The MusiCalc Synthesizer & Sequencer, ScoreWriter, and Keyboard Maker, plus the two Templates, in one cost-saving package.

HIT DISKS Recordings to play on your computer. Original Technopop compositions, current hits and old standards performed by the Waveform Band. Ask your dealer about current releases.

COLORTONE KEYBOARD AND MUSICALC 4 A totally new concept in keyboards, ideal for everyone from novice to professional. A professional quality keyboard that's remarkably easy to learn how to use. The keyboard comes with special software that allows it to work with MusiCalc 1 and 2, enabling you to play music on the keyboard and record it on disk to play back or print out later. Add MusiCalc 4 and play any scale in any key, for even greater musical capability. **Available soon.**

DEMO DISK An entertaining and informative demonstration of the capabilities, features and uses of the entire MusiCalc System. Also available in tape cassette.

MAKE MUSIC PLAY

MusiCalc will make music come alive for the entire family. It's a fun and educational way to introduce your children to music and computers. And no matter what your background, you'll find yourself playing and understanding music in an exciting new way.

Ask your computer or music dealer about MusiCalc. Or send in the attached coupon and $5 for the MusiCalc Demo Disk or cassette. Discover MusiCalc, the creative music system.

waveform
CORPORATION
MUSIC PRODUCTS DIVISION

MAKING MUSIC PLAY

1912 Bonita Way, Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 841-9866

All Rights Reserved © 1983 Waveform Corporation
Commodore 64 is a trademark of
Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT MAKING MUSIC PLAY
For a copy of the informative MusiCalc Demo Disk or a tape cassette, send this coupon and a check or money order for $5 to Waveform Corp., Demo Disk, 1912 Bonita Way, Berkeley, CA 94704.

NAME _____ AGE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZIP _____
STATE _____
Are you a (check one) ☐ professional musician ☐ amateur musician ☐ novice

THE DEMO DISK ONLY PLAYS ON THE COMMODORE 64 WITH DISK DRIVE.

CG1

A. They refer to two different ways of resetting a computer. Resets are generally necessary for programmers; sometimes a programming mistake (particularly in machine language) "locks up" the computer. That is, the computer no longer responds to commands typed on the keyboard. It just sits there as if paralyzed. At other times, a programming error scrambles a program or its data so hopelessly that the only way out is to reset the whole computer.

A coldstart is the most drastic type of reset. The ultimate coldstart is to switch off the computer's power and then switch it on again ("start it cold"). Of course, since Random Access Memory (RAM) requires constant power to hold its information, this kind of coldstart completely wipes out the program and all its data—perhaps irretrievably, if a copy was not saved on tape or disk.

Sometimes a less drastic type of coldstart is possible. For example, if you enter SYS 64802 on the VIC or SYS 64738 on the 64, the computer seems to perform a power-off/on reset. Default screen colors and internal pointers are restored, the initial power-up screen appears, and any BASIC program present before the reset seems to be gone. However, the program is still in memory and can be recovered with a utility such as "VIC/64 Program Lifesaver" (COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, November 1983). Another way to simulate a coldstart is to short together certain pins on the VIC or 64 user port (see "Horizons: 64," December 1983). Some plug-in memory expanders and motherboards use a similar technique to add a real reset button.

A warmstart is a less destructive type of reset. It resets the computer without erasing valuable programs or data. To prevent accidental resets, the VIC and 64 require a two-keystroke sequence: hold down RUN/STOP and slap RESTORE (merely pressing RESTORE doesn't work; it takes a somewhat sharp—but not savage—slap). This clears the screen, restores original colors and some internal pointers, and preserves your program.

New! Grappler™ CD Printer Interface

New dimensions in printer versatility for Commodore 64™ users

- Graphic and text screen dumps
- Compatible with most all Commodore software
- Works with most dot matrix printers
- Emulates Commodore 1525™ printer

new from Orange Micro inc.

1400 North Lakeview Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

Commodore 64 and Commodore 1525 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited.

COOL YOUR DISC DRIVE
with the "F2500" cooling fan for your Commodore 1540/1541 disc drive

Protect your valuable programs from excessive heat buildup

A must for every disc drive owner

• Powerful fan cools critical components • Helps prevent disc & drive problems due to excessive heat buildup • Quiet operation • High volume air output • Low profile • Easy installation–no tools required • 90-day free replacement warranty • only $54.95 U.S. ($69.95 Can). *B.C. residents add 7% sales tax.

1540 and 1541 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

To order your F2500 disc drive cooling fan please send your cheque or money order for $54.95 plus $2 for shipping to:

Besco Products
203 - 8060 Granville Ave., Richmond, B.C. Canada V6Y 1P4
Telephone (604) 278-5115 ***DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED***

Jump on 10 monsters, 64 screens and $10,000 with Pogo Joe.™

A Mutated Wonderwhisk whisks by. The Spinning Top almost topples him!

Close. But Pogo Joe bounces back. Bouncing from cylinder to cylinder, screen to screen, Pogo Joe racks up point after point.

You guide him from cylinder to cylinder, changing the color on top of each. Change the top of each cylinder on a screen, then you're on to the next.

The more screens you complete, the nastier the monsters you face, and the faster they attack.

Press the fire button! Jump two cylinders to safety. Hop into a transport tube, and then whoosh! Pogo Joe appears across the screen. Jump on an escaping monster. Blam! It's gone in a flash! Only to reappear out of thin air.

Keep bouncing Joe to original music on realistic 3-dimensional cylinders. All the characters in this rollicking game are also 3-dimensional and fully animated. The graphics almost jump off the screen, leaving the arcades behind.

What's ahead with *Pogo Joe*™ is $10,000. Simply tell us what magic word appears after *Pogo Joe's* tenth screen. If your name is drawn from among the correct answers you'll win $10,000!

No purchase is necessary. You'll find entry forms at any store that sells Screenplay™ games.

But if you don't win you can't lose. *Pogo Joe*™ is so much fun you'll jump for joy no matter what.

screenplay™

Box 3558, Chapel Hill, NC 27514 800-334-5470

Pogo Joe in 48-64K on the Atari and Commodore 64. See your local software dealer.

"Bits And Bytes"

PBS's New Computer Series

Kathy Yakal, Editorial Assistant

Once you get started with personal computers, there are many ways you can learn about them. Schools offer computer literacy courses. Books and magazines publish information. User groups offer first-hand help with fellow hobbyists. Now television is starting to show some interest in computer education. Here's a look at a Public Broadcasting System show that is receiving a very favorable response: "Bits and Bytes."

Frances Seidenberg wanted to learn about computers. Knowing how to use one, she thought, would be helpful in her job as a freelance editor for a Toronto publishing company. She did have access to personal computers at work, and was learning a lot by editing books on educational software, but she felt that more personalized instruction was necessary. So she and her husband enrolled in "Bits and Bytes," a 12-week introduction to microcomputers that was being offered through TV Ontario, a public television station.

"It was absolutely perfect," says Seidenberg. "There was something in every program that I found useful."

"Bits and Bytes," just completing its second run on Canadian stations, is scheduled to be introduced to U.S. audiences in January 1984, under a different name: "Academy On Computers." The original course material, written by Jim Butterfield, has been substantially updated for its U.S. debut.

Initially, the show will originate from ten stations: KCET (Los Angeles); KPBS (San Diego); the Kentucky Educational Network; the Nebraska Educational Television Network; WNED (Buffalo); WNET (New York City); WXXI (Rochester, New York); WMHT (Schenectady, New York); WGTE (Toledo, Ohio); and WHA-TV (Madison, Wisconsin). A second run is already being planned beginning in mid-April, with several more stations participating. (Interested readers should contact their local PBS stations for more information.)

Of course, anyone within range of these PBS stations can watch the show for free. But those who sign up for the course and pay the registration fee of about $70 (this figure may be set by individual stations) will receive special courseware. The courseware includes text written to accompany the show, individual advice and instruction via periodic quizzes and evaluation sheets, a newsletter, and access to a special hotline staffed by local computer experts.

The creators of "Academy On Computers" say they designed the series for people who are interested in computers but who are bewildered by high-tech jargon, fuzzy computer manuals,

"PURE MAGIC FROM
THE MOMENT I PLUGGED IT IN."

"...I BUY YOUR SOFTWARE
JUST BY YOUR NAME."

"A PERFECT '10'!"

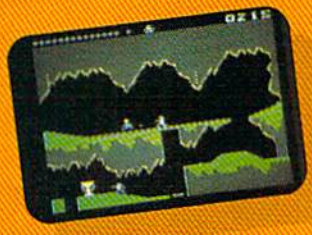
"...MY HUSBAND
WON'T COME TO DINNER."

"I NAMED MY DOG SHAMUS..."

synapse

SYNAPSE EXCITEMENT

On patrol
Out of the sun comes your RAF biplane, loaded down with a deadly cargo of bombs and bullets. But watch out for the anti-aircraft guns and the enemy fighters—a hit could mean a tricky landing for repairs and ammo. **BLUE MAX.***



Ancient treasure
A fortune is yours for the taking. But can you avoid the ghost of Rama and the evil mummy? Are you nimble enough to leap the chasms and outsmart the booby traps between you and freedom? **The PHARAOH'S CURSE.***

Spellbinding
Only you can restore the forest through ancient spells. Then you must march your army of enchanted trees into battle against the Troglodytes and the evil Necromancer. Who will emerge triumphant from the final conflict? **NECROMANCER.***

Take the controls
Your helicopter mission—capture vital fuel and weapons, free the enslaved masses, and finally destroy the fortress itself. Will you triumph or be crushed by the fiendish Kraalthan lords? **FORT APOCALYPSE.***

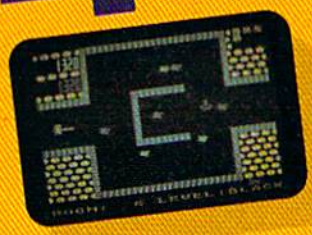
*Trademarks of Synapse Software.
Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Inc.
© 1983 Synapse Software.

FOR YOUR C-64!

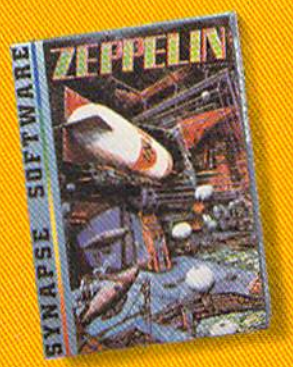
Awesome action
Maybe you've played pinball before, but not like this! No time to think, no room to make even one mistake. Just quick reflexes, light body armor and a whole lot of luck between you and the end of the game.
SLAM BALL.*

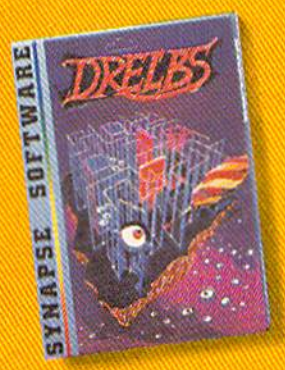
Very hot air
First the prison break, but that's only the beginning! The underground world of Zarkafir is full of surprises, from the lethal energy fields to devastating earthquakes. Can you defeat the Timelords?
ZEPPELIN.*

Flip-flop
Into this miniature land comes the evil Trollaboars, determined to take over. Their screwhead tanks will surely crush the peaceful Drelbs, unless you can defeat them on the atomic flip grid. **DRELBS.***



The Shadow knows
Deep in his lair the Shadow waits, protected by deadly Robo-Droids, Whirling Drones and Snap-Jumpers. Only the very strong and the very quick are ever seen again! **SHAMUS*** & **SHAMUS CASE II.***





Write for a FREE catalog and Elite Club information.

Synapse games are also available on disk and cassette for the Atari, Apple and IBM home computers.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Computer _____

synapse SOFTWARE

5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804 • 415/527-7751

Hosts Luba Goy and Billy Van do the teaching and demonstrating in the television series "Bits and Bytes," one component of the ACADEMY ON COMPUTERS, a comprehensive educational package which provides computer training via television. The twelve-part television series premieres over ten public television stations the week of January 22, 1984.

and the flood of available hardware and software. During the course, viewers will be briefed on basic computer technology and will be introduced to sources of further information, such as software, books, magazines, and organizations. They will learn about the types of computer programs in use today, how to evaluate and select software, how to operate a personal computer, and even how to develop one or more simple computer programs.

"The handbooks and newsletters that accompanied the show were very helpful," says Frances Seidenberg. "But perhaps more important than that was the resources they pointed me to, like publications and user groups. I was able to visit computer stores while shopping for a micro and know what I was talking about."

The *Montreal Gazette* described the series as "the most intelligent, useful, and timely educational program on television today." Each half-hour show uses a variety of teaching techniques. Practice portions are interspersed with theory. There are explanations with computer and cell animation, interviews with experts, and visits to places such as Silicon Valley in California and a computer time-sharing service.

"Everything was very understandable," says Seidenberg. "When they came across a topic that was difficult to understand, they had little animated characters that simplified the explanation. It was informative without being too easy."

Canadian actors Luba Goy and Billy Van host the show. "She acted as the teacher, he the student," says Seidenberg. "He started out as the audience did, knowing nothing, and learned along with the audience. It was very effective."

Several factors make "Academy On Computers" unique. First, it allows viewers to set their own learning paces at home, unlike traditional TV courses which require enrollment through a local school. Second, it is a participative learning experience, thanks to the computer-managed evaluation system, consulting experts, and telephone hotline. Third, the show has the potential to reach the broadest audience of any computer instruction course ever taught: 13,000 people signed up for the first run in Canada, and many more are expected to enroll for the U.S. premiere.

It's not necessary to own a computer to benefit from the series. Seidenberg didn't have one. "We had planned to purchase an Apple IIe, but didn't get it until after the course was over," she says. "I think the course was still as effective."

George Rose, a Toronto resident who signed up for "Bits & Bytes," also didn't have a personal computer when he enrolled in the course. He still doesn't have one. "I think the course is very beneficial to someone who is interested in buying a computer," he says. "I'm still watching the marketplace and asking myself, 'What am I getting from my dollar?'."

Rose, the marketing director for a Toronto manufacturing company, says that years of working with business computers sparked his interest in home computers. Though he was very familiar with the workings of larger computers, he found "Bits and Bytes" a challenge. "The course material was very good, and the presentation was quite clear," he says. "But home computers are a lot different than the ones I was used to. I had to really think about the questions before I could come up with an answer."

The show does not focus on one specific brand of hardware or software, though the low end of the market is well represented by companies such as Radio Shack, Apple, and Commodore. Each program covers general information that applies to most computers, though specific models are used for demonstration purposes.

Here are examples of topics covered in some of the installments:

FIRST, THE GOOD NEWS.

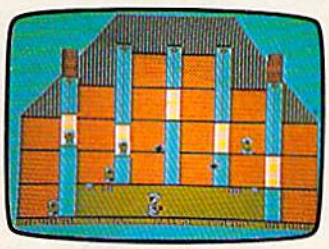
First Star Has 4 New Games.

Fernando Herrera, the designer of *ASTRO CHASE* (1984 Science Fiction / Fantasy Computer Game of the Year*) and our design team again define "State of the Art."

Superior graphics, real-time animations™, multiple screens, intermissions, arcade-quality sound, innovative gaming, challenge and excitement—we deliver it all!

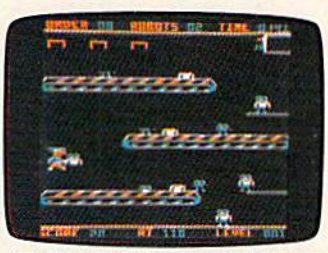
THE BAD NEWS? You can't play them all at once.

BOING!™
Designed by Alex Leavens & Shirley A. Russell
Atari VCS 2600



BRISTLES™
Starring Peter the Painter
Designed by Fernando Herrera
Atari Home Computers
Commodore by Adam Bellin

FLIP and FLOP™
Designed by Jim Nangano
Atari Home Computers
Commodore by Paul Kanevsky



PANIC BUTTON™
TRS-80 Color Computer by Paul Kanevsky
Commodore Computers

*Electronic Games Magazine 1984 Game Of The Year Award

FIRST STAR SOFTWARE INC

"When being first counts...we're number one!"
22 East 41st Street, New York, NY 10017
Distributor and Dealer Inquiries Invited/212 532-4666

Atari, Vid 20 and TRS 80 Color are the registered trademarks of Atari, Inc., Commodore Business Machines, Inc., and Tandy Corporation respectively. Astro Chase, Bristles starring Peter the Painter, Flip and Flop, Panic Button, Boing!, are trademarks of First Star Software, Inc. Printed in USA. all rights reserved. © 1983 First Star Software, Inc.

Program 1: Getting Started

- Explanation of basic computer terms: bits, bytes, chips, disks, CPU, etc.
- How to load disks and cassettes.
- A Hewlett-Packard representative takes a disk and disk drive apart and explains how they function.
- A discussion of artificial intelligence.

Program 3: How Programs Work

- An introduction to different computer languages.
- How to set up simple computer programs using GOTO and IF-THEN.
- An animated sequence explains the interaction between the CPU, RAM, and ROM, and what happens in the computer during input/output.
- A visit to Computertown USA in Menlo Park, California, a grassroots computer literacy organization.

Program 5: Communication Between Computers

- How modems work.
- How a personal computer can be linked through a modem to other micro-, mini-, and mainframe computers for sharing information.
- How to use a modem to contact bulletin boards systems (BBS) and data bases.
- A visit to The Source in McLean, Virginia, to show how an information service works.

Program 8: Simulations and Games

- Explanation of the concept of computer simulations, and how paddles and joysticks work.
- A survey of popular computer games.
- The difference between analog and digital.
- A visit with an Atari game designer who tells how simulations and games are being used in schools.

Program 10: "Computer Music"

- How to turn a computer keyboard into a musical keyboard.
- How to use music and voice synthesizers.
- A visit to Scarborough High School, the University of Toronto, and York University to show how music is taught with computers and synthesizers.

Program 11: Computers At Work

- How to use a word processor and other text-editing systems.
- How to use electronic spreadsheets such as *VisiCalc*.
- How printers and plotters work.
- A visit to an Ontario school which uses word processing in the classroom.

VICTORY SOFTWARE

INTRODUCES

THE EARTH WARRIOR SERIES

METAMORPHOSIS

You stumbled into the nest of the Cyglorx and find yourself fighting off robot tanks guarding the Cyglorx eggs. You think you have everything under control and then the eggs start hatching. Commodore 64 version features 4 different screens.
Available for COMMODORE 64 and VIC-20. Played with JOYSTICK.

CREATOR'S REVENGE

The creator assembled a massive army of robots and insects to take revenge on the earth. Destroy insects, get treasures, and get the neutron bomb diactivator. Battle robots and destroy the neutron bomb before it annihilates your city. Miss and you must face the mutants. Features 4 different screens.
Available for COMMODORE 64. Played with JOYSTICK.

LABYRINTH OF THE CREATOR

Journey into the most complex and dangerous fortress ever build by the creator. You will encounter deadly robots, skulls, lakes, avalanches, false creators, and a creature who roams 256 rooms relentlessly pursuing you.
Available for COMMODORE 64. Played with JOYSTICK.

Programs for the VIC-20 and the COMMODORE 64
All games available on TAPE or DISK and are packed full of MACHINE CODE.

BOUNTY HUNTER

An adventure in the Old West. Journey back with us into the days of Jessie James and Billy the Kid where the only form of justice was a loaded revolver and a hangman's noose. In this full-length text adventure, you play the role of Bounty Hunter, battling against ruthless outlaws, hostile Indians, wild animals and the elements of the wilderness with only your wits and your six gun. Average solving time: 20-30 hours. If you love adventures, this one is a real treat.
Available for COMMODORE 64 or the VIC-20 (with 8K or 16K expander). Played with KEYBOARD.

KONGO KONG

Climb ladders, avoid the barrels the crazy ape is rolling at you, and rescue the damsel. Commodore 64 version features 4 different screens!
Available for COMMODORE 64. Played with JOYSTICK or KEYBOARD.

CAVE KOOKS

Earth's surface is threatened by collapse from a strange group of creatures who bore out the earth's crust to make their dens. Your objective is to enter the creature's habitat and spin the invaders to death.
Available for COMMODORE 64. Played with JOYSTICK.

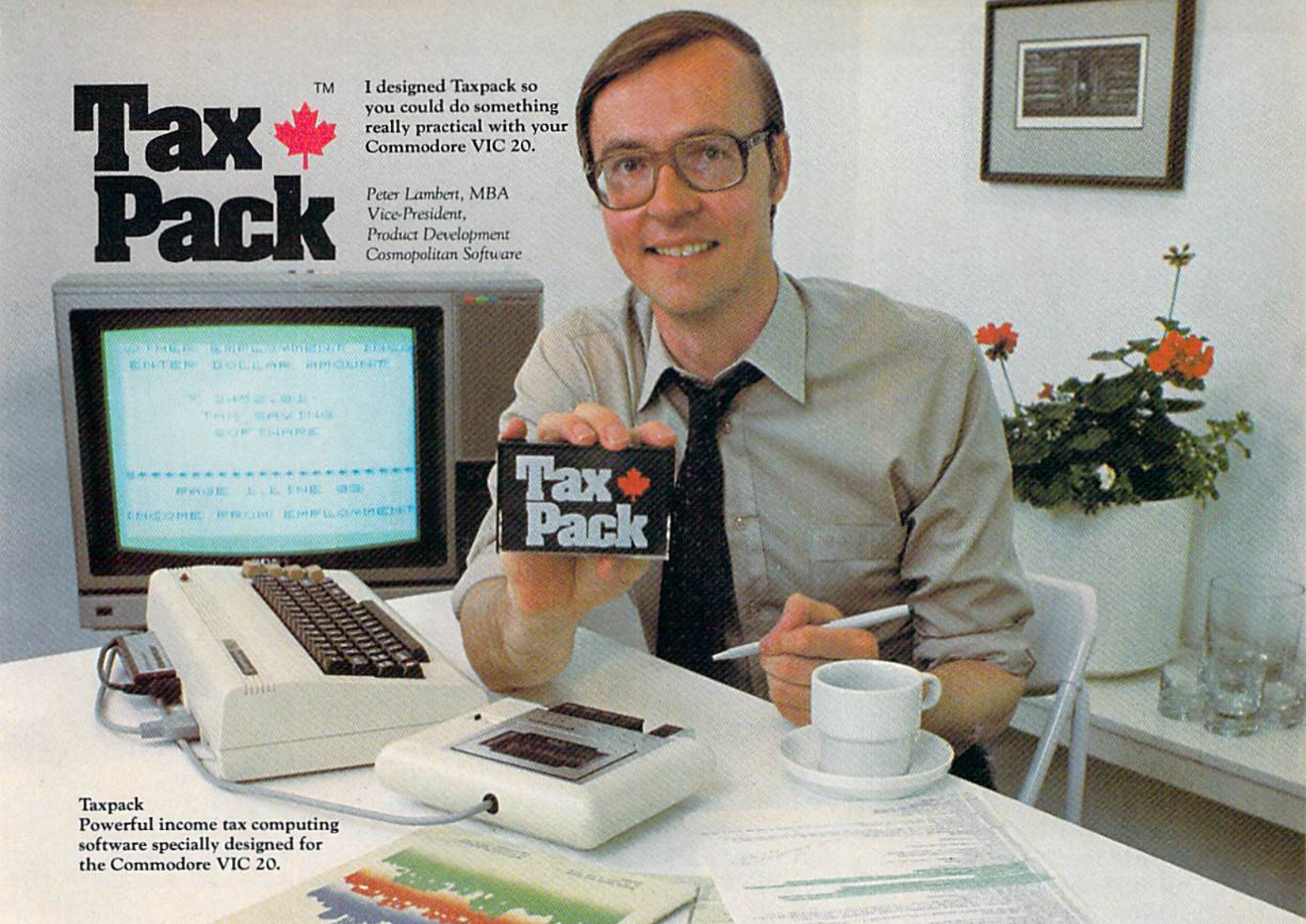
Check your local dealer or order directly.ORDERING: We accept personal checks, money orders, VISA, and MASTERCHARGE. Charge orders please include number and expiration date. Overseas orders please use charge or have check payable through a U.S. bank. Add $1.50 postage and handling per order. PA residents please add 6% sales tax.

VICTORY SOFTWARE INC.
7 Valley Brook Road, Paoli, PA 19301
(215) 296-3787

Tax Pack™

I designed Taxpack so you could do something really practical with your Commodore VIC 20.

Peter Lambert, MBA
Vice-President,
Product Development
Cosmopolitan Software



Taxpack
Powerful income tax computing software specially designed for the Commodore VIC 20.

Now you can use your Commodore VIC 20 to perform all the calculations on your Canadian T1 general tax form. *Taxpack* guides you easily through every aspect of the form with friendly prompts and a comprehensive instruction manual. This new software is available on cassette tape and will run on the standard 3.5k memory in your Commodore VIC 20 home computer.*

Taxpack lets you tackle your income tax form at your own pace. A convenient save-and-restore function lets you record and review historical results. Professional editing features assure easy and accurate data entry. *Taxpack* puts the power of tax modelling and planning for subsequent years in your hands, today.

**The cassette also includes an expanded version of Taxpack with enhanced display features, for the Commodore VIC 20's with 8k+ memory expansion.*

Many happy returns

Because you can calculate and preview more tax scenarios with *Taxpack* than you'd have the patience or the time to do manually, this software can help you save tax dollars. Custom-tailored to the Canadian T1 general form, *Taxpack* will be updated every year to reflect changes in the government's income tax regulations. Innovative program design allows us to update *Taxpack* within days of the new T1's availability.

So easy to order

To use your *Visa* or *Mastercard*, phone us toll free; or, send your cheque or money order with the handy mail-order form attached. We'll confirm your order by return mail. Your up-to-date *Taxpack* cassette and manual will be shipped within 15 days of the release of the 1983 T1 general form.

To order with Visa or Mastercard call us toll-free:

1-800-268-6364

(from B.C., call 112-800-268-6364)

Satisfaction Guaranteed

We guarantee that you will find *Taxpack* an excellent software value. If you are not totally satisfied, drop us a note to say why, and return the product post paid to us within 10 days for a full refund of the purchase price.

I Want Taxpack!

Please send me _____ Taxpacks @ $29.95 $_____
Nova Scotia residents only, add 10% Sales Tax +$_____
Add $2 per unit shipping and handling charges +$_____
Total $_____

My Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Province _____

Postal Code _____ Telephone _____

Make Cheque or Money Order payable to:
Cosmopolitan Software Services Limited
and mail with this order form to:
Box 953, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B2Y 3Z6 Attn: Order Desk

The Inner World Of Computers

Part 4: The Inside Story

Tom Prendergast

In the first three installments, we discovered the on-off switches in the computer, as well as how to control logic and store information by turning switches on or off. This month's installment explains binary arithmetic—the numbering system your computer understands.

When Snow White's seven dwarfs went whistling off to work, it wasn't to do computing—because seven's not a power of two. But if she'd been a liberated woman and gone to work with them, it would've made eight. Eight is a power of two, and the powers of two are what give computers their computing power.

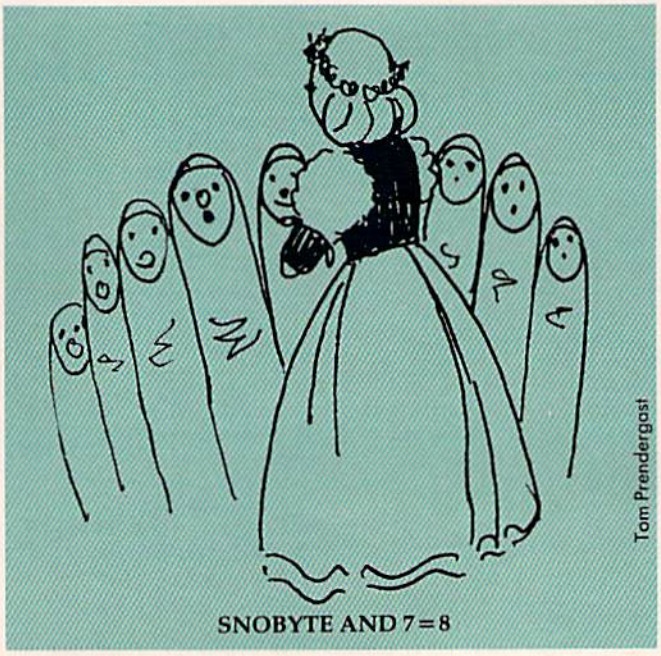
Decimal (base 10) has been our way of writing and thinking about numbers for thousands of years, and as long as humans have ten fingers and toes, we'll be using decimal for thousands of years more.

Computers, though, are binary. Everything you type into a computer ends up turning tiny microswitches ON or OFF: binary.

It doesn't make any difference whether you think of binary as sequences of 1's and 0's, as heads or tails, as hot or cold, even/odd, yes/no—the computer doesn't know, or care. So if computers think—and you can get into a big argument on this—they think in binary terms: on/off, yes/no.

But people don't think in binary. It's always "yes, maybe," or "no, but...." That's OK, though. Who wants a computer that gives you a lot of ifs and maybes when all you want is a simple answer?

The powers of two, if you remember from our previous articles, are multiples of two: 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128...and so on to infinity, which is one of those mythical places like ELFdom that you can never quite get to.



SNOBYTE AND 7 = 8

JUMPMAN'S A GREAT GAME. BUT YOU'VE GOT TO WATCH YOUR STEP.

Meet the Alienators. A fiendish bunch who've planted bombs throughout your Jupiter Command Headquarters.

Your job? Use your lightning speed to scale ladders, scurry across girders, climb ropes and race through 30 levels to defuse the bombs before they go off.

That's the kind of hot, non-stop action we've packed into the award-winning,* best-selling Jumpman,™ and into Jumpman Jr.,™ our new cartridge version with 12 all-new, different and exciting screens.

Both games force you to make tough choices. Should you avoid that Alienator, climb to the top and try to work your way down, or try to hurdle him and defuse the bombs closest to you before they go off?

If you move fast you'll earn extra lives. But if you're not careful, it's a long way down.

So jump to it. And find out why Jumpman and Jumpman Jr. are on a level all their own.

One to four players; 8 speeds; joystick control. Jumpman has 30 screens. Jumpman Jr. has 12 screens.

*1983 C.E.S. award winner.

EPYX COMPUTER SOFTWARE

STRATEGY GAMES FOR THE ACTION-GAME PLAYER.

Here are the powers of a byte in "exponential notation":

$2^7\ 2^6\ 2^5\ 2^4\ 2^3\ 2^2\ 2^1\ 2^0$

The little, raised numbers (the *exponents*) tell you how many times the base (in this case, 2) is multiplied to give you the power of that position. Starting from the right, 2^0 is two multiplied zero times (in other words, it's not multiplied at all). Next is 2^1, "two to the first power": two multiplied once, or 2*1. 2^2 is two multiplied twice, 2*2, two squared; and 2^3 is 2*2*2, and so on. Home computers, though, don't have the little exponent numbers, so you have to use the up-arrow (↑) key above RETURN on the VIC and 64 keyboard.

If you want to find out what 2 to any power is, ask your trusty VIC or 64. (I always use a question mark—the abbreviation for PRINT—when I'm asking my computer a question.) Try this:

```
?2↑7
```

Did you get 128 for an answer? Now, try 2^0:

```
?2↑0
```

Surprised? You'd think that the zero power would be a 0, wouldn't you? The zero power of any base—binary, trinary, quartal, octal, decimal, hexadecimal—is always one, or "unity." Try the zero power in decimal (base 10):

```
?10↑0
```

Still got a 1, right? Now ask for 10 to the first power:

```
?10↑1
```

Did you get 10? Switch over to hex (base 16):

```
?16↑1
```

You should get 16. Switch back to binary (base 2):

```
?2↑1
```

and you get 2! The first power of any base is always the base itself—2 for binary, 8 for octal, 10 for decimal, 16 for hexadecimal, and so on.

Hexadecimal is a very close relation of binary. You might even call her Auntie Hex, because 16 is a power of two (2^4), and as we know from previous articles in this series, hex is shorthand for binary. That is, every four-bit segment of binary (a *nybble*) can be directly translated into hex:

Hex: $	**9**	**0**	**0**	**F**
Binary:	**1001**	**0000**	**0000**	**1111**

It also works the other way around, as you can see in the above example: Every hex digit can be directly translated into four binary digits.

This can get a little confusing, so let's look at a program that illustrates the similarities and the differences between binary and hex:

```
10 POKE=0                              :rem 91
20 PRINT" 2↑"PO"="  2↑POKE              :rem 0
30 PRINT"16↑"PO"="16↑POKE              :rem 107
40 POKE=POKE+1                         :rem 23
50 GET G$:IF G$=""THEN 50              :rem 249
60 PRINT:IF POKE<=4 THEN 20            :rem 135
```

When you type RUN and RETURN, the zero power of 2 (binary) and 16 (hex) both appear. Press the space bar, or any key, to get the next power of 2 and 16. If you want to go off into never-never land—close to infinity—or at least until you get an ?ILLEGAL QUANTITY ERROR, change line 60 to:

```
60 PRINT:GOTO 20
```

Neither hex nor binary, though, can be directly translated into or from decimal. How do you figure out the decimal?

It's tough enough figuring out the binary for nybbles and bytes, but what about those really big numbers?

Now for the good news: You need binary only for manipulating DATA—when you're ANDing and ORing and doing those other fancy tricks we touched on earlier in our series. And since DATA is never bigger than a byte, that means you'll never have to know binary beyond 255 (11111111).

This is because the VIC and 64 (and Apples and Ataris) are 8-bit computers, and 11111111—a full byte—is the limit of "on" bits you can pack or POKE into a memory cell. Each memory cell is also known as a *memory location* or a *memory address*—a place where a byte is stored.

Oftentimes, though, the computer needs to deal with numbers bigger than a byte—greater than 255.

But how do you pack 16 bits into 8 bits in an 8-bit computer? You don't. The computer hitches two bytes together to form a two-byte address. With 16 bits to play with, you can have an address as high as 65535 (1111111111111111 in binary). There's a "zero" address, too, but since addresses are always two bytes long, its binary form is all zeros: 0000000000000000 ($0000 in hex).

Of course, the computer uses binary for addresses, too, but when you're programming in BASIC, your computer handles that automatically.

Suppose, though, that you're looking at a memory map showing where certain color or sound operations are located, and you'd like to POKE different values into these locations (addresses). Sometimes the addresses are given only in hex.

You could rush out and buy one of those calculators that translate decimal to hex, or hex to decimal, even octal. They cost $20 to $100. Another way is to multiply each hex digit by its hexadecimal

WELCOME TO APSHAI. YOU'RE JUST IN TIME FOR LUNCH.

Boy, have you taken a wrong turn. One moment you're gathering treasure and the next you're being eyed like a side of beef.

You're in the Gateway to Apshai.™ The new cartridge version of the Computer Game of the Year,* Temple of Apshai.™

Gateway has eight levels. And over 400 dark, nasty chambers to explore. And because it's joystick controlled, you'll have to move faster than ever.

But first you'll have to consider your strategy. Is it treasure you're after? Or glory? You'll live longer if you're greedy, but slaying monsters racks up a higher score.

The Apshai series is the standard by which all other adventure games are judged. And novices will not survive.

They'll be eaten.

One player; Temple of Apshai, disk/cassette; Gateway to Apshai, cartridge, joystick control.

EPYX COMPUTER SOFTWARE

STRATEGY GAMES FOR THE ACTION-GAME PLAYER.

*Game Manufacturers Association, 1981

power, add them all together, and—if you haven't made any mistakes—you've got your decimal. Gulp!

If you're going to do many of these conversions, or if you're as bad at figures as I am, it'll be worth your while to type in the utility programs which let you input any hex or decimal number and get the conversion. (See Programs 2 and 3 at the end of the article.) They're not as much fun as "Binary Castle" a few months ago, but based on the same idea.

The Commodore 64 has 65536 byte-sized memory cells—0 to 65535—which you can address. Approximately 27,000 of these are ROM (Read Only Memory). You can address any memory cell, RAM (Random Access Memory) or ROM, or PEEK to find out what value is stored there, but you can only POKE a new value into a RAM cell. The big difference—and it's huge—between the 64 and the VIC is the amount of RAM memory cells. You can still address 65536 memory cells on a VIC, but that doesn't mean there's anyone at that address to receive it: it's like mailing a letter to a vacant lot.

Think of your computer as a giant warehouse—shrunk down to ELF size—where they store *Whatsits*. Whatsits have all sorts of uses, some that haven't even been thought of yet—which is why they're called Whatsits. Like automobiles, Whatsits come in all shapes and sizes, but, unlike automobiles, they never wear out. Another thing, if you don't like the way they run, you can take them apart and reassemble them because all the parts of a Whatsit are interchangeable—like programs. In fact, Whatsits are program bytes.

Now imagine an army of ELFS grabbing the Whatsits off the conveyer belt (as you type in your program), climbing up ladders, and storing the Whatsits on the shelves so they'll be ready when the program is run.

The Whatsits for PRINT and GOTO and other operations go on the bottom shelves where they'll be handiest, and those for the variables and strings are stored up top.

This is OK if you have enough shelves. But if you have only a few thousand shelves, like an unexpanded VIC, the variables and strings begin to fall down from the top and meet the program parts coming up. What do you do then? You just can't pile the new parts coming in all over the place. How would you ever find them when the program needed them? So the ELF in charge of storing things blows the panic whistle and ? OUT OF MEMORY ERROR flashes on your screen. No more storage space, no program.

There's another thing that can go wrong, too. (Isn't there always?) Even if you have enough storage space, the data bytes have to be in the right place (address) on the shelves. As the ELFS say: "Without the right address, a byte is a blyte."

For instance, if you want to turn the VIC screen black with white letters at a certain point in your program, the data byte "8" has to be in address 36879 when the program calls for it.

But let's say your program is just the right size for the amount of memory. You might even have a few empty shelves for data bytes created later on in the program. Things are running as smooth as silk and all you can hear are little clicks of ELF talk (ELFin) as your program starts its run. But ELFin has a lot of uses aside from running the system inside the computer. There's a technique called "bit indexing," which I plan to have ready for demonstration next month. This allows for quick and easy handling of thousands of data items, without using thousands and thousands of bytes of memory. This means you can run a huge "professional" data bank system on an unexpanded VIC!

In the meantime, if you have trouble figuring out binary above 1111 (15), use Program 5.

If you're like me, though, you've always got a program running when you need a quick conversion. If you don't have another computer to run one of the conversion programs at the end of the article, you'll have to do it the old-fashioned way, with pencil and paper.

Fear not, though. There's an easy, if somewhat slow, way of converting decimal to binary. The trick is to keep dividing by 2.

To start off, we jot down a 1 if the decimal number we're converting is an odd number, or a 0 if the decimal is even. Then we divide the number by two—ignoring any remainder—and put down a 1 if the result is odd, or a zero if it's even. We keep dividing each result by two until the division results in 1.

To convert 16 to binary, for instance, we start by putting down a zero because 16 is an even number:

```
16    0
```

Sixteen divided by two is eight—another even number—so we jot down another zero. Eight divided by two is four, still even and another zero. Two divided by two is one, an odd number, finally, and we jot down a one. We can't divide one, so we write our four zeros and the one down in a row starting from the right, and see that 16 is 10000 in binary. The complete operation should look like this:

```
16 (even) =          0
16½ = 8              0
8½ = 4               0
4½ = 2               0
2½ = 1               1
16 =                 10000
```

PITSTOP.™
WHERE WINNING IS THE PITS.

You'll never make Grand Prix champion just driving in circles.

You've got to stop sometime. The question is when. Right now you're in the lead. But the faster you go, the more gas you consume. And the quicker your tires wear down.

If you do pull into the pits, though, you lose precious seconds. So it's up to you to make sure the pit crew is quick with those tires. And careful with that gas. Otherwise, poof! you're out of the race.

So what'll it be, Mario? Think your tires will hold up for another lap? Or should you play it safe and go get some new ones?

Think it over. Because Pitstop™ is the one and only road race game where winning is more than just driving. It's the pits.

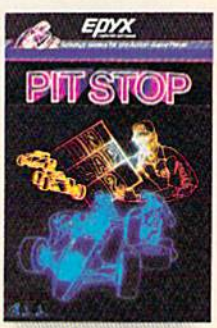
Goggles not included.

One or two players; 6 racecourses, joystick control.

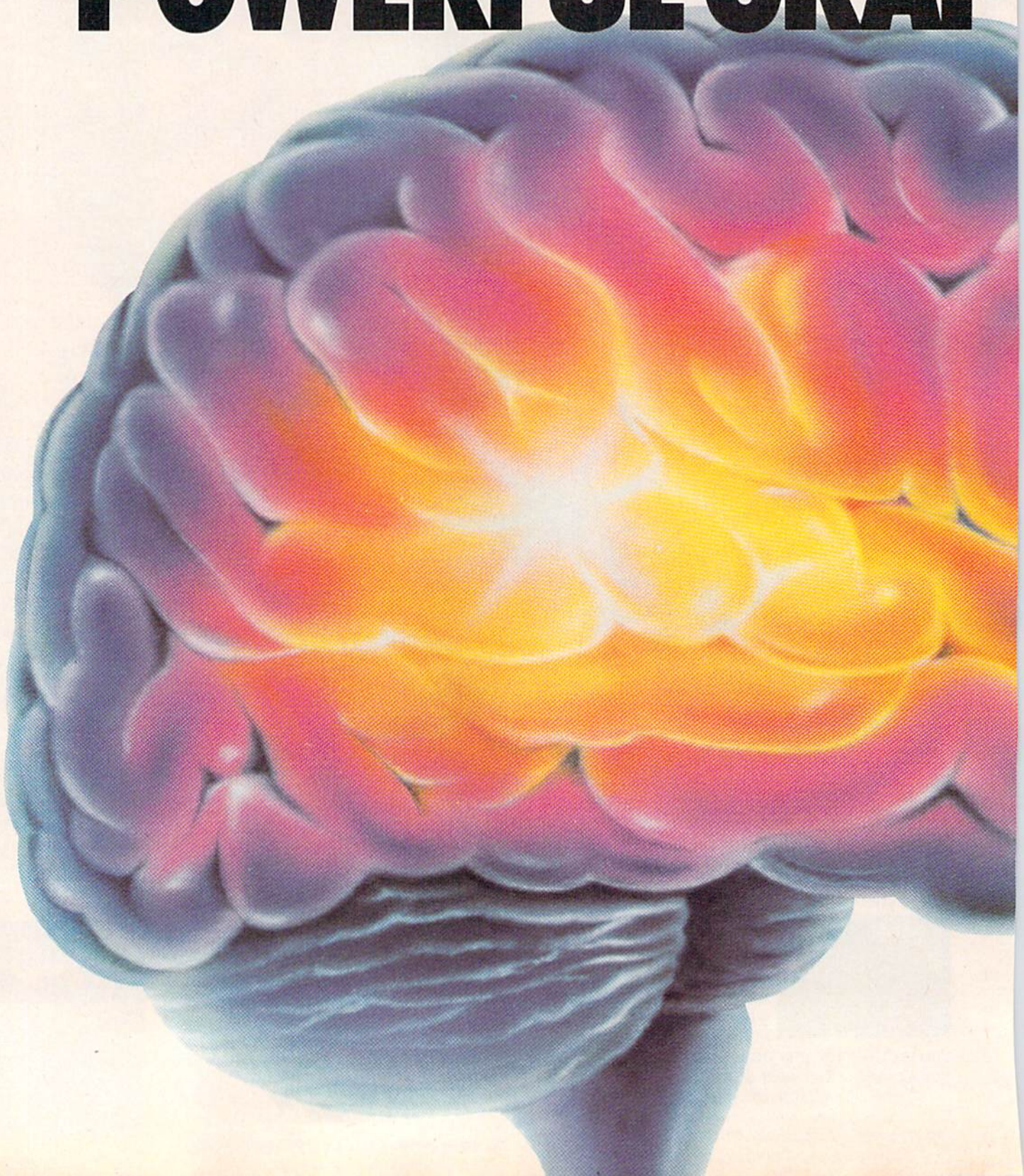
EPYX COMPUTER SOFTWARE

STRATEGY GAMES FOR THE ACTION-GAME PLAYER.

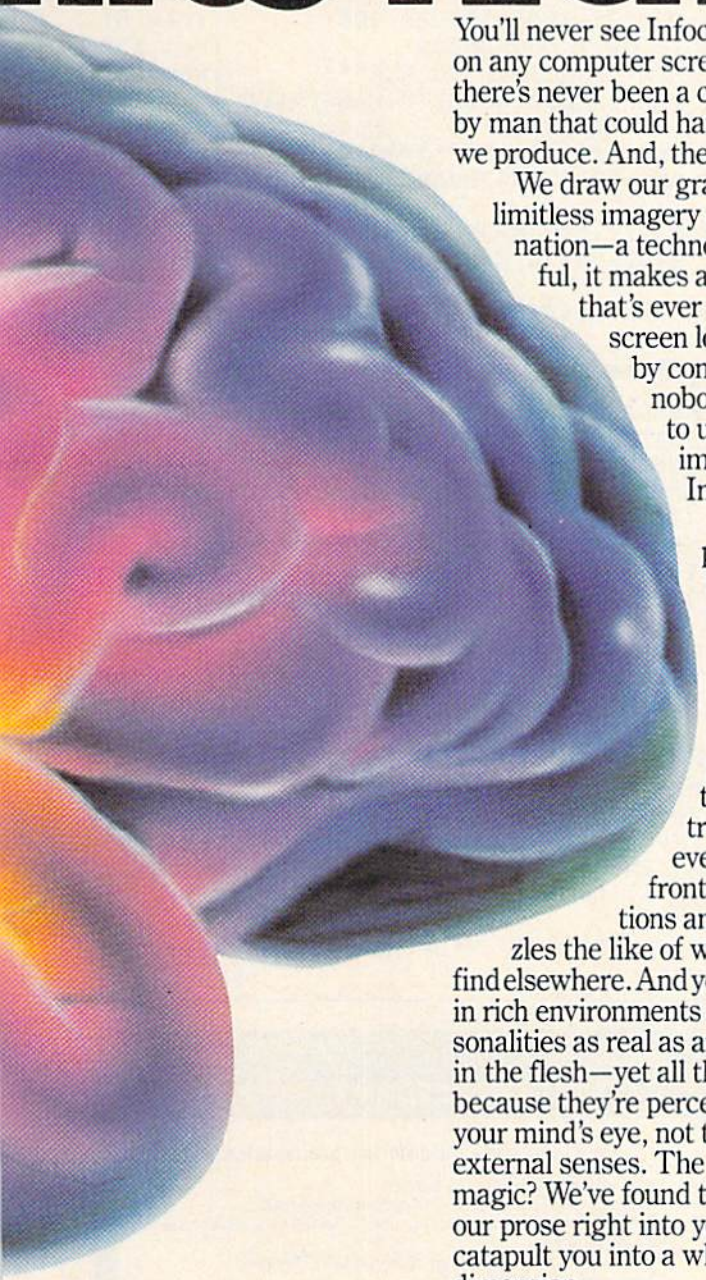
See your retailer for available computer formats.



WE UNLEASH TH
POWERFUL GRAP



E WORLD'S MOST HICS TECHNOLOGY.



You'll never see Infocom's graphics on any computer screen. Because there's never been a computer built by man that could handle the images we produce. And, there never will be.

We draw our graphics from the limitless imagery of your imagination—a technology so powerful, it makes any picture that's ever come out of a screen look like graffiti by comparison. And nobody knows how to unleash your imagination like Infocom.

Through our prose, your imagination makes you part of our stories, in control of what you do and where you go—yet unable to predict or control the course of events. You're confronted with situations and logical puzzles the like of which you won't find elsewhere. And you're immersed in rich environments alive with personalities as real as any you'll meet in the flesh—yet all the more vivid because they're perceived directly by your mind's eye, not through your external senses. The method to this magic? We've found the way to plug our prose right into your psyche, and catapult you into a whole new dimension.

Take some tough critics' words about our words. SOFTALK, for example, called ZORK® III's prose "far more graphic than any depiction yet achieved by an adventure with graphics." And the NEW YORK TIMES saw fit to print that our DEADLINE™ is "an amazing feat of programming." Even a journal as video-oriented as ELECTRONIC GAMES found Infocom prose to be such an eye-opener, they named one of our games their Best Adventure of 1983.

Better still, bring an Infocom game home with you. Discover firsthand why thousands upon thousands of discriminating game players keep turning everything we write into instantaneous bestsellers.

Step up to Infocom. All words. No graffiti. The secret reaches of your mind are beckoning. A whole new dimension is in there waiting for you.

(For more information on Infocom games contact: Infocom, Inc., P.O. Box 855, Garden City, NY 11530.)

INFOCOM™

The next dimension.

For your: Apple II, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M 8," DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, IBM, MS-DOS 2.0, NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, TI Professional, TI 99/4A, TRS-80 Model I, TRS-80 Model III.

We add three leading zeros to make the full byte of eight bits and get:

```
binary 16=00010000
hex 16=$1  0
```

You'll get to be an expert so fast you'll be able to do this in your head and not have to write anything down. And since you can convert each binary nybble to hex, it's a faster way of converting decimal to hex than dividing by a lot of 16s. More trustworthy, too.

Let's do another decimal-to-binary—with a number that's bigger and not a "power of two" like 16—so you'll get the hang of it. Let's convert 171 to binary. Since 171 is odd, we jot down a 1:

```
171  1
```

Dividing 171 by two gives us 85 (forgetting the remainder), and this is odd so we jot down another one. 85 divided by two is 42—an even number—so we jot down a zero. 42 divided by two is 21—odd—so we jot down a one; 21 divided by two is ten—even—so we jot down a zero; 10 divided by two is five—odd—so we jot down a one; five divided by two is two—even—so that's a zero; and two divided by two is one—odd—and that's a one.

We don't need leading zeros this time because we have a full byte, so our binary looks like this:

```
binary 171=10101011
hex 171=$A  B
```

Powers Of 2 And 16

```
5 REM POWERS OF 2 AND 16          :rem 250
9 PRINTCHR$(147);CHR$(18);"TOUCH SPACEBAR
  "                               :rem 237
10 PRINTCHR$(18);" TO CONTINUE{2 SPACES}"
   :POWER=0                       :rem 100
20 PRINT" 2 ↑"PO"="2↑PO            :rem 18
30 PRINT"16 ↑"PO"="16↑PO           :rem 125
40 PO=PO+1                         :rem 59
50 GET G$:IFG$=""THEN50            :rem 249
60 PRINT:IF PO<=4 THEN 20          :rem 153
70 PRINT" 65535 IS THE HIGHEST"    :rem 201
80 PRINT"{4 SPACES}ADDRESS ON THE"
                                   :rem 189
90 PRINT"{6 SPACES}VIC OR 64"      :rem 39
```

Hex To Decimal Conversion

```
10 REM HEX TO DECIMAL              :rem 188
20 PRINT:PRINT"HEX NUMBER:"        :rem 226
30 INPUT H$                        :rem 95
40 L=LEN(H$):XP=L-1:FORI=1TOL:DM$=MID$(H$
   ,I,1)                           :rem 210
50 IFDM$<="9"THEN DM$=STR$(VAL(MID$(H$,I,
   1)))                            :rem 239
60 IFDM$=>"A"THEN DM$=STR$(ASC(DM$)-55)
                                   :rem 173
70 D=D+(VAL(DM$))*16↑XP:XP=XP-1    :rem 77
80 NEXT:PRINT:PRINT"{3 SPACES}$"H$" ="D"D
   ECIMAL":PRINT:RUN               :rem 247
```

Hex To Decimal/Decimal To Hex

```
10 REM HEX TO DECIMAL              :rem 188
20 PRINT:PRINT"HEX NUMBER:"        :rem 226
30 INPUT H$                        :rem 95
40 L=LEN(H$):XP=L-1:FORI=1TOL:DM$=MID$(H$
   ,I,1)                           :rem 210
50 IFDM$<="9"THEN DM$=STR$(VAL(MID$(H$,I,
   1)))                            :rem 239
60 IFDM$=>"A"THEN DM$=STR$(ASC(DM$)-55)
                                   :rem 173
70 D=D+(VAL(DM$))*16↑XP:XP=XP-1    :rem 77
80 NEXT:PRINT:PRINT"{3 SPACES}$"H$" ="D"D
   ECIMAL":PRINT                   :rem 200
90 PRINTCHR$(18);"{2 SPACES}TYPE'D'FOR
   {2 SPACES}":PRINTCHR$(18)"DECIMAL TO H
   EX"                             :rem 40
100 GET G$:IFG$=""THEN 100         :rem 81
110 IF G$<>"D"THENRUN              :rem 178
111 REM***DECIMAL TO HEX***        :rem 234
112 REM*{2 SPACES}BY R.MANSFIELD
    {2 SPACES}*                    :rem 122
113 REM********************        :rem 193
120 HE$="0123456789ABCDEF":INPUTD:DE=D
                                   :rem 185
130 H$="":FOR M=3TO0STEP-1:N%=DE/(16↑M):D
    E=DE-N%*16↑M:H$=H$+MID$(HE$,N%+1,1)
                                   :rem 8
140 NEXT:PRINTD"= $"H$" HEX":RUN   :rem 72
```

Any Base To Decimal Conversion

```
10 REM ANY BASE TO DECIMAL         :rem 218
20 PRINT:INPUT"BASE ";B            :rem 149
30 INPUT"NUMBER";B$                :rem 161
40 L=LEN(B$):XP=L-1:FORI=1TOL:DM$=MID$(B$
   ,I,1)                           :rem 198
50 IFDM$<="9"THEN DM$=STR$(VAL(MID$(B$,I,
   1)))                            :rem 233
60 IFDM$=>"A"THEN DM$=STR$(ASC(DM$)-55)
                                   :rem 173
70 D=D+(VAL(DM$))*B↑XP:XP=XP-1     :rem 40
80 NEXT:PRINT:PRINT"{3 SPACES}"B$" ="D"DE
   CIMAL":PRINT:RUN                :rem 205
```

Binary To Decimal Conversion

```
10 REM BINARY TO DECIMAL           :rem 156
20 PRINT"{CLR}"                    :rem 198
30 INPUT"BINARY";B$                :rem 157
40 L=LEN(B$):XP=L-1:FORI=1TOL:DM$=MID$(B$
   ,I,1):D=D+(VAL(DM$))*2↑XP:XP=XP-1
                                   :rem 177
50 NEXT:PRINTB$" ="D:B$="":D=0:PRINT:GOT
   O30                             :rem 122
```


COMMODORE TIMEX

1983 TAX RETURN HELPER

Fast and easy income tax preparation.

- Form 1040 and Schedules A,B,C,D,E
- Enter and modify data on a screen copy of the form.
- Works like a spreadsheet - all the lines affected by a change are instantly updated.
- Form 1040 and Schedule A are automatically corelated.
- Price is **tax deductible.**

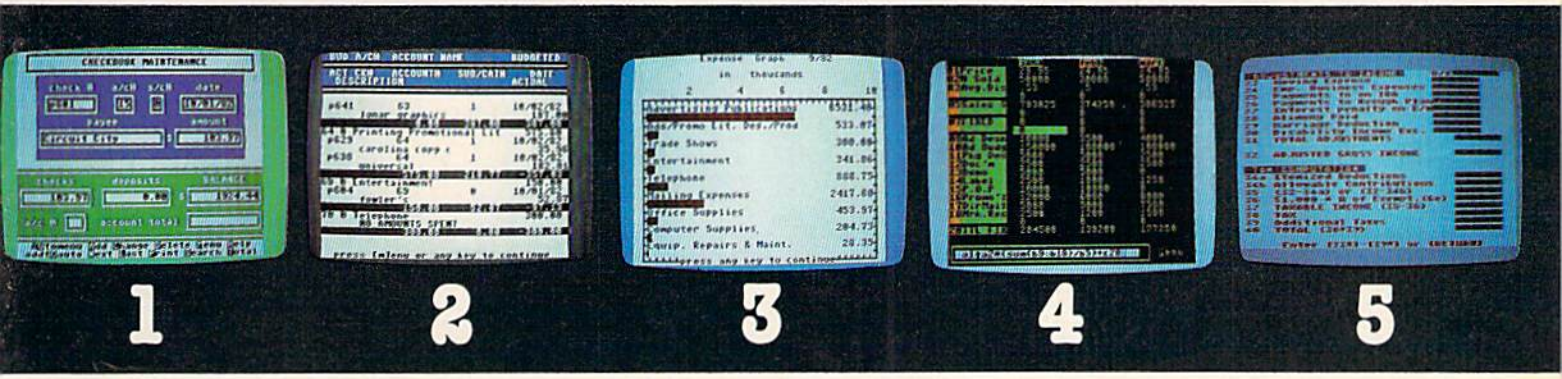
Cassette: VIC 20 (16K RAM) or C64 $23
TIMEX 1000 (16K RAM) $14
TIMEX 2068 $18
Disc: VIC 20 (16K RAM) or C64 $33
(Add $1.50 S & H). Check, MO or credit card.

KSOFT CO.

845 WELLNER RD., NAPERVILLE, IL 60540, (312) 961-1250

Dealer inquiries welcome

Five Easy Ways To Clean Up Your Finances.



actual screen display *Indicates function being shown

Chart of Accounts
*Checkbook Maintenance
Check Search
Prints Checks

*Detail Budget Analysis
Summary Budget Analysis
Income/Expense Statements
Net Worth Statement

Appointments Calendar
Payments Calendar
*Color Chart Package
Mailing List

*Spreadsheet
Compatible with Finance 1, 2 and 5

*Income Tax
Prints forms
Most schedules
Uses Finance 1, 2 and 4

the Complete Personal Accountant™

Whether you're cleaning up at home or around the office, there's NOW a COMPLETE line of money management software that will attend to all the details, while letting you see the whole financial picture. The *Complete Personal Accountant's* exclusive combination of easy to use programs give the wise investor a quick and dependable way to control finances and plan for the future.

FINANCE 1 gets you organized with a standard chart of accounts adaptable to any situation. The Checkbook Maintenance program with *full screen editing* and special 'Help' commands let you find any check by any field. You can flag tax deductibles, reconcile your bank statement, print checks and more.

FINANCE 2 tells you where your money is, where it's going and where it's coming from. The Detail and Summary Budget programs show exactly where you're spending your money. The Income/Expense and Net Worth programs provide professional-looking statements that can be printed with any 80 column printer.

FINANCE 3 separates the CPA from the competition. No other finance package for the home or small business gives you Appointments and Payments Calendars for scheduling your time and money. Few packages offer the ability to chart each account in color. And only the CPA includes a mailing list with a 1200 name capacity*. All reports are printable with an 80 column printer.

FINANCE 4 lets you determine the "what if's" of your financial future. With this easy to learn spreadsheet you'll spend more time making decisions and less time crunching numbers.

FINANCE 5, The Tax Handler™, uses your files from Finance 1, 2 and 4 to complete your taxes in a fraction of the normal time.

The Complete Personal Accountant™ line of money management software is simply the most comprehensive, easy to use financial software available anywhere.

	Disk	Cassette
Finance 1	39.95	34.95
Finance 2	29.95	24.95
Finance 3	29.95	24.95
Finance 4	29.95	24.95
Finance 5	59.95	54.95
SAVE when you purchase Finance 1, 2 and 3 as a set	79.95	74.95

Available for Atari 400/800/1200™, Commodore 64™, IBM PC™; TRS 80 Color™ and Vic 20™

Prices subject to change without notice. Add $3.00 for postage and handling.

Ask your local dealer to see a running demo or call 1-800-334-SOFT to order direct.

*Varies according to computer.

programmer's institute a division of futurehouse

p.o. box 3470, department cg, chapel hill, north carolina 27514

Getting Started With A Disk Drive

Part 4: Data Files

Charles Brannon, Program Editor

This month, we'll see how to use disk data files and look at some useful techniques when reading and writing to data files.

You save your programs because you know that Random Access Memory (RAM) is transient. Turn your machine off, and it forgets everything you taught it. This is because RAM (specifically, dynamic RAM) is a bunch of little capacitors that need to be constantly recharged (technically, refreshed) in order to hold their ones and zeros.

Incidentally, Read Only Memory (ROM) is made of tiny fuses that have been permanently blown (a rough analogy). Normally, a ROM chip would be full of ones (so electricity can flow), but holes (zeros, areas where current does not flow) are burned into it by selectively blowing the tiny fuses. ROMs are usually created with the fuses "preblown" on the chip. ROMs are used to store information which must not be forgotten, such as the operating system, the BASIC language, and your favorite game cartridge.

By now you understand how to save programs stored in RAM onto disks. But what about your variables, such as arrays, values, and strings? After someone goes to the trouble to enter his name, social security number, today's date, and a slew of other information, the program does its task, then ends. When you run the program again, the variables are cleared. Even if it didn't clear the variables, you might want to enter new data into the program. What if you wanted to reference the old data, though?

If the information could be saved like a program, a whole new world of information-processing opens up. You could search the data for patterns, compute tax, interest, or whatever you dream up. The data could be reused at a later date by another program. If you had some way to preserve your data, you could keep cumulative values such as year-to-date, accrued interest, high scores, etc.

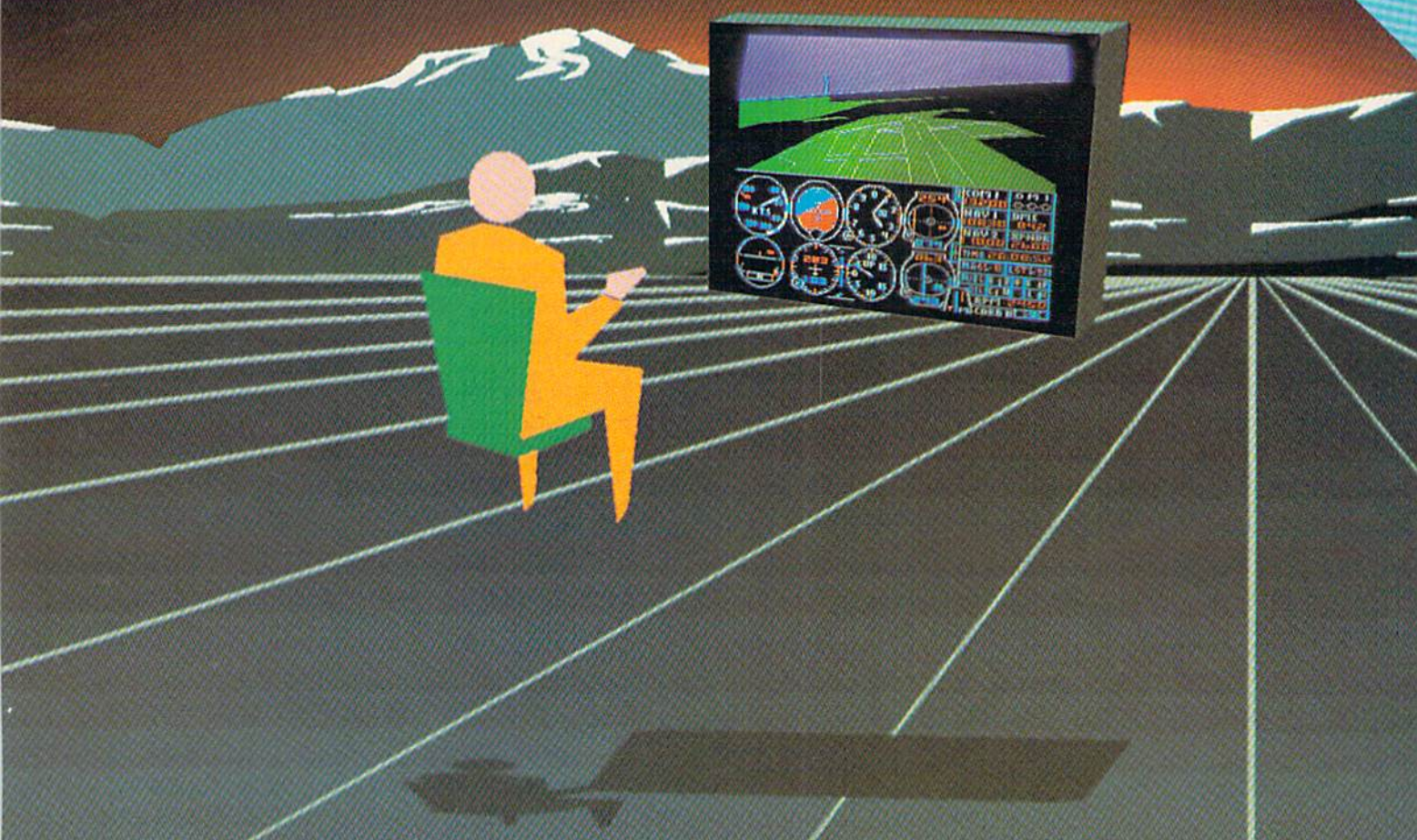
One solution is to enter the information right into the program with DATA statements. It would then be saved with the program. These aren't truly variables, though, since your program can only read them, not change them. DATA statements can be thought of as read-only variables.

What we need is a way to save variables, as we do programs. Actually, all we really want to do is save the values of the variables. And we don't need to save all the variables, so we'd like to be selective. That way, another program can read the values into variables with different names.

Writing data files is fairly easy. You just OPEN a file for write, PRINT all the variables to the file, then CLOSE the file. You use PRINT because it sends out the value of a variable. If A=5 and X$="HELLO", then PRINT A will display 5 and PRINT X$ will display HELLO. That's what you want to do with the file. It should hold a list of all the values you want to save. That way, you can OPEN a file to read, INPUT the values into vari-

Flight Simulator II

For the Commodore 64™



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add $1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800/637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

ables, then CLOSE the file.

Data files just substitute the disk for the screen in PRINT, and the disk for the keyboard (you) in INPUT. If you keep this in mind, it will all make more sense.

Let's say you wrote a file out that just contained strings:

```
10 OPEN 1,8,8,"0:DATAFILE,S,W"
20 A$="HELLO":B$="GOODBYE":C$="ALOHA"
30 PRINT#1,A$,B$,C$
40 CLOSE 1
```

The biggest problem people seem to have with files is not writing them, but reading them correctly.

Don't worry about the details. Just look at line 30. You know what this would do if you PRINTed to the screen:

```
HELLO         GOODBYE         ALOHA
```

That's right, there would be spaces between the items, due to the commas between them. Now let's say you want to read them back in. You might code: INPUT A$,B$,C$. But would this work? If you manually typed in the three items separated by spaces, it would all go into A$, since you know that you have to end each entry with RETURN, or separate it with a comma. So we need to change line 30 to:

```
30 PRINT#1,A$+","+B$+","+C$
```

This will write the file like so:

```
HELLO,GOODBYE,ALOHA
```

just as you would type it in to an INPUT statement.

We could also separate it with RETURN by PRINTing the values on a separate line:

```
30 PRINT#1,A$:PRINT#1,B$:PRINT#1,C$
```

If PRINTed to the screen, we would get:

```
HELLO
GOODBYE
ALOHA
```

Keeping in mind that CHR$(13) is the same as a RETURN key, we could put it all together like this:

```
30 PRINT#1,A$+CHR$(13)+B$+CHR$(13)+C$
```

We don't end the last variable with a CHR$(13) because it is at the end of the line. Again, keep in mind how the variables would look on the screen. You have to write the data out so that INPUT can read it in properly.

Time for details. You OPEN a file to the disk drive as we did last month, but you give it a filename (like you do with SAVE and LOAD):

```
10 OPEN 1,8,8,"0:DATAFILE,S,W"
```

In the above statement, the 1 is just a number we'll use to refer to the file. The second number, 8, refers to the disk drive. It will always be 8 with the disk, unless you have another drive set up as device 9. The third number is also an 8, and this is somewhat arbitrary.

When you write or read data to or from a file, it isn't stored on the disk (during output) or sent to the computer (during input) until 256 characters have filled a disk buffer. The buffer is then sent to the computer, or written to a sector. This is because a disk sector is 256 bytes long, and you have to read or write a whole sector at a time.

There are 13 of these buffers available for your use, numbered 2–14. The number 15 is reserved for the command channel, and buffers 0 and 1 are used by BASIC for SAVE and LOAD. You can use any number for 2–14, but if you have more than one file open at one time, you have to use a different buffer number for each one.

Finally, we have the filename. It is a string, so it is enclosed in quotes. You could also do something like:

```
10 INPUT "FILENAME";F$
20 OPEN 1,8,8,"0:"+F$+",S,W"
```

The "0:" is used for the same reason we used it with SAVE. It's not strictly necessary, but we've observed occasional problems when it is left out. The suffix ",S,W" can be spelled out:

```
20 OPEN 1,8,8,"0:"+F$+",SEQ,WRITE"
```

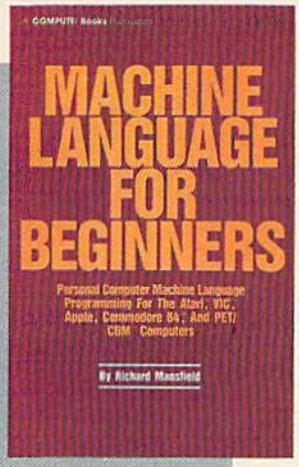
SEQ means a sequential file. For our use, SEQ just denotes a data file, as opposed to a PRG (program file). There are a few other file types, REL (relative) and USR, but we won't cover them here. The "W" means write, and is necessary, since the OPEN statement otherwise has no way to tell the disk whether we want to read or write to the file.

If you need to replace an existing file on the disk, you could use "@0:" in place of "0:", or open the command channel and send a SCRATCH command to delete the old file before you write the new one.

After we OPEN a file, we just PRINT# (say "PRINT-file") our values to it, as we discussed above. Here are some examples:

COMPUTE! Books

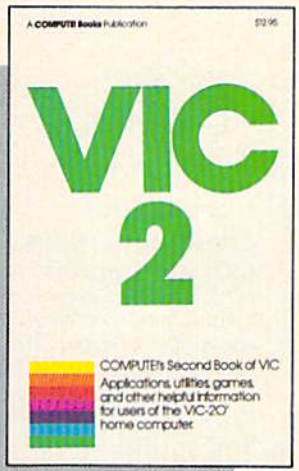
AUTUMN 1983


MACHINE LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS
Personal Computer Machine Language Programming For The Atari, VIC, Apple, Commodore 64, And PET/CBM Computers
By Richard Mansfield

$14.95
ISBN 0-942386-11-6

Machine Language For Beginners. Much commercial software is written in machine language because it's faster and more versatile than BASIC. *Machine Language For Beginners* is a step-by-step introduction to the subtleties of machine code. Includes an assembler, a disassembler, and utilities, to help beginners write programs more quickly and easily. Covers many popular home computers.

350 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.


A COMPUTE! Books Publication
VIC 2
COMPUTE!'s Second Book of VIC
Applications, utilities, games, and other helpful information for users of the VIC-20 home computer

$12.95
ISBN 0-942386-16-7

COMPUTE!'s Second Book Of VIC. This is just the book to follow the bestselling *First Book of VIC:* clear explanations of programming techniques, an extensive memory map, a mini-word processor, a system for creating sound effects, a custom character maker, a machine language assembler, and "Snake," an extraordinary all-machine language game.

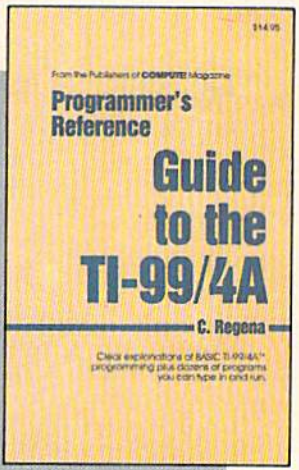
274 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.

COMPUTE!'s First Book of COMMODORE 64
Applications, utilities, tutorials, and general information for users of the Commodore 64 home computer

$12.95
ISBN 0-942386-20-5

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Commodore 64. An excellent resource for users of the 64, with something for everyone: BASIC programming techniques, a memory map, a machine language monitor, and information about writing games and using peripherals. Many ready-to-type-in programs and games.

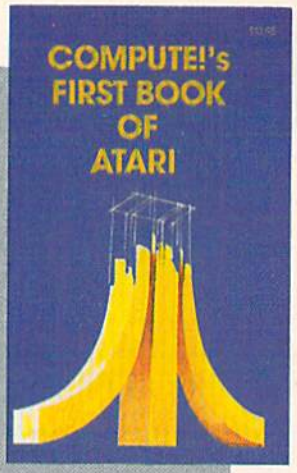
264 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.



$14.95
ISBN 0-942386-12-4

Programmer's Reference Guide To The TI-99/4A. Useful for everyone from beginners to experienced programmers. Contains instructions for programming in BASIC, plus more than 40 ready-to-type-in programs for this popular computer. Explanations and examples of variables, files, arrays, high-resolution graphics, music, speech, editing and debugging, conserving memory, and more.

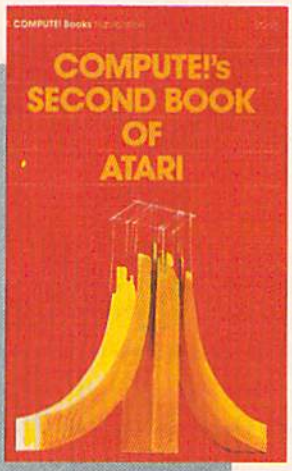
312 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.



$12.95
ISBN 0-942386-00-0

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari. One of the most popular books for one of the most popular personal computers. Useful articles and programs include: "Inside Atari BASIC," "Adding A Voice Track To Atari Programs," "Designing Your Own Atari Graphics Modes," and more. For beginning to advanced Atari owners and users.

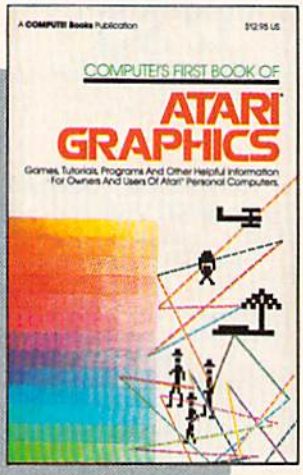
184 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.



$12.95
ISBN 0-942386-06-X

COMPUTE!'s Second Book Of Atari. Previously unpublished articles and programs selected by the editors of **COMPUTE!** Magazine. An excellent resource for Atari users. Contains chapters about utilities, programming techniques, graphics and games, applications, and machine language.

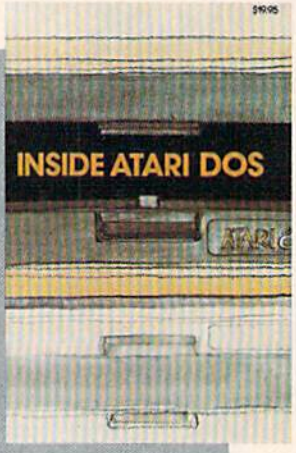
250 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.



$12.95
ISBN 0-942386-08-6

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari Graphics. Atari programmers interested in graphics and color will find this book indispensable. Includes sections on using Atari graphics, "painting" the screen in 256 colors, mixing graphics modes, making high resolution graphs and charts, redefining character shapes, player/missile graphics, and much more.

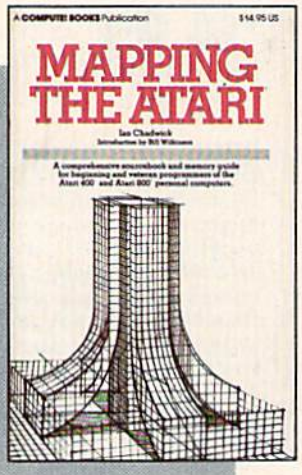
248 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.



$19.95
ISBN 0-942386-02-7

Inside Atari DOS. An invaluable programming tool for intermediate to advanced Atari programmers who own a disk drive. Written by Bill Wilkinson, designer of Atari's Disk Operating System, this book provides a detailed source code listing. A comprehensive guide to DOS structure.

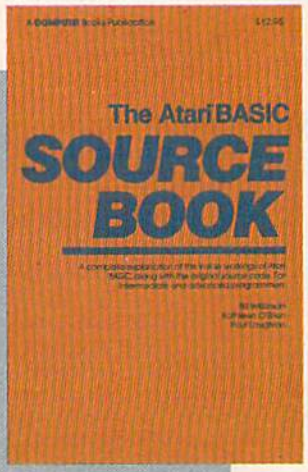
108 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.



$14.95
ISBN 0-942386-09-4

Mapping The Atari. A "treasure map" of ROM and RAM. This book supplies a comprehensive listing of memory locations and their functions. In addition, many applications are suggested, complete with program listings. For beginning to advanced Atari owners and users.

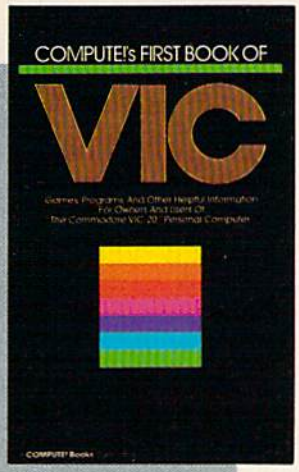
194 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.



$12.95
ISBN 0-942386-15-9

The Atari BASIC Sourcebook. From the computer's point of view, each BASIC command is actually a machine language miniprogram. Authors Bill Wilkinson, Kathleen O'Brien, and Paul Laughton, the people who actually wrote Atari BASIC, have compiled a complete annotated source code listing and a wealth of information on the internal workings of BASIC.

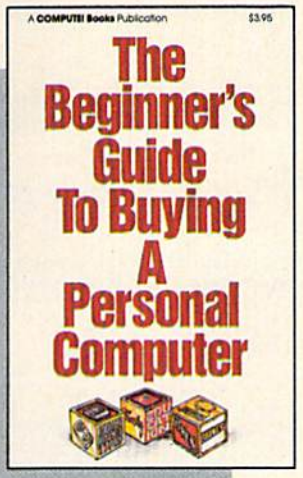
296 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy reference.



$12.95
ISBN 0-942386-07-8

COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC. The essential reference guide for owners and users of Commodore VIC-20, the computer in more homes than any other. *First Book of VIC* features games, educational programs, programming techniques, home applications, machine language, memory maps, and more.

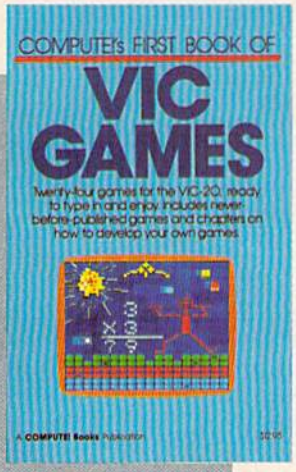
212 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.



$3.95
ISBN 0-942386-22-1

The Beginner's Guide To Buying A Personal Computer. This useful handbook is designed to teach the novice how to evaluate and select a personal computer. Written in plain English for prospective buyers of home, educational, or small business computers. Comes complete with personal computer specification charts and a buyer's guide to 35 computers.

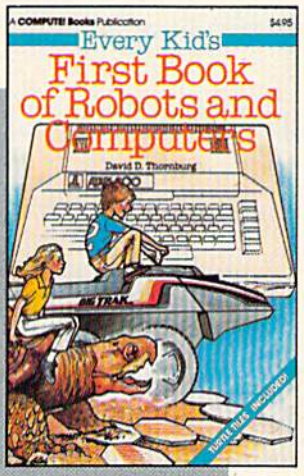
90 pages, paperback.
Revised and updated 1983 edition.



$12.95
ISBN 0-942386-13-2

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC Games. Two dozen great games for just $12.95. Each has been tested and debugged and is ready to type in. Contains a variety of action games, mazes, brain testers, dexterity games, and more. Helpful hints and suggestions explain how each game was put together, strategies for winning, and ideas for modifying the games.

201 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.

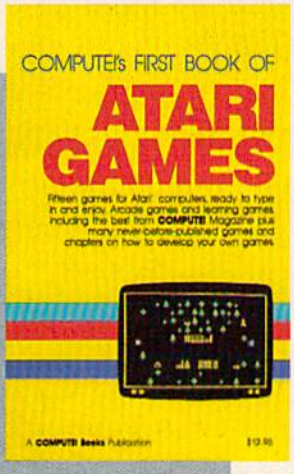


$4.95
ISBN 0-942386-05-1

Every Kid's First Book Of Robots And Computers. This book uses turtle graphics to introduce kids to robots and computers. Includes exercises for computer graphics languages such as Atari PILOT. Additional exercises allow readers to experiment with the Milton Bradley "Big Trak™." Children who don't have a computer can use the sturdy "Turtle Tiles™" bound into each book.

Big Trak is a trademark of the Milton Bradley Company.
Turtle Tiles is a trademark of David D. Thornburg and Innovision, Inc.

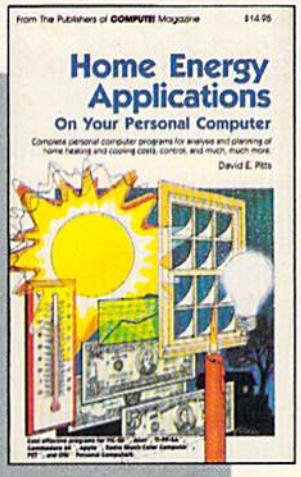
83 pages, paperback.



$12.95
ISBN 0-942386-14-0

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari Games. Here are fifteen commercial quality game programs, ready to type into an Atari. The book contains fast machine language games that require quick reflexes as well as brain testers that feature strategy and logic. As a bonus, many programming techniques are explained in depth, so Atari owners can adapt them to their own games.

232 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.



$14.95
ISBN 0-942386-10-8

Home Energy Applications On Your Personal Computer. Written for homeowners who want to analyze energy costs. Includes many computer programs for adding up the costs and benefits of home improvements — weatherstripping, insulation, thermostat timers, air conditioning, storm windows, and so on. Programs will run on all popular home computers.

243 pages, paperback.
Spiral bound for easy access to programs.

New Releases October-December 1983

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of TI Games

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-17-5

29 ready-to-type-in games, including mazes, chase games, thinking games, creative games, and many explanations of how the programs work.

COMPUTE!'s Second Book Of Atari Graphics

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-28-0

Dozens of easy-to-understand explanations of rainbow graphics, animation, player-missile graphics, and more — along with artists utilities and advanced techniques.

Creating Arcade Games On The VIC

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-25-6

Everything you need to know to write exciting fast-action games in BASIC on the VIC, from game design to techniques of animation, including complete example games.

VIC Games For Kids

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-35-3

30 games written just for kids (though adults will enjoy them too). Action games and games to teach math, geography, history — learning has never been more fun.

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of 64 Sound & Graphics

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-21-3

Clear explanations to help you use all the 64's powerful sound and video features. Plus great programs for music synthesis, high-res art, and sprite and character design.

COMPUTE!'s Third Book Of Atari

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-18-3

Continues the COMPUTE! tradition of useful and understandable information, with programs from games to a word processor. Plus utilities and reference tables.

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Commodore 64 Games

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-34-5

Packed full of games: Snake Escape, Oil Tycoon, Laser Gunner, Zuider Zee. Arcade-action machine language games for fast hands; strategy games for sharp minds.

COMPUTE!'s Reference Guide To 64 Graphics

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-29-9

A complete, step-by-step tutorial to programming graphics. You'll like the clear writing, the example programs, and the full-featured sprite, character, and screen editors.

Programmer's Reference Guide To The Color Computer

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-19-1

An essential reference. Every command in regular and extended BASIC is fully defined, with ideas and examples for using them. Plus chapters on planning programs.

Creating Arcade Games On The 64

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-36-1

The principles and techniques of fast-action game design, including custom characters, movement, animation, joysticks, sprites, and sound. With complete example game programs.

Commodore 64 Games For Kids

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-37-X

Dozens of games for kids of all ages, making this an instant library of educational software. Learning, creativity, and excitement.

Things To Do In 4K Or Less

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-38-8

Many entertaining and intriguing programs for small-memory computers like the unexpanded VIC, Color Computer, and TI-99/4A, with tips and hints for your own 4K programs.

Creating Arcade Games On The Timex/Sinclair

$12.95

ISBN 0-942386-26-4

Features five ready-to-type-in games, along with the principles of game design. Also serves as an excellent introduction to BASIC programming on the Timex/Sinclair.

Coming Soon (Early 1984)

- The VIC Tool Kit: Kernal & BASIC
- Mapping The VIC
- Mapping The 64
- The 64 Tool Kit: Kernal & BASIC
- Creating Arcade Games On The TI-99/4A
- All About The 64: Volume I
- TI Games For Kids
- The Anything Machine: TI-99/4A

How To Order

All orders must be prepaid, in U.S. funds (check, money order, or credit card). NC residents add 4% sales tax. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Send prepaid orders (including $2 shipping/handling for each book) to:

COMPUTE! Books
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

Or call
TOLL-FREE
800-334-0868
(919-275-9809 in NC)
between 8:30 AM and 4:30 PM, EST, Monday-Friday

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines and/or Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. TI-99 is a trademark of Texas Instruments.

COMPUTE!™ Publications, Inc. abc
One of the ABC Publishing Companies

Save a numeric array:

```
20 FOR I=1 TO 10
30 PRINT#1,A(I)
40 NEXT I
```

Save a two-dimensional string array:

```
20 FOR I=1 TO 3
30 FOR J=1 TO 6
40 PRINT#1,A$(I,J)
50 NEXT J,I
```

Save mixed variables:

```
20 PRINT#1,NAME$;",";AGE;",";DATE$
```

After you PRINT out all the data you want, you have to CLOSE the file, for three reasons. First, you may want to reuse the file number later in the program, and CLOSE makes it available. Second, you can have a maximum of only ten files open at once, so you want to free up a file once you're through. Third, you have to do it anyway. Otherwise, the contents of the last buffer may not be written to the disk. Remember that a buffer will not be written until it fills up with 256 characters. When you are finished sending data, the last buffer might not yet be full. CLOSE makes sure the incomplete buffer is written out.

To use CLOSE, just follow it with the file number: CLOSE 1 will do. You can even CLOSE files which have never been OPENed without causing an error, so some people routinely CLOSE a file before they OPEN it to prevent the ?FILE OPEN ERROR that results when you try to open a file that is already open.

The biggest problem people seem to have with files is not writing them, but reading them correctly. A common mistake is reading the values out of order, or trying to INPUT a string value into a numeric variable. If you remember how the PRINT and INPUT commands work, though, you shouldn't have any problem.

This will open a file named "DATAFILE" which was previously written:

```
100 OPEN 1,8,8,"DATAFILE,S,R"
```

Actually, you can shorten it to:

```
100 OPEN 1,8,8,"DATAFILE"
```

because the disk drive assumes you want to read the file unless you say otherwise, and it will know the file is SEQuential when it finds it.

You can then use the INPUT# command to read the file in the same way it was written:

```
110 INPUT#1,A$
```

Since you are reading values, not variables, you can use any variable name you like.

Here are some examples of INPUT#, following the previous examples. If you parallel your INPUT# to your PRINT#, you can't go wrong:

Read a numeric array:

```
120 FOR I=1 TO 10
130 INPUT#1,A(I)
140 NEXT I
```

Read a two-dimensional string array:

```
120 FOR I=1 TO 3
130 FOR J=1 TO 6
140 INPUT#1,B$(I,J)
150 NEXT J,I
```

Read mixed variables:

```
120 INPUT#1,N$,A,DATE$
```

As shown, you don't have to use the same variable names. Just keep the values in the same order.

After you are finished reading the file, CLOSE it to keep things tidy.

We'll now get into some file techniques. Our examples have been pretty simple, always assuming that the same number of items is always written out. But if you don't know how long the file is, how do you know when to stop reading?

```
10 INPUT "NUMBER OF NAMES";N
20 DIM A$(N)
30 FOR I=1 TO N
40 PRINT "NAME #";I;":";
50 INPUT A$(I)
60 NEXT I
70 OPEN 1,8,8,"0:NAMEFILE,S,W"
80 FOR I=1 TO N
90 PRINT#1,A$(I)
100 NEXT I
110 CLOSE 1
```

This program asks for a list of names, getting the number of names to be entered from the user. It then writes the names to a disk file called "NAMEFILE". Now, if you want to read the names with another program, you don't know how many names were written. The solution: Write N, the number of names, to the file. We can add line 75 to do just that:

```
75 PRINT#1,N
```

We can then easily write a program to read the file:

```
10 OPEN 1,8,8,"NAMEFILE"
20 INPUT#1,N
30 DIM A$(N)
40 FOR I=1 TO N
50 INPUT#1,A$(I)
60 NEXT I
70 CLOSE 1
```

Another method is to write an end-of-file marker, say an asterisk, at the bottom of the file. Then we can read the file until we reach the asterisk. There's another way, too. The computer changes the STATUS variable when it detects an error (STATUS normally equals zero). One such error is end-of-file. If line 75 were not added to the program that writes the file of names, we could still read the file like so:

ESP·Calc

by new leaf inc.™

the first truly
easy-to-use spreadsheet
for your VIC-20™ or Commodore 64™:

Do you feel lost in a sea of un-ending paperwork? But, have you been waiting to purchase a spreadsheet program until one was made that is easy-to-use? Wait no more . . . **ESP·Calc** was designed for you!

ESP·Calc runs on both the Commodore 64™ and the VIC 20™, with 24K added. This means you can "step-up" from a VIC-20™ to a Commodore 64™, without needing to purchase a new spreadsheet. Plus, as with our other programs, you even have the option of printed spreadsheets on your Commodore™ compatible printer.

ESP·Calc's maximum spreadsheet size is limited only by your computer's memory. This means that on a VIC-20™, you can get approximately 1000 cells, and on a Commodore 64™, approximately 2000 cells. Plus help screens are available to you as you use the program.

The two-color manual comes in a three ring binder with dividers, a quick reference card, liberal use of examples and an index. It's a step-by-step guide that will allow even novice users to operate the spreadsheet program. The screen commands are printed in a contrasting color to make it easier to use. We have also included complete examples of a utility cost spreadsheet, a stock portfolio analysis and a rental income analysis.

But . . . here's the very best news of all. The price!

Disk Version 47.50
Cassette Version 43.50

also available . . .
BIORHYTHM+ Cassette Only . . . 14.50
please state VIC-20™ or Commodore 64™
C*A*R*S (runs on both VIC-20™ & Commodore 64™)
Disk Version . . 27.50 Cassette Version . . 24.50

new leaf inc.

Product ordered _____
☐ VIC-20™ ☐ Commodore 64™
☐ Disk ☐ Cassette
Amount enclosed _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone Number ( ) _____
MC or VISA # _____
Expiration date _____
Interbank # (MC) _____
Missouri residents add 5.125% sales tax
120 Lynnhaven • Belleville, IL 62223

Mastercard and VISA customers, please add 3%


```
10 OPEN 1,8,8,"NAMEFILE"
20 DIM A$(50):N=1
30 INPUT#1,A$(N)
40 IF ST=0 THEN N=N+1:GOTO 30
50 CLOSE 1
```

By the way, if you want to look at the names as they come in, you could add a line that will PRINT A$(N) after the INPUT#.

You can also open more than one file at once. This program opens the file we created earlier and writes it to a new file. Along the way, it changes every occurrence of "JOE" to "JACK" (don't ask why):

```
10 OPEN 1,8,8,"NAMEFILE"
20 OPEN 2,8,7,"0:NEWFILE,S,W"
30 INPUT#1,A$:S=ST
40 IF A$="JOE" THEN A$="JACK"
50 PRINT#2,A$
60 IF S=0 THEN 30
70 CLOSE 1
```

We save the value of ST in the variable S, since the PRINT#2 in line 50 may reset it, and we don't want to lose the end-of-file indication.

You can also use GET# to read from a file. This program dumps any data file to the screen:

```
10 OPEN 1,8,8,"FILENAME"
20 GET#1,A$:S=ST:PRINT A$;:IFS=0THEN20
30 CLOSE1
```

Now maybe you want to examine the file as a bunch of ASCII numbers. You might type:

```
20 GET#1,A$:S=ST:A=ASC(A$)
```

Stop before you go any further! There is a problem here. If the program contains any imbedded CHR$(0)'s, ASC will cause an ?ILLEGAL QUANTITY ERROR. You see, CHR$(0) is read by GET as the null string, and ASC will not work on a null string. CHR$(0) is not the same as the numeral 0, which has an ASCII value of 48. Instead, use:

```
GET#1,A$:S=ST:A=ASC(A$+CHR$(0))
```

The ASC function gives you the ASCII value of the first character of the string. Unless A$ is a null string, the appended CHR$(0) won't affect anything. But if A$ is null, then ASC will see the CHR$(0) and return 0, which works fine. A confusing situation, to say the least.

Next month, we'll conclude this series with some miscellaneous material, including answers to frequently asked questions about disk drives. I've shown you only a glimpse of the power of data files. Your disk drive expands your computer's memory, as well as its processing capabilities. Don't treat your disk drive as a glorified cassette unit. Its speed, random access, and convenience can really open up a whole new world of computing capability.

C-64 VIC-20
THE EVERYTHING BOOK
For The COMMODORE C-64 VIC-20 HOME COMPUTER
• HOW-TO Information on expanding your system
• GAMES - The newest, the best, the most
• GIANT Software Directory over 500 descriptions
• Peripherals and Accessories Hundreds of items: printers, joysticks, disk drives, plotters, modems, monitors & much more!
• DISCOUNTS! And Easy Order Info
GET IT FREE!
Just Call Us Toll-Free
1-800-348-2778
Or send your name and address to:
TENEX, Box 6578, South Bend, IN 46660
(219) 277-7726
© TENEX Computer Marketing Systems, Box 6578, South Bend, Indiana 46660

HOTWARE

A Look At This Month's Best Sellers And The Software Industry

Kathy Yakal, Editorial Assistant

Commodore 64 Entertainment

This Month		Last Month
1	*Jumpman* (Epyx)	2
2	*Temple of Apshai* (Epyx)	3
3	*Frogger* (Sierra On-Line)	4
4	*Fort Apocalypse* (Synapse)	1
5	*Choplifter* (Brøderbund)	6
6	*Gridrunner* (HesWare)	7
7	*Neutral Zone* (Access)	8
8	*Planetfall* (Infocom)	5
9	*Telengard* (Avalon Hill)	–
10	*Witness* (Infocom)	–

Commodore 64 Home/Business/Utility

1	*WordPro 3 Plus/64* With *Spell Right* (Professional)	1
2	*Quick Brown Fox* (Quick Brown Fox)	2
3	*Home Accountant* (Continental)	–
4	*Oracle* (Batteries Included)	10
5	*M File* (M Soft)	3
6	*Paper Clip* (Batteries Included)	9
7	*Money Manager* (Timeworks)	4
8	*Management Systems 64* (Entech)	–
9	*Data Base 64* (Entech)	–
10	*HES Mon* (HesWare)	–

Commodore 64 Educational

1	*Dungeons of the Algebra Dragons* (Timeworks)	5
2	*Facemaker* (Spinnaker)	1
3	*Studio 64* (Entech)	–
4	*Fraction Fever* (Spinnaker)	2
5	*Up For Grabs* (Spinnaker)	3
6	*Primary Math Tutor* (Comm*Data)	4
7	*Pipes* (Creative Software)	–
8	*Touch Typing Tutor* (Taylormade)	7

VIC-20 Entertainment

This Month		Last Month
1	*Gridrunner* (HesWare)	1
2	*Shamus* (HesWare)	3
3	*Temple of Apshai* (Epyx)	4
4	*Choplifter* (Creative Software)	3
5	*Crush, Crumble and Chomp* (Epyx)	5
6	*Predator* (HesWare)	7
7	*Attack of the Mutant Camels* (HesWare)	–

VIC-20 Home/Business/Utility

1	*Quick Brown Fox* (Quick Brown Fox)	1
2	*Turtle Graphics* (HesWare)	2
3	*Household Finance* (Creative Software)	5
4	*HES Mon* (HesWare)	4
5	*TOTL Time Manager* (TOTL)	–
6	*TOTL Text* (TOTL)	–

VIC-20 Educational

1	*Touch Typing Tutor* (Taylormade)	1
2	*Type Attack* (Sirius)	3
3	*Word Search* (T & F)	–
4	*Sky Math* (UMI)	–
5	*Primary Math Tutor* (Comm*Data)	2

Top 40

Comparing The Software And Record Industries

Kathy Yakal, Editorial Assistant

This month's HOTWARE examines some of the similarities and differences between the personal-computer software industry and the record industry.

Personal computers, some say, cannot be fairly compared to any other consumer product that has existed up to now. Computers are unique; no other technology allows so many applications for so little money.

But interesting parallels can be drawn between the computer and record industries. You could say that an amplifier/receiver is comparable to a computer; a turntable or tape deck is like a disk drive or tape drive; and that records and tapes are "software," like floppy diskettes and program cassettes.

The analogy is not perfect, of course. A stereo system is useless without software in the form of records, tapes, or radio broadcasts, but a computer can be programmed by the user to perform an infinite number of functions. In that sense a computer is more like a musical instrument, a creative tool.

True, with a stereo cassette deck, you can record off the radio, or make a copy (in violation of copyright laws) of a friend's cherished Beatles album, just as you can copy a spreadsheet program with a computer. But computers are multifunction machines. Some people argue that for a stereo to be comparable to a computer, it would have to be easily convertible into a dishwasher or a microwave oven or a vacuum cleaner. You can play different kinds of music on a stereo, but it's not exactly the same as running different programs on a computer.

Further, the potential of the two industries is very different. Although audio technology is improving rapidly (largely because of computer technology, in fact), stereos will always remain, basically, music-playing machines. But we can hardly imagine what computers will be like someday.

A New Kind Of Software

Kapri International, of Sun Valley, California, has been producing and distributing gospel and classical records for the last 20 years. Its employees have seen incredible growth and myriad changes in the record industry.

Now, in 1984, it's one of the largest distributors of software for Commodore computers in the country, possibly the largest. Kapri carries well over 1000 different titles from about 100 independent software publishers and distributes them to a network of more than 1200 dealers.

Kapri still does some business in record albums, but its primary product these days is software. "We started carrying Atari software in 1980, when we saw that software was going to be a big business," says Kapri president Chris Soular. "Record sales were beginning to drop off on a national level at about that time anyway, due partly to pirating and high prices."

When Commodore announced its VIC-20 in 1981, Kapri took notice. The VIC, at $299, was the cheapest microcomputer available at that time. It was a real computer, not just a game machine. And a number of independent software publishers, responding to the public's quick acceptance, began producing a lot of software for it.

"We saw lots of potential in the VIC-20," says Soular. "And when the 64 came out in 1982, we knew that Commodore was going to be a hit." Kapri dropped its Atari line and concentrated on Commodore software. Soular still doesn't regret that decision. "Commodore is like the Michael Jackson of the computer industry today," he says.

Not So Different

Software publishers view piracy as a growing problem, as do record companies. Most programs have some kind of "copy protection"—a way to keep people from making illegal copies—but clever programmers can often break the protection.

"Pirating is not as big an issue for the software industry as it is for the music business," says Soular. "It is still a lot easier to tape an album or something off the radio than it is to break into a piece of software. But it does cost the industry a lot of money."

Another similarity, says Soular, is the need for industry people to identify with their potential customers. "There can't be a generation gap there. Not only must we be able to evaluate a product and tell whether or not it is good. We have to know what age group is going to be interested in it, and whether they will buy it."

Generally, records are recorded and software written to appeal to one particular age group. There are, of course, exceptions.

The target age group, Soular thinks, is similar in both the software and record industries. It's young.

"In both businesses, you must have a young enough mind to pick the hits," he says.

Even though the product he now delivers to retailers is different, Soular finds he must promote software in some of the same ways he did records. "We still do mailings and print up and distribute newsletters and brochures," he says. "Only now, instead of calling radio stations and record stores, I'm calling computer stores and trade journals."

Price And Support

Support for retailers is one area where Soular sees differences between the two industries. The National Association of Records Merchandisers (NARM) is a kind of support group for people in the industry. Retailers and distributors stay in touch through this national network. They keep each other in touch with what's happening and try to plan for the future.

No such organization exists for Commodore software dealers, says Soular, but he is trying to create one. To be called the Independent Commodore Software Dealers Association, it will set up a network similar to that of NARM's. It plans to work closely with Commodore itself to provide information and resources for dealers. Advertising co-ops (in which dealers receive subsidies for ads) and bulk ordering are expected to give dealers a financial break in the heated price wars with mass merchandisers and discount houses. Soular expects to have 150 dealers involved by Christmas.

But differences between the record and software industries will call for somewhat different strategies. One of the most obvious differences is pricing. "Records started out very cheap and got more and more expensive," says Soular. "When people started selling software for personal computers, there was no industry standard. They could have compared it to software for larger business machines, but that would have looked ridiculous. People wouldn't pay hundreds of dollars for one piece of software they bought to use with a computer that cost $299. So they brought the price down to what they thought was fair.

"So the big guys were charging a lot of money for their software. Along came these little guys who had fairly good packages for a lot less. The big guys had to lower their prices to keep selling. Prices are getting a bit more reasonable, and I think they'll probably come down some more and then stabilize."

The relationship between product development and pricing can also be dissimilar in the two industries, notes Soular. "A band could work on an album for five or six months and spend hundreds of dollars making a record. Then it sells for $6.99. On the other hand, you've got software writers who can write a program in a month or two—spare time, even—and sell it for $89.95. It's a very young industry, though. Things will change."

IT'S FUNTIME AT SUNSOFT

Here are two of our favorite games for the Commodore 64. First is **Maze Race**, for two players competing at once on side-by-side clones of a random maze. Plan your strategy to pick up points as you find your way through your maze—unless your opponent has already scooped them up. **Maze Race** is by Doug Smoak, who wrote Time Bomb. Bombs? Here's **Water Bomb**, by George Trepal. In a revision (and improvement) on a classic educational game, you keep the cartoon character from being doused with water by guessing letters in a mystery word. The game has a 2500+ word vocabulary. Teaches and reinforces spelling. • Write for free catalog.

Maze Race: $9.95 tape, $11.95 disc
Water Bomb: $11.95 disc
Both postpaid.
(FL Res. add 5% sales tax)
Check or M.O.

Box 99
Alturas, FL
33820

sunsoft

Makers of the **Sunsoft™ IQ™** program.

Look at these Features

- Fully screen-oriented
- Horizontal and vertical scrolling
- Terminal mode — never seen before on a wordprocessor
- Supports Commodore disk and cassette handling
- Imbedded commands

Bliztext

Wordprocessor for Commodore 64

BLIZTEXT is a trademark of ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC.

Commodore-64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

BLIZTEXT – SUPER WORDPROCESSOR for the Commodore-64

– ON SALE NOW! –

- Fully screen-oriented, up/down, left and right scrolling – Upper and lower case
- More than 70 commands
- Full I/O compatibility with Commodore peripherals Upper and lower case
- Works with practically every printer on the market, user definable printer control commands
- INCLUDE command allows handling large files on up to 4 diskettes or on cassette.
- Build in terminal software for electronic mail and networking. Telecommunications mode, upload and download, save on disk or cassette.
- Dynamic formatting, Imbedded commands
- Single keystroke for disk directory and error channel
- Program comes on disk or cassette
- Double line spacing, left and right margin justification, centering, page numbering, and practically everything one expects from a good wordprocessor.

AVAILABLE NOW!

Order #4965 $89.00
Manual only (62 pages) $29.95

MACROFIRE
Editor/Assembler for the Commodore-64

ON SALE NOW
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

One outstanding tool, consisting of 3 powerful elements combined into one efficient program!

1.) Fully screen-oriented Editor (more than 70 commands)
2.) Very fast assembler with macro capability
3.) Machine Language Monitor

Assembly can be started from the editor. Translates in 3 passes. More than 1,000 lables, screen oriented/no line numbers, scrolling, includes disk files.
Practically everything the serious machine language programmer needs everyday!

Manual only $19.95
Order #4963 $89.00

THE GREAT BOOK OF GAMES, VOL.I,
by Franz Ende

46 programs for the Commodore 64
Introduction to graphics and sound. How to program your own games. Walking pictures, animation, high resolution graphics, programming tips and tricks, hints and useful subroutines for the beginner and advanced programmer. This book is a MUST for every C-64 owner.
Come and get it – It's yours for only $ 9.95
Order #182 128 pages $9.95
Programs from the book on disk.
Order #4988 $19.95

MORE ON THE SIXTYFOUR, by H.-C. Wagner

How to get the most out of your powerful Commodore 64. Very important subroutines, tricks and hints in machine language for your C-64. How to modify DOS. How to connect a parallel and serial printer. How to design your own terminal program for communication and networking. Dig into I/O for cassette and disk.
Order #183 $9.95
Programs from the book on disk
Order #4989 $19.95

NEW PRODUCTS

Watch out for our new books, software and add-ons to come soon. ON SALE NOW! -- ORDER TODAY!

How to program in 6502 Machine Language on your C-64 , by S. Roberts (Introduction)
Order-#184 $12.95

Commodore-64 Tune-up, Vol. I, by S. Roberts
How to expand and customize your C-64.
Order #185 $12.95

Small Business Programs for the Commodore-64
by S. Roberts

How to make money using your C-64. Mailing list, invoice writing, inventory, simple wordprocessing and much more.
Order # 186 $12.95

Hardware Add-Ons:

Parallel printer interface KIT	Order #4990	$ 19.95
Direct Connect Modem KIT	Order #4991	Ask f.price
Universal Experimenter Board	Order #4970	$ 9.95
Expansion Board, space for four experimenter boards(board only)	Order #4992	$ 29.95

For your VIC-20

Tricks for VICs $ 9.95
Universal Experimenter board

HOFACKER

PAYMENT: check, money order, VISA, MASTER CARD, Eurocheck, ACCESS, Interbank
Prepaid orders add $3.50 for shipping (USA)
$5.00 handling for C.O.D.
All orders outside USA: add 15 % shipping, California residents add 6.5 % sales tax.

ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC
53 Redrock Lane
Pomona, CA 91766
Phone: (714) 623 8314
Telex: 29 81 91

ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC.
53 Redrock Lane
Pomona, CA 91766
USA
Phone: (714) 623-8314
Telex: 29 81 91

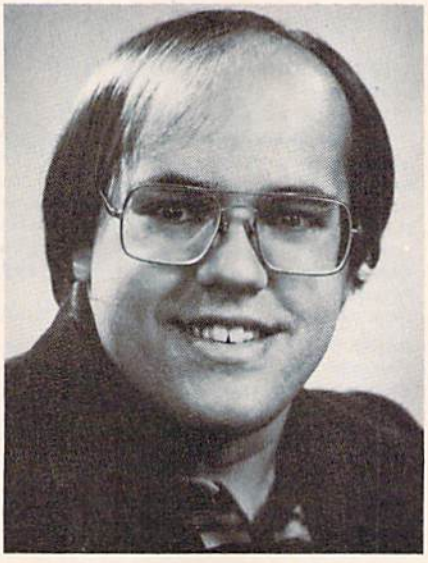
ELCOMP Computer (S) Pte. Ltd.
89 Short Street
Unit 03-07, Golden Wall Auto Centre
SINGAPORE 0718
Phone: 3382623, 3388228
Telex: 56516

Ing.W. Hofacker GmbH
Tegernseerstr. 18
D-8150 Holzkirchen
West-Germany
Phone: 08024 / 73 31
Telex: 52 69 73

Steve Punter
The Programmer Behind *WordPro*

Selby Bateman, Assistant Features Editor

When the conversation among Commodore users turns to word processing, the name of Steve Punter is usually not far behind. Creator of the hugely successful *WordPro* word processing package, Punter is a 25-year-old Canadian-based programmer who has quickly made a name for himself. Here, he offers his comments on the future of *WordPro*, his own approach to writing programs, and the characteristics that separate the top programmers from the crowd.



Steve Punter, author of WordPro.

The data processing teachers who used to shoo young Steve Punter away from his Toronto high school's Wang 2200 computer would today more likely invite him back as a graduation speaker. In those days, every time a data processing class would arrive to use the Wang, there was Punter huddled over the hardware.

"I kept pestering them, so they finally had to stop me from coming into the room," Punter says, laughing. "I was banned from going near it."

That initial experience with computing in 1976 only whetted his appetite. Now, as a seasoned programmer with a proven track record, Punter is exploring the farther reaches of word processing, bulletin board software, and a variety of other programming areas.

WordPro 3 Plus/64, which Punter has been developing and refining in various forms since 1978, has become the top seller among the Commodore 64 home, business, and utility software packages. Its range of features and ease of use account for its popularity and reflect Punter's approach to programming. In addition to his successes with *WordPro*, Punter has written all of the software used by Commodore bulletin board systems in the United States. He has been running his own bulletin board since April 1981.

After finishing grade 13 in high school (Ontario is the only Canadian province that still has a grade 13), Punter jumped into programming rather than college. The results have been electrifying for him. In addition to his heavy programming schedule, Punter also teaches a course in BASIC at the York Main Library in Toronto. Yet, he has never taken a single computer course himself.

Punter first began programming on a Texas Instruments programmable calculator. The experience convinced him of his interest and his talent. "I learned all of the ropes of programming on that," he says, "especially how to get big programs to fit in little spaces."

Six great games to make you really glad you own the COMMODORE 64™.

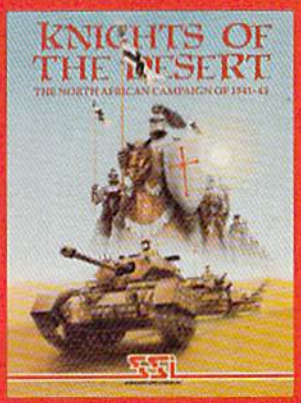
Playing games is probably one of the main reasons you bought the computer you did — the COMMODORE 64™. When it comes to games, there are none more sophisticated, challenging — and just plain fun — than the strategy games from SSI.

We made our considerable reputation by producing some of the finest games for the Apple®. To make sure all you C-64 owners out there don't get left out, we're converting as many of our games to your favorite computer as we possibly can.

Here are just six of our ever-increasing line of C-64 games. Best of all, they're all waiting for you at your nearest computer/software or game store — today!

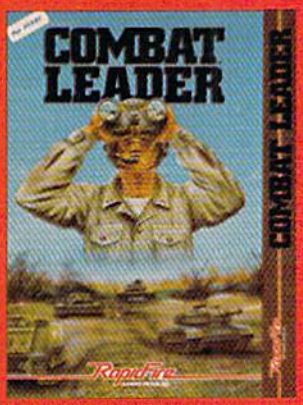
Our games are covered under a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

1.



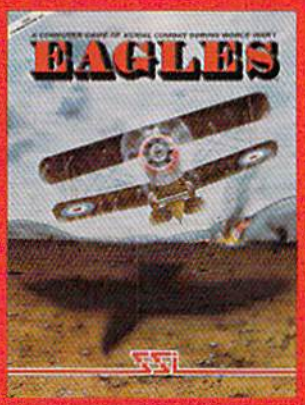
The North African Campaign of 1941-42 is faithfully recreated here. Just as knights on tall horses rode out on the First Crusade nearly a millenium ago, you'll have a chance to ride in your Crusader tanks against the invading Nazi forces. Disk & cassette. $39.95

2.



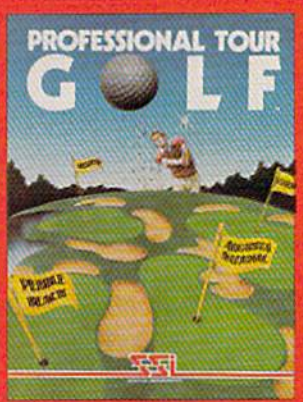
Here's a real-time wargame that gives you the speed of arcade games and sophistication of strategy games. It is one of the finest and fastest tank-battle games ever made. You can choose from over 70 tanks, from the Nazi Tiger to the Abrams M-1. Disk & cassette. $39.95

3.



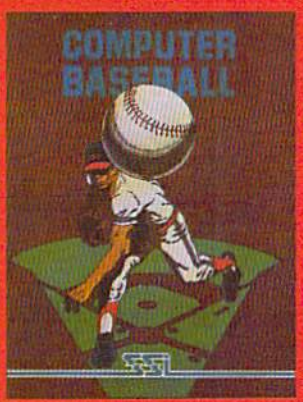
Take to the skies with your trusty Sopwith Camel or Fokker DR-1 or any number of World War I planes. You can set up duels between two planes or stage grand dogfights involving as many as 20 planes. On disk. $39.95

4.



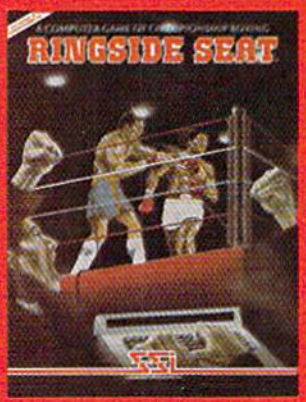
If you've ever dreamed of playing the pro-tour golf circuit on the world's finest courses with the likes of Arnold Palmer and Jack Nicklaus this game is your dream-come-true. The famous Pebble Beach course is faithfully reproduced. This is golf simulation at its best! On disk. $39.95

5.



Voted "1982 BEST COMPUTER SPORTS GAME" by Electronic Games magazine, Compute Baseball™ lets you manage any NL and AL teams of past and present. All the options of a real manager are at your disposal. You can even make up your own imaginary teams! On disk. $39.95

6.



You can set up your own championship bouts using real champs to answer the age-old question: Who really was the greatest of all time? Could Joe Louis outwit Muhammed Ali? Could Jack Dempsey outslug Larry Holmes? Best of all, you get to manage! On disk. $39.95

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

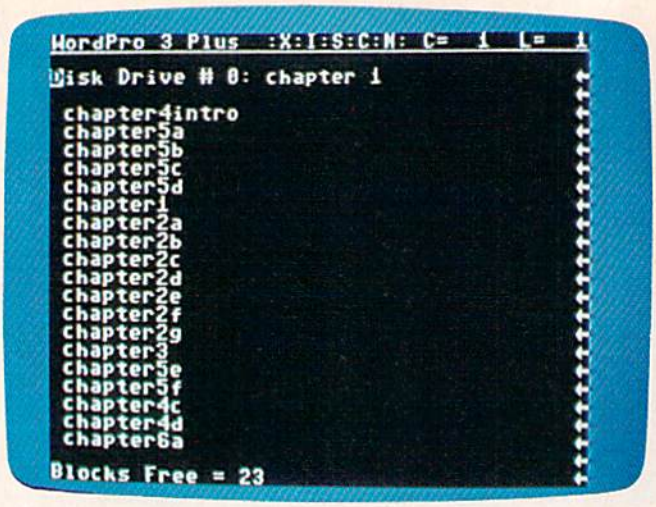
Screen displays are not necessarily from the Commodore 64™

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & Mastercard holders can order direct by calling **800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free).** In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335.

To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC, 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 6.5% sales tax.)

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.



The WordPro 3 Plus *directory displays filenames and blocks free.*

WordPro originated from Punter's attempt to write a text-editing program rather than a full-blown word processor. But feedback from computer users about their word processing needs started him on the trail of something more. With Stuart Martin, who was among the first to recognize *WordPro*'s potential, Punter formed Pro-Micro Software Ltd.

Today, after developing successive forms of the program, Punter is writing *WordPro 64*. This new program, he says, will encompass all the features he believes belong in a word processor. Some examples: truly proportional spacing, with separate printer drivers for printers which need them; double-column printing; and screen formatting that will not break words at ends of lines (*parsing*), a real boon in proofreading.

From his own experiences and observations of other software writers and programs, Punter has some clear thoughts on what separates first-rate programmers from the also-rans: originality, understanding the users' needs and possible mistakes, and taking the care to create speedy, easily handled programs.

"The ones who aren't the top programmers are the ones who can't come up with their own ideas. They copy everyone else, and they're not going to gain the recognition," he says. "Another step is that you have to understand what the user is going to encounter. A lot of programmers I've seen don't really take that into account. Subsequently, those programs are either easy to crash or easy to mix up. It's very important that the programs be bullet-proof—that's a word that's been coined over the years. Besides being bullet-proof, a program must be easy to understand."

Many programmers today favor a multiple-menu approach to software, and Punter agrees that the concept is valid. But he also thinks that quick and logical keystroke commands make programs even easier to use. Although he admits his approach may require extra effort of the user at first to learn the commands, Punter is convinced that the end result is much faster and simpler handling over the long haul. *WordPro* is based on that principle.

A bachelor who lives in one of North America's most exciting cities, Punter gets away from programming with interests in music and video, science fiction reading and conventions, and occasional long drives.

"Sometimes I go through periods when I don't do a thing because I just can't come up with anything new. Then I get these times when I sit down and program and program. It comes and goes," he says.

"I get people around me who say, 'Oh, you're just being lazy' when I'm not working. And sometimes I do feel guilty for spending, say, a week or two without doing a thing. But occasionally that's good for me. Then it clears up all of the dead ends I've run into."

Punter is less than certain that ten years from now he will still be writing programs with the same zeal. But in the immediate future, at least, Commodore users can expect a few more interesting software products from the author of *WordPro*.

A Star is Born.

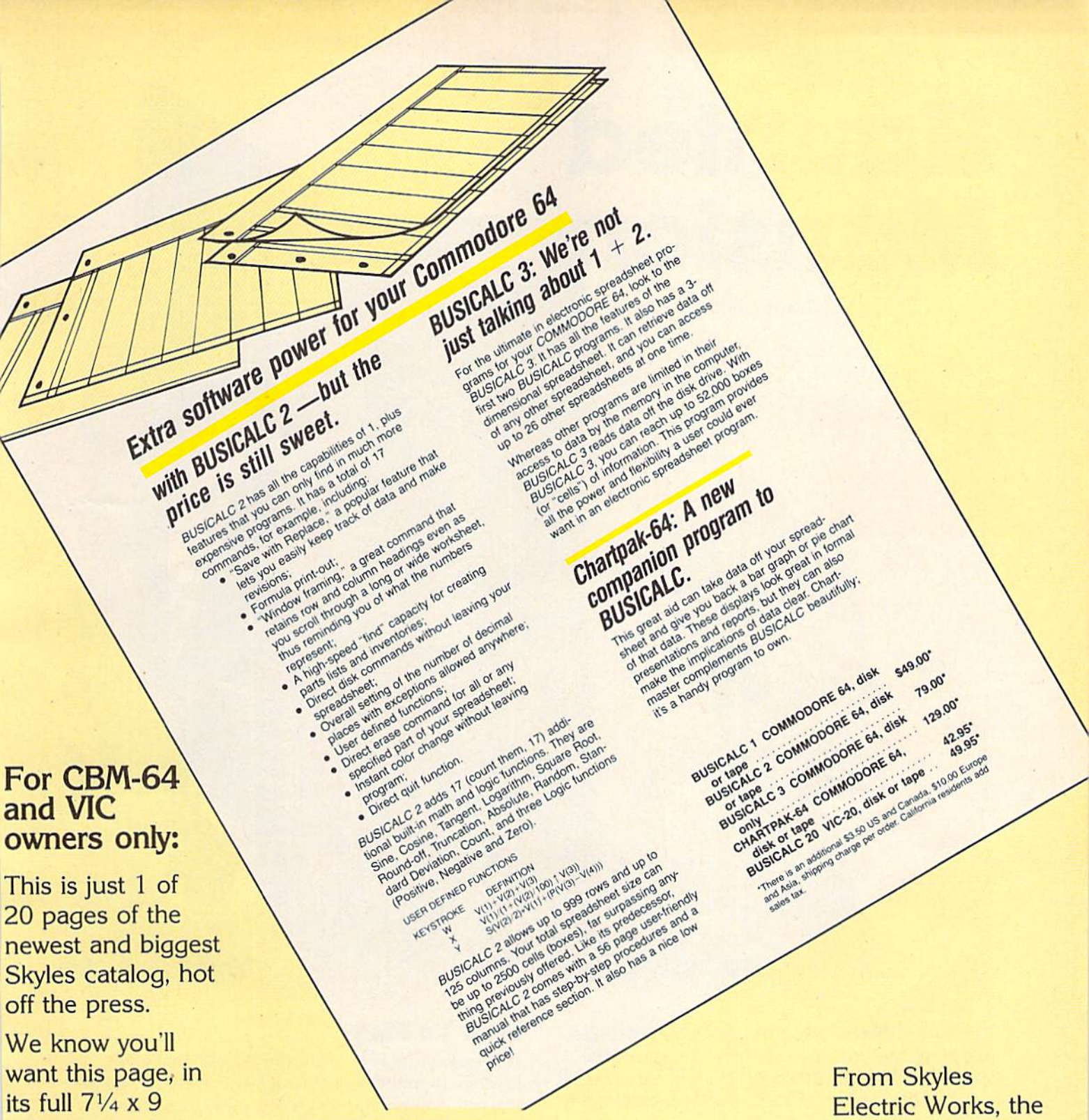
TelStar 64™
by Eastern House

A Communications Cartridge
for the Commodore 64.

Upload/Download, Status Line, etc. Works with your Commodore 1600 or 1650 Modem. Auto-dialing, etc. when used with the new CBM 1650 Modem.

Cartridge and Manual – $49.95

Eastern House
3239 Linda Dr.
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106
(919) 924-2889 (919) 748-8446



Extra software power for your Commodore 64 with BUSICALC 2—but the price is still sweet.

BUSICALC 2 has all the capabilities of 1, plus features that you can only find in much more expensive programs. It has a total of 17 commands, for example, including:

- "Save with Replace," a popular feature that lets you easily keep track of data and make revisions;
- Formula print-out;
- "Window framing," a great command that retains row and column headings even as you scroll through a long or wide worksheet, thus reminding you of what the numbers represent;
- A high-speed "find" capacity for creating parts lists and inventories;
- Direct disk commands without leaving your spreadsheet;
- Overall setting of the number of decimal places with exceptions allowed anywhere;
- User defined functions;
- Direct erase command for all or any specified part of your spreadsheet;
- Instant color change without leaving program;
- Direct quit function.

BUSICALC 2 adds 17 (count them, 17) additional built-in math and logic functions. They are Sine, Cosine, Tangent, Logarithm, Square Root, Round-off, Truncation, Absolute, Random, Standard Deviation, Count, and three Logic functions (Positive, Negative and Zero).

USER DEFINED FUNCTIONS	
KEYSTROKE	DEFINITION
W	V(1)+V(2)*V(3)
X	V(1)*(1+(V(2)/100)*V(3))
Y	S(V(2)/2)*V(1)+(P(V(3)-V(4)))

BUSICALC 2 allows up to 999 rows and up to 125 columns. Your total spreadsheet size can be up to 2500 cells (boxes), far surpassing anything previously offered. Like its predecessor, *BUSICALC 2* comes with a 56 page user-friendly manual that has step-by-step procedures and a quick reference section. It also has a nice low price!

BUSICALC 3: We're not just talking about 1 + 2.

For the ultimate in electronic spreadsheet programs for your *COMMODORE 64*, look to the first two *BUSICALC* programs. It has all the features of *BUSICALC 3*. It has all the features of the dimensional spreadsheet. It also has a 3-of any other spreadsheet. It can retrieve data off up to 26 other spreadsheets at one time.

Whereas other programs are limited in their access to data by the memory in the computer, *BUSICALC 3* reads data off the disk drive. With *BUSICALC 3*, you can reach up to 52,000 boxes (or "cells") of information. This program provides all the power and flexibility a user could ever want in an electronic spreadsheet program.

Chartpak-64: A new companion program to BUSICALC.

This great aid can take data off your spreadsheet and give you back a bar graph or pie chart of that data. These displays look great in formal presentations and reports, but they can also make the implications of data clear. Chartmaster complements *BUSICALC* beautifully; it's a handy program to own.

BUSICALC 1 COMMODORE 64, disk or tape	**$49.00***
BUSICALC 2 COMMODORE 64, disk or tape	**79.00***
BUSICALC 3 COMMODORE 64, disk only	**129.00***
CHARTPAK-64 COMMODORE 64, disk or tape	**42.95***
BUSICALC 20 VIC-20, disk or tape	**49.95***

*There is an additional $3.50 US and Canada, $10.00 Europe and Asia, shipping charge per order. California residents add sales tax.

For CBM-64 and VIC owners only:

This is just 1 of 20 pages of the newest and biggest Skyles catalog, hot off the press.

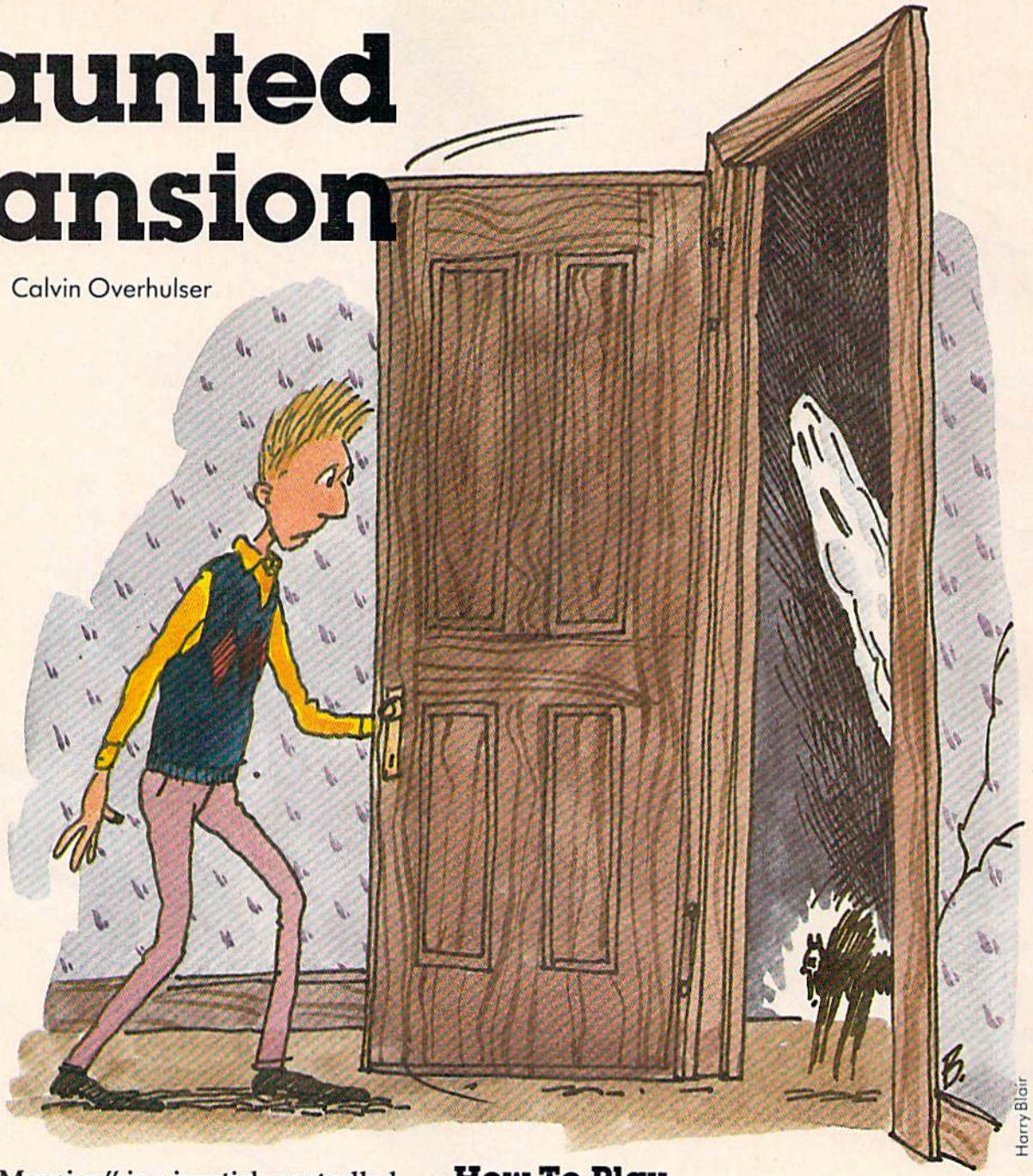
We know you'll want this page, in its full 7¼ x 9 splendor, and another 19 pages of peripherals, software and books that will make your CBM-64 or VIC computer even nicer to live with. So, if we missed sending you your very own copy within the last few weeks, call us at **(800) 227-9998 (unless you live in California, in which case call (415) 965-1735.**

From Skyles Electric Works, the oldest and largest professional specialists in the business.

Skyles Electric Works
231-E S. Whisman Road
Mountain View, California 94041

Haunted Mansion

Calvin Overhulser



Harry Blair

"Haunted Mansion" is a joystick-controlled action game with colorful and imaginative graphics. Written for the VIC with at least 3K expansion, we've added a version for the 64.

An evil witch has captured some friendly neighborhood cats and taken them to her haunted mansion, where she will later turn them into "witch cats." She is out flying on her broom in search of more—so now is your chance to enter the mansion and rescue the cats. The witch's mansion is a maze of corridors, and she has placed the cats in various locations throughout the maze. Your goal is to rescue the cats while avoiding ghosts, bats, and evil spirits.

How To Play

After selecting one of six skill levels, use your joystick to maneuver through the maze to one of the cats. When you've got him, return to the bottom row of the maze, the only safe spot for felines in this game. If you run into a ghost or bat on your return, you'll drop the cat and lose points. The frightened cat will then jump to another random location in the maze. The ghosts and bats aren't deadly. When you run into one, you eliminate it, but lose points. At the higher skill levels, you'll have to sacrifice points by deliberately running into the ghosts or bats to clear a path to get to a cat.

Your most dangerous enemies are the moving evil spirits (which look like glowing jack-o-

Tough competition.

The world may be short of oil. And short of jobs. But there's no shortage of entertainment. Arcades. Movies. Amusement parks. TV. Concerts. Records. You've got your choice. And every day, more of you are choosing HesWare™ computer games.

That's because only the best games earn the HesWare title. Tough, challenging, arcade quality action games like Gridrunner,™ Predator,™ Retro Ball,™ and Robot Panic.™

Mind-bending strategy and role playing adventures like Pharaoh's Curse™ and Oubliette.™

Zany new titles that have to be seen to be believed. Would you believe Attack of the Mutant Camels™??

You don't need an expensive computer to enjoy HesWare action, either. HesWare programs are available on cartridge, diskette or cassette for VIC 20,™ Commodore 64,™ Atari® and IBM® personal computers.

When you pick up a HesWare game, you know it's ready for the toughest test of all: beating out the tough competition for your attention.

HesWare games. Just one of the ways HesWare is expanding the computer experience. Look for them at your favorite software retailer.

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Pharaoh's Curse is a trademark of Synapse Software. Oubliette is a trademark of ISA Software.

Pleases the tough customer.

HesWare™

Human Engineered Software
150 North Hill Drive
Brisbane, CA 94005
800-227-6703
(in California
800 632-7979)
Dept. C20

© 1983

Menacing demons surround the player (right center) in this VIC game of "Haunted Mansion."

lanterns). If you run into one of them, there's no second chance—the game ends, and your final score, skill level, and round are displayed. You will then be given the option to play another game and choose a skill level. The higher skill levels award more points but are more difficult.

For VIC Users

If you have a VIC, you must use a memory expander. If you use a 3K expander, just type in the game (read Typing Tips at the end of the article) and run. If you use 8K or greater expansion, type in the following line before loading or entering the program:

```
POKE 642,32:SYS 58232
```

Be sure to enter this line in immediate mode and press RETURN before loading the program, as it is necessary to move the start of BASIC to the beginning of the first 8K expansion block of memory.

How The VIC Version Works

I have included REMs for the major subroutines to show how the program is logically constructed. The main loop is in lines 210–240. Lines 300–307 are used to update the location of the cat saver (the player) and the selected evil spirit. The ON...GOSUB in line 215 for the cat saver and in line 630 for the selected evil spirit allows the new location for either to be calculated using the same subroutines.

To speed up the joystick response, I used a machine language routine which is READ in line 120 and POKEd into the cassette buffer. The DATA statements are found in lines 9000–9040. The SYS in line 210 calls the routine, which places the value of the joystick reading in location 830 and the fire button reading in location 831.

If you think of the joystick positions as points on a compass, you can see the joystick values in location 830 as follows:

Joystick Position	Value in 830
None	0
N	1
NE	2
E	3
SE	4
S	5
SW	6
W	7
NW	8

The fire button values are contained in location 831 as follows:

Fire Button	Value in 831
ON	16
OFF	0

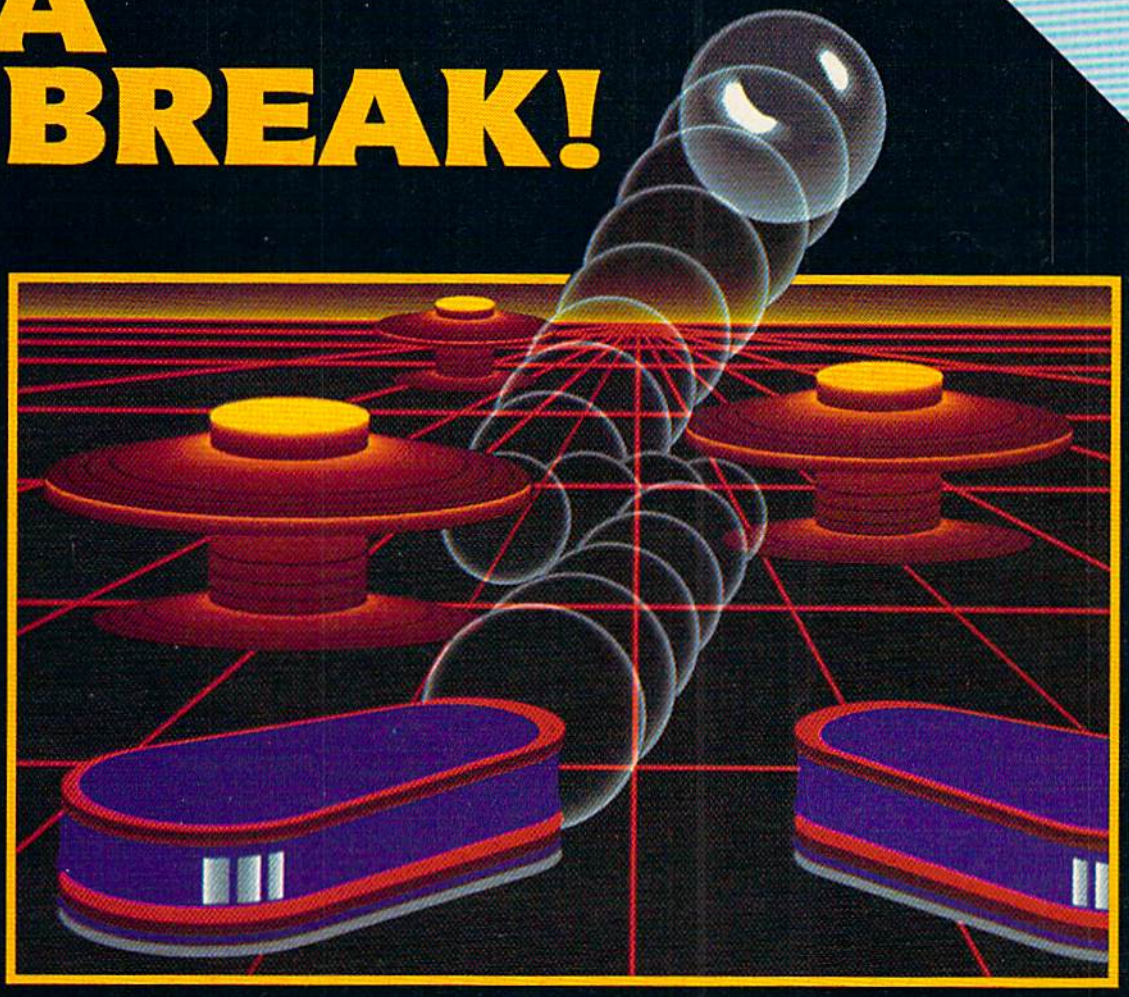
This routine allows the BASIC program to PEEK(830) or PEEK(831) as needed, and it reads the joystick twice as fast as an equivalent BASIC routine. In this game, the fire button is not used and only joystick positions N,S,E, and W are needed. The beauty of this routine is that it returns all conditions of the joystick and fire button, but you use only the ones you need.

If you've already looked at the game, you've probably noticed the custom characters. The first 64 normal VIC characters are moved by line 110 into Random Access Memory (RAM). Lines 130–150 then READ and POKE the DATA statements (lines 10000–10190) for custom characters into RAM. Line 100 lowers the top of memory (only when running with the 3K expander) to protect the custom character set from being obliterated by BASIC. Incidentally, creating the custom characters was not such a chore because I used David Malmberg's "Custom Characters For The VIC" program from *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC*. Table 1 lists the custom characters and their screen codes.

"Haunted Mansion," 64 version.

TAKE A BREAK!

For Commodore 64



WITH NIGHT MISSION PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of Night Mission PINBALL, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put Night Mission PINBALL in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with Night Mission PINBALL from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add $1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800/637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Table 1: Custom Characters

SCREEN CODE	ORIGINAL CHARACTER	CUSTOM CHARACTER
27	[	Witch
28	pound	Witch
29	]	Witch
30	↑	Witch
31	←	Evil spirit
35	#	Solid block
36	$	Moon
37	%	Moon
38	&	Moon
39	'	Moon
40	(	Moon
41	)	Moon
42	*	Moon
43	+	Moon
44	'	Roof
45	−	Roof
58	:	Cat saver
59	;	Ghost
60	<	Cat
61	=	Bat
62	>	Space (outside house)

Note that there is a custom character "space" (screen code 62) in addition to the normal space (screen code 32). This allows the same character to be displayed on the screen with both codes, but allows the program to tell the difference. The normal space is used inside the mansion, and the custom character space is used outside. This keeps the cats, bats, ghosts, and evil spirits from appearing in the sky since they can be placed only in a location containing a normal space.

The game screen is built in lines 1000–1093, and the maze is generated in lines 1200–1292. Variable names, listed in Table 2, are used more than once where possible to conserve memory.

Table 2: Program Variable Names

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
A	Variable in READ statements.
I	Miscellaneous counters in FOR/NEXT loops + random numbers.
J	Random number.
N	Counter in FOR/NEXT loops.
O	Constant = 0.
P	Constant = 1.
Q	Constant = 22.
V	Volume (36878).
X	Counter in FOR/NEXT loops + random numbers.
Z	Current location to be updated in subroutines 300–307.
AA	Skill level.
A$	String for GET statements.
BL	Flag to place character.
CC	Cat counter.
CF	Cat flag CF = 4 means carrying cat.
CL	Current location for cat saver.
CM	Difference between color memory and screen memory.
DF	Dead flag.
HL	Constant = 32.
RN	Number of current round.
SC	Screen RAM location.
SR	Current score.
SH	Sound high (36876).
SL	Sound low (36875).
TL	Temporary storage for CL or A(I) during update.
WL	Constant = 35.
A(0) – A(3)	Variables for maze generator.
A(1) – A(13)	Locations of evil spirits.

Typing Tips

This is a long program to type in, so be sure to use the keyword abbreviations found in Appendix D of *Personal Computing on the VIC-20*, which came with your VIC. *Don't add any spaces*! At certain points in the program, there are only about 100 bytes free when using the 3K expander. If you'd rather not type in the program (VIC version only), send a self-addressed stamped mailer, a blank tape, and $3 to:

Calvin Overhulser
P.O. Box 494
Westford, MA 01886

See program listings on page 185.

COMMODORE 64 $199.95 *

COMMODORE 64 only $199.95 *
* with the purchase of
one 1541 Disk Drive at $299.95
one 1525E Printer at $279.95
ALL FOR $779.85

COMMODORE 64 only $199.95 *
* with the purchase of
one 1541 Disk Drive at $299.95
one 14" color monitor 1701 $299.95
ALL FOR $799.85

COMMODORE 64 only $199.95*
* with the purchase of
one 1541 Disk Drive at $299.95
one 1526 Printer(FAST!) at $339.95
(includes ifc/cable dir. connect)
ALL FOR $839.85

COMMODORE'S SX-100 PORTABLE!
$995.00
★ Full 64K
★ Color Monitor built-in
★ Disk drive built-in
★ FREE software package
★ Completely compatible with the Commodore 64
★ LOTS OF SOFTWARE AVAILABLE!

	COMMODORE 64	$259.95
1541	Disk Drive	279.95
1525E	Dot Matrix printer; inc. direct connect int/cable	269.95
1526	Dot Matrix printer; inc. direct connect int/cable	339.95
1701	14" Color Monitor, good quality	289.95
1530	Datasette program recorder	69.95
1600	Modem (for VIC-20 / Com. 64)	79.95
1650	NEW! Auto dial/Ans. modem	109.95

VIC-20 in stock-call for best price!
Software avail. for VIC-20 & Com. 64-Call us!

CALL US NOW – PRICES MAY BE EVEN LOWER!

Accessories from DATA 20

Z-80 Card	For Commodore 64	$269.95
80 Column Card	For Commodore 64	169.95
40 Column Card	For VIC-20	99.95
40 Column Card	w/8K mem built-in for VIC-20	139.95
Video Pack 64K	For VIC-20	329.95

FREE WITH PURCHASE of each Z-80 card, 80 column, 40 column or Video Pack 64, you receive the following:
Word Master word processor software
Mailing List software
Telecommunications software

Due to the tremendous demand of these products, goods are subject to availability. Place your orders now!

Some of the goods shown not available at all stores; call first! products subject to availability; we are not responsible for typographical errors; prices subject to change without notice; this ad supercedes all previous ads; minimum shpg & handling $5.95; all orders subject to verification.

Olympic Sales Company
SERVING YOU SINCE 1947

Telex: 67 34 77 Toll-Free Phone Orders:
Toll-free (in CA) 800-252-2153 800-421-8045 (out of CA)
Order Desks open 6 days a week! 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM Mon-Sat
P.O. Box 74545 216 So. Oxford Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90004
Phone: (213) 739-1130 Cable: "OLYRAV" LSA

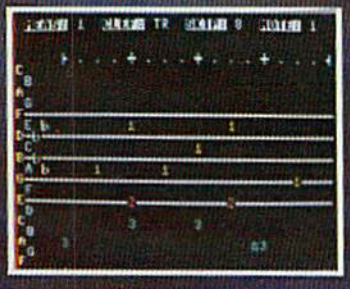
ACCESS

NOTHING BUT THE BEST

GENERAL QUARTERS! BATTLE STATIONS! As chief commander of land and sea forces in the Pacific, your mission is to obtain a quick naval victory, and invade enemy territory with land forces. **BEACH-HEAD**™ is a 100% machine language game and offers multi-screen action with high resolution, three dimensional graphics. (Suggested retail price...$34.95)

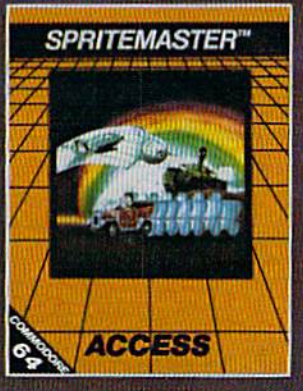
NEUTRAL ZONE™ takes you to the outer edges of the galaxy, to ALPHA IV, a long range early warning station whose mission is to detect alien intruders from other galaxies.

NEUTRAL ZONE™ is the ultimate in high resolution, fast action, arcade quality games. It is written in 100% machine language and features smooth scrolling of the 360 degree panorama. The realism is unbelievable. (Suggested retail price...$34.95)



MASTER COMPOSER™ is the perfect utility for programming music on the Commodore 64. It is fun, easy to use and very powerful. Master Composer takes full advantage of the sound synthesizer to produce all types of music from simple melodies to intricate compositions. You can compose your own musical scores, experiment with different arrangements and instruments, program your own accompanyment, or just type in your favorite sheet music. (Suggested retail price...$39.95)

SPRITEMASTER™ is not just another sprite editor. It's the finest utility available for multicolor sprite animation and game programming. It will have you making full color animated objects in just minutes. People running,birds flying or tanks rolling are a snap with Spritemaster. It will automatically append your sprites to other programs. It's easy to use and understand and comes with a full 21 page instruction manual and samples of animated sprites to get your started. (Suggested retail price...$34.95)

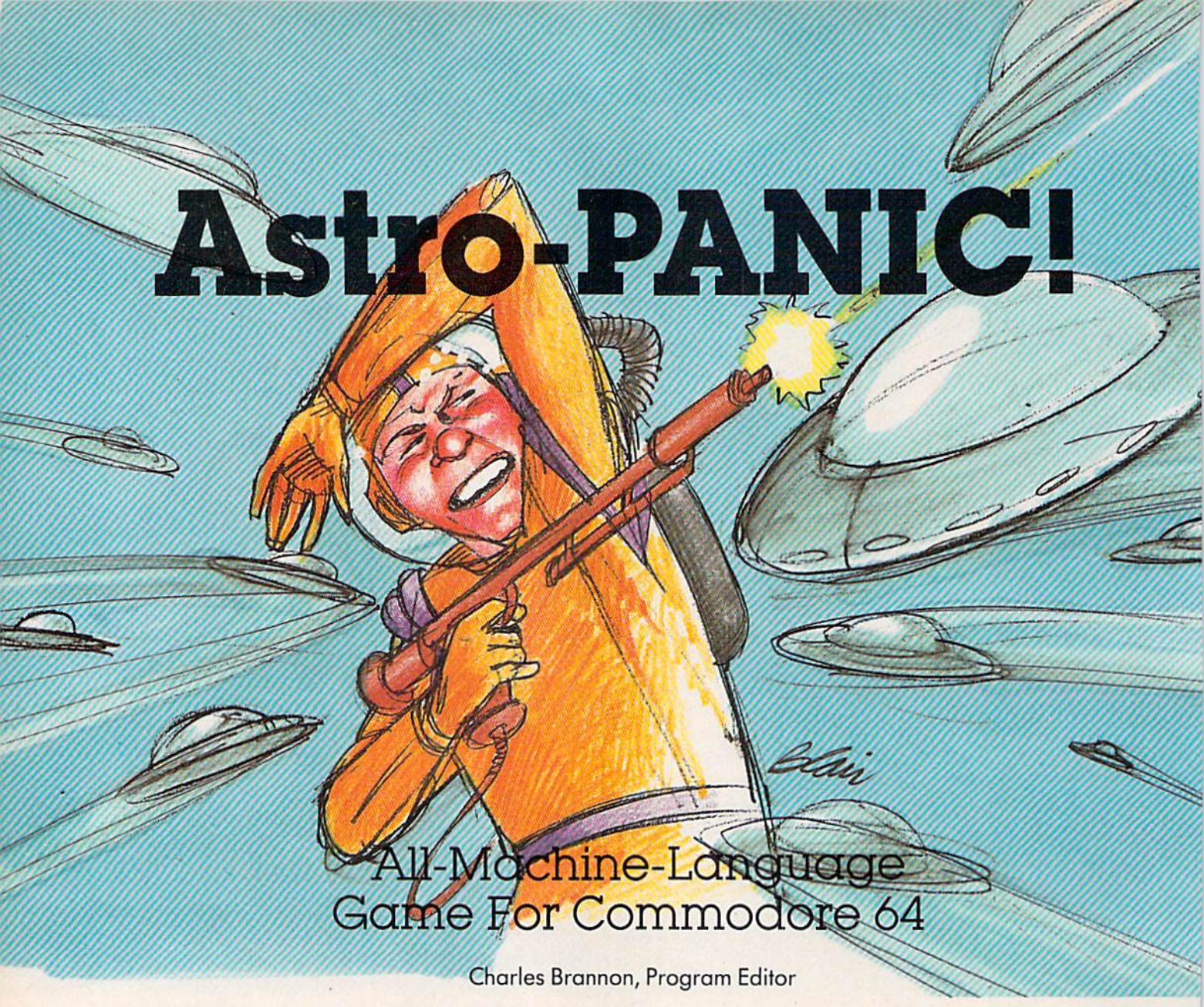


AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR LOCAL COMMODORE DEALER

ACCESS SOFTWARE, INC. 925 EAST 900 SOUTH SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84105 (801) 532-1134

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Astro-PANIC!



All-Machine-Language Game For Commodore 64

Charles Brannon, Program Editor

Written entirely in ultra-fast machine language, "Astro-PANIC!" is an arcade-style space game with multicolored sprites and 15 frantic levels of difficulty. Will you be the first human to make it to level 15?

"Astro-PANIC!" is a fast-paced, high-speed, all-machine-language game. The object is to defend your cannon, maneuvering it left and right as alien saucers dodge and dive in a relentless attack.

Plug a joystick into control port two to play. After loading from tape or disk (see special instructions below), enter SYS 49152 to run the program. The screen clears to black with a gray score window at the bottom. Press the f7 function key to begin.

Swooping Saucers

Instantly, seven alien saucers begin to sweep about the screen. Saucers always keep moving in their current direction until they hit a screen boundary, then they rebound, sometimes changing their speed. Meanwhile, you move your cannon left and right to evade the erratic dives and swoops of the saucers. The slightest contact with an alien saucer spells destruction.

Fortunately, you have your Super Weapon, a laser/heat-ray/particle-beam/thermonuclear ray gun. Simply press the trigger button on the joystick to unleash a bolt of this incredible power. The bolt continues until it hits a saucer, atomizing it, or until it reaches the top of the screen. If you hold down the fire button, the bolt continually repeats.

You can pause the game at any time by pressing SHIFT, or freeze it by depressing SHIFT LOCK. Simply press SHIFT LOCK a second time to continue the game.

Scoring is determined by how close you are to the saucer when you hit it. Since the saucers

NEW EXCITEMENT FOR COMMODORE 64*

J-Bird™

Hop into excitement with J-Bird! As you rush to change the color of your 3-D pyramid of blocks you have to avoid the critters that are out to make a meal of you. You're going to love the exciting sound and animation of J-BIRD. There are magic balls, jumping frogs, frisky cats, coily snakes and a host of other obstacles out to do you in.

SPECIAL FEATURES INCLUDE: incredible graphics and sound; sound on/off option; two player option; joy-stick or keyboard operation; multiple difficulty levels; high scores saved on disk and cassette. These features make J-BIRD enjoyable for everyone.

Ask for J-BIRD at your local computer store.

ORION SOFTWARE

© 1983 ORION SOFTWARE, INC. All rights reserved.

*COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.

For your nearest dealer, or to order direct call: **1-800-821-8088.**

To order by mail send $29.95 for J-BIRD to: ORION SOFTWARE, P.O. BOX 2488, Dept. 1283, Auburn, Alabama 36831.

MasterCard VISA

Enemy saucers (multicolored sprites) hover and dive upon the defending player in this game of "Astro-PANIC!"

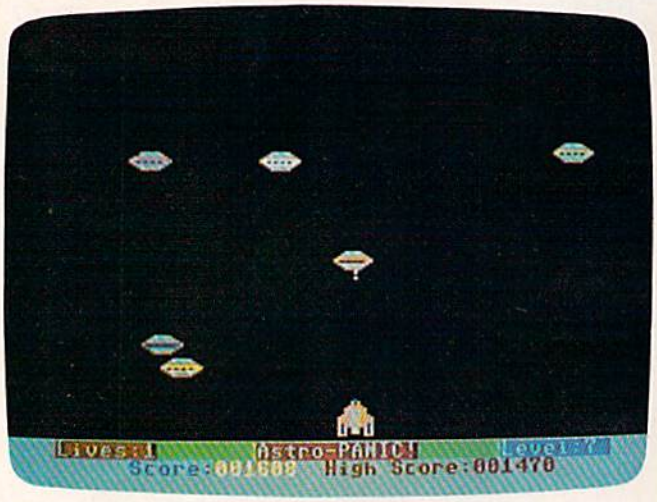
are more dangerous near the bottom of the screen, you get more points for shooting them there. The score is derived from the saucer's position (31 to 210) divided by 8.

If you destroy all seven saucers, you advance to a new screen. Each level is faster than the previous one and is indicated in the score window (1–15). Be warned—levels ten and above are manic!

You lose a cannon whenever a saucer collides with you. The game is over after you lose all three cannons to the marauding saucers. The scoreboard keeps track of the high score during the current session. Press f7 to start another game. Watch the time, though: Some people don't know when to quit!

Playing Tips

Keep moving. It is more important to protect your cannon than to make that tricky shot. Dodge the aliens first, shoot later. You won't always want to hold down the fire button to repeat, since sometimes a shot will be in the air when you'd rather shoot the alien right above you. Keep an eye on the movement of the saucers, so you can sometimes synchronize several wipe-out shots. Watch out for the edges of the screen. Aliens will sometimes bounce off an edge right into you.



An attacking saucer is zapped at midscreen in level 7.

Typing The Program

To type Astro-PANIC!, use MLX, the Machine Language Editor, which virtually guarantees foolproof entry of machine language programs. You'll find a complete description elsewhere in this issue. Here is the information you'll need to enter Astro-PANIC! with MLX:

Starting address—49152
Ending address— 50777

After you are finished typing, MLX will let you save the program to tape or disk. Thereafter, just LOAD "filename",1,1 for tape or LOAD "filename",8,1 for disk, then SYS 49152 to begin.

During our testing of Astro-PANIC!, no one ever made it beyond level 12. Level 15 is waiting for the truly wired. Keep a sharp eye for any strange-looking lights in the sky.

See program listing on page 174.

IMAGINE!
for the Commodore 64™*

DAZZLE DIALER
- Turns your computer into a touch tone phone!
- Stores and dials 500+ numbers, names
- Easy two key access
- Perfect for long distance services

disk or cassette only $18.50

HAUNTED HOUSE
A Maniacal Madman has placed you in a mysterious mansion. Can you escape before midnight— alive?
- 3D color graphics, sound effects
- 1000+ phrase vocabulary
- Real time, each game different

disk or cassette just $18.95

BUG STOMP
Armed only with a Bionic Boot, can you stop the cosmic crawlers before they eat you out of house and home?
- Exciting, fast action!

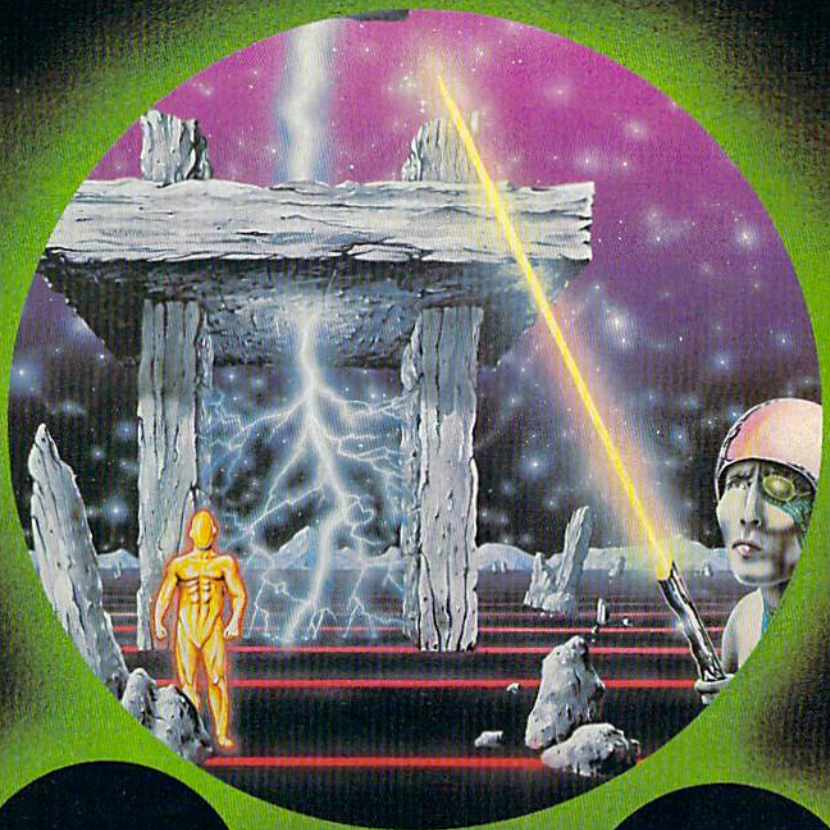
disk or cassette only $16.50

IMAGINATION ENTERPRISES
Box 55370, Ft. Washington, MD 20744
Write for free catalog
*trade mark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Sophisticated Software from Britain.

FREE UNIVERSE WITH EVERY TAPE*

*OFFER SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY



AQUAPLANE
COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

Ski thru' Marine Maniacs, G&Ts, Regattas but beware the Great White Hungry!! AQUAPLANE is an unbelievable original Arcade Game.

PURPLE TURTLES
COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

A fully animated arcade game with Loveable Turtles, Cuddly Graphics and more Cuteness than you'll find in any other Commodore 64 game! A game for the young at heart and people who have tired of alien bashing.

QUINTIC WARRIOR
COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

Part Man, Part Superman the QUINTIC WARRIOR stands along against the sinister Crabmen and a Domed City gone mad in the distant future. Are you warrior enough to stand by his side in this MEGA- Arcade Game.

RING OF POWER
COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

The Colorful King has lost his mind and along with it the Crown Jewels! Now whosoever can find the Jewels shall be proclaimed King. Can you? RING OF POWER is a sophisticated adventure with a GRAPHICS or TEXT option.

TIMEX-SINCLAIR 1000, 1500 and 2000 and ACORN ELECTRON.

Send for Advanced Information on our new Timex-Sinclair and Electron Range.

SKYHAWK
VIC20 SOFTWARE

Attacking raiders scream out of the sky at you, you check your radar as an explosion blossoms at your side, you return their fire sending one of the attackers plummetting, the fuel gauge flashes a low fuel warning... SKYHAWK runs in 3K or 8K with a Joystick.

TORNADO
VIC20 SOFTWARE

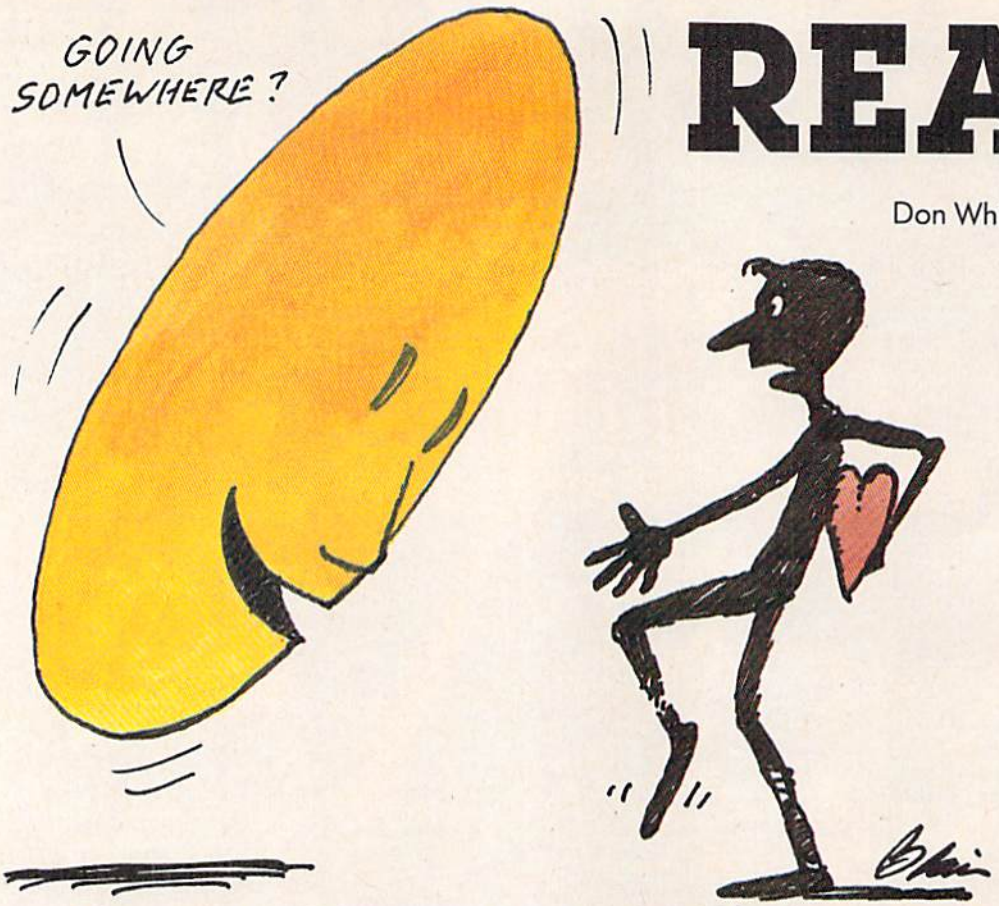
Suddenly attacking Colony Fighters leap at me, I dive into their midst firing and still bombing the ground installations below, the sound of explosions rumbles away over the landscape... TORNADO runs on an unexpanded VIC20 + Joystick.

QS™

THE GAME LORDS OF BRITAIN

QUICKSILVA INC.
426 West Nakoma
San Antonio, TX 78216
Tel: (512) 340 3684

Please send me a free color catalog
I currently own or plan to buy a ..... computer
I enclose a stamped, self-addressd envelope
Name .....
No/Street .....
City .....
State .....
Zip C3



REACT

Don Whitaker

"React" is a fast-action, strategy game for the unexpanded VIC and Commodore 64. A joystick is required.

"React" is a colorful, fast-action game in which your joystick-controlled character, called a "Maynerd," must clear the screen of all the prizes. What's difficult is avoiding the electric fence, the guards (who look like smiling faces, but they're actually leering at you), and your own trail (a solid colored line you leave behind).

How To Play

You begin the game with five Maynerds. Press the fire button to start. After the screen appears, use your joystick to move your Maynerd to one of the colorful prizes. After a few tries, you'll discover that React is not only an action game, but also a strategy game. If you randomly collect prizes, you might find that you've boxed yourself in and can't get to one of the remaining ones.

If you run into the electric fence, a guard, or your own trail, your Maynerd is eliminated. The screen displays your score, the number of Maynerds remaining, and bonus points. Each round gets harder as you have more fences and guards to avoid.

The only real way to amass points or play competitively is to collect bonus points, which are awarded when you clear the screen in less than 60 seconds. There is no clock on the screen, but you do hear the timer ticking away. The faster you are, the higher your bonus.

Typing In The VIC Programs

Programs 1 and 2 are for the VIC (no expansion memory required), and Program 3 is for the 64. VIC users should use keyword abbreviations (such as ? for PRINT). For a complete list of these, see Appendix D of *Personal Computing on the VIC-20* (the manual which comes with the VIC). Also, don't use unnecessary spaces. React uses virtually all of the VIC's memory.

Type in Program 1 and SAVE it twice (just to be safe). Then enter NEW, type in Program 2, and SAVE it twice. Next, LOAD and RUN Program 1. The screen will display "DO YOU WANT TO CENTER THE SCREEN? (Y/N)." If your TV is a little out of adjustment, use the cursor controls to adjust the screen up, down, right, or left. Pressing RETURN will automatically load Program 2 and run React.

If you're using disk, press RUN/STOP after Program 1 has RUN, and LOAD Program 2.

How The VIC Version Works

Program 1 creates the custom character set and allows you to center the screen. Program 2 is the main game. Here's a description of both programs:

Strengthen your hand

with

Superbase 64 T.M.

The complete information control system for the Commodore 64.

The World Famous Commodore 64.

No matter what your business or interest, with Superbase 64 you have a totally flexible 'record' system, as big as you want it, as fast as you need it.

Create your own formats, enter your records, change layouts and datafields.

Superbase gives you unrivalled control in home or office, business or professional practice, with a range of features including:

YOUR OWN RECORDS
- Design **your** layout using text, numeric, calculated result, date, linking and key fields
- Record size up to 1100 characters spread over up to 127 items
- Number of records limited **only by your equipment**; can be thousands
- As many databases as you want – each with up to 15 files
- Learn fast through built-in HELP screens – then add your own notes

FAST ACCESS
- Keyed records for high speed retrieval – 3 secs for any file size
- Select and search for any name, description, number, date, etc. in multiple combinations
- Sort records into any order
- Display selections or generate printed reports
- Browse through records matching on any criteria

TOTAL CONTROL
- Links to other programs and EASY SCRIPT for personalised mailings, high-quality letters, quotes, tables, etc.
- Effective management of invoices, addresses, stock, membership, appointments – any and every kind of record
- English like commands for easy conversational programming, plus built-in BASIC

DATABASE MANAGEMENT
- Easy to understand menus
- Add or amend fields, or alter length – no file rebuilding needed
- Update files with automatic batch processing option
- Calendar arithmetic for effective time management
- Display quantities, values, totals, as you enter them. Formulae for on-screen result calculation.

Superbase 64 T.M.

Precision Software

Precision Software (USA), Inc.
Suite 11D
1675 York Avenue
NEW YORK
N.Y. 10128
(212) 410 3418

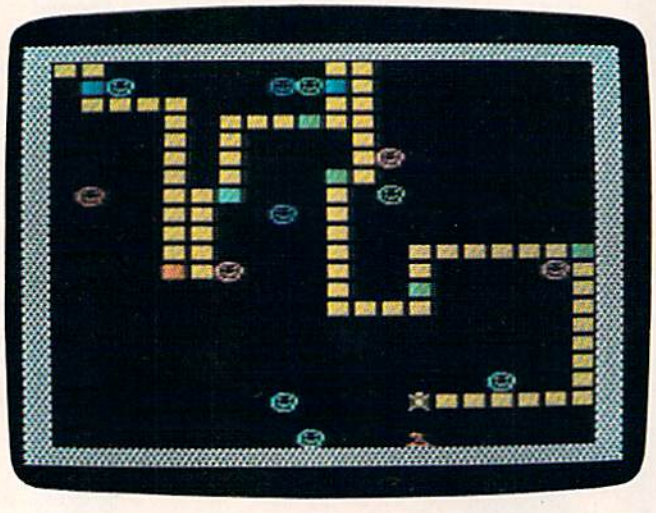
OFFICIALLY APPROVED BY COMMODORE

Program 1.

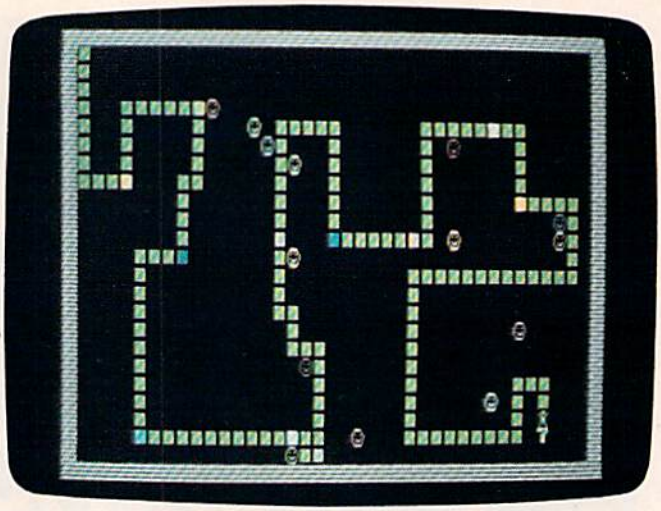
Lines	
10–40	Clear screen, change screen colors, print screen-centering option.
50	Clear screen, change screen color to black.
70	Reserve an area of memory for new character set.
80	Copy characters (uppercase letters and non-graphic symbols) to memory locations 7168–7679.
120–166	Redefine new characters.
170	Delete Program 1, then load and run Program 2.
10000–10009	Screen-centering subroutine.

Program 2.

Lines	
5	Set a maximum volume for game sound.
10	Clear screen, set character color to black, and change screen colors.
20–28	Print title.
30–40	Add sound effects and color to title.
109–130	Define variables.
135–136	Cause delay while waiting for fire button to be pressed.
160	Change screen color to black and switch to alternate character set.
180	Branch to screen-drawing subroutine.
190–210	Randomly color and locate the guards.
220–240	Randomly color and locate the prizes.
249	Set realtime clock to 0.
250	Begin main loop. Place Maynerd in starting position and read joystick.
260	Check for collision with fence, guard, or trail. On collision, branch to "lose Maynerd" subroutine.
270	Check to see if Maynerd has moved.
280	Check to see if Maynerd has collected a prize.
290	Cause "running feet" sound, increment score, update Maynerd's position, and return to line 250.
390	Check to see if fire button was pressed.
400–420	Check joystick position.
440–450	Draw basic game screen.
460–550	Add more fences to screen.
560–580	"Lose a Maynerd" subroutine. Change screen border to yellow, sound explosion, and check to see if any Maynerds are left.
600–610	"You got all the prizes" subroutine. Cause sound and color display, determine bonus, and add it to score.



Maynerd claims prizes while avoiding the smiling guards and his own trail in the VIC version.



This Maynerd has almost completed a successful run in the 64 version.

620–650	Display score, number of Maynerds left, and bonus from previous screen.
660–670	Wait until fire button is pressed.
680–720	"Game over" subroutine. Display high score and most current score. Wait for press of fire button to start new game.

Program Variables

CO	Memory location (36879) for screen and border colors.
SM	Screen code value (28) for a guard.
ML	Number of Maynerds left.
C	Difference between screen memory and screen color memory (30720).
ER	Screen code value (32) for a space.
MA	Screen code value (0) for a Maynerd.
TR	Screen code value (30) for Maynerd's trail.
WA	Screen code value (31) for electric fence.
S	Memory location for voice two (36875).
V	Memory location for volume control (36878).
NE	Constant for adding to score.
SC	Current score.
NM	Number of guards.
NC	Number of prizes.
CL	Current number of prizes still on screen.

JS(X,X) is an array used to translate the joystick position to numbers that correspond to Maynerd's movement.

DD, PA, PB, OP, TF, N1, N2, N3, and N4 are constants used for reading the joystick.

If you'd rather not type in the programs (VIC version only), send a self-addressed stamped envelope, a blank tape, and $3 to:

Don Whitaker
8200 Pennsylvania Way
Thornton, CO 80229

See program listings on page 181.

STRUGGLED BY BAD SOFTWARE?

Here comes
the new generation of SM's

GOLDEN TOOL

program series for the 64.

CREATE YOUR LIFE MORE SUCCESSFUL!

TEXT 64

The professional wordprocessor with more than 80 functions like multi-color selection, up to 120 columns/line without additional hardware, find & replace, enhanced blockhandling, direct-access to SM-ADREVA-files, and all the other usual features.

ONLY $75

ADREVA 64

Your personal professional address-file-system. Up to 620 addresses per disc in direct access. Including 5 extra lines for individual text/record. Totally menue-driven. Powerful editing and back-up facilities. Several hardcopy features.

ONLY $60

KIT 64

The famous programming tool with powerful basic extentions like merge, find, renumber, dump, trace, enhanced floppy-monitor (disc-doctor) and high efficient machine-language-monitor with built-in assembler, disassembler, trace and lots of more helpful features. Really a golden tool!

ONLY $60

ISM 64

This index-sequential file manager gives you a new dimension on direct access files. Up to 40 keys, various length for each record and up to 10 files can be handled at the same time by this sophisticated module. How could your programs survive without SM-ISM?

ONLY $60

PLACE YOUR CHECK OR MONEY ORDER NOW!

SM SOFTWARE INC.
252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915

EVERY SHIPMENT INCLUDES DISC AND MANUAL.

SOFTWARE MADE IN MUNICH

Dealer inquiries invited.

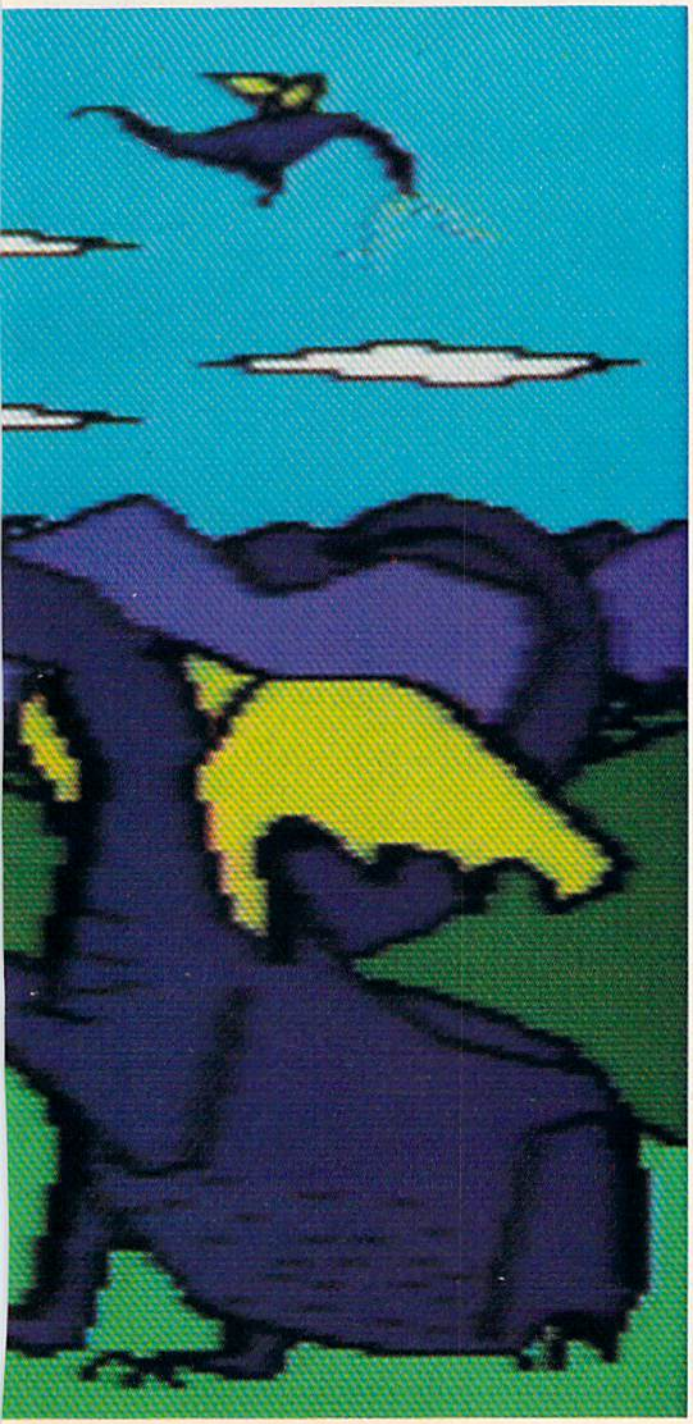
The New King Of The Mountain

Fred D'Ignazio, Associate Editor

My daughter, Catie, was born in December 1975. My son, Eric, came along in April 1979, over three years later. Today Eric is four, and Catie is eight. When I look at Catie, she always looks bigger than I remembered. When I look at Eric, he always looks smaller.

Catie amazes me because she is growing up so fast. Eric amazes me because he is staying little so long.

I don't know how many times I have wished that, somehow, Eric would catch up to Catie. It's not that I wish Eric would physically grow as big as Catie. It's just that I wish he would be as *able* as Catie at lots of different things—things like reading, writing, talking, listening, walking, running, minding his parents, drawing, painting. You name it.



This is a big secret that I'm telling you. I've never even shared it with my wife, Janet.

But I'm not the only one in our family who feels this way. Eric feels this way, too. I can tell just by watching him struggling to keep up with his big sister. No matter what Catie does, Eric is there, too, trying to do it. But he is always a little slower than Catie, a little less able.

That doesn't stop Eric from trying. In fact, I think it makes him try even harder. And it has made him pick up the habit of jumping into any situation, no matter how difficult and complex, with the expression: "I know how to do it. Let *me* do it."

Unfortunately, in most cases Eric *doesn't* know how. But that doesn't stop him from trying.

And it doesn't stop me from admiring him.

Eric makes me think of other four-year-olds, especially four-year-olds with older siblings. They must be a pretty hardy bunch. They are at the bottom of the family totem pole no matter what is going on. They always come in last. Yet they never stop trying. I think that's pretty amazing. I know I couldn't do it. It takes a lot of spunk.

The Great Equalizer

Last week we got a new computer product for our Commodore 64—the KoalaPad from Koala Technologies. The KoalaPad comes with a black plastic stylus (a pencil without a lead) and a software package, *KoalaPainter* from Audio Light, all for $125.

KoalaPainter is a do-it-yourself, create-your-own pictures kit. It is also the great equalizer that has reversed Eric's position in the family. He used to be the least-accomplished artist in the group (with the possible exception of our fat black cat, Mowie). But now he is the best artist in the family (the best *video* artist). He is the king of the mountain. And he's loving his new position.

The Acid Test

The acid test for any new computer product is whether it lets people do something on the computer that either (1) they could not do without the computer, or (2) they could not do as well without the computer.

The KoalaPad and *KoalaPainter* have dramatically passed this test. Eric can do things now on the computer that he could never duplicate on paper. In fact, Eric can do things on the computer that I can't duplicate on paper or the computer. And I'm 34.

For a four-year-old, Eric is a pretty good artist. But, using crayons, magic markers, and paper, he is no match for his big sister or, for that matter,

Janet or me. However, using *KoalaPainter* Eric is more than our match. Eric is now the reigning video-art champ of our family.

When Eric first boots up the *KoalaPainter* disk he sees a bunch of "menu" boxes on the display screen. When he presses the point of the plastic stylus against the KoalaPad, he sees a cross-hairs drawing cursor on the picture screen. By moving the stylus around on the pad, he moves the cursor on the picture screen from box to box.

The boxes let Eric choose the size of his paintbrush, the color of "paint," and the type of drawing he wants to do. Here are some of the boxes that hold Eric's drawing tools. With these tools Eric can:

* DRAW	Draw freehand.
* LINE	Create "rubber band" lines that stretch across the screen.
* LINES	Connect rubber bands, end to end.
* OOPS	Undo his most recent drawing command.
* FRAME	Make rectangular frames.
* BOX	Draw a framed filled in with a particular color.
* RAYS	Draw lines that radiate from a central point.
* XCOLOR	Change one color on the screen to a new color.
* COPY	Copy a picture or portion of a picture onto a new screen location.
* MIRROR	Create mirrored images simultaneously on the picture screen.
* CIRCLE	Draw circles.
* DISC	Draw circles filled with a particular color.
* FILL	Fill in any shape he creates with any color he chooses.
* ZOOM	Magnify a picture for detailed drawing, erasing, or changing.
* SWAP	View two pictures at the same time. Using the COPY command Eric can copy portions of one picture onto the other picture.
* STORAGE	Store his pictures on disk.
* ERASE	Erase the entire drawing area.

This sounds like an overly powerful array of tools for a four-year-old. Don't believe it. They boggle Janet and me, but they do not boggle Eric. He attacks *KoalaPainter* the same way he charges down the street on his Big Wheels bike—ZOOM!

Rough Drafts

Once, a couple of years ago, I had a conversation with Alan Kay, Atari's chief scientist for research and development. Kay is also one of the inventors of Smalltalk.

We were talking about the difference between a novice doing a task and an expert doing the same task. Kay said the key difference was that the novice was happy to do the task once, then go on to something else. The expert, on the other hand, did the task, then did it again and again to do it better. Each time the expert did the task it was like producing a "rough draft" of a writer's manuscript. The expert kept churning out new drafts. Along the way the expert polished, embellished, corrected, adjusted, and fine-tuned the product of his or her labors until it was done right. Then the expert went on to something else.

Why don't novices do rough drafts like experts?

They don't because usually it is too hard. They barely know their craft—of writing, painting, bridge building, cartwheel turning, driving, or whatever—and they usually work with primitive, amateurish tools. The expert, on the other hand, works with the finest tools technology can produce and is competent, disciplined, and experienced in the craft. The mechanical part of the work comes naturally, intuitively, and effortlessly. With the right tools and skill, the expert can reel off several drafts in the time it takes the novice to complete just one.

Computer Elevator Shoes

What happens, though, when you put a tool into a novice's hands that compensates for his lack of experience, his undeveloped motor and cognitive abilities, and his dearth of skill and craft?

KoalaPad's *KoalaPainter* is such a tool, and Eric is such a novice.

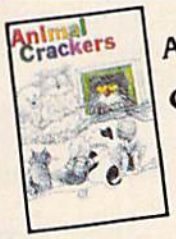
When I watch the beautiful pictures that Eric produces on the KoalaPad, it makes me think of a seesaw. Let's say I'm on one side and Eric is on the other. Usually, my greater size and weight makes the seesaw unbalanced. I drop like a stone, and Eric flies up in the air.

With *KoalaPainter* on his side, Eric goes down and I go up. What happened? It seems that *KoalaPainter* is a great equalizer. It amplifies and extends Eric's limited cognitive and motor skills

For the Atari 400/800™ and Commodore 64™

Kids climb to the top in our playground...

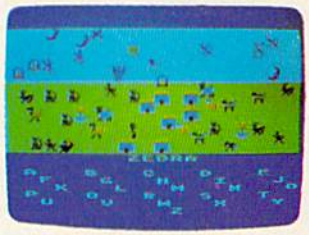
Because we offer more than just educational games. Our unique software brings the magic touch of the **Edumate Light Pen™** together with the amazing computer voice of **S.A.M.™**, the Software Automatic Mouth, so children can interact directly with our teaching programs. **Playground Software™** makes learning and learning to use the computer child's play!



Animal Crackers™

Preschool to Grade 3

Our playground of active, colorful animals will have your child spelling new words in no time at all. **Animal Crackers™** combines the use of the **Edumate Light Pen™** and children's fascination with animals and computers to teach your children the alphabet as they learn to spell. By simply touching a letter on the screen with the **Edumate Light Pen™**, your children will create a screen full of animals and other playful objects. Not only is it fun, it's educational!



Unleash the creative talents of the big kids and the little kids in your family with the first electronic coloring book. **Computer Crayons™** comes complete with ready-to-paint scenes and an artist's palette of vibrant color. Additional options permit you to save and restore pictures easily, draw circles, lines, boxes, and erase in a single stroke.

Let your imagination run wild with the Sketch Pad that allows you to create your own video paintings from scratch.

Now anyone can transform our **Edumate Light Pen™** into an electronic paint brush with **Computer Crayons™**!

Computer Crayons™

For Kids of All Ages

Alphabet Arcade™

Preschool to Grade 1

The most fundamental lesson every child must learn is how to draw the letters of the alphabet. The **Alphabet Arcade™** utilizes the **Edumate Light Pen™** and an exciting arcade environment to provide the children with an innovative way to acquire basic lettering skills. Mistakes are noted immediately and correct entries rewarded in a series of action-packed settings that will delight and inspire your children. Discovering the alphabet has never been this much fun!

All Playground Software is lightpen *and* joystick compatible.

Playground Software™ presents a series of engrossing tales that use our **Edumate Light Pen™** and your child's imagination to tell a story.

Our first Bedtime Story enlists the aid of your child to help Little Red Riding Hood escape from the Mean Old Wolf, and has all the colorful animation and full-scale sound that children love.

Your child will be taught letter and word recognition while having all the fun that goes along with helping to tell a story. So let your child play a part in the first of our interactive and educational bedtime stories...**Little Red Riding Hood**!

Bedtime Stories™

Preschool to Grade 3

Playground Software...Kids are all over us!

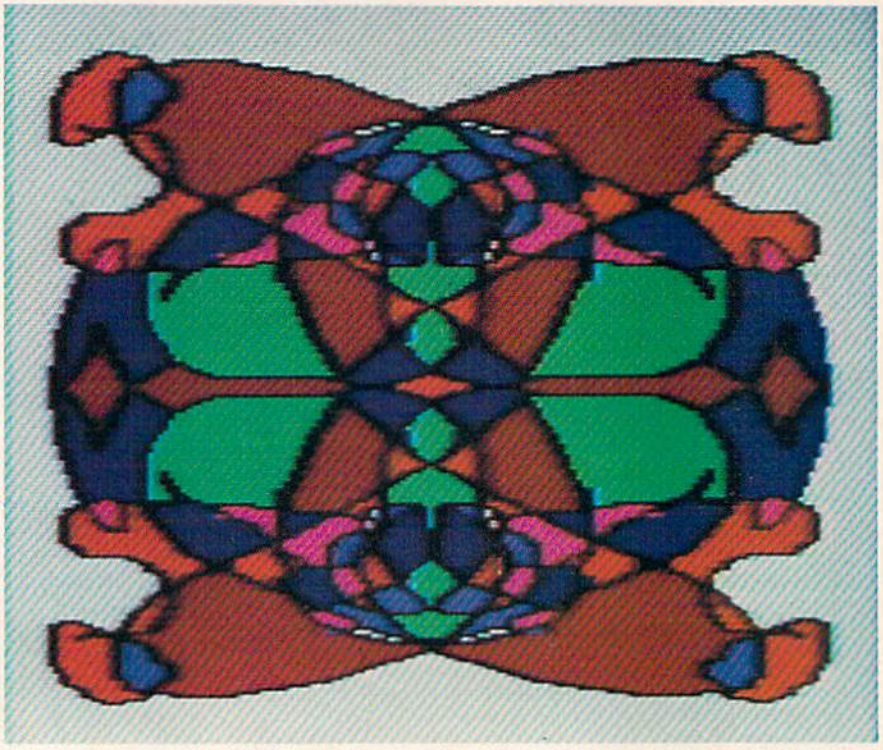
Each package $29.95 on disk or cassette. Prices subject to change without notice. See your local dealer or order direct from p.o. box 3470, department cg, chapel hill, north carolina 27514. Add $3.00 for postage and handling. Credit card orders call 1-800-334-SOFT.

playground software

a division of FUTUREHOUSE INC.

During December and January you can take advantage of our Special Christmas Offer and receive an Edumate Light Pen™ (retail price $29.95) for only $14.95 when you purchase all four Playground Software™ packages, or receive a 10% discount toward the purchase of the Edumate Light Pen™ when you buy any Playground Software™ program.

Atari 400/800™ and Commodore 64™ are trademarks of Atari Inc. and Commodore Electronics, Inc. respectively. S.A.M.™ is a trademark of Don't Ask Software.



beyond my own. It also taps his unbridled energy and imagination. It harnesses his tremendous curiosity and his tireless capacity for exploration and discovery.

With *KoalaPainter*, Eric does *lots* of rough drafts. And he does them fast!

The Brick Wall

Watching Eric use the KoalaPad and *KoalaPainter* can be sheer delight. It is not sheer delight at all times, however. Eric creates new *KoalaPainter* pictures at 90 miles an hour. Sometimes he takes a wrong turn and runs, SMACK!, into a brick wall.

Not surprisingly, Eric does not like to run into brick walls. So what does he do?

Sometimes when he runs into a wall he backs up and tries a new path. Sometimes he tries climbing over the wall. Sometimes he tries to knock the wall down.

And sometimes he just sits there and howls.

Leonardo The Little

When Eric boots up the *KoalaPainter* disk he sees the menu with all the little pictures of brush sizes, paint colors, and activities. He never pauses to study this menu. Instead he presses the KoalaPad with his stylus, chooses a color, a paintbrush, an activity, and dives right into making a new picture.

I often wonder: Does he think that fast? Or is he in "playground" mode where he races from swings to monkey bars to merry-go-round randomly and at top speed?

In any case, within seconds after turning on the computer, Eric has a new picture under way. And, more often than not, the picture is stupendous.

This is because, to create a picture, Eric has usually employed all the tools that *KoalaPainter* provides. All the tools. It may not be the most efficient way to make the picture, but it's Eric's way.

He uses the CIRCLE command to grow concentric circles of different colors around the screen.

He uses the MIRROR command and the RAYS command to create prickly sea urchins with purple and green spikes.

He uses the MIRROR command and the LINE command to create beautiful, layered tiles of multiple colors.

He uses the COPY command and the ZOOM command to create lots of tiny ERICs inside boxes, triangles, and circles, all over the screen.

He uses the ZOOM command and the BOX command to erase mistakes. The ZOOM command is good for erasing little mistakes. The BOX command is perfect for the great big mistakes.

Electronic Scribble

When Eric draws on a piece of paper on the kitchen table, he often just runs the pencil back and forth across the paper. To Eric this is great fun. To me it looks like scribble.

I think that what Eric is doing on the computer is scribbling, too. He is using the powerful tools made available to him by *KoalaPainter* and the KoalaPad to do advanced (super-advanced) scribbling. This is scribbling at a new plane—*hyper scribbling*.

Maybe the reason Eric is the family champ at video art is that he is also the family's best scribbler. The other family members just can't compete. As Catie grows older, she is losing her ability to scribble. And with Janet and me, it's a lost art.

But Eric is a master scribbler. And, with the Koala tools in his hand, he is also a budding video artist. Maybe these tools will even arrest his development. Maybe he'll keep scribbling forever. And his scribbles will just keep getting more and more complex, and more and more beautiful.

Koala Technologies
4962 El Camino Real, Suite 125
Los Altos, CA 94022

What do you like best about COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE?

It teaches me more about my Commodore 64 than any other magazine. Explanatory articles on how programs work. The Gazette is the best magazine for Vic-20 owners. Good writers! Your program listings are outstanding. The Gazette Feedback column. I rate it the best magazine for my needs. The interviews with professional programmers. I'M NEW AT COMPUTING; THE GAZETTE IS VERY HELPFUL. Plain language articles for beginners. It helps me learn the essentials and excitement of computing. The articles on Machine Language. Educational programs in basic. It's not too technical for the average person. The advanced programming techniques. The ads and reviews. ARTICLES ABOUT DISK DRIVES AND MODEMS. The large number of programs. The programming tips and reviews. Information on things the manuals do not explain. Your professional writing; you have very knowledgeable authors. I like learning how computers work. It tells me about current events in the computer industry.

The above comments are from The Editor's Feedback Cards, a monthly part of our continuing dialogue with the readers of COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE.

Every month, readers of COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE get ready-to-type-in games and applications programs, tips on programming in BASIC and machine language, reviews of new hardware and software, feature articles that explain and entertain, and much more.

If you would like to become a GAZETTE subscriber, return one of the subscription cards in this issue or call the number below. The basic subscription price of $20/year saves you $10 off the newsstand price. Why not subscribe today? Call Toll Free in the US 800-334-0868, 919-275-9809 in NC.

COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE

P.O. Box 961 Farmingdale, NY 11737

SPEED READER

Phil Geiser

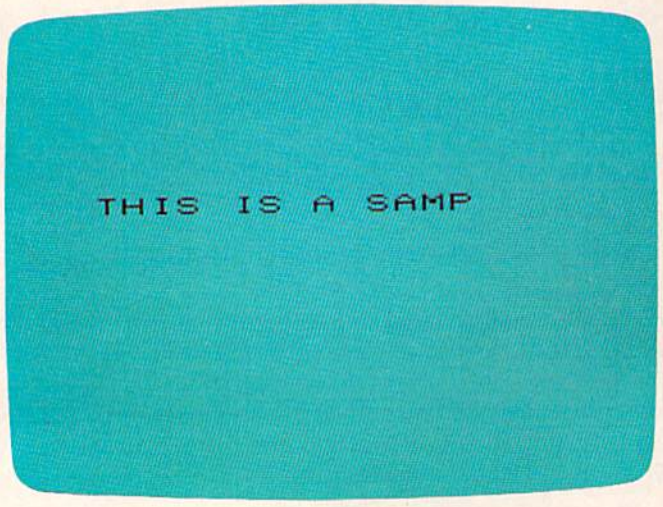
This clever reading-practice program can help increase reading speed when used properly. The program was originally written for the Commodore 64; we've added a version for the unexpanded VIC (memory expansion recommended for longer reading selections).

Everyone knows computers are good at helping us with two of the "Three R's": 'rithmetic and (thanks to word processing) 'ritin'. But what can a computer do to help your readin'?

Reading specialists have known for years that one of the problems of many slow readers is a bad habit called "regression." Simply described, these slow readers spend much of their reading time looking back to earlier words on the line of print or to words earlier in the reading selection. As a matter of fact, most people do this to some extent. Even good readers may regress up to nine or ten times for every hundred words they read.

If the reader can always keep moving ahead in the text, he or she can obviously increase reading speed. Reading teachers at all levels of education use this knowledge to design strategies to teach (force!) the reader to look only to upcoming words. Typically, reading machines display one line of text for a controlled length of time.

Since part of the problem involves training our eyes to move only from left to right, we can gain more speed by teaching ourselves this habit and not looking back to words we have already read. If we could see only a few words at a time moving from left to right, this forced movement would gradually train our eyes to move in a more efficient way. With some practice we can improve our overall reading speed, and it may even be possible to double or triple our speed with dedicated effort.



Sentences scroll by from left to right in "Speed Reader" (VIC version).

Your Computer As A Reading Machine

This program simulates those speed-reading machines which force the reader to view only one line from left to right at a controlled but adjustable reading speed.

Here's how it works. First it sets the screen and background colors as well as a printing color. Variables are initialized, then instructions are displayed. The five options include a faster or slower reading speed and the option to see more or fewer characters on the line at one time. At the start of the program you are reading about 100 words per minute (slow for an adult), and five characters at a time are being displayed.

The program reads the sample text from the first DATA statement and prints that line on the screen in the background color. One entire line (up to 40 characters on the 64 or 22 characters on the VIC) is printed, but it is not visible because it

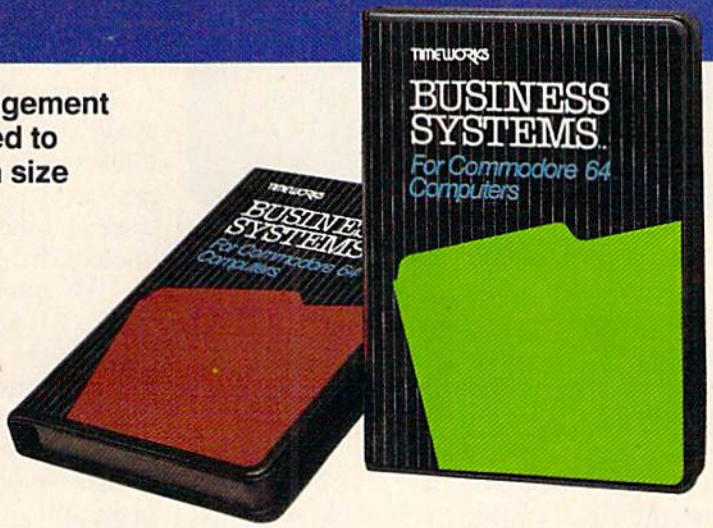
NEW from TIMEWORKS

BUSINESS SYSTEMS™

for Commodore 64 Computers*

A series of seven easy-to-use Management Information Reports flexibly designed to accommodate all small and medium size business accounting requirements.

- INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
- SALES ANALYSIS MANAGEMENT
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE MANAGEMENT and INVOICING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE MANAGEMENT and CHECKWRITING
- PAYROLL MANAGEMENT
- CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT
- GENERAL LEDGER



OBJECTIVE OF TIMEWORKS BUSINESS SYSTEMS:

Each Timeworks Business System is designed to be extremely easy to use by anyone, familiar or unfamiliar with computers, or even the principles of accounting.

Our easy-to-understand "cookbook" style of prompting heralds a breakthrough in simplicity for every computer user who arrives at the conclusion that computerization offers invaluable assistance in helping their business to operate more effectively and efficiently.

GENERAL OVERVIEW:

Each system includes:

- A Menu-driven program, sophisticated enough to provide complete Management and Product information, yet requires no prior computer or accounting knowledge to operate.
- A unique method of creating your own, unlimited array of reports—easily and quickly. YOU select the information you want, and YOU determine the sequence of the report column headings.
- A program which can be used by itself (stand-alone), or can be interfaced, one at a time, with other TIMEWORKS MANAGEMENT INFORMATION programs into a fully integrated accounting system.
- A Manual written in easy-to-understand, people-friendly English, abundantly illustrated to provide further clarity and eliminate guesswork.
- Password Protection, to prevent unauthorized access to confidential data.

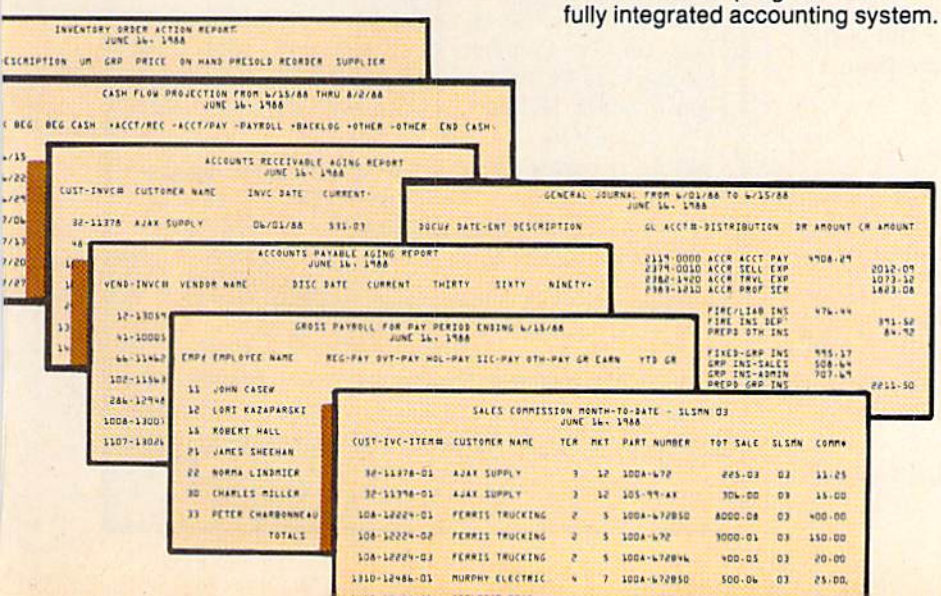
Suggested Retail List at $79.00 each.

TIMEWORKS provides a broad range of software for Commodore 64 computers in five categories: Education, Entertainment, Programming, Home Management and Business Systems.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT PLAN

Timeworks Telephone Consulting Service is available to all users at no charge to support your installation and ongoing operations.

For further details, contact your local Dealer or TIMEWORKS, INC. Choose from a host of COMMODORE 64 programs

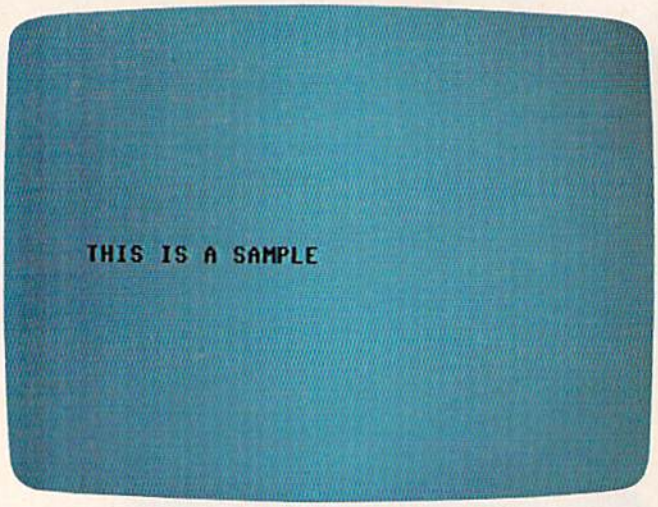

INVENTORY ORDER ACTION REPORT
JUNE 16, 1988
CASH FLOW PROJECTION FROM 6/15/88 THRU 8/2/88
JUNE 16, 1988
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AGING REPORT
JUNE 16, 1988
GENERAL JOURNAL FROM 6/01/88 TO 6/15/88
JUNE 16, 1988
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AGING REPORT
JUNE 16, 1988
GROSS PAYROLL FOR PAY PERIOD ENDING 6/15/88
JUNE 16, 1988
SALES COMMISSION MONTH-TO-DATE - SLSMN 03
JUNE 16, 1988

WRITE FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG

TIMEWORKS™

TIMEWORKS, INC.
P. O. Box 321
405 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015 (312) 291-9200

*Registered Trademark of Commodore 64 Computer Systems



"Speed Reader," Commodore 64 version.

is printed in the same color as the background. Next, a loop POKEs the display colors of the characters already printed on that line so they appear in contrasting colors from left to right. A delay loop slows down this process.

When the left-to-right display loop has reached the rightmost column, the program scans the keyboard to check if a key has been pressed. If so, it changes the speed or the number of characters displayed at one time. Note: A key has to be held down only at the end of a line. It is at this time only that any changes in the display are made. Up to 11 characters may be viewed at one time, or you may select as few as 3 characters at a time. The program then repeats this whole process until all the text is used.

The literary selection displayed on the screen is stored in the DATA statements. The length of each statement cannot exceed 40 characters on the 64 or 22 characters on the VIC (one full screen display line). Virtually anything from a children's story to a scientific article can be typed in as your own DATA statements. The one restriction is quotation marks used in dialogue, etc. Use the single quote (apostrophe) instead.

The short routine at the end resets the computer, stops the program, and stores the final DATA statement.

Modifying The Program

You certainly don't need to be an expert programmer to use this idea to increase your reading speed. All you really have to do is type in a suitable selection in place of the DATA statements in this program. Quite a bit of typing is required to create a reading selection long enough to make this reading practice really beneficial. But such eye training has enabled some readers to make dramatic increases in their reading speed.

Here are some other suggestions and possible modifications:

1. The word DATA can be abbreviated by typing D-SHIFT-A.

2. Since your objective is to attain speed, the reading selection should be easy reading for the intended audience. A selection slightly below that person's reading ability is ideal.

3. The length of the selection should be sufficient to provide five to ten minutes of practice.

4. It is possible to put a five- or ten-question quiz at the end of the program to test for the reader's comprehension of the material.

5. The program can be modified so that the speed gradually increases automatically as the reader goes through the selection. A line such as:

```
205 LK=LK+1:IFLK>10THENLK=0:DD=DD-1
```

speeds the reading display slightly after each ten lines of the selection.

The program is liberally sprinkled with remarks which explain what is happening at that point in the program. To speed up your typing of this program, you need not type in any of the remarks.

I would be interested to hear from any readers who develop unique or creative uses for this program.

Phil Geiser
Box 483
Stronghurst, IL 61480

See program listings on page 170.

SUPER DISK

Single & Dual Floppy Disk Drive For Commodore Computers

Super Disk² is a Commodore compatible disk drive designed to interface to the various Commodore computers such as the PET¹, VIC-20¹ and the Commodore 64¹. The disk drive is compatible to the model 4040, 2031, 1540, and the 1541 disk drives and recognizes programs generated on any of these disk drives. The capacities are comparable to those found on the Commodore drives, and Super Disk² recognizes the full instruction set of the Commodore drives. Super Disk² offers RAM area within the disk unit, a serial and an IEEE bus interface.

Call Toll Free 1-800-527-7573 For Latest Price Information.
In Texas Call: (214) 484-7836

Also Available:

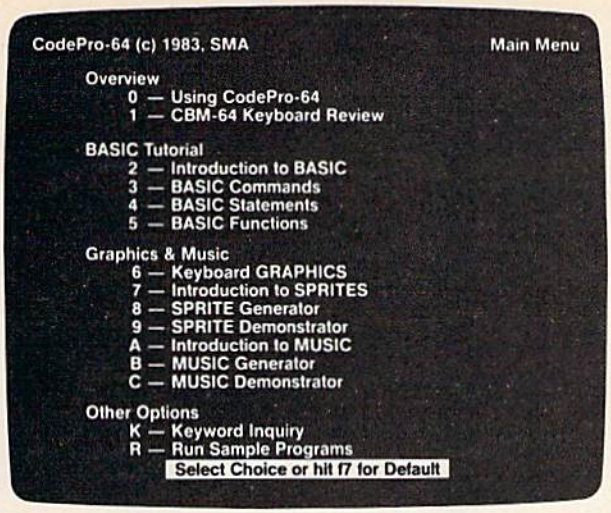
Gemini-10X w/Interface	$379.	TTX-1014 Daisy Wheel Printer	$499.
CPI Parallel Interface	59.	5-Slot C64 Expansion Board	55.
Gorilla Banana Monitor³	90.	Monitor Cable (lum pin)	10.
10-Key Pad for VIC & C64	60.	C64 Graphic Interface	75.
CIE (IEEE for C64)	85.	VIC 16K RAM (Switchable)	55.

CATALOG OF OTHER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST. We accept: VISA, Mastercharge, and AE

Southwest Micro Systems, Inc

2554 Southwell • Dallas, Texas 75229

¹Commodore Int. ²MSD ³Leading Edge



A new concept in interactive visual learning.

CodePro-64™

Now you can learn to code in BASIC and develop advanced programming skills with graphics, sprites and music—*visually*. You learn by interacting with CodePro-64, a new concept in interactive visual learning.

SEE PROGRAM EXECUTION

Imagine actually seeing BASIC statements execute. CodePro-64 guides you through structured examples of BASIC program segments. You enter the requested data or let CodePro-64 do the typing for you. (It will not let you make a mistake.)

You step through and actually see the execution of sample program statements by simply pressing the space bar. CodePro-64 does the rest. You see statements with corresponding *graphics* and variable value displays.

EXTENSIVE TUTORIAL

CodePro-64's extensive tutorial guides you through each BASIC command, program statement, and function. You get clear explanations. Where appropriate, you invoke BasicView to see examples execute and watch their flow charts and variables change.

By seeing graphic displays of program segment execution you learn by visual example. You *learn faster and grasp programming concepts easier* with CodePro-64 because you immediately see the results of your input.

You control your learning. You can go through the tutorial sequentially, or return to the main menu and select different topics, or *use keywords* to select language elements to study. You can page back and forth between screens within a topic at the touch of a function key.

Once you have practiced and mastered the BASIC language elements you move on to more advanced concepts. You learn about sprite and music programming.

SPRITE GENERATOR & DEMONSTRATOR

CodePro-64's sprite generator lets you *define your own sprites* on the screen. You learn how to define sprites and what data values correspond to your sprite definitions. (You can then save your sprite data to a diskette file for use in your own programs.) You can *easily experiment* with different definitions and make changes to immediately see the effects.

We also help you learn to program with sprites by giving you a *sprite demonstrator* so you can see the effect of changing register values. You can experiment by moving your sprite around in a screen segment, change its color and see the effects of your changes. You learn by visual examples.

MUSIC GENERATOR & DEMONSTRATOR

Our *Music Generator* and *Music Demonstrator* will provide hours of instruction and creative enjoyment. From the beginning of your instruction you can *compose simple tunes* on the screen using the generator. Once you've completed a composition you can *save the tune* and its associated SID parameters to a diskette file. Our music sample program can be used alone or incorporated into your own programs to *read the saved music file* and replay your songs.

Our music demonstrator *lets you experiment* with various combinations of music programming parameters and hear the results. All you do is enter rows of SID parameters on the screen to create a particular sound. Then you *hear each sound by playing the "keyboard organ"* in real time as you shift from row to row of SID parameters. By seeing your input and hearing the result you quickly learn how to create new musical sounds and special sound effects.

Whether you're a beginning programmer or an experienced professional, CodePro-64 will help you improve you Commodore 64 programming skills. We're sure because CodePro-64 was developed by a team of two professionals with *over 25 years* of software development experience.

CodePro-64 is a professional quality educational program for the serious student of personal computing. And it's *fully guaranteed*. Order yours today.

OUR GUARANTEE

We guarantee your satisfaction. You must be satisfied with CodePro-64 for the Commodore-64. Try it for 10 days and if for any reason you are not satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund. *No risk.*

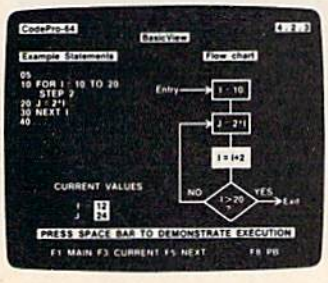
HOW TO ORDER

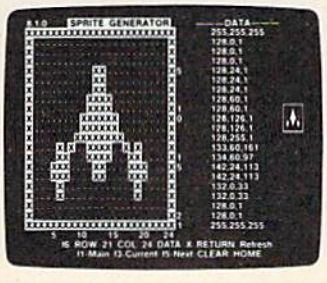
Order your copy of CodePro-64 today by mail or phone. Send only $59.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling to:

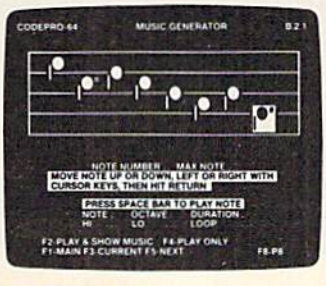
SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
3700 Computer Drive, Dept. G-1
Raleigh, N.C. 27609

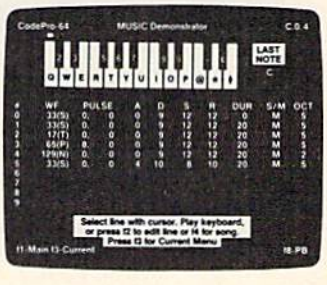
Available on diskette only. MasterCard/-VISA accepted. For faster service on credit card orders, call toll free 1-800 SMA-RUSH. (1-800-762-7874). *Dealer inquiries invited.*

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.





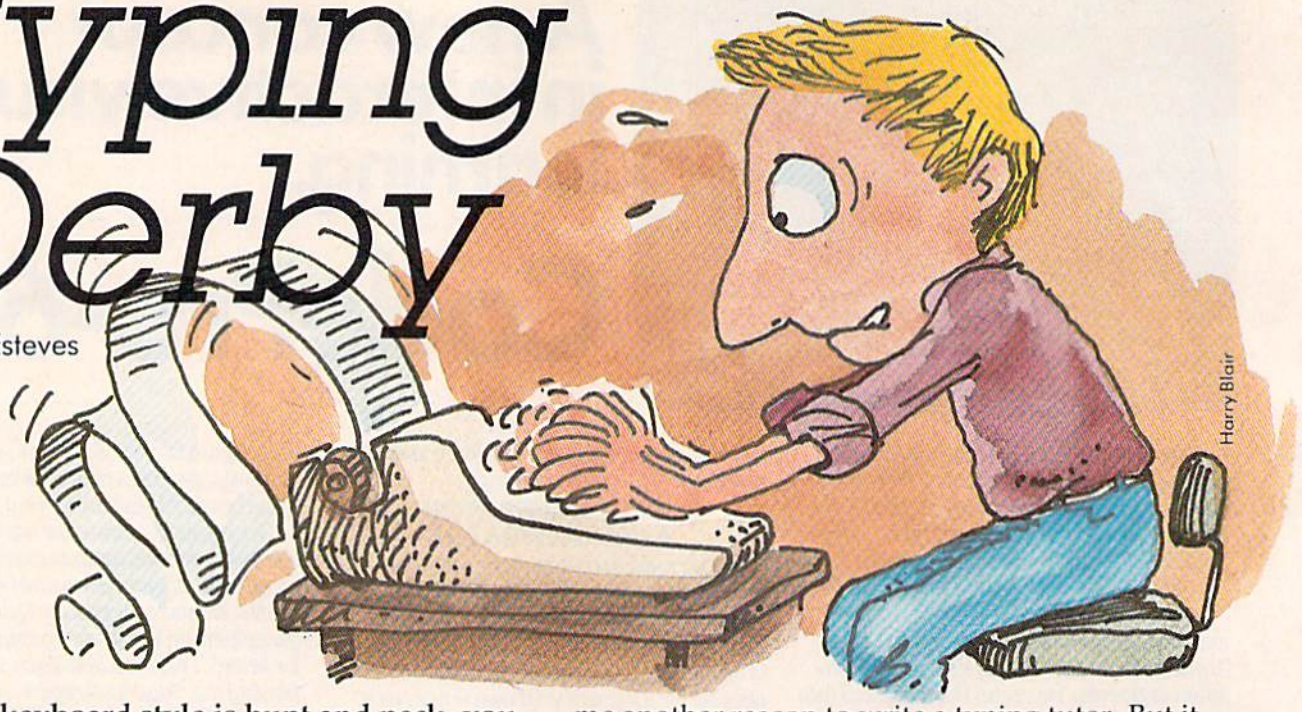




SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES

Typing Derby

Carlos Esteves



Harry Blair

If your keyboard style is hunt and peck, you need "Typing Derby." Its repetitive drills can help make you a smooth touch-typist. The original version is for the unexpanded VIC, and we've translated it for the Commodore 64.

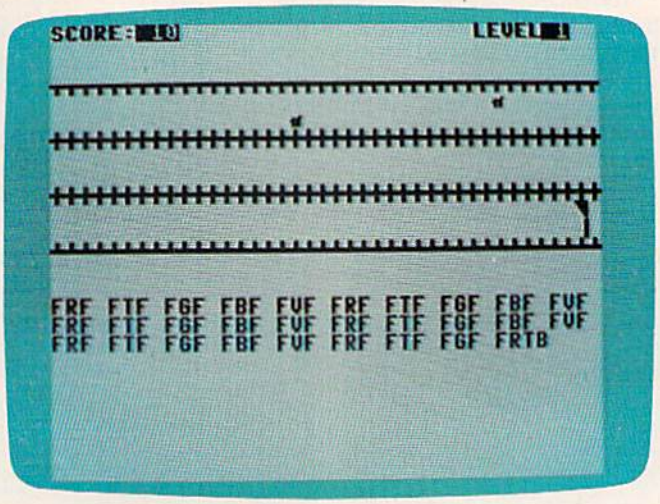
You can acquire lots of good software for very little money by typing in program listings from books and magazines. However, entering a long program at the keyboard can be, for us two-fingered typists, a slow process. So, I decided to enlist the help of the computer to improve my typing. Having three children who are already dealing with the keyboard and who will eventually work with word processors or typewriters gave me another reason to write a typing tutor. But it also called for a program with some game features which would appeal to them and take some of the drudgery out of typing practice. Hence: "Typing Derby."

Racing The Computer

In Typing Derby, players race a red horse against the computer's black horse by correctly typing—without looking at the keyboard—the exercises displayed at the bottom of the screen. Each finger is assigned a range of keys. There are 13 levels of difficulty. When you have won against the black horse 23 times, earning 230 points, you move up to the next level.

At first the pace is slow, allowing each finger to get the feel of the keys in its range. But every

Outracing the computer in the VIC version of "Typing Derby."


SCORE: 10 LEVEL 1
FRF FTF FGF FBF FVF FRF FTF FGF FBF FVF
FRF FTF FGF FBF FVF FRF FTF FGF FBF FVF
FRF FTF FGF FBF FVF FRF FTF FGF FRTB

The right index finger is getting a real workout in this game of "Typing Derby" on the Commodore 64.

It's time for your computer to grow up.

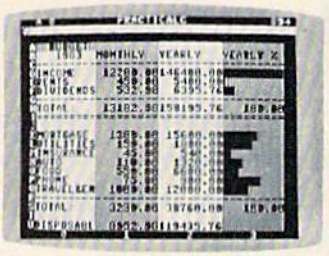
Meet PractiCalc.™ The world's most versatile spreadsheet at only $40.*

Games are fun when it's time to play. But at heart, your Commodore 64™ or VIC-20™ is a full-grown computer straining to gallop at the touch of your fingers.

But the problem is, most software's been designed for toys. Not for real computers. Until now.

Commodore 64 and VIC-20. Not just for games...

Now comes PractiCalc. And there's not much in the world of grown-up computing it won't do. It'll keep addresses (in alphabetical or numerical order), phone numbers (likewise), make budgets and menus, project profits, keep track of expenses, inventories, investments, what have you. For your home, your school, your business.



Budgets, inventories, projections, you name it...

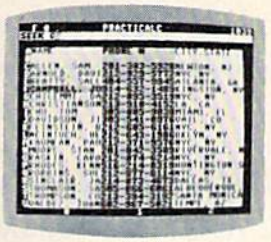
Spreadsheet analysis...

PractiCalc gives you everything you'd expect from a spreadsheet, like adding and subtracting, multiplying and dividing, calculating square roots, logarithms, exponential numbers and even trig functions. And PractiCalc gives you a lot more.

High or low resolution graphics...

Want to make a chart? Hit a key and the high or low resolution graphics of PractiCalc Plus or PractiCalc 64 will turn numbers into graphs. It'll even print out everything that shows on the screen.

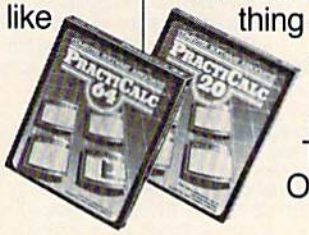
Want a lot of facts and figures at your fingertips? PractiCalc stores more than 2,000 cells in up to 100 columns and 250 rows. It'll sort them, search them, or shuffle them for you.

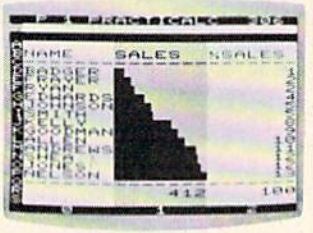


High-speed and wild card search...

You can add entries, delete them, or move them around –numerically or alphabetically, and instantly, of course. And you'll find PractiCalc unusually friendly, flexible, and forgiving.

All of which is a far cry from just playing with a joystick. Still, PractiCalc has one thing in common with a computer game. The price. Only $40.





Alpha or numeric sort...

PRACTICALC™ by COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES, INC.

Exclusively distributed by **Micro Software International, Inc.**
The Silk Mill, 44 Oak Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164 • (617) 527-7510

*$40 is suggested retail price for tape version of PractiCalc-20 ($45 for disk version; PractiCalc Plus or PractiCalc 64 = $50 for tape version, $55 for disk).

© 1983 Computer Software Associates, Inc. Commodore 64™ and VIC-20™ are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

See us at CES Booth #6940

time your red horse wins, the black horse runs faster in the next race. While it is possible to type faster, make mistakes, and still win handily, it is better to win a close race with no mistakes. At the end of each level you will need the typing speed but cannot afford the mistakes.

Brief Program Description

The program is simple enough, but takes just about all the memory available in an unexpanded VIC-20.

Lines 2-21 contain initialization, opening, and closing routines.

Lines 22-80 set the screen for the beginning of each race, including the "call to the gate" and the text of the corresponding exercise. (The horses and their colors are POKEd while everything else, except colons and commas, is PRINTed).

Lines 90-170 control the development of the race.

Lines 200-290 are DATA statements. Each line corresponds to a level of difficulty and contains the text of the exercise.

Lines 300-390 are the sound subroutine.

Lines 401-432 are instructions.

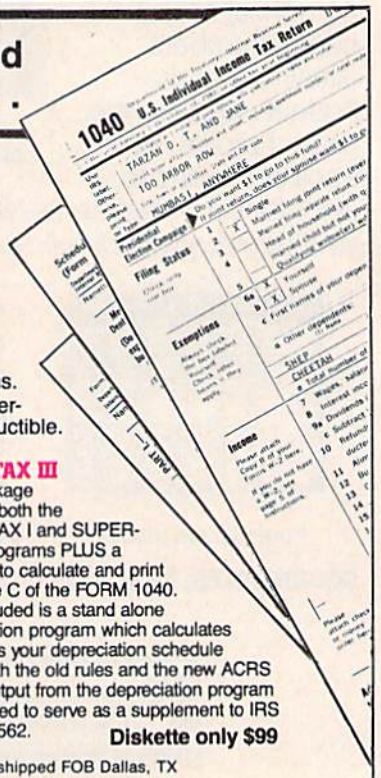
The choice of the number of points required to move on to the next level (230) is, of course, arbitrary. Since the purpose of Typing Derby is to practice at the keyboard, it does not seem excessive to me. However, this can be changed by adding or subtracting from 220 in line 21, and by adjusting the value of R (lines 10 and 21), which controls the speed of the black horse. (The 64 version lets you enter an initial value for R.)

Finally, the number of exercises is limited only by the size of memory. Any book on touch-typing could provide exercises. Just remember that colons and commas cannot be part of items in the DATA statements. They have to be POKEd directly into screen memory (e.g., lines 52–55).

See program listings on page 176.

SUPER FORTH 64™
TOTAL CONTROL OVER YOUR COMMODORE-64™
with almost
ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING EASE!
• Robotics, Fast Games, Graphics, Data Acquisition
• Process Control, Communications, Home Use
A Superset of MVPFORTH + Ext. for the beginner or professional
• 20 x faster than Basic.
• 1/3 x the programming time.
• Easy full control of all sound, hi res. graphics, color, sprite, and plotting using Forth Words.
• Full cursor Screen Editor & Trace.
• "SAVETURNKEY" for application program distribution without licensing.
• FORTH equivalent Kernal Routines.
• Conditional Macro Assembler.
• More Compact than assembly code.
• Meets all fig. 79 standards+.
• Extensive users manual. Beginners section keyed to "Starting Forth" by Brodie & "All About Forth" by Hayden.
• Direct control over all I/O ports RS232. IEEE. including memory & interrupts.
• Supports all C-64 peripherals.
• A superior product in every way!
• Also other products available.
$89 IN STOCK immediate delivery. Phone in Order and we pay the shipping. —ORDER TODAY—
PARSEC RESEARCH (Established 1976)
Commodore 64 - TM of Commodore
(MC & VISA accepted)
Call: (415) 651-3160
PARSEC RESEARCH
Drawer 1766-C
Fremont, CA 94538
• Dealer inquiries invited •

SUPERTAX™ **Get Supertax now and relax on April 15th . . .**



SECOND SUCCESSFUL YEAR! • THOUSANDS ALREADY IN USE!

Use SUPERTAX personal income tax programs to calculate your tax liability now and have plenty of time to make year-end investment decisions to improve your position. SUPERTAX was specifically created for Commodore 64 users by a practicing CPA with a Master's degree in tax accounting. Highly acclaimed by tax pros, SUPERTAX is easy to understand and a pleasure to work with.

- SUPERTAX PROGRAMS are fully screen-prompted and include a manual loaded with valuable tax information and guidance.
- SUPERTAX instantly recalculates your entire return when you change any item.
- SUPERTAX is available on cassette and diskette.
- SUPERTAX DATA can be stored on cassette and diskette.
- SUPERTAX is available at 50% off to prior purchasers for all subsequent year's programs.
- SUPERTAX is an essential addition to your personal software library—best of all it's tax deductible.

SUPERTAX I
Using either screen or printer output, SUPERTAX I generates clear and concise summaries of Page 1 and 3 and Schedule A of FORM 1040 allowing you to see at a glance and to quickly comprehend your tax situation. This program also prints an OVERALL SUMMARY of the return showing Adjusted Gross Income, Itemized Deductions, Taxable Income, Regular Tax, Income Averaging Tax, Minimum Tax and Payment Due or Refund—all of which are calculated by the program. SUPERTAX I also calculates the moving expense deduction, investment credit, taxable capital gains, political and child care credits, medical limitations, and much more. Input is fast and easy and changes can be made in seconds. This program actually makes tax planning a breeze.
Cassette or Diskette $79

SUPERTAX II
Includes the efficient SUPERTAX I program as well as the more detailed SUPERTAX II program which makes all of the SUPERTAX I calculations, but which also PRINTS THE INCOME TAX RETURN. This program prints page 1, page 2, Schedules A, B, and G (income averaging) of the FORM 1040 as well as FORM 3468 (investment tax credit) on standard government forms or on blank computer paper for use with transparencies. Any input item can be changed in seconds and the entire return is recalculated almost instantly.
Diskette only $89

NOTE: Printing on government forms requires friction feed printer.

SUPERTAX III
This package includes both the SUPERTAX I and SUPERTAX II programs PLUS a program to calculate and print Schedule C of the FORM 1040. Also included is a stand alone depreciation program which calculates and prints your depreciation schedule using both the old rules and the new ACRS rules. Output from the depreciation program is designed to serve as a supplement to IRS FORM 4562.
Diskette only $99

Products shipped FOB Dallas, TX
Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

TO ORDER Call Toll Free 1-800-527-4171 In Texas Call 214-739-1100
MasterCard, VISA, Money Orders, Bank Checks and COD Orders Accepted
(add 3% surcharge for credit card processing) (add $5.00 for COD)

For Free Brochure WRITE
Rockware Data Corporation
10525 Barrywood Drive
Dallas, Texas 75230

Now NRI takes you inside the new TRS-80 Model 4 microcomputer with disk drive to train you at home as the new breed of computer specialist!

NRI teams up with Radio Shack advanced technology to teach you how to use, program and service state-of-the-art microcomputers...

It's no longer enough to be just a programmer or a technician. With microcomputers moving into the fabric of our lives (over 1 million of the TRS-80™ alone have been sold), interdisciplinary skills are demanded. And NRI can prepare you with the first course of its kind, covering the complete world of the microcomputer.

Learn At Home In Your Spare Time

With NRI training, the programmer gains practical knowledge of hardware to design simpler, more effective programs. And, with advanced programming skills, the technician can test and debug systems quickly and easily.

Only NRI gives you both kinds of training with the convenience of learning at home. No classroom pressure, no night school, no gasoline wasted. You learn at your convenience, at your own pace. Yet you're always backed by the NRI staff and your instructor, answering questions and giving you guidance.

Now training includes either the TRS-80 Model 4 Microcomputer with Disk Drive or TRS-80 Color Computer with Computer Access Card; professional LCD multimeter; the NRI Discovery Lab; and hundreds of demonstrations and experiments.
(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

TRS-80, Model 4 plus Disk Drive to Learn on and Keep

NRI training is hands-on training with practical experiments and demonstrations. You not only learn to program your computer, you learn all about it...how circuits interact...interface with other systems ...gain a real insight into its nature. Under NRI's carefully planned training, you even install a disk drive, verifying at each step its operation.

You also work with a professional 4-function, 3½ digit digital multimeter and the NRI Discovery Lab,® performing over 60 separate experiments. Both microcomputer and equipment come as part of your training for you to use and keep.

Same Training Available With Color Computer

NRI offers you the opportunity to train with the TRS-80 Color Computer as an alternative to the Model 4. The same technique for getting inside is enhanced by using the new NRI-developed Computer Access Card. Only NRI offers you a choice to fit your specific training needs.

The Catalog is Free. The Training is Priceless.

Get all the details on this exciting course in NRI's free, 104 page catalog. It shows all equipment, lesson outlines, and facts on other electronics courses such as Electronic Design, Industrial Electronics, Video/Audio Servicing...12 different career opportunities in all.

Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on the latest model of the world's most popular computer. If coupon has been used, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20016.

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016
We'll give you tomorrow.

All career courses approved under GI bill.
☐ Check for details

153-024

The catalog is free.
The training is priceless.

Please check for one free catalog only.

- ☐ Computer Electronics including Microcomputers
- ☐ Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- ☐ Electronics Design Technology
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Communications Electronics • FCC Licenses • Mobile CB • Aircraft • Marine
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Auto Air Conditioning
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- ☐ Building Construction

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City/State/Zip

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

Checkers

Fred Hambrecht

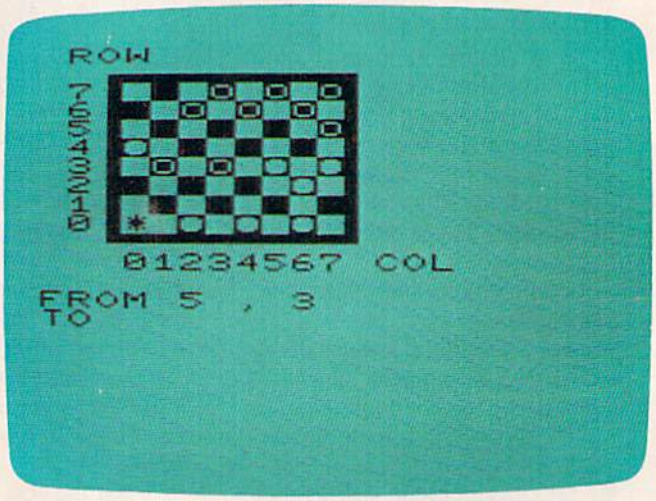
In "Checkers," you match wits with an opponent who rarely makes mistakes: your computer. For the unexpanded VIC and 64.

This computer version of "Checkers" plays just like the traditional game: The same movement rules apply; you can double- (or even triple-) jump, and you can make kings. It is written to run on the VIC (no memory expansion required) and the Commodore 64. Because it uses most of the memory on an unexpanded VIC, screen instructions are not included. If you have a 64 or a VIC with expanded memory, there is plenty of room to add instructions at the beginning of the program if you wish.

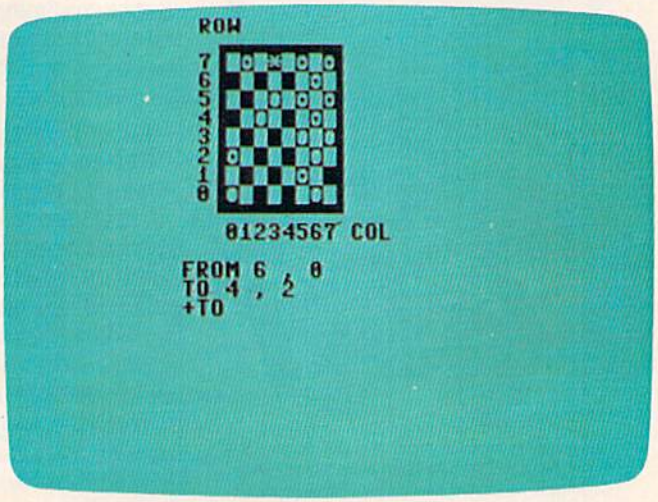
The computer always makes the first move. When it's your turn, decide on the checker you want to move, then identify it first by column, then row. These are labeled next to the checkerboard. Be sure to enter the column number first, then the row number. Don't press RETURN. Before taking its turn, the program automatically moves your checker for you. If you make an illegal move, the program ignores it and waits for a new entry.

To jump a computer's checker, you must press RETURN after entering the coordinates. In the case of a double jump, enter the second set of coordinates after the prompt "+TO", then press RETURN. For a triple jump, enter three sets of coordinates, etc.

You'll find that the computer plays a conservative game, but what it lacks in strategic imagination it makes up for by making few careless



A king is created in the VIC version of "Checkers."



Preparing for a double jump in the 64 version.

AARDVARK *Action Software*

PRESENTS . . .

NOW - ADVENTURES AND D&D FOR IBM-PC!

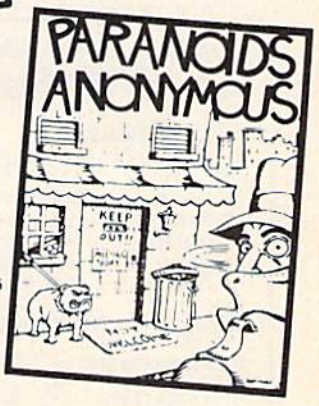
BAG IT MAN

BAG-IT-MAN . . . This one feels so arcade like, you'll want to put quarters in. You'll be amazed and excited over three screens full of arcade style fun. We have: bags of gold, elevators, mineshafts, rolling carts, and two of the nastiest guards you'll see in a long time, trying to protect it all! All machine code with super color, excellent sound and continuous action and excitement.

Available on: TRS-80C 32K CMD64
Stock #1061 Tape $24.95 Disk: $29.95

DUNGEONS OF DEATH a serious D & D type game for up to 6 players at a time. You get a choice of race and character, on screen mapping of the maze, a chance to grow from game to game, and a 15 page manual. Requires extended basic on TRS-80C

Available On: TRS-80C 16K, CMD 64, VIC 20 13K, TRS-80C 32K Disk
Stock #7001, Tape $19.95, Disk $24.95
ALSO ON: IBM-PC & MC-10-16k



PARANOIDS ANONYMOUS . . This is one of our most delightful Adventures. You've been invited to a meeting of Paranoids Anonymous, but, of course, they won't tell you where it is! It all makes perfect sense if you remember the particular brand of nut you are dealing with. You'll love this one.

Available On: TRS 80C-16K, TI/99-4A, VIC20-13K, CMD 64
Stock #5090, Tape $19.95, Disk $24.95

Aardvark Action Software is available at software retailers everywhere. If your local computer or software store doesn't carry it - ask them why not. Dealer inquiries invited.

CATALOG SPECIAL . . . send one dollar for current catalog. Receive also, $1.00 cash certificate, good towards next purchase.

WIZARDS TOWER . . . this D & D adventure is played on a map of forest and dungeons. Similar in play to Quest, it has dungeons and dragons and more. Two to five hour playing time, and different every time. TRS-80C and TI/99-4A require extended basic.

Available On: TRS-80C 16K, CMD 64, VIC 20 13K, TI/99-4A
Stock #7010, Tape $19.95, Disk $24.95
ALSO ON: IBM-PC & MC-10-16k

PYRAMID . . . our toughest and most intriguing adventure. Average time through the pyramid is 50-70 hours. Clues everywhere and some very ingenuous problems. This one is popular around the world.

Available On: TRS-80C 16K, CMD 64, VIC 20 13K, Timex Sinclair, TI/99-4A
Stock #5002, Tape $19.95, Disk $24.95
ALSO ON: IBM-PC & MC-10-16k

TO ORDER: Send amount indicated plus $2.00 shipping, per order. Include stock number, quantity desired and your preference of tape or disk. Be sure to indicate type of system, amount of memory, etc. When using charge card to order by mail, be sure to include expiration date.

MasterCard **CHARGE CARDS WELCOME** VISA

1-800-624-4327

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. E.S.T., MON-FRI

AARDVARK *Action Software* 2352 S. COMMERCE • WALLED LAKE, MI 48088 • (313) 669-3110

MC10 - VIC 20 - CMD 64 - TI/99 - TIMEX - IBM-PC

errors. Also, it does not require you to jump the opponent's checker, and it takes advantage of this tactic.

You'll have to play within the rules for Checkers. You'll find you can cheat the computer by jumping your own checker or by moving backwards. Because the program is written to fit in both the unexpanded VIC and the 64, it is as concise as possible. There are only about 100 bytes free in the VIC, which is not enough room to program the necessary checks for every possible illegal move.

Also, if you lose to the computer (you probably won't), there is no routine that sends you back to the start. Just reLOAD and RUN if you want to play another game.

Note To 64-Users

Because the program was originally written for display on the 22-column screen of the VIC, the checkerboard will not be centered on the 64's 40-column screen. If you would prefer a centered screen display, type in the screen formatter program discussed in "Homonym Practice," elsewhere in this issue. This program adjusts the 64's 40-column screen to simulate a 22-column VIC screen. Just type in the screen formatter program and RUN, then LOAD and RUN Checkers.

See program listing on page 173.

LOW COST SOFTWARE

Are you tired of paying high prices for your software? Let John Henry Software save you money!

We distribute public domain software for your **VIC 20™** or **Commodore 64™**. We've tested and documented each program to guarantee you hours of fun and useful learning experiences. We specialize in prompt delivery of your software, even if you order tapes, and we guarantee our product.

You'll also receive our free program reference book when you place your order.

VIC 20

Group VG	62 Games for Everyone	$7.95
Group VP	54 Programming, Demo, Business and Home	$7.95
Group VE	35 Educational Programs	$7.95

COMMODORE 64

Group CG	26 Games for Everyone	$7.95
Group CP	30 Programming, Demo, Business and Home	$7.95
Group CE	16 Educational Programs	$7.95
Group CA	5 Adventure Games (disk only)	$7.95

When ordering, specify group and tape or disk.
Send check or money order payable to:

John Henry Software
P.O. Box 39021
Cincinnati, Ohio 45239

Don't wait! Order your software today! Or write for your free program reference book. You'll be glad you did!

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited.

COMMODORE

CBM 64 . . . . . CALL
1541 DISK DRIVE . . . $239

1701 Color Monitor	$255	1530 Recorder	$59
1525 Printer	$239	1600 Modem	$59
1520 Color Ptr	$169	1650 Auto Modem	$158
Card ? (Infc)	$60	CMB 64 Ref Guide	$18
Light Pen	$29	The Connection (Infc)	$85

64 SOFTWARE 64

ACCESS SOFTWARE
Neutral Zone (C/D) . . . $26
Sprite Master (C/D) . . . $27
AVALON HILL
B-1 Nuc. Bomber (C) . . $12
Nukewar (C) $12
Planet Miners (C) $12
Androm. Conquest (C) $14
Midway Campaign (C) $12
North Atl. Convoy (C) $12
Comp. Stcks/Bnds (C) $15
Computer Football (C) $12
Telengard (C) $16
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Paper Clip (D) $89
BRODERBUND
Choplifter (R) $29
Serpentine (R) $27
Seafox (R) $27
David's Midnight (D) . . $23
COMMODORE
Easy File (D) $75
Easy Finance (D) $38
Easy Mail (D) $38
Easy Script (D) $75
Easy Schedule (D) . . . $59
Logo (R) $75
Pilot (D) $75
Assembler (D) $38
Music Machine (D) . . . $25
Music Composer (D) . . $25
Meza Music (D) $75
Video/Music Supt. (D) $38
Jupiter Lander (R) $25
Radar Rat Race (R) . . . $25
Sea Wolf (R) $25
Kickman (R) $25
COMM-DATA
Pakacuda . (C) $14 (D) $18
Escp. MCP . (C) $14 (D) $18
Centropods (C) $14 (D) $18
COMPUTERMAT
Arcade-Pak (C) $18
Education-Pak (C) $18
CREATIVE SOFTWARE
Moondust (R) $25
Trashman (R) $25
Save New York (R) . . . $25
Astroblitz (R) $25
Household Fin. (D) . . . $25
DATA 20
Video Pak 80 . . . . . $139
Z80 Video Pak $229
EN-TECH
Finance Calc 64 . . . . . $56
Data Base 64 . . . . . $56
Invoice Base 64 . . . . . $34
EPYX
Temple of APS (D) . . . $27
Upper Reach. APS (D) $14
Jumpman (D) $27
HES
HES Modem $59
6502 Prof.Dev.Sys.(C) . $22
Hesmon 64 (R) $27
Turtle Grapics II (R) . . $41
Heswriter 64 (R) $32
Gridrunner (R) $27
Retroball (R) $27
INFOCOM
Zork I, II or III (D) $27
Deadline (D) $27
Starcross (D) $27
JIN SAM
Mini-Jini (R) $75

GEMINI 10X . . $289
GORILLA $199

CITOH
Prowriter $345
Prowriter II $629
Starwriter $1149
Printmaster $1448
NEC
8023 A-C $409
3510 . . . . . $1375
3530 . . . . . $1579
3550 . . . . . $1779
7710/7730 . . . . . $1998

PROWRITER . $345
SMITH TPI . . . $488

SILVER REED P $669
QUME 11/40 + ... $1299
OKI-DATA
Microline 82A $398
Microline 83A $638
Microline 84P $958
Microline 92 . . . . . $488
Microline 93 . . . . . $858
DIABLO
620R $939
630R $1719

COSMIC COMPUTERS
UNLIMITED

727 BREA CANYON RD., SUITE 16
WALNUT, CA 91789
ORDER LINES OPEN MON-SAT 8 am - 8 pm

(800) 626-7642
PLEASE FOR ORDERS ONLY
SORRY, NO COD'S

(714) 594-5204
FOR TECHNICAL INFO, ORDER INQUIRIES, OR FOR CALIFORNIA ORDERS

Add $2.50 shipping per software order in continental U.S. Add $5.00 shipping per software order for AK, HI, FPO-APO. Add $10.00 or 15% (whichever is greater) per software order for non-U.S. Call for cost of hardware shipping. Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax. Cashiers checks or money orders filled within 24 hours for items in stock. Personal checks require 4 weeks to clear. MasterCard and Visa OK for software only within continental U.S., add 3% surcharge. Include card no., expiration date and signature. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call to obtain one before returning goods for replacement or repair. Prices & availability subject to change.

64 SOFTWARE 64

Script 64 . . . . . $77
Calc Result Prof. $114
Calc Result Easy $68
The Home Accountant $48
Delphis Oracle $114
Word Pro 3 with Spell $78

LOGISTIC
Datacalc 64 (C) $55 (D) $59
Home Journal (D) $55
MICROSPEC
Payroll System (D) . . . $73
Inventory Pkg (D) $73
General Ledger (D) . . . $73
Disk Data Mgr (D) $62
Mail List Mgr (D) $41
Checkbook Mgr (D) . . . $39
M-SOFT
M-File (D) $89
ON-LINE
Frogger (D) $23
Jawbreaker (D) $17
PACIFIC COAST SOFT.
PCS (80 Ca BD, Word Proc, D.Base, Spreadsheet)
Account PAC (C/D) . . . $25
File PAC (D) $30
Editor PAC (D) $39
Inquire PAC (D) $57
Happy Tutor Typng (D) $18
PROFESS. SOFTWARE
Wordpro 3 + /64 (D) . . . $68
QUICK BROWN FOX
Prof.Word Proc. (R) . . . $50
RAINBOW
Writers Assistant $95
Spreadsheet Assist. . . $95
File Assistant $95
SIRIUS
Blade/Blackpoodle (D) $27
Type Attack (D) $27
Repton (D) $27
Critical Mass (D) $27
Snake Byte (D) $23
Way Out (D) $27
Fast Eddie (D) $23
Turmoil (D) $23
Spider City (D) $27
Squish'Em (D) $23
Final Orbit (D) $27
Alpha Shield (D) $27

SKYLES ELEC. WORKS
Busicalc (C/D) $52
Busiwriter (D) $72
SPINNAKER
Snooper Troops 1 (D) . $29
Facemaker (D) $23
Kindercomp (D) $20
Hey Diddle (D) $20
Most Amaz. Thing (D) . $27
SYNAPSE
Fort Apocalypse (C/D) $23
Survivor (C/D) $23
Drelbs (C/D) $23
Pharoh's Curse (C/D) . $23
Protector II (D) $23
Morgal (D) $23
Shamus (D) $23
TAYLORMADE
Touch Typing Tutor 3.0 (D) $21
TIMEWORKS
Rbbrs/Lost Tomb (C/D) $21
Wall Street (C/D) $21
Money Manager (C/D) $21
Data Master (C/D) $21
Dungeons of Alg. Dragons (C/D) $21
TOTL
Text 2.6 . . . (C) $32 (D) $34
Label 2.6 . . (C) $15 (D) $17
Time Manager 2.6 (C) . $24
Time Manager 2.6 (D) . $27
Resrch Assist. 2.0 (C) . $24
Resrch Assist. 2.0 (D) . $27
UMI
Motor Mania (C) $20
Renaissance (C) $27
VICTORY
Annihilator (C/D) $16
Kongo Kong (C/D) $16
Trek (C/D) $13
Adv. Pack #1 (C/D) . . . $16
Adv. Pack #2 (C/D) . . . $16
Grave Robbers (C/D) . . $13
Chomper Man (C/D) . . $18

Write For FREE Catalog

VISA

(602) 855-3357

Call your order in and get a FREE program

NEW

VIC SOFTWARE CBM 64

Call your order in and get a FREE program

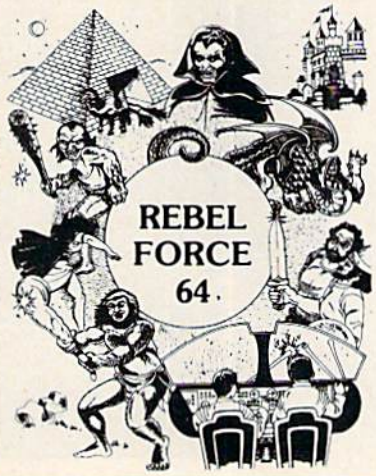
Write For FREE Catalog

MasterCard

(602) 855-3357

CRICKET

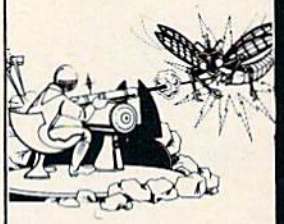
Software from ComputerMat will turn your VIC or 64 into a home arcade.



PROGRAMMERS CONTEST

Send Us Your Best VIC or 64 Program

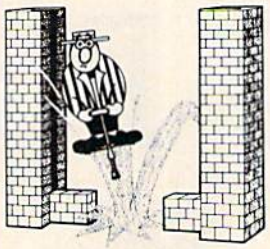
Winners will receive royalties plus $1,000 in prizes.



BUG BLAST

PARATROOPER

VARG



POP TOP

MUSIC MAKER 64

TARGET COMMAND

MOW

We have more games and programs than you can shake a joystick at!

SHOGUN 64-VIC

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

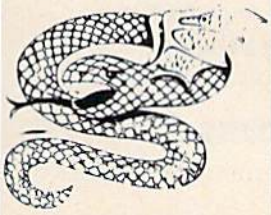
Buy 2 Programs and Get 1 Free!

For every 2 VIC or 64 programs you buy, we will send you a coupon for a third program free!

COSMIC CRUZER

ALIEN INVASION

SPACE PAK



SNAKE OUT

64 ARCADE PAK

STOMPERS - 64

SUPER PAK - 64

HEAD ON

ComputerMat • Box 1664 M • Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403 *Add $1.00 For Shipping*

VIC Piano

Brad Bascom

The VIC has three voices that can play music. Just calculate the number to POKE, set up the durations, and turn the sound on and off. It works beautifully.

But it's programming, not *playing*. What if you want to sit down at the computer and plink out melodies, the way you can with a piano or organ? Typing something like POKE 36876,207 for each separate note isn't exactly recreational music.

Easy Melodies

"VIC Piano" lets you use the top two rows of your keyboard as if they were the keys on the piano. Just type in the program, SAVE it to disk or tape, and type RUN.

You'll see nearly two octaves of a piano keyboard, from G to E, with white and black keys. Below the piano keys are listed the VIC keys to press to play that note. Perhaps more helpful, however, is the white dot that appears directly under the picture of the key that was last pressed. It follows along as fast as you can play, so that very quickly you can pick out melodies without looking down at the VIC keyboard at all.

When you play a note, it will continue to sound until you play the next note. If you want a musical rest, or silence, press any key that does *not* represent a note. The dot will jump to the lower-left corner of the screen and the sound will stop until you press another note.

Sometimes, if you play *very* quickly, you'll get ahead of the program. The keyboard buffer will come to your aid—the VIC can keep track of up to ten notes at a time. You'll find it's pretty hard to play fast enough to use up that buffer.

You may notice that some of the pitches aren't exactly perfect. This can't be helped, unfortunately, since the numbers the VIC understands aren't the regular musical scale. Instead, the VIC understands numbers that represent sound frequencies, and the numbering system does not always have an exact equivalent to the musical scale. So don't tune your piano to your VIC!

How The Program Works

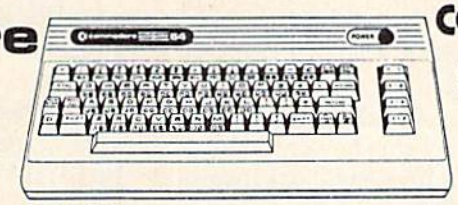
For each key you press, VIC Piano must decide several things:

1. Does this key represent a valid note?
2. Where on the screen should the dot be

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

commodore

VIC-20 CALL



COMMODORE 64. $209

1520 Color Printer/Plotter	$169.00
1525 80 Column Printer	$219.00
1530 Datasette	$69.00
1541 Single Disk Drive	$249.00
1600 VIC Modem	$89.00
1610 VIC Term 40	$49.00
1650 AD/AA Modem	$89.00
1702 14" Color Monitor	$249.00
1311 Joysticks (each)	$4.99
1312 Paddles	$11.99
1110 VIC 8K	$42.00
1111 VIC 16K	$69.00
1011 RS-232 Interface	$42.00
1211 Super Expander	$53.00

PRINTERS

Epson (MX100, RX80, FX80, FX100)	CALL
Okidata (82, 83, 84, 92, 93)	CALL
Star Gemini 10X	$299.00
Star Gemini Delta 10	$559.00
Smith Corona TP-2	$449.00
C.Itoh Prowriter 8510P	$379.00
C.Itoh Gorilla	$209.00

CARDCO.

Light Pen	$32.00
Cassette Inferface	$29.00
Parallel Printer Interface	$69.00
3 Slot VIC Expansion Interface	$32.00
6 Slot VIC Expansion Interface	$79.00

SOFTWARE

commodore

CBM 64 Reference Guide	$18.00

C-64 DISKS

EasyCalc	$65.00
EasyFinance I, II, III, IV	$19.00
EasyMail	$19.00
EasyScript	$39.00
Word/Name Machine	$19.00
EasySpell	$19.00
Accounts Receivable	$39.00
Accounts Payable	$39.00
General Ledger	$39.00
Assembler	$19.00
Logo	$39.00
Pilot	$39.00
Pet Emulator	$19.00
Screen Editor	$19.00
Music Machine	$15.00
Music Composer	$15.00

VIC 20 CARTRIDGES & DISKS

Gortek & the Micro Chips (D)	$19.00
Super Slot (R)	$14.00
Super Alien (R)	$14.00
Jupiter Lander (R)	$14.00
Radar Rat Race (R)	$14.00
Count Adventure (R)	$21.00
Pinball Spectacular (R)	$19.00
VIC Reference Guide	$15.00

ARTWORX

C-64/VIC 20 CASSETTES

Bridge 3.0	$15.00
Teacher's Pet	$12.00

BRODERBUND

VIC 20 CASSETTES

Martian Raid	$16.00
Shark Trap	$16.00
Multisound Synthesizer	$16.00

COMMERCIAL DATA

VIC 20 CASSETTES

Motor Mouse	$23.00
Centipod	$23.00
Frogee	$23.00

C-64 CASSETTES

Road Toad	$24.00

CREATIVE SOFTWARE

C-64 CASSETTES

Home Inventory	$11.00
Household Finance	$23.00

C-64 CARTRIDGES

Trashman	$29.00

C-64 DISKS

Home Inventory	$11.00
Household Finance	$29.00

VIC 20 CASSETTES

Home Inventory	$12.00
Household Finance	$14.00

VIC 20 CARTRIDGES

Astro Blitz	$21.00
Black Hole	$32.00
Trashman	$21.00
Choplifter	$21.00

DYNATECH

C-64 DISK

Codewriter	$75.00

EPYX

VIC 20 CASSETTES

Ricochet	$32.00
Sword of Fargoal	$24.00
Rescue at Rigel	$24.00

QUICK BROWN FOX

C-64/VIC 20 CARTRIDGE

Word Processor	$49.00

K-BYTE

VIC 20 CARTRIDGES

K-Razy Antics	$29.00
K-Star Patrol	$29.00

UMI

VIC 20 CARTRIDGES

Amok	$30.00
Meteor Run	$40.00
Alien Blitz	$30.00

VIC 20 CASSETTES

Cloud Burst	$15.00
Video Verman	$19.00

DUST COVERS

C-64 Cover	$9.99
VIC 20 Cover	$9.99

HES

VIC 20 CASSETTES

Torg	$7.99
Skier	$14.95
Tank Wars	$14.95
Pak Bomber	$12.95
Maze of Mikor	$14.95
Laser Blitz	$14.95
Tank Trap	$14.95

VIC 20 CARTRIDGES

VIC Forth	$32.00
HES Mon	$29.00
HES Writer	$29.00
Aggressor	$29.00
Synthesound	$21.00
Shamus	$29.00
Protector	$29.00
Turtle Graphics	$29.00

C-64 CARTRIDGES

HES Mon	$29.00
HES Writer	$35.00

NUFEKOP

VIC 20 CASSETTES

Alien Panic	$10.00
Race Fun-Drag Race	$16.00
The Catup	$10.00
Exterminator	$19.00

C-64 CASSETTE

3-D Man	$16.00

ROMOX

Typo (20/64)	$29.00

RAINBOW

C-64 DISKS

Personal Finance	$48.00
Writers Assistant	$95.00
Spreadsheet Assistant	$95.00

QUANTUM

40/80 Column Video Board	$95.00
40/80 Col. Video Board (16K)	$179.00

SIRIUS

VIC 20 CARTRIDGES

Deadly Duck	$21.00
Spider City	$29.00

MICROSPEC

VIC 20 CASSETTES

Spelling Bee	
Grades 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6	$8.00
Math Drill	$8.00
Portfolio Manager	$16.00
Data Manager	$16.00

VIC 20 DISKS

General Ledger	$69.00
Mailing List Manager	$35.00
Inventory Package	$69.00
Payroll	$69.00
Data Base	$49.00

C-64 CASSETTES

Black Box	$12.00
Color Sketch	$20.00
Match Maker	$16.00

C-64 DISKS

Mailing List Manager	$45.00
Inventory Package	$79.00
General Ledger	$79.00
Payroll	$79.00
Data Base	$69.00
CalcResult	$139.00
Black Box	$16.00
Color Sketch	$22.00
Match Maker	$20.00

TRONIX

VIC 20 CASSETTES

Galactic Blitz	$19.95
Swarm	$22.95
Sidewinder	$22.95

VICTORY

C-64/VIC 20 CASSETTES

Adventure Pak I(3 games)	$12.00
Adventure Pak II(3 games)	$12.00
Annihilation	$16.00
Grave Robber	$11.00
Kongo Kong	$16.00
Trek	$11.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Word Pro 64	$59.00

We carry a selection from the above manufacturers plus...

Synapse, Thorn, InfoCom, Onslow, Practicalc, Spinnaker & Timeworks.

WEST — CANADA — EAST

1-800-648-3311 | **1-800-268-4559** | **1-800-233-8950**

In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept. 0213.
P.O. Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449
Order Status #: 588-5654

In Toronto call (416)828-0866, Dept. 0213
2505 Dunwin Ct.,Unit 1B,
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5LIT1
Order Status #: 828-0866

In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 0213
477 E. Third St. Williamsport, PA 17701
Order Status #: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450

VISA MasterCard

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS Continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our new catalog.

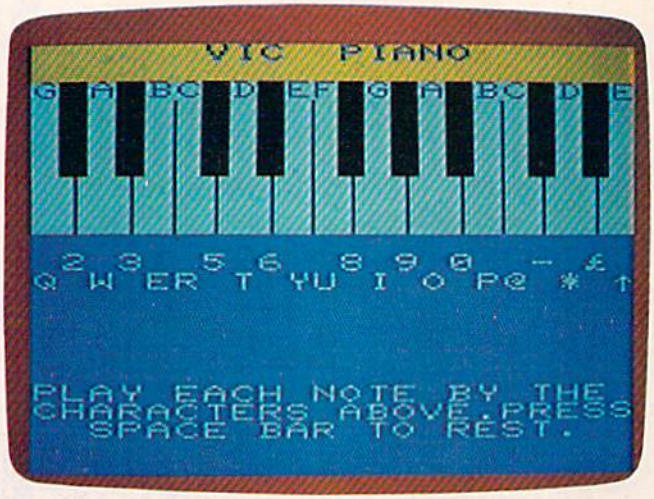
CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency exchange fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada.

placed, showing which note is being played?

3. What frequency number should be POKEd into the sound register at 36876?

This can be quite complicated, and if the program had to test each time for every possible note, it would run very slowly. Fortunately, by careful design the program can be made to run very, very quickly, even in BASIC.

How? The placement of the dot is easiest. The piano keys are displayed on the screen so that each of the 22 notes can be clearly represented by a character on the VIC's 22-character line. So all we need to do is determine the starting address of the row just under the piano keys. In the unexpanded VIC, the address is 7900. Each key pressed will cause the dot to be displayed at 7900 plus the left-to-right order of that note. G, the lowest note, is 0, so that the dot character (screen code 81) will



"VIC Piano" turns the computer keyboard into a musical instrument.

be POKEd into 7900+0. The highest note, high E, is in the 21st column, so that when high E is played the dot character is POKEd into 7900+21.

Slightly harder is the calculation of the frequency to be played. For instance, the notes G, G#, A, and A# have POKE values of 175, 179, 183, and 187. So far, all the notes are four steps apart. But high C#, D, D#, and E have values of 227, 228, 229, and 231. There's no regular mathematical relationship between the notes' order and their POKE values.

The answer is to use arrays for both values. The screen offsets from 0 to 21 are the array J(n). The sound POKE values from 175 to 231 are the array N(n). They both occur in exactly the same order, so that when the note N(x) is played, the dot will be displayed at 7900+J(x); when the note N(y) is played, the dot will be displayed at 7900+J(y).

What will be the index into the arrays? The value of the key the user presses. That way we won't have to use IF statements to set the sound and screen POKE values—we just use the arrays J(n) and N(n), with the keypress as the index n. It couldn't be faster in BASIC.

We'll get the ASCII character of the key pressed with the statement GET A$. Each ASCII character has a numeric value, which we find using the function ASC(A$). If the key pressed was Q, for instance, the value of ASC(A$) would be 81; if W is pressed, the value of ASC(A$) would be 87.

Using this system, the lowest value of A$ that would play a note is 42, and the highest is 94. Since values lower than 42 and higher than 94 can never play a note, we can simply leave them out of the array. Let's DIMension both arrays like this: DIM J(55),N(55). Then, when we GET A$, we'll say X=ASC(A$)−42. This means that if the * (asterisk) key (42) is pressed, X will equal 0, and if the UP-ARROW key (94) is pressed, X will equal 52.

That's just what the program does. In line 160, the program DIMs N(55),J(55). Then in line 180, it READs the values of the arrays. Each pair of numbers in the DATA statements starting at 800 represents the ASC value of a key and the sound register POKE value for the corresponding note. The number for the dot to appear in is in the same order, a number from 0 to 21, so the loop FOR I=0 TO 21 gives us the right values for the screen POKEs. In one pass through the loop, we have given every valid note an ASC value (the subscript or index number), a sound POKE value—N(n)—and a screen POKE value—J(n).

What about the leftover values of N(n) and J(n), all the possible values in between each note? Line 170 puts 0 in every element of N(n) and 264 in every element of J(n). By default, every possible key value will have the effect of the space bar—a musical rest, a stop in the sound. Then, when the note values are initialized in line 180, all the elements that are not valid notes will be rests.

Because of all this setup, initialization takes a few seconds. However, the extra time spent in setting up makes the program itself run very quickly. The main loop is from 400 to 480, only eight short lines. Line 400 GETs the value of A$. If no key is pressed (A$=""), the line keeps looping back on itself until a key *is* pressed.

Lines 10 to 190 set up the screen and initialize the arrays and variables. Lines 800 to 830 are the DATA statements. Each pair of numbers is an ASCII value and its corresponding sound POKE value. (The true ASCII values are in the DATA statements, instead of the ASCII value minus 42, so it will be easier to see which character is paired with each sound POKE value.)

See program listing on page 172.

A Perfect "5" for Your 64

Soft People's TaxWare™

$44.95

TAX DEDUCTIBLE
AS
Tax Preparation
aid

Tired of losing at Monoply with Uncle Sam? Beat him on April 15th -

With TaxWare, a year round record keeping system...you store all tax related info on electronic copies of the most popular tax forms. With TaxWare you may calculate tax due at any time. Make one change on one form and all other forms are re-computed.

- You can do endless 'what ifs', i.e. "what if your spouse takes a job", "what if I sell my stock", "what is the credit for child care"...
- You may tag any item belonging to husband/wife or joint and see the different tax consequences.
- Handles itemized deductions, income averaging, dividends, stocks, self-employment, rents, royalties, childcare, marriage deductions and more...
- Create lists as you need for income, medical deductions, IRA payments or anything else.
- Lists are easily displayed and updated totals automatically transferred to the proper tax forms.
- Handles all popular forms: 1040 Schedule A, B, G, Schedule C, C1, D, E, W, 2441.
- An Annual Update Plan/and or Major Update if significant tax laws change will be available for the next year.

dMOS™

Meet the Tough Manager.

The Best data base managing tool for the collection, arrangement and display of alphanumeric data. The unique pattern matching and searching capabilities make dMOS the best researching program available.

Pattern matching:

- Can be used on either or both sides of the string.
- Map search technique to achieve a "logical AND", while searching between fields.
- Display either those records found by a search or those NOT found.

Printer control:

- Rearrange and supress fields.
- Supress Field titles.
- Insert short (10 character) texts.
- Selectively print records.

$39.95

Missing Key™

The Key you've looked for, but wasn't there.

After programming for hours you press RUN for a final check of your work - the computer locks up. Nothing appears on the screen. You press RUN/STOP ...nothing - you press RESTORE...nothing - you look for the missing key but it isn't there. Now you don't have to turn off your computer and lose hours of work.

Add the Missing Key:

- Press this key and the computer resets itself from any kind of lock-up.
- Load and run the program included with the Missing Key and your 'BASIC' program is restored.
- Takes nothing away from your computer, neither memory or a plug-in port.
- Fits onto your Commodore 64 keyboard (No wiring to add).
- Will not void your CBM warranty.

$29.95

Phone Boss™

A powerful and dedicated Data Manager.

Designed to store and organize your personal phone listings. The User has complete control of 15 category titles and entries.

9 Options available:

1. Add a new listing to directory
2. Change a listing now in directory.
3. List full directory.
4. List a phone#, giving a name.
5. List all entries in a class.
6. Change the list of catagories.
7. Write the directory onto a disk.
8. Read a directory from disk.
9. Exit the program.

$29.95

Softloc™

The Program Security System for the Commodore 64

Set up program security in minutes.
Lock up your personal, financial or business records.

3 Types of protection:

- 7 Digit access code
- Encodes program
- Modified diskette directory

$29.95

by Softpeople, Inc.

"Connecting People With Great Ideas"

Softpeople, Inc.

2042 Marshall Ave.
St. Paul, MN 55104
(612) 644-1551

VISA MasterCard

Credit Card
Order Now
1-800-447-3273
Dealers inquires &
Special P.O.P. Packages
& Prices available

Cassette Cataloger

Kevin Gough

If you're using tape storage, by now you probably know how fast those cassettes seem to multiply. Pretty soon it's almost impossible to remember which program is on which tape. "Cassette Cataloger" will help organize your tape library. It works on the Commodore 64 or unexpanded VIC-20 (Commodore 1515/1525 printer optional).

How would you like a listing of all the programs on your cassettes? A catalog that tells you the location of each file according to the tape counter, and how many bytes long the file is. All this, and without much effort on your part. "Cassette Cataloger" will do it!

This program will work in any size VIC-20 and the Commodore 64. Carefully enter the BASIC program and then save a copy or two.

Creating A Catalog

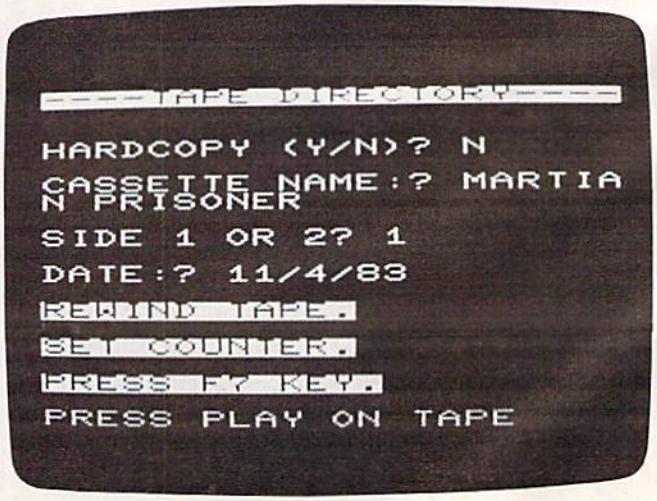
When you first run the program, you're prompted with HARDCOPY? If you have a Commodore 1515 or 1525 printer you can print the catalog.

Other prompts will follow. PRINTER ON? Press RETURN. CASSETTE NAME:? Enter a name for your cassette. SIDE 1 OR 2? Enter 1 or 2. DATE:? Enter the date. (Do not use commas in the date.)

Now the screen says, REWIND TAPE. SET COUNTER. PRESS f7 KEY. Make sure the tape counter reads 000. Press f7 and you are prompted to press PLAY on tape. Moments later, the catalog starts appearing on the screen and/or printer. The tape counter location prompt appears—COUNTER? You must look at the tape counter and enter its number. (The tape is stopped during this input so you have time to read the counter and enter its value.) The tape starts moving again and the catalog continues to appear. Every time the tape stops, you are requested to enter the counter number. If you are careful, you can even do this with your TV or monitor turned off.

If the counter value is stopped somewhere between two numbers, enter the one that is most visible. If it is exactly in between, use the lowest of the numbers. For example, if the count is exactly between 019 and 020, enter 19 for the counter prompt.

To stop the catalog process, press the back-



Compiling directories of all your tapes is easy with "Cassette Cataloger" (VIC version; 64 version similar).

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TAPES!

STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS

USE YOUR VCR SIDE BY SIDE WITH YOUR COMPUTER TO LEARN HOW TO PROGRAM IN BASIC AND HOW TO USE THE 1541 DISK DRIVE. WHY SPEND DAYS WITH A MANUAL WHEN YOU CAN LEARN MORE IN A FEW HOURS WITH YOUR VCR. REVIEW AND LEARN AT YOUR OWN PACE.

PICTURES ARE WORTH THOUSANDS OF WORDS AND SAVE HOURS OF FRUSTRATION

TAPES NOW AVAILABLE

CAT#	TOPIC	APPROX RUN TIME
BP-3	LEARNING C-64 BASIC	2 HR
BP-4	LEARNING VIC-20 BASIC	2 HR
DIO-1	COMMODORE 64 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN
DIO-2	VIC 20 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN

Programming BASIC V.I.S. tape includes:

Shows basic language programming, using commands such as IF, READ, DATA, LET, GOTO, INPUT, etc. Instruction proceeds to intermediate level with commands such as LEN, MID$, LEFT$, RIGHT$, CHR, etc.

Also demonstrates advanced logical and mathematical functions. Includes example programs.

Disk I/O Tapes include RANDOM, RELATIVE, SEQUENTIAL disk read and write. Also explains load, save, new, copy, scratch, intialize, validate, error channel, command channel, and rename in both the standard and wedge syntax. Explains the verify, open print #, input#, status BAM commands. Lesson includes several programs and a large checkbook program.

VHS or BETA FORMAT
ONLY $49.95 EACH TAPE

Add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling.

To Order
Phone or Write

VISA master charge

LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE

6831 West 157th Street Tinley Park, Illinois 60477

(312) 429-1915

VIC-20 AND COMMODORE 64 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

---

basix SOFTWORX

VIC & 64

NEW!

Make Backup Copies of your Tapes or Disks!

—T/D—
COPYwORX
Duplicator!

- Copies Disk to Disk / Tape to Tape
- Needs only Drive or Tape Unit
- Copies Programs or Data Files
- Convenient Keystroke Prompts
- Menu Driven / Runs on VIC or 64

THE COMPLETE TAPE & DISK COPY SYSTEM!

$34.95 Disk or Tape

NEW!

Design Your Own Multi-Color Sprites with

SPRITEwORX
— 64 —
Sprite Builder!

- Design & Save Sprite Designs
- Joystick Design Control
- 16 Object/Screen Color Choices
- Test Animation Feature
- 2/3 Screen Work Space
- Append to Program Option

$29.95 Disk or Tape

INCLUDES SAMPLE ROUTINES TO GET YOU STARTED!

64

Auto Loading Disk or Tape Format

64/6-PAKS
— 1 & 2 —
GAME PAKS!

6-PAK #1	6-PAK #2
3D Tic-Tac-Toe	MatchMate
Poker	BlackJack
BaseBall	PuzzleCube
GunFighter	MasterBall
Towers of Egypt	Slot Machine
Labyrinth	AddressFile

AUTO-LOADER LOCATES/LOADS PROGRAMS AUTOMATICALLY!

$18.95 for ea. 6-Pak Disk or Tape

VIC

Auto Loading Cassette Format

VIC/6-PAKS
— A & B —
Hours of Fun!

6-PAK "A"	6-PAK "B"
AddressFile	Skier
PuzzleCube	VacMan
MatchMate	GoldMine
BlackJack	BreakOut
MasterBall	Alien
Slot Machine	Othello

$15.95 for ea. 6-Pak Tape Only

LOCATES & LOADS THE PROGRAMS AUTOMATICALLY!
All Programs Run on Standard VIC

TO ORDER: Specify Product Name and Tape or Disk.
For RUSH Service: Send Certified Check or Money Order.
Please allow 2 weeks for clearance of personal checks.
Postage and handling is included. CA residents add 6% tax.

COMING SOON: **MUSICwORX 64**
MAILwORX 64
FONTwORX 64

1983 basix P.O. Box 31169-GB Santa Barbara, CA 93130-1169

Dealer Inquiries Invited

arrow (←) key at the counter prompt. The process automatically stops at the end of the tape. If the last program on your cassette is far from the end of the tape, you can save time by pressing STOP on the Datassette and then the RUN/STOP key on the computer. The break message appears. Now type GOTO 700 and press RETURN. This should be done only if you know that the tape remaining has no more programs.

After the catalog is created, the computer begins executing the program at line 700. The tape input/output status is displayed and you are prompted with DISPLAY Y/N/H? Pressing RETURN or entering Y will display the catalog. This is helpful if you do not have a printer. Simply copy the catalog on a piece of paper. Pressing N will end the program. H will print the catalog on the printer. Make sure the printer is on.

Note: The Cataloger will not categorize data files; it will just by-pass them.

How The Cataloger Works

VERIFY is the key. Line 10 POKEs a short machine language program into memory starting at memory address 707. The SYS 707 in line 110 calls the program. The program uses Kernal routines that cause a tape VERIFY. The screen prompts you to "Press Play On Tape." The program on tape is compared to the one in the computer's memory—a function we are not concerned with. All we want is the tape to stop moving at the end of each program. That's where the next program begins. This is explained in the VIC and 64 user guides and reference manuals under the VERIFY command. The VERIFY must be done in machine language so that a VERIFY error message does not appear on the screen and stop the program.

The Cataloger learns the length of each program on tape by PEEKing memory addresses 829 through 832—the cassette buffer area. The filename is PEEKed from 833 to 848.

With a listing of all the programs on your cassettes, and where they are located, it will be much easier to find a program you want. Just rewind the tape and set the counter to 000. Now look at the cassette catalog and find the counter location for the desired program. Suppose the program name is "WORD PROCESSOR" and its location is 049. Just Fast Forward the tape to 048 and begin the load. Why 048 instead of 049? To assure that your tape is cued before the program.

If you have any suggestions for improvement, please let me know. I hope you find Cassette Cataloger useful.

Kevin Gough
24 Daisy Lane
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

See program listing on page 179.

TAXES?

Cry UNCLE!

Just when you thought a degree in accounting was needed to wade through the morass of federal tax preparation, along comes UNCLE!

UNCLE! takes your hand and guides you through the tax manuals, asking just enough questions to translate the information for up to 28 forms and schedules. UNCLE! has a good memory; just give your name and SSN once and UNCLE! will make sure they get on every required form. Plus, if you want to noodle with numbers, UNCLE! has a calculator-type scratch pad. You can't fool your UNCLE!; if you enter an error, it will be flagged. When you're through conversing with UNCLE! on your Commodore 64 (single drive), simply feed the forms and schedules into a 16-17 cpi printer and UNCLE! will prepare every one of them. How much to put UNCLE! in your Commodore? $64!

VARANGER Computing · 180 Grand Avenue, Suite 900, Oakland, CA 94612
Telephone (415) 482-3861

Calif. Res. add 6(½)% Sales Tax. Visa/MasterCard accepted.

Talking Games With No Speech Hardware

The season's biggest hits are the new Tymac Talkies—computer games for your Commodore 64,™ VIC 20,® Atari® 400, or Atari® 800 that talk without speech hardware. You get the excitement of speech without the cost of a synthesizer!

Tymac Talkies, designed by Game Gems, feature fast arcade action combined with dazzling, high-resolution graphics and software-generated speech. They'll put you in the experience of play with an impact you never before thought possible.

You'll fire power bolts at ruthless attackers with GANDALF; fight strange creatures while you search for treasures of the ancient gods with PEGASUS AND THE TRIALS OF PERSEUS; defend family honor as you engage in mortal combat with the SAMURAI; battle deadly bacteria in your body with BIO DEFENSE; try to survive nuclear destruction with FIRST STRIKE! There are nine titles in all, including a typing tutor and a utility graphics program.

Your admission charge to all this? Far lower than the cost of playing other talking computer games. Because we're the only ones that make your computer talk completely by itself.

Tymac's Game Gems Series. The premier name in talking computer games.

TYMAC

TYMAC INCORPORATED
127 Main Street, Franklin, NJ 07416 • 201-827-4050

Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited. Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

Homonym Practice

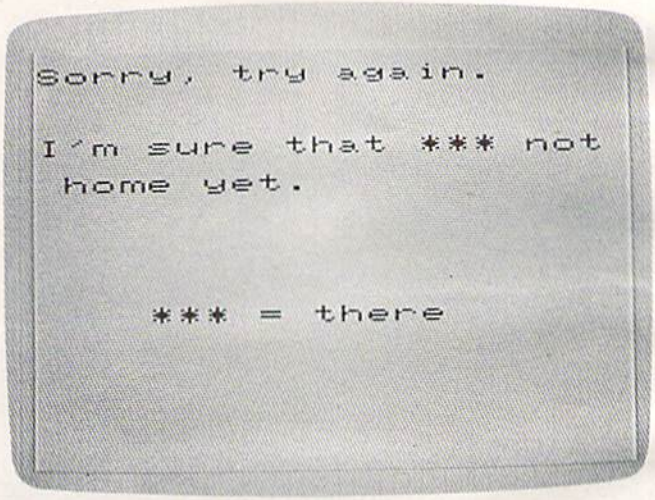
Michael A. Tyborski

This educational program, designed by a schoolteacher, drills young people on the use of homonyms. It works on both the unexpanded VIC-20 and Commodore 64.

My VIC-20 computer supports my teaching in a crowded fifth-grade classroom. It provides daily practice of language and math skills.

I load the computer in the morning and let students practice throughout the day. Since I am busy teaching, I need programs that do not require teacher assistance. To meet this need, I have developed "Homonym Practice" and other educational programs.

Homonym Practice drills students on the homonyms "to, two, too" and "there, their, they're." It also shows some of the features that enhance these types of programs. A standard format allows students to easily work with any one of a series of such programs I have written.



"Homonym Practice" was designed by a schoolteacher for the VIC-20.

Friendly Features

Push-button reset is the most important feature. It involves checking the f1 special function key whenever the keyboard is read. If pressed, the program restarts for the next student. This allows many students to use the program without supervision.

In addition, function key f3 turns the program into a learning guide. It recalls examples of properly used homonyms. This is done in the subroutine at line 42. The student can press RETURN to continue the drill. For this type of lesson, the student must type in the correct answer. This helps the student learn spelling.

Unfortunately, typing is an error-prone activity. This made it necessary to use the simulated INPUT routine at lines 29 to 35. It uses the GET statement to ignore unwanted keys. This prevents data-entry errors from stopping the program. It even allows apostrophes to be typed without the SHIFT key.

The name entry routine at lines 2 to 9 also uses the GET statement. It capitalizes the student's name even if the SHIFT key was not used.

Lines 10 through 20 display directions in a series of frames. This increases readability. Although more memory is used, the trade-off is definitely worth it. Subroutine 51 holds the text until the student presses a key.

THE MASTER KEY

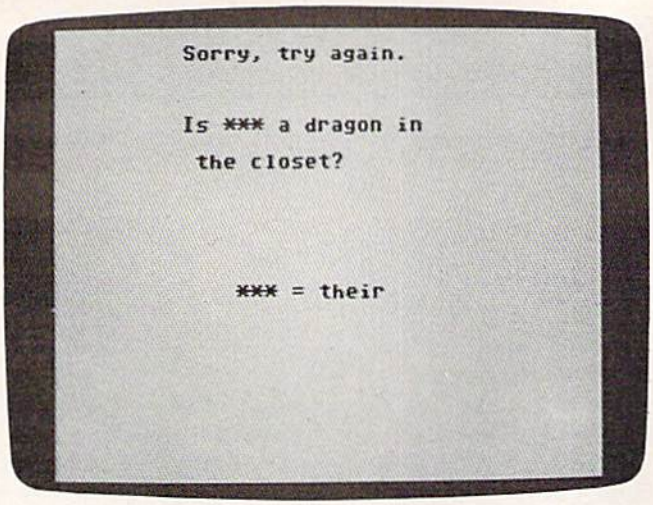
unlocks the door to the Commodore 64

Word Processing
File Management
Home Finance
Electronic Paintbrush
Terrestrial Game

The Gateway to Five Worlds 129.95

TRI MICRO

International Tri Micro
1010 N. Batavia Ste. G
Orange, CA 92667
714-771-4038



The VIC version of "Homonym Practice" also works on the Commodore 64 with a special screen-formatter program.

Random, But Not Repetitious

It is not easy to fit this program into an unexpanded VIC. (Be sure not to type any extra spaces, or you may run out of memory.) In this case, you can fit only 16 sentences for each set of homonyms. Although this is a reasonable drill, it complicates problem selection.

The first version of the program used random selection. Unfortunately, many repeats occurred. The present method provides better results. It starts at a random point in the list and walks through it in a read-two-sentences-skip-one pattern. This assures no repeats in a lesson and few repeats in any two consecutive lessons.

These features have made Homonym Practice an effective classroom aid. Interestingly, developing drill variety proved to be the most difficult problem. The effort, however, paid off when I watched my students practice much-needed skills.

Commodore 64 Notes

The same program (Program 1) works on both the VIC-20 and Commodore 64. However, because the VIC has a 22-column screen and the Commodore 64 has 40 columns, ordinarily the screen formatting would appear messed up on the 64.

To avoid this, Commodore 64 users should type in Program 2. This is a 22-column screen formatter for the 64 that emulates the VIC screen. It centers the image for an attractive display and automatically handles line wraparound. VIC users should not type in Program 2.

This screen formatter first appeared in the November 1983 issue of COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE with the text-adventure game "Martian Prisoner." If you typed in the formatter for Martian Prisoner, you needn't type it again for Homonym Practice. It's the same program. It creates a machine language program which forces the 64 to PRINT within 22 columns.

SAVE Program 2 before running it for the first time. When you type RUN, it activates itself. If you ever need to reactivate it (after pressing RUN/STOP-RESTORE, for instance), enter SYS 828.

The correct procedure is to first LOAD the screen formatter, RUN it, type NEW, and then enter the main program. You may have success using the screen formatter to adapt other VIC programs to your Commodore 64, too.

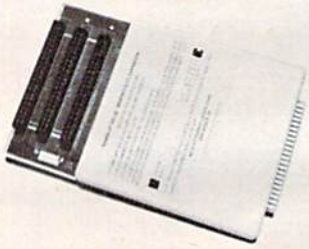
See program listings on page 180.

INCOME TAX BY SOFTAX
DO YOUR 1983 INCOME TAX RETURN ON THE
COMMODORE 64
PREPARE YOUR OWN RETURN **QUICKLY** AND **EASILY**. DO RETURNS FOR OTHERS FOR **CASH!** COMPARE **INVESTMENT** STRATEGIES.
TAX DEDUCTIBLE **DISKETTE ONLY: $69.50*** USER FRIENDLY

YOU GET:	Form 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, SE, W and Form 2441. Menu Driven. Print File and Input Storage Capability.
BONUS:	Form 1040 with the 1984 Tax Rates. (See what that tax shelter may be worth on next year's return.)
DISCOUNT:	Coupon included for a discount on the 1984 version of Softax.
OPTION:	For $5.00 more ($74.50)* you also get the Minnesota Individual Income Tax Return. (A bargain for the toughest return in the land.)

SOFTAX, INC. P.O. BOX 332 ST. PAUL, MN 55102
(612) 224-7477
COMMODORE 64 is a Trademark of Commodore Electronics, LTD
*Plus $1.50 POSTAGE. MINNESOTA RESIDENTS, ADD 6% SALES TAX.

VIC® 20 OWNERS



Fulfill the expansion needs of your computer with the
RAM-SLOT MACHINE

This versatile memory and slot expansion peripheral for the Commodore Vic-20 Computer consists of a plug-in cartridge with up to 24KBytes of low power CMOS RAM and 3 additional expansion slots for ROM, RAM and I/O. The cartridge also includes a reset button (eliminates using the power-on switch) and an auto start ROM selection switch.

#RSM-8K, 8K RAM + 3 slots..... **$ 84.50**
#RSM-16K, 16K RAM + 3 slots .... **$ 99.50**
#RSM-24K, 24K RAM + 3 slots **$119.50**

We accept checks, money order, Visa/Mastercard. Add $2.50 for shipping, an additional $2.50 for COD. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Personal checks—allow 10 days to clear. * Trademark of Commodore.

K2 ELECTRONICS DESIGN CORPORATION
3990 Varsity Drive • Ann Arbor, MI 48104 • (313) 973-6266

80 Column Smart Terminal
For Your C64 Without Any Hardware Change!

VIP Terminal ready 11:15:26
Dear Pepper,

You're right. This VIP Terminal is the only terminal for the C 64 worth owning. That freebie software that came with my modem just didn't work, especially with my new smartmodem. The 80 column display alone was well worth the $49.95 - much less the 40, 64 and 106 character displays - and it doesn't need any hardware changes. Imagine 106 characters on 25 lines. Heck, there's more text on my screen than on my uncle's Apple or my dad's I B M - P C!

I put auto-dial to work right away. I auto-dialed Compuserve, but couldn't get through, so I had VIP Terminal redial 'til it got through - it dialed five minutes straight! Then I auto-logged on with one of my 20 programmed keys, and downloaded some graphics screens, and stock quotes for dad. I printed it and saved it to disk as it came on the screen. Wow! And now I can send you my programs automatically. I got yours and they worked right off.

Those icons, - you know, like the Apple Lisa - are a lot of fun. I also like the menus, function keys, highlights, help tables - great for a newcomer like me. And with the many options there isn't a computer I can't talk to.

What's really neat is that Softlaw has a whole VIP Library of interactive programs, including a word processor, spreadsheet and database, which will be out soon. Sis promised me the whole set for my birthday.

I see by the built-in "old clock" on the screen that long-distance rates are down. Got to call that L.A. B B S. Yep, there goes the alarm. Later.

- Lore

VIP TERMINAL™

They're right! To start with the best you've got to have the **VIP Terminal!**

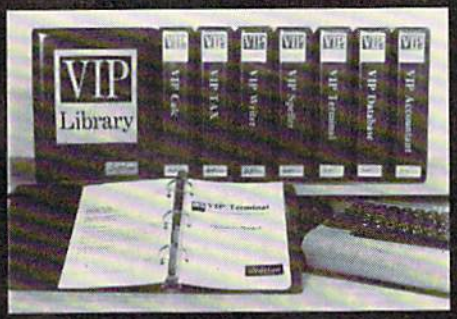
- **Built-in 40, 64, 80 and 106 columns**
- **Word wrap for a formatted display**
- **Talk to any computer**
- **Use any modem and printer**
- **Written in fast machine code**
- **15 entry phone directory**
- **20 programmable keys**
- **Automatically dial, redial, upload, download and log-on**
- **Professional 96 character ASCII display**
- **128 character ASCII keyboard**
- **Simultaneous on line printing and saving of files to tape and disk**
- **Use and save files as big as your disk!**
- **E Mail & E-COM Compatible**

Get yours NOW! **$49.95**

Introducing The VIP Library

The Library Concept

The **VIP Terminal** is only the first in a whole series of elegant software for your Commodore 64 called the **VIP Library.** This complete collection of easy-to-use, serious, high quality, totally interactive productivity software includes **VIP Writer, VIP Speller, VIP Calc, VIP Database, VIP Disk-ZAP, VIP Accountant and VIP Tax.** All are equal in quality to much more expensive software for the IBM PC, and all are very affordable!



Virtual Memory

VIP Library programs are not limited by the size of your computer's memory. All programs use virtual memory techniques to allow creation and use of files larger than your computer's available work area. You're only limited by the space on your disk!

©1983 by Softlaw Corporation

Icons Make Learning Easy

Hi-res technology and sprites allow **VIP Library** programs to bring you task Icons, made famous by the Apple Lisa™ and the Xerox Star™. With these advanced sprite representations of the task options open to the user, even the total novice can, at a glance, perform every task with ease. Just look at the icon and press a key! No programs are easier or more fun to learn and use!

Total Compatibility

All **VIP Library** programs are compatible with each other and other computers for easy file transfer. Each uses ASCII, the universal language of computer communications so that files can be sent to and received from other computers without modification! The Library also gives you the benefit of a consistent icon and command structure. Once you have learned one program, the others will come easily.

For Orders ONLY — Call Toll Free —

VISA MasterCard

1-800-328-2737

Order Status and Software Support call (612) 881-2777

Available at Dealers everywhere. If your Dealer is out of stock ORDER DIRECT!

MAIL ORDERS: $3.00 U.S. Shipping ($5.00 CANADA; $10.00 OVERSEAS. Personal checks allow 3 weeks.

Professional Displays

The 40-characters-per-line display of the Commodore 64 is inadequate for serious computing. An 80-column display is the industry standard. **VIP Library** programs bring this standard to your Commodore 64 with state-of-the-art graphics, without need for costly hardware modifications. With **VIP Library** programs you can freely choose from four displays: the standard 40 column display, plus a 64, 80 and even a 106 column by 25 line display. With these programs you can have more text on your screen than on an IBM PC or an Apple IIe with an 80-column board! Welcome to the professional world!

Who Is Softlaw?

Softlaw Corporation has years of software experience in micros. We currently offer the full-line **VIP Library** for other micros in the U.S. and in Europe. Now we are bringing this experience to the Commodore 64 so you get ultra-high quality software at very affordable prices.

Softlaw

9072 Lyndale Ave. So., Mpls., MN 55420

AUTHOR'S SUBMISSIONS ARE ENCOURAGED.

REVIEWS

Fourth Encounter For VIC

Tony Roberts, Assistant Managing Editor

Destroy successive waves of hostile aliens.

This instruction, taken from the manual accompanying Thorn EMI Video's *Fourth Encounter* game cartridge, tells you nearly everything you need to know to play the game.

What it doesn't tell you is that this is one space shoot-em-up that plays into the hands of less-experienced game players. *Fourth Encounter* gives the player the advantage of being able to play and practice any of the game's phases and skill levels.

Those who suffer the frustration of never having seen a game's most difficult level won't have that problem here.

The Game: A Quick Look

In *Fourth Encounter*, the player, piloting a yellow spaceship, faces four enemies. Let's call them the Bees, the Moths, the Clones, and the Rays. You take on these evil aliens one by one. If you manage to defend your planet against each of these four attackers, you move to the next skill level and face them all again. This time, however, the aliens are a little faster, and much more heavily armed.

As you play against the Bees, Moths, or Clones, your ship is anchored to the bottom of the screen. It can move only horizontally to defend against the attacks, most of which come from above. When fighting the Rays, however, your ship can move anywhere to defend against the attacks that come from everywhere.

You have five ships allotted to you per game. Each time one is destroyed, you must endure several seconds of a sound effect similar to a machine gun blast. You receive an additional ship for every 10,000 points you score.

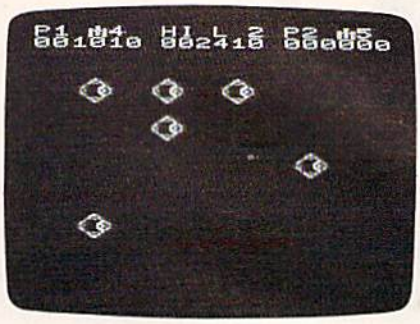
The game is set up to accommodate either one player or two players taking turns. The high score is always posted as an incentive.

The Opposition: A Scouting Report

The first problem you face in *Fourth Encounter* is a swarm of red and yellow aliens. Somewhat beelike in appearance, these aliens drop from above. You must shoot them before they crash into your ship. There are 60 aliens in this swarm, and they'll keep attacking until you've wiped them all out.

During the game's first level, the Bees can do nothing but attempt to crash into you. In levels two and three, however, the Bees augment their attack with dozens of colored bombs that rain down upon you.

The next wave of aliens are rather like electrically charged moths. They flit about the night sky, and they can knock your ship out either by crashing into it or dropping bombs onto it. These Moths move in a sort of circular motion. But, beware—just because one has moved off the bottom of the screen doesn't mean it's gone. It may rise up from nowhere, crashing into the bottom of your craft.



Mothlike aliens descend and drop bombs on the player's ship in Fourth Encounter.

Dispense with the Moths and you face the Clones—exact copies of your ship. These aliens, however, carry an arsenal of colored bombs and sophisticated radar systems. The attack force seems to dance in the sky, each ship taking a turn using you for target practice. The Clones themselves, however, make very difficult targets. They seem to sense your shots as they dance out of harm's way. At upper levels of the game, their evasive maneuvers are more agile, and their fire power is more awesome.

The final opponent, the Rays, presents an entirely different problem. In this test, your ship is free to roam—or rather run—about the entire screen. The Rays attempt to eliminate you with a sort of ray gun. To survive this round, you must dodge the Rays which crisscross the screen, and destroy the alien bases which move quickly about the perimeter of the screen.

The Battle: Your Choice

Before play begins, you are presented with a menu of options that allows you to select the number of players, the level of

COMMODORE OWNERS...
there is no need to spend thousands of dollars for a new business computer!

Nor is there need to go through the hassle and expense of learning a complicated new system.

An easy expansion will convert your ***Commodore***® into a powerful business computer that will have you running productive business programs as quickly as 1, 2 . . . *plug it in and grow!*

Begin with the *reliable new MSD® Super Disk* . . . the only disk drive readily available ***for Commodore computers.*** Gain instantaneous random access to programs and information, and save valuable time in executing your programs.

Next . . . interface the new, state-of-the-art dot matrix printer . . . the *Panasonic® KX-P1060* for hard copy that will support and document your task.

Add *expansion modules* for greater power and up to 64K memory. Our terminal emulators allow you to communicate with other computers, such as the SOURCE, DOW JONES or COMPUSERVE.

Complete the expansion process with software applications to address accounting, word processing, and other business requirements.

Don't spend thousands of dollars on a complicated PC . . . expand your ***Commodore*** and *get down to business.* The expansion is so easy you will be up and running the same day.

Call or come by today to learn more about Your Business Software's "Expand Your Business Plan."

Panasonic KX-P1060	$399.00
Super Disk	375.00
Dual Super Disk	695.00
VTE 40 Terminal Emulator	49.95
CTE Terminal Emulator Cassette	9.95
CTE Terminal Emulator Diskette	17.95
Expansion RAM 3K	35.95
8K	49.95
16K	79.95
24K	129.95
SOFTWARE	
Accounts Receivable/Billing	69.00
Accounts Payable/Checkwriting	69.00
General Ledger	69.00
Inventory Management	69.00
Payroll	69.00
Any 3 of the above programs	*199.00*
Calc Result	139.00
Home Accounting Plus	69.00
Bank Street Writer	54.00
Typing Tutor	22.00
Speed Reader II	64.00
First Class Mail	44.00
Oracle (data base)	139.00
Tax Advantage	54.00
Multi Plan	89.00
Quick Brown Fox	64.00

Prices are for prepaid orders only and reflect a cash savings; send a cashier's check or money order. Charge card orders are slightly higher. All items subject to availability and prices subject to change without notice. Overseas orders do not include shipping and handling.

® signifies manufacturers' trade marks and copyrighted products.

SUPER DISK SPECIAL!

Single Disc Drive	Dual Disk Drive
plus the faster	plus the faster
IEEE Interface	IEEE Interface
$429.00	**$749.00**

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE
800/527-5341
Texas and Canada 214/526-3348

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY!
FREE SURFACE FREIGHT
UPS Blue Label add $3.00

Call for software not listed.
SOURCE Mail #STN620 — Telex #79-1765

Your Business Software® INC.

4311 OAK LAWN • DALLAS, TEXAS 75219
(214) 526-3292 • 1-800-527-5341

difficulty, and the phase of the game you wish to play.

With these options, you can play the game in a traditional fashion, moving from one opponent to the next and from one level to the next. Alternatively, you can practice parts of the game that give you trouble, or avoid parts of the game that you've outgrown.

In each phase of the game, you must eliminate a fixed number of aliens before moving on. In the early moments of an attack, the screen will be filled with targets, and most of your shots will hit something. Once the attackers' numbers have dwindled, however, marksmanship becomes much more important.

Fourth Encounter plays very well on the VIC. It is fast, smooth, and colorful. The game includes an interesting visual treat that is repeated each time a ship is destroyed or each time you move to a new level. The scoreboard, which normally occupies the top lines of the screen, collapses into a small block in the center of the screen, almost as if it has become the victim of a black hole. Then the process reverses and the updated scoreboard is restored.

Fourth Encounter
Thorn EMI Home Video
1370 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10019
$39.95

Merlin 64™

THE NEW MACRO ASSEMBLER FOR THE COMMODORE 64

$49.95* ON DISK

Easy to use for the Beginner or Professional, MERLIN is an extremely powerful Macro assembler and a sophisticated editor combined with many other utilities in a truly remarkable package. MERLIN'S Macro feature allows you to name frequently used routines in a listing, and then enter only the Macro name when entering text. Includes SOURCEROR, which generates labeled pseudo source code from raw Binary files.

Our Guarantee

We're so confident that MERLIN is the most powerful assembler available for the Commodore 64 that, if you find a better assembler within 30 days of purchase, simply return the complete package for a full refund!

*Plus $3.00 Shipping.
CA Res. add 6% Sales Tax.

Ask your local dealer for details or write us for a complete list of MERLIN's commands.

southwestern data systems™

P.O. Box 582-G • Santee, CA 92071 • Telephone: 619/562-3221

Commodore 64 is a registered TM of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

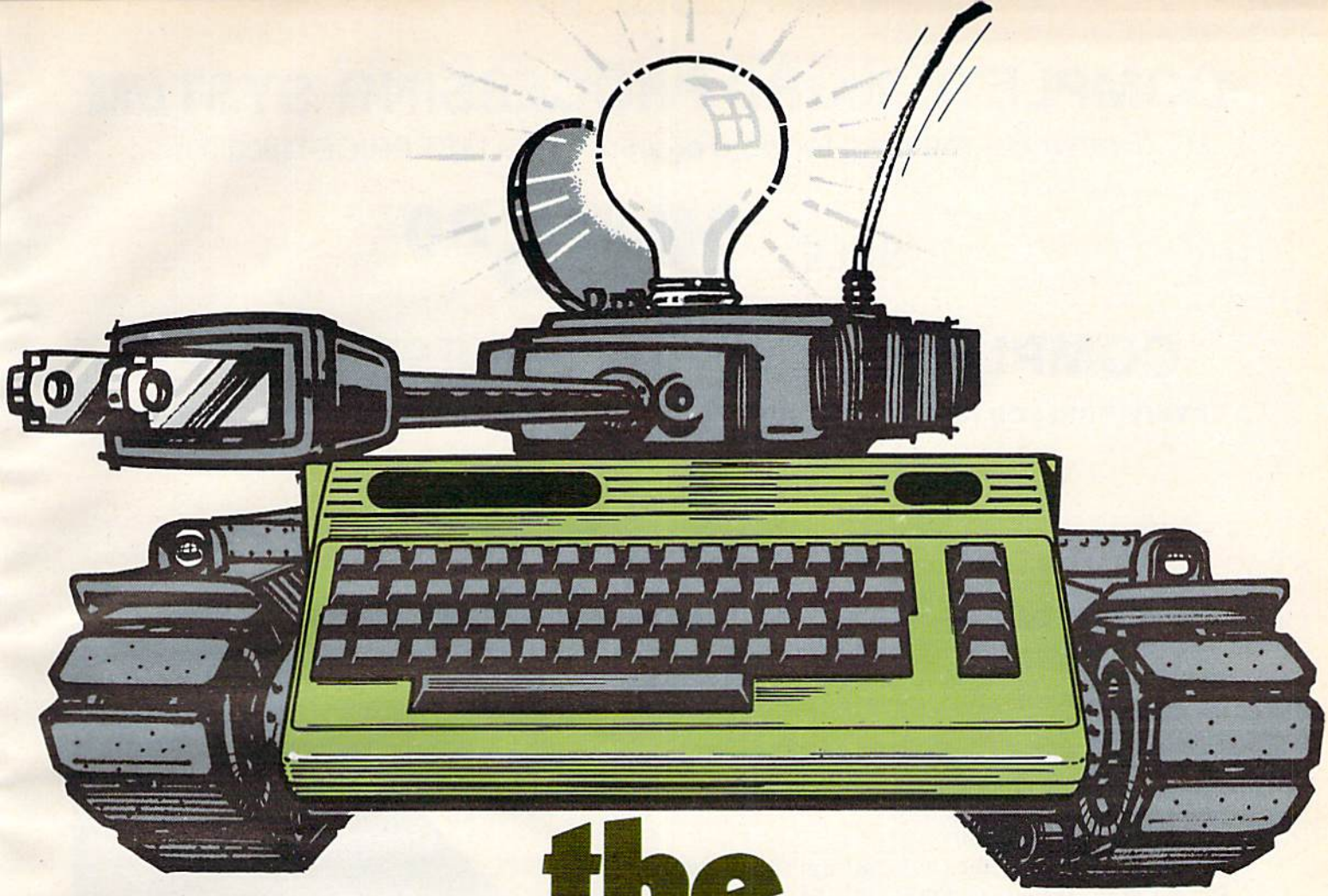
Suspended For Commodore 64

Dan Carmichael
Submissions Editor

In the world of text adventure games, Infocom has long been one of the leaders. In 1979, its programmers started writing their own language which enabled the adventure game player to communicate with the program using complex sentences instead of the usual one- or two-word commands. Ever since 1980, when Infocom marketed its first commercial success (*Zork I*), Infocom's games have almost always been on the various software best-seller lists.

One of Infocom's latest releases, *Suspended*, is no exception to the rule. It is an exciting, imaginative adventure game that's likely to keep you glued to your keyboard for hours.

The game is set in a future society where mankind has relegated all duties—from the control of transportation to farming—to



the 'THINK TANK'

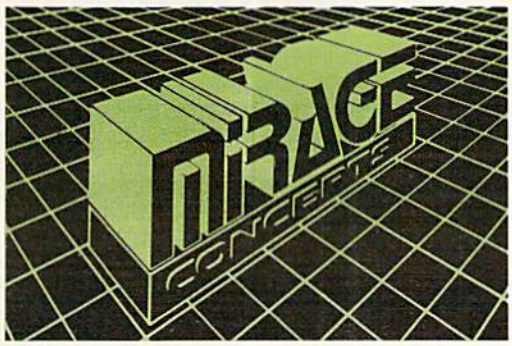
Mirage Concepts' Power Packed Software & Your Commodore 64™!

If you've been using other software with your Commodore 64™, you have probably learned to compromise a lot! Maybe you have even considered investing in more expensive hardware. ***Hold everything***...arm that Commodore 64™ with explosive firepower as well as Phi-Beta intellect! All you really need is a "Think Tank" working for you.

Mirage Concepts software:

- **Ingeniously simple to operate**
- **Unrestrained user flexibility**
- **Awesomely powerful**

Mirage Concepts brings a new definition to the phrase "Think-Tank" with the introduction of their companion WORD PROCESSOR and DATABASE MANAGER programs. Together, they bulldoze your Commodore 64™ through any obstacle...with fingertip ease! **User Confidence**–once you've experienced the simplicity and raw-power of Mirage Concepts software, you will never again settle for less! **Perfection** is the only standard we tolerate at Mirage Concepts. Put a "Think-Tank" in your Commodore 64™... ***ask your dealer for Mirage Concepts' WORD PROCESSOR and DATABASE MANAGER today. Only $99.95 each.***



MIRAGE CONCEPTS, INC.

2519 W. Shaw Ave., #106 • Fresno, CA 93711

FOR DEALER INFORMATION, CALL: (800) 641-1441 • IN CALIFORNIA (800) 641-1442

TM—Commodore 64 is a Registered Trade Mark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

COMPLETE WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

(Everything you need for word processing — LIST PRICE $1800.00)

SALE $995.00

COMPLETE SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEM

(Everything you need to computerize your business — LIST PRICE $2200.00)

SALE $1195.00

LOOK AT WHAT YOU GET WITH EACH SYSTEM PACKAGE!!!

- The powerful 84K Commodore 64 Computer! (More features than Apple II)
- 170K Commodore 64 Disk Drive!
- Box of 10 "Loran" Disks!
- Gemini 10X Starmicronics 10" Carriage Deluxe,120CPS, Dot Bit Addressable Tractor-Friction Printer!
- Deluxe Cardco Printer Interface!
- Box of Printer Paper!
- Your choice of 12" Green Screen or Amber Screen Monitor!

The $995 complete word processing system includes: "Script-64 Executive Word Processor Program, 80 columns in color, 20,000 word customizable dictionary, powerful mail merge"

The $1195 complete small business system includes: "General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Check Writing, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory!

15 DAY FREE TRIAL We give you 15 days to try out these SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGES!! If it doesn't meet your expectations, just send it back to us prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!!

90 DAY IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY If any of the SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE equipment or programs fail due to faulty workmanship or material we will replace it IMMEDIATELY at no charge!

Add $50.00 for shipping and handling!!

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Commodore - 64

WORD PROCESSING BREAKTHROUGH!

SCRIPT-64 EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR (80 Columns in Color)

40 or 80 columns in color or black and white; turns your computer into a Business Machine!
Rated best by COMMODORE. This is the finest word processor available. Features include line and paragraph insertion/deletion, indentation, right and left justification, titles, page numbering, characters per inch, etc. All features are easy to use and understand. With tabs, etc. SCRIPT-64 even includes a 250 word dictionary/spelling checker to make sure your spelling is correct. The dictionary is user customizable to any technical words you may use. Furthermore, all paragraphs can be printed in writing and everyday letters are a snap. To top things off, there is a 100 page manual and help screens to make learning how to use SCRIPT-64 a snap. This word processor is so complete we can't think of anything it doesn't have. When combined with the complete database you have a powerful mailmerge and label program that lets you customize any mailing list with personalized letters. List $99.95. **Sale $69.00.** *Coupon Price $59.00. (Disk only.)

SCRIPT-64 20,000 WORD DICTIONARY

Allows you to check spelling on 20,000 most often mispelled words! List $29.95. **Sale $19.95.** *Coupon Price $14.95. (Disk only.)

SCRIPT-64 DATABASE

This is a user friendly complete database that makes any information easy to store and retrieve. The user defines the fields and then can add, change, delete and search for any category he wants. Can only be used with the SCRIPT-64 Executive Word Processor, you can search out any category (zip codes, hair color, etc.) and print super personalized letters. List $69.00. **Sale $59.00.** *Coupon Price $49.00. (Disk only.)

"WRITE NOW" WORD PROCESSOR (Much better than Quick Brown Fox)

Finally, a word processor that is easy to use and easy to learn. This "cartridge" system has all the features of professional systems at only a fraction of the cost. Features include: margin setting, word wrap, search and replace, centering, page numbering, user defined characters, plus ascii code set that allows you to use all the features of your printer. List $49.94. **Sale $44.95.** *Coupon $39.95. (Cartridge).

"WRITE NOW" MAILING LIST

600 names, addresses, etc. can be sorted and formulated in any order and by any category (zip code, name, etc.) for merging into the "write now" word processor. Fantastic speed. List $34.95. **Sale $24.95.** *Coupon $14.95. (Disk only.)

TOTAL TEXT WORD PROCESSOR 2.6

This top quality word processor was specially designed for PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES. Features include line and paragraph insert and delete, right and left justification, multiple copies, and line spacing. Extra functions include mailmerge, embedded footnotes, extra user defined character sets, plus a complete label program. Tape: List $69.90. **Sale $56.00.** *Coupon Price $37.00. Disk: List $79.95. **Sale $63.00.** *Coupon Price $42.00.

TOTAL WORD PROCESSOR PLUS 5.2

This is a complete word processor program which allows you to create and format professional looking documents. Features include: page numbering, margin control, full screen editing and footnotes. Tape — List $44.95. **Sale $39.00.** *Coupon $26.00. Disk — List $49.95. **Sale $42.00.** *Coupon $15.00.

EASY SCRIPT-WORD PROCESSOR [DISK]

This powerful word processor is produced and endorsed by Commodore! It allows you to create, store, and modify text easily. This makes EASY SCRIPT ideal for writing reports, business letters, books, memos, bulletins, in fact any kind of document. Store text on disk or cassette to be printed or modified later! Includes 180 page training and reference manual! List $49.00. **Sale $45.00.** Coupon Price $39.00.

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

WE SHIP C.O.D. HONOR VISA AND MASTER CHARGE
ADD $3.00 SHIPPING FOR C.O.D. ADD $2.00 MORE
SPECIAL SERVICES:
One Day — Express Mail add $10.00

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

SANYO MONITOR SALE!!

9" Data Monitor

- 80 Columns × 24 lines
- Green text display
- East to read - no eye strain
- Up front brightness control
- High resolution graphics
- Quick start - no preheating
- Regulated power supply
- Attractive metal cabinet
- UL and FCC approved

- *15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty*

9" Screen - Green Text Display	**$ 79.00**
12" Screen - Green Text Display (anti-reflective screen)	**$ 99.00**
12" Screen - Amber Text Display (anti-reflective screen)	**$119.00**
14" Screen - Color Monitor (national brand)	**$249.00**

Display Monitors From Sanyo

With the need for computing power growing every day, Sanyo has stepped in to meet the demand with a whole new line of low cost, high quality data monitors. Designed for commercial and personal computer use. All models come with an array of features, including up-front brightness and contrast controls. The capacity 5 × 7 dot characters as the input is 24 lines of characters with up to 80 characters per line.

Equally important, all are built with Sanyo's commitment to technological excellence. In the world of Audio/Video, Sanyo is synonymous with reliability and performance. And Sanyo quality is reflected in our reputation. Unlike some suppliers, Sanyo designs, manufactures and tests virtually all the parts that go into our products, from cameras to stereos. That's an assurance not everybody can give you!

SANYO

Official Video Products of the Los Angeles 1984 Olympics

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. Visa - MasterCard - C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

VIC 20
40-80 COLUMN BOARD

SALE

only $59.00

SALE

Now you can get 40 or 80 Columns on your T.V. or monitor at one time! No more running out of line space for programming and making columns. Just plug in this board and you immediately convert yur VIC-20 computer to 40 or 80 columns! Comes in an attractive molded case with instructions! List $129.00. **Sale $59.00.**

FOR ONLY $24.95 you can get a 40-80 Column Board "WORD PROCESSOR" with mail merge and terminal emulator PLUS! AN ELECTRONIC SPREAD SHEET (like Visicalc) the word processor requires 8K—mail merge 16K! List $59.00. **Sale $39.90.** *If purchased with board only $24.95. (Tape or Disk.)

WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

COMMODORE 64
80 COLUMN BOARD
$99.00

SALE

Now you can program 80 columns on the screen at one time! Converts your Commodore 64 to 80 coilumns when you plug in the PROTECTO 80 Expansion Board List $199. **Sale $99.00**

FOR ONLY $24.95 you can get an 80 Column Board "WORD PROCESSOR" with mail merge and terminal emulator PLUS! AN ELECTRONIC SPREAD SHEET (like Visicalc) List $59.00. **Sale $39.90.** *If purchased with board only $24.95. (Tape or Disk.)

Add $3.00 for postage. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D.

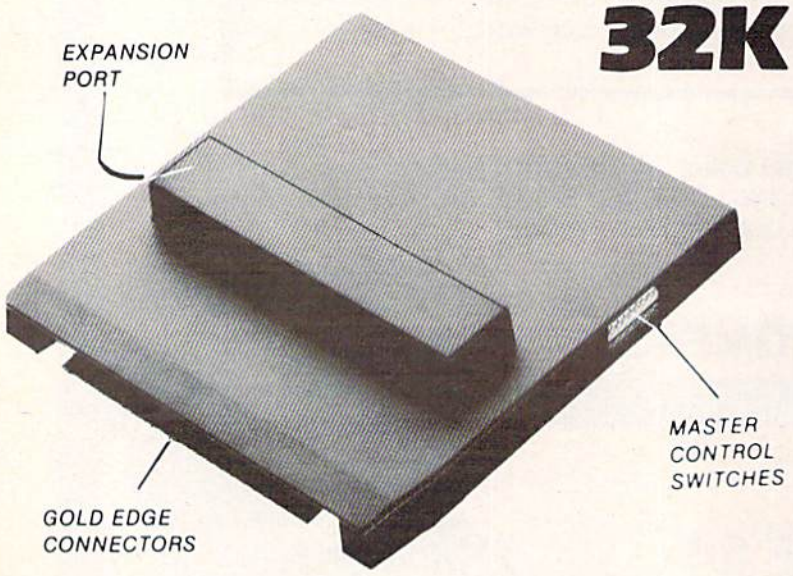
PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Expand your VIC-20 to 57K

Get 9 Times More Programming Power

For Only $95.00

MOSAIC™ 32K



IT'S TIME FOR YOUR VIC-20 TO GROW UP

List $149.95 **Sale $95.00**

Expands total memory to 57K (57,000 Bytes)

- *32K RAM Cartridge*
- *Built-in expansion part*
- *Pause switch*
- *Write protect*
- *Master control for super flexible memory*
- *Cartridge dissabler*
- *Low cost*
- *Gold edge connectors*
- *Picture guided instructions*
- *Compatible with VIC 20' software and cartridges*
- *And more features*

This is the 32K Ram board VIC 20 owners have been waiting for. Now you can have all the advantages of 57K expanded memory plus special features that no other device offers. You now have 9 times the computing power than the standard VIC 20. Expands total memory to 57K (57,000 bytes). Also, the expansion port allows you to use all your cartridges without unplugging the memory board, saving wear and tear on your computer. You'll have no need for a mother board. This Ram Expander has many other special features. The Master Control switches give you flexibility you've never had before. The Write Protect Switch protects your programs' subroutines and data from accidental interference from basic language and the automatic erase built into some cartridges. There's a pause switch built in to stop a program in progress plus an external port for a convenient cable pause switch that can be added. You can even use a switch to overlay a 3K block of RAM for expansion to 40K Ram. Plus you'll still have complete compatibility with all the VIC 20 products and programs. There is also a switch to disable (turn off) any cartridge so you can remove it without having to turn the computer off, saving wear and tear on cartridges.

We have the lowest prices!

We Love Our Customers

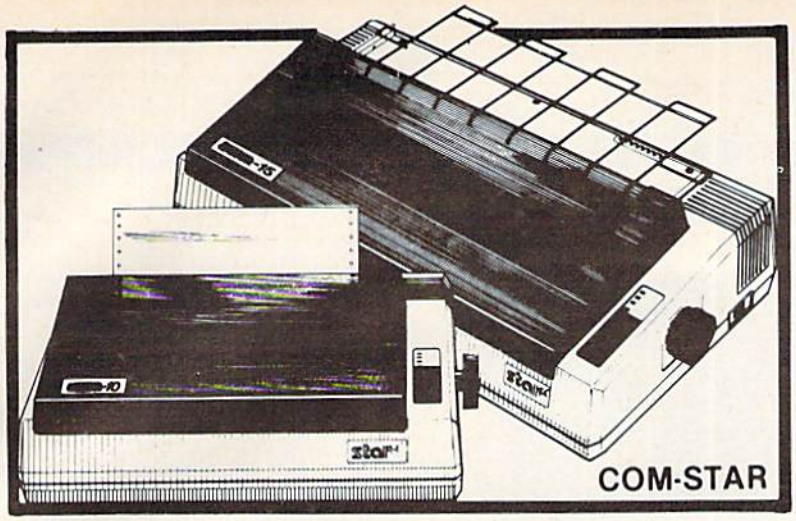
Add $3.00 for postage. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and Master Card. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010

Phone 312/382-5244 to order



FANTASTIC PRINTER SALE

as low as **$149.00**

- *15 Day Free Trial - 180 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty*

	LIST	SALE
80 COLUMN THERMAL PRINTER — 60 CPS Bi-directional, dot matrix, prints 8½" letter size paper, full 80 columns, high resolution graphics, dot bit addressable, special symbols and true decenders! (Centronics parallel interface)	$199	**$149**
80 COLUMN TRACTOR-FRICTION PRINTER — 80 CPS Bi-directional, dot matrix, impact, prints single sheets, continuous feed paper, adjustable columns, 40 to 132 characters! Roll paper adapter $32.95. (Serial or Centronics parallel interface)	$399	**$209**
PREMIUM QUALITY 10" CARRIAGE T/F PRINTER — 120 CPS Bi-directional, impact, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike for 18 x 18 dot matrix. High resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix) underlining back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders, with super and sub scripts. Prints standard, italic, block graphics, special characters, plus 24 of user definable characters and much more!! Prints single sheets, continuous feed and roll paper! (Centronics parallel interface)	$499	**$289**
PREMIUM QUALITY 15½" CARRIAGE PRINTER — 120 CPS Has all the features of the Premium Quality 10" Carriage T/F Printer above plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronic components to handle large business forms! (Centronics parallel interface)	$599	**$379**
HIGH SPEED PREMIUM QUALITY T/F 10" PRINTER — 160 CPS Save printing time with these plus features: 160 CPS speed, 100% duty cycle, 8K buffer diverse character fonts special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs. This is Red Hot Efficiency!!! (Serial or Centronics parallel interface)	$699	**$499**
HIGH SPEED PREMIUM QUALITY T/F 15½" PRINTER — 160 CPS Has all the features of the 10" Carriage high speed printer plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics to handle larger business forms! (Serial or Centronics parallel interface)	$799	**$599**

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACES: (IN STOCK)

- For VIC-20 and COMMODORE 64 — **$49.00**
- For all APPLE COMPUTERS — **$69.00**
- For ATARI 400 and 800 COMPUTERS — **$79.00**

NOTE: *Other printer interfaces are available at computer stores!*

SALE SALE

WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

robots and computers. While the human species continues to live on the surface of the planet, the robots move about in a huge underground complex controlling all the computers and machinery that is necessary to sustain life on the surface of the planet. However, the underground complex is not completely automatic, and that's where you come in.

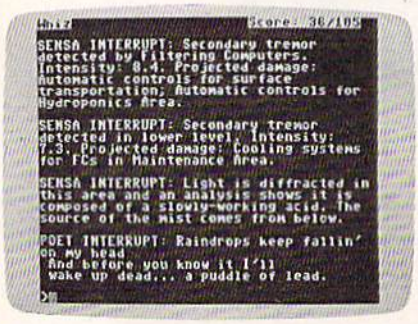
In the game, you have been chosen as the winner of the semi-millennial lottery, and an honor it is. As such, you will serve as Contra's Central Mentality for the next 500 years. This is a position of immense responsibility because you must insure the survival of all life on the surface of the planet.

You will be placed in a state of suspended animation, and your brain will be used to control the Filter Computers, which control all systems on the planet surface.

Computers And Robots

To help you manage the huge underground complex and all its machinery, you are given the use of six robots. You communicate with the robots through the Filter Computers. The robots are individual personalities and each possesses unique qualities and talents.

The six robots are Iris, Waldo, Sensa, Auda, Whiz, and Poet. Iris is a visual robot, the only one capable of seeing. Waldo is your heavy-duty robot. He is capable of carrying many heavy objects and is able to perform tasks ranging from heavy equipment repairs to delicate microsurgery. Sensa has a mixture of different sensory apparatus. She can detect such things as vibrations in the underground


Whiz
Score: 38/105
SENSA INTERRUPT: Secondary tremor detected by Filtering Computers. Intensity: 8.4. Projected damage: Automatic controls for surface transportation; Automatic controls for Hydroponics Area.
SENSA INTERRUPT: Secondary tremor detected in lower level. Intensity: 7.3. Projected damage: Cooling systems for FCs in Maintenance Area.
SENSA INTERRUPT: Light is diffracted in this area and an analysis shows it is composed of a slowly-working acid. The source of the mist comes from below.
POET INTERRUPT: Raindrops keep fallin' on my head
And before you know it I'll
wake up dead... a puddle of lead.
>W

Poet's messages mystify with rhyme, but can be very revealing in Suspended.

complex, photon emission sources, and ionic discharges. Auda is all ears, the only robot capable of hearing. Whiz is the brilliant one. He is used as an interface to the four computers that are the main sources of information about the complex. Poet is the unusual one. He talks to you in rhyme. His messages are sometimes hard to figure out, but very informative once you understand his style. He is also a diagnostic robot with a highly developed sense of touch.

The four computers that Whiz operates (called *peripherals*) are an important key to the game. They are the Index, Technical, Advisory, and Historical Computers. By using Whiz, you can gain information ranging from the technical aspects of any object found in the complex to the history of various subjects. The Advisory Computer might even give you some advice on how to accomplish the task you're currently working on.

Playing The Game

The Filter Computers control the surface systems such as weather control, food production, and all surface transportation. When the game is first started, the Filter Computers have just begun to break down, and a major world catastrophe is in the making. The weather system is in error, and major storms on the planet's surface are killing the human population. The food-producing system (deep underground hydroponic farms) has gone awry and crops are dying. Without food, the population will starve. And the transportation system has become chaotic. The Floaters, Taxis, and Glide Ramps (forms of mass transit) are running uncontrolled and are killing people by the hundreds of thousands.

Your job as central controller is to repair the Filter Computers and reset all the surface systems to normal operation. You must use your robots, and you encounter a number of extra surprises along the way.

A Busy Program

While *Suspended* is enjoyable and stretches your imagination to its limits, the great complexity of the program itself does result in one minor drawback: occasional slow response. Because the program in *Suspended* has to keep track of six characters, the response time can be somewhat slow. Infocom's special language enables you not only to communicate with the robots using complex sentences, but also to issue multiple commands in one statement. Some commands require as long as two or more minutes for a response. This is to be expected in a "thinking" game as complex as *Suspended*—many computer chess programs take hours to ponder their moves.

If the small inconvenience of a sometimes slow response does not bother you, then I can highly recommend *Suspended*.

Suspended
Distributed by:
Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
1200 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380
1-215-436-4200

Stop Gambling. Start Winning. Now.

It's a fact. You will beat the dealer if you play Blackjack correctly. In Las Vegas. In Atlantic City. In dozens of foreign countries throughout the world.

They haven't changed the rules. Even multiple-deck games pose no problem if you play properly. You can win just as easily in 1984 as you could in 1961 when the first Blackjack strategies were created.

This ad is your cue to join the small group of Blackjack players who are no longer gambling. Become a strategy player and win. Consistently.

The Obstacle

Despite the wild claims made by the Blackjack system charlatans, it is not possible to learn an effective strategy overnight. Learning an effective strategy takes time and discipline. If learning a strategy were easy, everyone would be making a living playing Blackjack. As it stands, less than one percent play well enough to make money.

The Solution

BLACKJACK TEACHER simulates, in precise detail, the events that transpire in actual casino play. The display screen depicts the top view of a Blackjack table. You interact with the program just as you would an actual game. Computer controlled players occupy adjacent seats. All events occur in real-time.

BLACKJACK TEACHER teaches seven different strategies of varying complexity and accuracy. This spectrum of strategies allows you to select a strategy that suits your needs.

BLACKJACK TEACHER monitors your betting and strategy decisions (hit/stand/double/split/insurance). If your decisions are incorrect within the guidelines of your strategy, the system will display error messages showing you the correct decisions.

BLACKJACK TEACHER is the result of over ten years of Blackjack research. The strategies encompassed by the system were developed using computers. The more complex strategies are among the most powerful ever devised.

Complete documentation is included which tells you everything you need to know to become an expert strategy player.

The SOTA Story

SOTA Enterprises has consistently produced nothing less than the highest quality software. When you buy software from SOTA, we do our utmost to make sure you get your money's worth.

ATTENTION VIC 20 USERS

A new version of BLACKJACK TEACHER is now available for the VIC 20. Although not as comprehensive as the original 32K program, the VIC 20 version does teach Basic Strategy – a must for the Blackjack strategy beginner!

FILL OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ **Zip** _____

Make Check or Money Order Payable to:

SOTA Enterprises, Inc.
833 Garfield Ave, Suite 101
South Pasadena, CA 91030

Check Box

☐ VIC 20	($19.95)
☐ COMMODORE 64	($49.95)
☐ PET (32K)	($49.95)
☐ PET 2001 (32K)	($49.95)
☐ CBM 4032	($49.95)

Media

☐ Cassette ☐ Diskette

Include $2.50 Postage and Handling • California Residents add 6½% Sales Tax

Cassette Interface For VIC/64

A. C. Pendleton

The VIAC (VIC Interface to Any Cassette) is very well named. It is a unit that allows the use of a conventional audio cassette recorder as a storage and playback device for the VIC-20, Commodore 64 or any Commodore computer designed to work with the Commodore Datassette recorder.

The VIAC and a cassette recorder duplicate all the functions of the Datassette, plus provide a number of features not available with the Datassette.

Before rushing out to buy a VIAC or similar unit, however, a word of caution might be in order. The Commodore Datassette is specifically designed to handle the Commodore signal format and, generally speaking, offers a higher degree of accuracy and reliability than a conventional audio cassette recorder. More on this subject later.

Good Documentation

The VIAC does have a number of things going for it, and if you are contemplating the purchase of a VIC or 64 and already own an audio cassette recorder, you can save a few dollars over the Datassette.

The VIAC fits in one hand and comes in an attractive and well-constructed case. Cables are attached to plug into the VIC or 64 cassette interface and the earphone, microphone, and remote-control jacks of the audio cassette recorder.

Switches let you select positive or negative polarity and run or standby mode. An earphone jack and LED indicator permit data monitoring.

In the run mode, all functions of the cassette recorder are under computer control, as with the Datassette. In the standby mode, computer control is disabled and the cassette recorder is operated manually.

The documentation is well done and provides a step-by-step procedure for setting up and using the VIAC with almost any cassette recorder.

Using the VIAC and a cassette recorder was slightly more complicated than using the Datassette, but after a while it became second nature.

As noted earlier, audio playback or recording of computer signals is generally more error-prone than the digital format used by the Datassette.

This could be considered a disadvantage of the VIAC, but it did not present a problem during my tests. The VIAC worked flawlessly with three brands of popular recorders. Even the level adjustment, normally a problem with audio recorders, worked well over a reasonably wide range of settings.

Easy Cassette Duplication

Some of the advantages of using the VIAC are described in the manual, and include the ability to monitor data via the earphone jacks and allowing use of Fast Forward and Rewind keys for quickly locating programs.

One very interesting feature is the ability to record audio remarks directly on the tape, thus saving memory space. These voice remarks are distorted at the VIAC monitor jack and must be monitored at the cassette output jack or by the speaker.

Another key feature is the ability to make duplicate copies for backup. Duplication works perfectly by connecting the output of one recorder to the auxiliary input jack of another.

All in all, the VIAC works as described in the manual and offers a number of extra, useful features. As your primary recorder, a VIAC-equipped cassette recorder is reliable and will save you a few dollars over a Datassette (if you already own a cassette recorder). I purchased my unit as a backup for my Datassette and to quickly make multiple copies of some of my own programs. If you have a similar need, the VIAC is very functional and meets all expectations for a cassette interface.

VIAC
Integrated Controls
1240-L Logan Avenue
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
$44.95

FREE

WRITE FOR FREE CSI CATALOG OF VIC 20 and C64 PRODUCTS

- SOFTWARE
- HARDWARE
- PROGRAMMING AIDS
- OPERATIONAL AIDS
- SUPPLIES
- MEDIA
- BOOKS

COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 2070 • Dept. G
Saratoga, CA 95070
(408) 255-2024

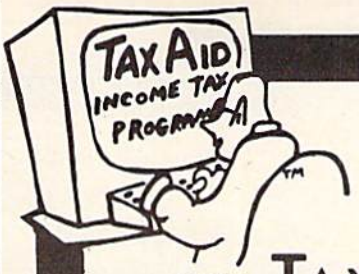
Attack Of The Phantom Karate Devils For Commodore 64

Gregg Keizer
Assistant Book Editor

The almost-invisible ninjas approach from the left, materializing from nowhere, it seems. You kick, first with your right leg, then your left, their movement almost a blur. The ninja retreats. Flailing at your enemy with both hands, you advance toward the door which opens to the secret caverns under the Shining Moon Temple. The blows echo in the doorway. The passage is open, but before you enter, you leap into the air, jumping over the dagger whistling toward you. Safe for the moment, you catch your breath, then walk into the gloom, knowing that more ninjas will replace the one you've beaten.

Attack of the Phantom Karate Devils, a game for the Commodore 64 from Phantom Software, is one of the most graphically impressive games I've seen in a long time. Your figure, made up of several sprites which move independently, is lifelike in its animation. The arms, legs, torso, and head react to your commands and to the opponents' blows. The figure's response to your commands is quick and sure, and impressive to watch.

The object of the game is simple: Make your way past the opposing ninjas, their knives and throwing stars, as far as you can toward the Control World.



TAX AID TAX AID

FOR COMMODORE 64™ and VIC 20™

USE TAX AID™ TO PREPARE YOUR INCOME TAX RETURN

Developed by an experienced accounting firm, TaxAid is accurate, easy to use, and comes with a detailed manual. Your tax data is permanently stored on tape or disk. The cost is tax deductible and yearly updates are available.

TAX AID I	TAX AID II	TAX AID III
For Unexpanded Vic 20	For Vic 20 with 16K	For Commodore 64
$19.95	$24.95	$24.95

Prices above are for cassette; add $5.00 for disk version.

NORTHLAND ACCOUNTING, INC.
606-A Second Ave.
Two Harbors, MN 55616
(218) 834-5012

VISA MasterCard

TAX AID TAX AID TAX AID

TAXAID IS A TRADEMARK OF NORTHLAND ACCOUNTING, INC.
VIC 20 & COMMODORE 64 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD.

and The Alien said..."Let Commodore Speak... and Sing!"

Yes, the VOICE BOX™ from The **Alien** Group, the world's ONLY *singing* speech synthesizer, now grants the power of speech to the VIC 20™ and the Commodore 64™. A commented, all-BASIC demo program gets the VOICE BOX talking right away, and, since it can be "taught" to say anything, the VOICE BOX has an unlimited vocabulary! The voice speaks with natural speech inflection controlled either from the program or from the precise, built-in Pitch control. *No other speech synthesizer has this feature!*

Want to add speech to a new or existing BASIC program! The VOICE BOX has FOUR ways to do it on VIC 20's of any memory size and on any Commodore 64: entirely from BASIC, or using one of the three machine language programs readily added to other programs – English text-to-speech, the same with the lip-synch "Alien" face added, or use of the 64 basic phonemes as input. A challenging spelling quiz that accepts new words (expanded memory required with VIC 20) is provided on the cassette supplied.

The VOICE BOX plugs directly into the computers user port, comes with built-in speaker, Volume and Pitch controls and lots of instructions from The **Alien** Group, the people who got Atari® and Apple® to speak!

Available at leading computer stores everywhere, or order direct by sending $129. to: The **Alien** Group, 27 W. 23rd St., NY, NY 10010. Specify whether for VIC 20, Commodore 64 cassette or Commodore 64 disk. Programs for a high-res talking human face and a comprehensive music and singing system available on separate cassette for $25.00 (expanded RAM necessary when used on VIC 20). Extra main cassette for either computer available for $19.00.

Vic 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd VOICE BOX is a trademark of The **Alien** Group

For VIC - 20 / COM - 64

MICRODIGITAL ARCADE GAMES	VIC	64
Skramble (T) (exciting)	10.75	12,75
Gridder (T) (grid chase)	10.75	12.75
Snakman (T) (pac man)	10.75	12.75
Pinball Wizard (T)	10.75	12.75
PRACTICALC PLUS (16K)(T)	43.95	43.95
Temple of Apshai (16K) (T)	27.50	27.50
Sword of Fargoal (16K) (T)	21.80	N/A

(CALL FOR DISK PRICING)

16K MEMORY EXPANSION

ONLY $49.95

★ 14 Day Money Back Guarantee
★ Boosts VIC to 21K RAM
★ Top Quality, Fully Tested
★ 90 Day Warranty

for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders

Call: (303) 245-9012

10 AM - 9 PM MST Every Day

ASSEMBLY TECHNOLOGY

2692 Hwy 50 Suite 210
Grand Junction, CO 81503

Personal checks allow 3 weeks
Shipping & handling $2.50
Colorado Residents add Sales Tax
COD add $2.00

MasterCard VISA

YORK 10™ CASSETTES

DATA TRAC BLANK CASSETTES

C-05, C-06, C-10, C-12, C-20, C-24, C-30

From the leading supplier of Computer Cassettes, new, longer length C-12's (6 minutes per side) provide the extra few feet needed for some 16K programs.

BASF-LHD (DPS) world standard tape.
Premium 5 screw shell with leader.
Error Free • Money back guarantee.

Call: 213/700-0330 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders

ORDER NOW... ...MAIL TO... YORK 10™ 9525 Vassar Ave. #G Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER FORM

ITEM	1 DOZ.	2 DOZ.	TOTAL
C-05	☐ 7.00	☐ 13.00	
C-06	☐ 7.00	☐ 13.00	
C-10	☐ 7.50	☐ 14.00	
C-12	☐ 7.50	☐ 14.00	
C-20	☐ 9.00	☐ 17.00	
C-24	☐ 9.00	☐ 17.00	
C-32	☐ 11.00	☐ 21.00	
Hard Box	☐ 2.50	☐ 4.00	
		SUB TOTAL	
Calif. residents add sales tax			
Shipping (handling (any quantity)			3.50
Outside 48 States, ADD $1 per doz. cassettes or boxes			
		TOTAL	

500 C-12's or C-10's ... 38¢ ea. #G
w/labels, add 4¢ ea
/shipping $17

FREE 1 STORAGE CADDY with every 4 doz. cassettes purchased.

Each cassette includes 2 labels only. Boxes sold separately. In Cont. U.S. shipment by U.P.S. If Parcel Post preferred, check here. ☐

Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Send Quantity Discounts ☐
Charge to credit card: VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

Card No. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Zip _____
Signature _____ Phone _____
Computer make & model _____ Disk? (y/n) ____

REVIEWS

As you move deeper into the ninjas' territory, you pass through caverns, across bridges, and enter new doorways. When you finally reach the Control World, you have only 15 seconds to avenge the Master, the climactic battle with the ninjas. Along the way, ninjas leap out at you, and daggers, stars, and arrows race across the screen toward you. All the while, your strength gradually fades away as you ward off the ninjas and their weapons. When your strength reaches zero, the game is over.

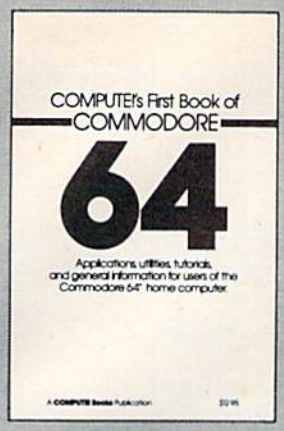
Playing The Game

Attack of the Phantom Karate Devils is a game on disk requiring a Commodore 64, a disk drive, a monitor, and a joystick plugged into port 2. Once you've seen the demonstration, press any key to read the joystick instructions displayed onscreen. The controls are rather complicated and somewhat difficult to master. For example, to jump you must press the fire button at the same time as you move the joystick to the up position. Simply pushing the joystick up, however, makes your figure kick with the left leg. Arm movement is even more elaborate. To punch with the left hand, you push the joystick to the left. Depending on whether you push it to the left and up, to the left, or to the left and down, the figure punches high, middle, or low with the left hand. The joystick controls are hard to get used to at first, but with a bit of practice they become more comfortable. The advantage of such controls is that the figure moves exactly as you want it to. You can make the figure walk, jump, hit a series of blows with either hand, or even kick with either leg. It all looks so lifelike that you soon forget your impatience with the joystick and your first fumbling attempts at controlling the figure.

Once you've read the instructions, you press any key to start the game. Your figure will appear in the Temple garden, on the right side of the screen. An enemy ninja soon leaps toward you from the left. A display on the far right-hand side of the screen shows your figure's present strength, points scored, DAN level (level of karate expertise), and high score and DAN level so far.

The most important are the strength and score displays. As your figure throws blows and is hit by ninjas and their weapons in turn, your strength level drops. Each punch or kick you make deducts points from your strength total. For instance, kicking with the left leg subtracts four points, while punching with the left hand subtracts only one point. Being hit by a dagger or star deducts ten points from your strength, so these should be avoided if possible. Each blow landed by a ninja reduces your strength by one point. Keep track of your strength total: Once it nears zero, you're in danger of losing the game. The only way to replace your strength is to pass through a doorway, or be promoted to a higher DAN level.

The ninjas always approach from the left. Wait until they are close, or advance toward them, before you begin throwing punches or kicks. Otherwise the blows will be wasted, and your strength will fall. The most powerful blow you have is a left kick. Using it when the game first begins, you'll quickly back up the ninja, and the door will open to the caverns. Once your strength falls below 100, you can't use the left kick. Your right


COMPUTE!'s First Book of
COMMODORE
64
Applications, utilities, tutorials, and general information for users of the Commodore 64™ home computer.

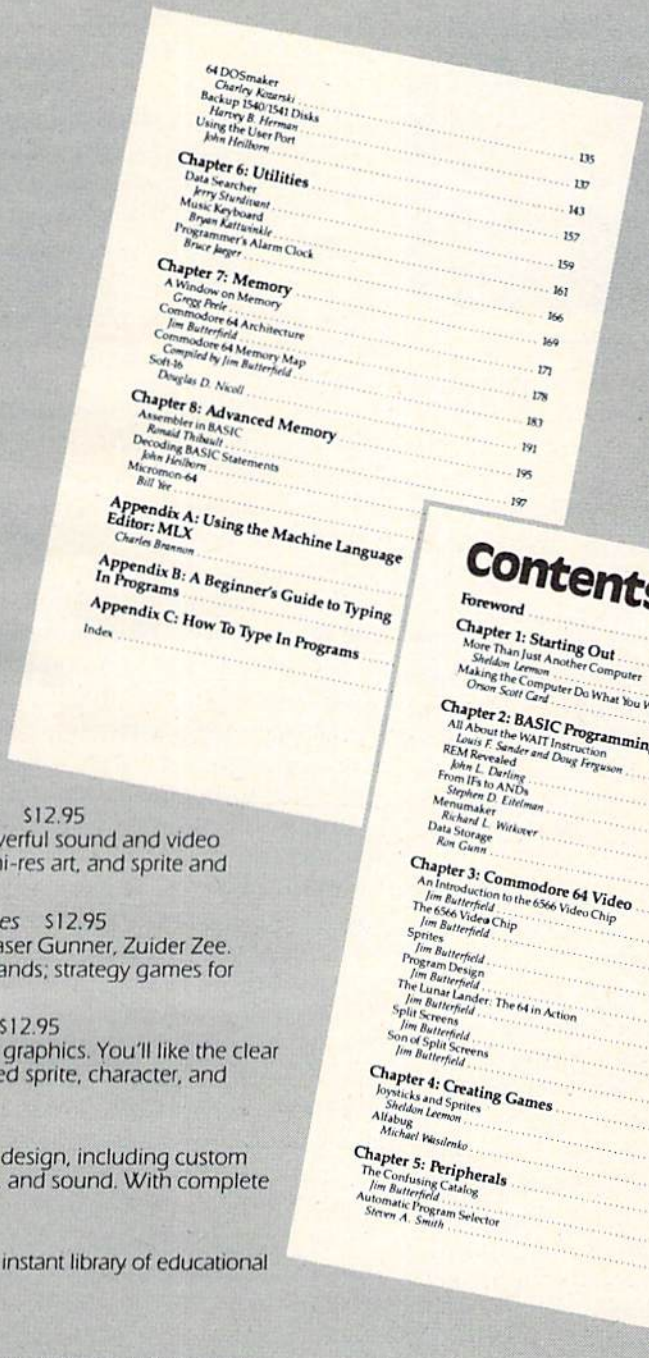
COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Commodore 64

$12.95

The Commodore 64 is a powerful home computer. Its state-of-the-art features include sprite graphics and an advanced musical synthesizer chip. *COMPUTE!'s First Book of Commodore 64* is the definitive resource guide for owners and users of the 64. It includes some of the best articles and programs from *COMPUTE!* Magazine and *COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE*, plus many more that have never before appeared in print.

First Book Of Commmodore 64 contains something for everyone: BASIC programming techniques; data storage programs; examples of sprite graphics and musical synthesis; information about writing games, using peripherals, and working with many utilities (including a machine language assembler and a monitor); a complete memory map; and advanced programming techniques. Also includes many ready-to-type-in programs and games.

If you are a Commodore 64 owner who wants to learn more about using your computer to its full potential, this is the book for you.



Contents

Foreword v
Chapter 1: Starting Out 1
More Than Just Another Computer — Sheldon Leemon
Making the Computer Do What You Want — Orson Scott Card
Chapter 2: BASIC Programming 3
All About the WAIT Instruction — Louis F. Sander and Doug Ferguson 11
REM Revealed — John L. Darling 37
From IFs to ANDs — Stephen D. Eitelman 39
Menumaker — Richard L. Witkower 44
Data Storage — Ron Gunn 49
Chapter 3: Commodore 64 Video 54
An Introduction to the 6566 Video Chip — Jim Butterfield 61
The 6566 Video Chip — Jim Butterfield 67
Sprites — Jim Butterfield 69
Program Design — Jim Butterfield 75
The Lunar Lander: The 64 in Action — Jim Butterfield 80
Split Screens — Jim Butterfield 86
Son of Split Screens — Jim Butterfield 91
Chapter 4: Creating Games 96
Joysticks and Sprites — Sheldon Leemon 100
Allabug — Michael Vasilenko 105
Chapter 5: Peripherals 107
The Confusing Catalog — Jim Butterfield 115
Automatic Program Selector — Steven A. Smith 119
..... 121
..... 126
64 DOSmaker — Charley Kozerski
Backup 1540/1541 Disks — Harvey B. Herman
Using the User Port — John Heilborn 135
Chapter 6: Utilities 137
Data Searcher — Jerry Sturdivant 143
Music Keyboard — Bryan Kattwinkle 157
Programmer's Alarm Clock — Bruce Jaeger 159
Chapter 7: Memory 161
A Window on Memory — Gregg Peele 166
Commodore 64 Architecture — Jim Butterfield 169
Commodore 64 Memory Map — Compiled by Jim Butterfield 171
Soft-16 — Douglas D. Nicoll 178
Chapter 8: Advanced Memory 183
Assemblers in BASIC — Ronald Thibault 191
Decoding BASIC Statements — John Heilborn 195
Micromon-64 — Bill Yee 197
Appendix A: Using the Machine Language Editor: MLX — Charles Brannon
Appendix B: A Beginner's Guide to Typing In Programs
Appendix C: How To Type In Programs
Index

Now Available From COMPUTE! Books

- *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of 64 Sound & Graphics* $12.95
Clear explanations to help you use all the 64's powerful sound and video features. Plus great programs for music synthesis, hi-res art, and sprite and character design.

- *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Commodore 64 Games* $12.95
Packed full of games: Snake Escape, Oil Tycoon, Laser Gunner, Zuider Zee. Arcade-action machine language games for fast hands; strategy games for sharp minds.

- *COMPUTE!'s Reference Guide To 64 Graphics* $12.95
A complete, step-by-step tutorial for programming graphics. You'll like the clear writing, the example programs, and the full-featured sprite, character, and screen editors.

- *Creating Arcade Games On The 64* $12.95
The principles and techniques of fast-action game design, including custom characters, movement, animation, joysticks, sprites, and sound. With complete example game programs.

- *Commodore 64 Games For Kids* $12.95
Dozens of games for kids of all ages, making this an instant library of educational software. Learning, creativity, and excitement.

How To Order

COMPUTE! Books are available at bookstores, newsstands, and computer stores nationwide. If your local store has run out of **COMPUTE! Books** or does not carry them, you can order them directly:

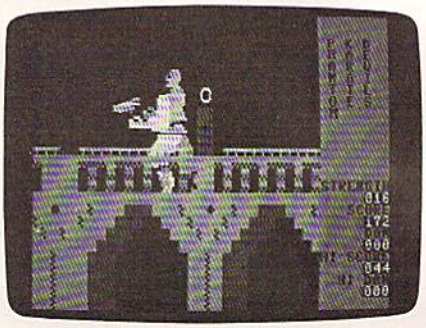
By Mail. Send a check or money order in U.S. funds (no cash please) to: Order Department, COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Please include $2 shipping/handling for each book you order. All orders must be prepaid. (C.O.D. orders are not accepted.) Allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

By Phone. If you have VISA, MasterCard, or American Express, call our **toll-free number 800-334-0868** (919-275-9809 in NC) between 8:30 AM and 4:30 PM, EST. Your order will be processed promptly; we will bill your credit card (plus $2 shipping/handling). Allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

© 1983. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.
One of the ABC Publishing Companies

With a pagoda in the background, you begin the game by fighting your way past a phantom opponent with deadly chopping hands.



Later, you must fight your way over a bridge. The scenes scroll horizontally across the screen.

leg kick will work until your strength falls under 60 points.

You'll see daggers and stars heading toward you from time to time. Like the ninjas, they'll always enter from the left. Ward them off with your hands, feet, or by jumping above them, out of their way. Remember that a dagger or star reduces your strength ten times more than a ninja's punch.

As you kick and punch, landing blows on the ninja in front of you, your score will rise. Soon the door to the caverns will open to you, and you can walk or jump through. Jumping through doors adds 50 points to your score, so try to do that if you can. As soon as you move through the door, your strength level is reset, and you're able to use your full abilities again. You'll find yourself in a tunnel-like cavern, which scrolls from left to right. Always move to the left if you can, especially if there is no ninja in front of you. The more you move, the closer you'll be to the next door.

This leads to the bridge, which also scrolls as you make your way to the left. More ninjas will appear, more daggers and stars will come at you, often at low level. They are difficult to see, for they are hidden by the bridge's structure at times. Leaping over them works the best. If you're good, scoring points as you pummel the ninjas, you'll be promoted in DAN to level 1. Your score will be reset to zero, and you continue toward the Control World.

The Control World contains a larger-than-life ninja who tosses bombs at you while daggers, stars, and arrows fly through the air. Defeating the ninja in the Control World is difficult, but not impossible. The screen may look like random garbage to you when you enter the Control World, but there's nothing wrong with your computer — that's the way it's supposed to look, according to the game's programmer, John Orthel. Unfortunately, it's very difficult to discern anything but your own figure when you're in this section of the game display. Considering the graphic excellence of the rest of the game, this was a disappointment. A dazzling display for this climactic scene of the game would have been far more impressive.

If you do beat off this last ninja's attacks, flinging aside the bombs he throws at you, the game ends and your score and DAN level will show on the screen.

Graphically Entertaining

Attack of the Phantom Karate Devils is a game which uses the Commodore 64's graphic capabilities well. Although the scrolling effect and flying objects such as daggers or stars add to the game, it is the animation of the player's figure which makes the game so much fun to watch and play. The movement of the figure is smooth and lifelike, but very responsive to the joystick. At times too responsive, for the figure lands blows so quickly (just like the actors in those wild karate movies) that you can lose strength points too fast if you're not careful. The only disappointment was in the final scene, the Control World. Had this been as appealing to the eye as the rest of the program, I would have been happy to play it again and again. As it stands, the game is excellent, but not perfect.

The use of sound in this game is also quite good. As the blows land or miss, you'll hear appropriate sounds, from sharp knocks to near misses. You can almost hear the sound of fabric moving as your figure kicks and punches.

The joystick controls, although complicated at first, are necessary to create the separate movements of the figure. The ability to punch with only one hand, for example, makes the game more realistic than if the controls were simplified.

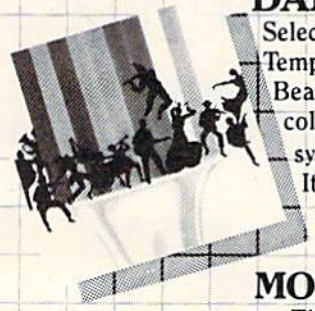
This isn't a game you can sit down and play well without some practice. I had to play a

number of games before I reached the Control World, sometimes not getting any further than the opening scene. But the practice is worth it. Finally opening that door to the Control World will give you the satisfaction of having defeated the ninja hordes in true karate style.

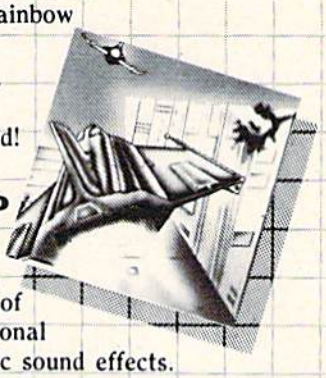
Attack of the Phantom Karate Devils
Phantom Software
1116-A 8th Street, Suite 155
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
$34.95

STATE-OF-THE-ART
Fun

GAMES, EDUCATION AND PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY FOR THE COMMODORE 64



DANCING FEATS
Select Bass, Beat, Style, and Tempo to play music instantly. Beautiful bursts of rainbow color and melodic synthesized sounds. It's your own one man joystick band!

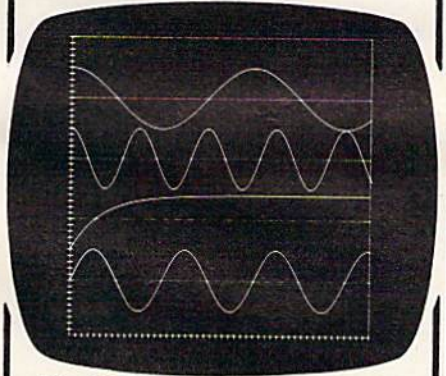


MOTHERSHIP
Three challenging screens—each with a different concept of play. Three-dimensional action and authentic sound effects.

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION

SOFTSYNC, INC. 14 East 34th Street New York, N.Y. 10016 (212) 685-2080

NEW
LOW SPEED OSCILLOSCOPE FOR CBM64



TRIGGER M Y-AXIS = .50 VOLTS X-AXIS = 10mS
START STORAGE AT 1 SCAN 4 CHANNELS
GRAPH 1-8-14-15

Turns your Commodore 64 into a digital storage oscilloscope.
- Up to 15 channels.
- 100 US sampling.
- Plugs into your CBM64.
- Displays voltage waveforms with 8-bit resolution.

Specify disk or cassette
Model MW312 ..... $295

Micro World Electronix, Inc.
3333 Wadsworth Blvd., #C105
Lakewood, CO 80227
(303) 987-9532 or 987-2671

BIG BYTES

ORDERS ONLY! **1-800-638-2617** M.-F. 10 am - 10 pm Sat. - 10 am - 5 pm
Information and in Ohio 1-216-758-0009

1541 Disk Drive	**$219**		**1702 Color Monitor**	**$226**	
1530 Datasette	$ 59	1600 Modem	$ 59	1525 Printer 30 cps	$199
1526 Printer 100 cps	$289	1520 Printer/Plotter	$159	1650 Auto Modem	$ 89

COMMODORE 64 $219

Assembler/Monitor	$ 15	Easy Script	$ 35	**HOME FINANCES**	
Super Expander	$ 15	Easy Spell	$ 17	Home Accountant	$ 49
LOGO	$ 39	**SPREADSHEETS**		FCM	$ 39
PILOT	$ 39	Calc Result	$109	Tax Advantage	$ 45
CP/M 2.2	$ 59	Calc Result Easy	$ 65	**MONITORS**	
Intro to BASIC	$ 17	Multiplan	$ 75	BMC green screen	$ 79
Visible Solar System	$ 16	Omni Calc	$ 39	BMC amber screen	$ 89
Lazarian	$ 18	**WORD PROCESSING**		BMC composite color	$219
Pinball Spectacular	$ 16	Word Pro 3+ with speller	$ 69	**PRINTERS**	
ZORK I, II, III	$ 25	Paper Clip	$ 85	Gemini 10X with Cardco interface	$329
Suspended	$ 25	Script 64	$ 72	Gemini 15X	$389
Easy Calc	$ 55	Mirage Concepts	$ 79	**SPECIALS**	
Easy Finance I,II,III,IV,V	$ 17	**DATA BASE MANAGERS**		Koala Pad Touch Tablet	$ 69
The Manager	$ 35	Delphi's Oracle	$109	Smart 64 Terminal	$ 30
General Ledger	$ 35	Mirage Concepts	$ 79	Micro Pak Paper	$ 9
Accounts Receivable	$ 35	**PROGRAM GENERATORS**		Disk File 70	$ 18
Accounts Payable	$ 35	The Last One	$ 72		
Payroll	$ 35	Codewriter	$ 65		
Inventory	$ 35				

We carry a complete line of Quality Commodore related products including those by: Timeworks, Spinnaker, Epyx, Sierra, HES and Cardco. Even if not listed, we probably have it, at the lowest price possible. SEND FOR OUR CATALOG! MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS! All prices include cash discount. VISA/MC orders accepted - add 3.5%. C.O.D. orders add $5.00. For quickest delivery send bank check or money order. All sales are final - defective merchandise exchanged for same product only. Shipping add 3% ($2.50 minimum). Ohio customers add 5.5% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change.

1309 Boardman-Poland Rd., Poland, OH 44514

Multicolor Character Generator For VIC-20

Bill Gates

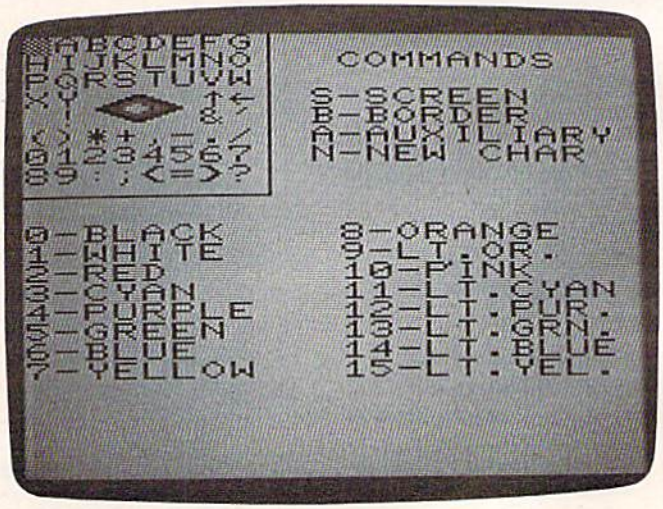
For the unexpanded VIC-20, "Multicolor Character Generator" greatly simplifies the complex task of designing multicolored characters. If you are unfamiliar with the basic techniques of custom characters, see "Introduction To Custom Characters For VIC And 64" and related articles in the November 1983 issue of COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE.

The Commodore VIC-20 has the capability to produce stunning, high-resolution color graphics. You can design a spaceship that has red engines, blue wings, and an orange nose cone—or even a monster with a green head, pink body, and purple legs. Unfortunately, designing multicolor characters has been a tedious time-consuming process which involved laboriously translating characters on paper into numbers that the computer can understand. "Multicolor Character Generator" solves this problem.

Multicolor Character Generator is an interactive *utility* program (a program which helps you with your programming) that makes designing and using your own multicolor characters easy. It allows you to design your custom characters in four different colors, using a pseudo-cursor and an enlarged picture of the character. Then it generates the code necessary to use your multicolored creation in your own programs. This article will show you how to use Multicolor Character Generator and explains how to use the characters in your own programs.

Using The Program

When you run the program, the screen clears and a display is set up showing 64 standard characters, a list of commands, and a list of all 16 color choices. Now, choose the colors you wish to use. Each character has four color choices: screen, border, auxiliary, and character colors. The character color can be different for each character, but the screen, border, and auxiliary colors must be the same for all characters on the screen. Therefore, remember that even though the program allows you to change these three colors at any time, changing



The main menu screen for "Multicolor Character Generator." Notice the diamond-shaped multicolor character which has been designed with ordinary characters.

$u¢h A Deal

*Lowest Prices — Guaranteed!**

COMMODORE 64

Just for You!

PERSONAL FINANCE

Continental Home Accountant (D)	$47
Continental Tax Advantage (D)	$33
Continental FCM First Class Mail	$29
Softsync Personal Accountant (D&C)	$23
CheckEase (C&D)	$24
Timeworks Electronic Checkbook (D&C)	$19
Timeworks Money Manager (D&C)	$19
M.S.I. Inventory (D)	$16
Creative Household Finance (D)	$23
Creative Household Finance (C)	$19
Creative Home Inventory (D)	$13
Creative Home Inventory (C)	$10
Creative Loan Analyzer (D)	$13
Creative Loan Analyzer (C)	$10

WORD PROCESSING

Broderbund Bank St. Writer (D)	$45
Hesware Omniwriter (D)	$49
Data 20 Word Manager (D&C)	$24
Quick Brown Fox (CT)	$42
Rainbow Writers Asst. (D)	$49
Hesware Heswriter (CT)	$29
On-Line HomeWard (D)	$39

ELECTRONIC SPREADSHEETS

Hesware Multiplan (D)	$75
Hesware Omnicalc (D)	$37
MSI Practicalc (D&C)	$35
MSI Programmable Spreadsheet (D)	$55
B. SKY CALC Result Easy (D)	$49
B. SKY CALC Result Advd. (D)	$99
Rainbow Spreadsheet Asst. (D)	$49
Rainbow Spreadsheet w/Graphics (D)	$89

HOME APPLICATIONS

Spinnaker Aerobics (D)	$33
Softsync Computer Mechanic (D)	$19
Softsync Computer Mechanic (C)	$16
Creative Car Costs (D)	$13
Creative Car Costs (C)	$10
Creative Decision Maker (D)	$13
Creative Decision Maker (C)	$10
Hesware Time & Money Manager (D)	$39
Timeworks Data Manager (D&C)	$19
Compuserve Starter Kit (5 hrs)	$29

ART & MUSIC

Epyx Fun with Art (CT)	$27
Epyx Fun with Music (CT)	$27
Hesware Synthesound (CT)	$33
Hesware Paintbrush (CT)	$19
Spinnaker Delta Drawing (CT)	$26
Spinnaker Delta Music (CT)	$26
Koala SpiderEater	$23
Koala Geometric Designs	$23
Koala Crystal Flowers	$23
Koala Logo Designs	$29

EDUCATION

Spinnaker Alphabet Zoo (CT)	$23
Spinnaker Cosmic Life (CT)	$23
Spinnaker Facemaker (CT)	$23
Spinnaker Fraction Fever (CT)	$23
Spinnaker Kids on Keys (CT)	$23
Spinnaker Kindercomp (CT)	$19
Spinnaker Story Machine (CT)	$26
Spinnaker Up For Grabs (CT)	$26
Spinnaker Delta Music (CT)	$26
Spinnaker Delta Drawing (CT)	$26
Creative I Am Your 64 I (D)	$19
Cretive I Am Your 64 II (D)	$19
Lightning Mastertype (D)	$27
Sirius Type Attack (D)	$26
Hesware Turtle Graphics II (CT)	$39
Hesware Turtle Toyland (CT)	$26
Hesware Turtle Toyland Jr. (CT)	$26
Hesware Type 'N' Writer (CT)	$26

COMMODORE 64 cont.

LANGUAGES & UTILITIES

Hesware 6502 Pro Devel Sys (D)	$19
Hesware Hesmon 64 (CT)	$26
Hesware 64 Forth (CT)	$45
Acess Spritemaster (D&C)	$23
Timeworks Programmer Kits I, II, III (D&C) each	$19

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Data 20 Business Manager (D) (A.P., A.R., G.L.)	$79
Total Business 3.6 (D)	$65
Total Time Mgmt. (D)	$25
Total Lable-Mail (D)	$15
Total Research Asst. (D&C)	$25

GAMES

Epyx Dragon Riders of Pern (D&C)	$25
Epyx Silicon Warrier (CT)	$25
Sega Congo Bongo (CT)	$25
Infocom Enchanter (D)	$33
Infocom Infidel (D)	$33
Synapse Blue Max (D&C)	$22
Sublogic Pinball (D&C)	$20
Hesware Maze Master (CT)	$26
Broderbund Choplifter (CT)	$27
Broderbund Lode Runner (D)	$23
Sirius Gruds In Space (D)	$23
Sieria On Line Sammy Lightfoot (CT)	$29
Datamost Aztec (D)	$25
Commdata Supercuda (C&D)	$19
Commdata Pakacuda (C&D)	$19
Epyx Pitstop (CT)	$27

COMMODORE VIC 20

PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY

Creative Home Office (D)	$22
Creative Home Office (C)	$19
Creative Household Finance (D)	$17
Creative Household Finance (C)	$13
Creative Home Inventory (D)	$13
Creative Home Inventory (C)	$10
Thorn Music Composer (CT)	$25
M.S.I. Practicalc Plus (D)	$35
M.S.I. Practicalc Plus (T)	$33
M.S.I. Practicalc (D)	$32
M.S.I. Practicalc (T)	$29
Hesware Synthesound (CT)	$19
Hesware Vic Fourth (CT)	$39
Hesware Hes Mon (CT)	$26
Hesware Heswriter (CT)	$26
Quick Brown Fox (CT)	$42
Hesware 6502 Pro Dev Sys	$19
Epyx Fun with Art (CT)	$26
Epyx Fun with Music (CT)	$26
Broderbund Mastertype (CT)	$24

COMMODORE VIC 20 cont.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Hesware-Spinnaker KinderComp (CT)	$23
Story Machine (CT)	$23
Face Maker (CT)	$23
Kids On Keys (CT)	$23
Alphabet Zoo (CT)	$23
Hesware Turtle Graphics (CT)	$26
Creative Pipes (C)	$19
Creative Spills & Fills (C)	$19
Creative Hangman & Hangmath (C)	$10
Creative Math Hurdle & M.Maze (C)	$10

GAMES

Creative Choplifter (CT)	$19
Epyx Temple of Apshai (C)	$24
Sega Congo Bongo (CT)	$25
Sega Star Trek (CT)	$25
Hesware Pharaohs Curse (CT)	$24

Rock Bottom Prices on Peripherals!

DATA 20

Vic 40-80 Display Manager	$77
C64 Video Pak 80 Includes Word Manager FREE	$133
Parallel Printer Interface	$45

HESWARE

Hescard Vic 5 Slot	$39
HesModem Vic & C64	$49

KOALAPAD

C64, Vic, Atari	$67
Apple	$99

PRINTERS

BMC BX80	$249
GEMINI 10X	$269
AlphaCom 40 Column	$99
AlphaCom 80 Column Vic, C64, Atari Cable with AlphaCom FREE	$169

MODEMS

Anchor Singleman Mark II Atari (300 BAUD)	$75

MONITORS

BMC 12" Green	$85
BMC 12" Amber	$99
BMC 13" Composite Color	$239
Monitor cable w/above	$10

PERIPHERALS! cont.

WICO JOYSTICKS

The Boss	$14
Red Ball	$21

CARDCO

Numeric Keypad C64	$29
Graphic Printer Interface	$69
Economy Printer Interface	$39
Commodore 64 5 Slot	$49

And Now VIDEO MOVIES

Fantastic Savings on All Video Movies VHS-BETA

Walt Disney
Children's Video Library
MGM/UA
Paramount
CBS-Fox
Warner
Thorn Emi
RCA-Columbia
Vestron
MCA
UID America

We've Got It All

Adventure
Comedy
Horror
Sports
Drama
Sci-Fi
Music

ALL AT GREAT PRICES!

Write for free catalog or call (602) 968-9128 for more info!

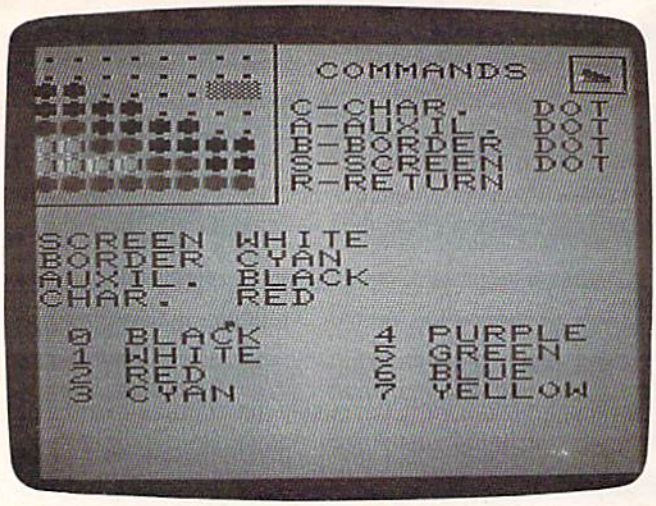
$u¢h A Deal
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-431-8697
Orders Only!

For Information, Customer Service Release Dates, etc.
Call
602-968-9128

*TERMS OF OFFER: If you find a price for any software or peripheral in this issue that is lower than our advertised price, we'll guarantee to beat it! Valid only on products appearing in our ad. Valid only on product in similar in-stock conditions. Valid only on prices appearing in pring in this issue.

ORDERING & TERMS: Send cashier check, money order; personal/company checks allow 3 weeks bank clearance. VISA/MasterCard accepted. Provide phone number with order. SHIPPING: Software add $3.00; Hardware add $10.00. Arizona residents add 6% sales tax. Returns must have authorization number (call 602-968-9128) for authorization number). All returned merchandise subject to restocking fee and **must** come with **all** original packaging. No returns allowed after 30 days from shipping date. Prices are for cash; VISA and MasterCard add 3%. Prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability from manufacturers and/or suppliers.

(C) = Tape (D) = Disk (CT) = Cartridge



Multicolor characters are designed with this menu screen, dot by dot.

them will affect all the characters you have designed. So, it would be wise to stick with your three initial color choices unless you plan to redo all the characters you've created.

To make these three choices, press either S, B, or A to select or change the screen, border, or auxiliary colors, respectively. A question appears below the color choice and specifies the range of colors allowed. Type the number that corresponds to the color you want, then press RETURN. Once you have picked a combination of the three colors, use the cursor control keys to move the pseudo-cursor (the graphic symbol in "home" position) to one of the 64 standard characters you wish to replace with the custom character you are about to design. To enter the designing mode, press N for "new character."

When you enter the designing mode, the screen clears and a new display appears. You are then asked to select the character color with the choices listed above the question. Enter the proper number, then press RETURN. You are now ready to make your own multicolor character.

In the upper-left quarter of your screen appears an 8×8 character grid of dots. This is an enlarged representation of the character's pixel pattern in which you will create your multicolor character. In the "home" position is your two-character pseudo-cursor. It is two characters wide because in multicolor mode each dot is two pixels wide. This cursor is also moved with the cursor controls. Move the cursor to where you want a multicolor dot drawn, and press either S, B, A, or C to draw the dot in either screen, border, auxiliary, or character color. Drawing a dot in screen color erases a previously drawn dot.

A very helpful feature of the program is that the actual character in multicolor mode appears in a small box in the top-right corner of the screen, so you may see what you are really creating in the enlarged grid. When you have finished the character, press R and all the numbers for that character will appear. Write these numbers down, because you will need them for your own programs. Pressing another key returns you to the original mode of the program so you can select another character to be replaced.

Incorporating The Characters Into Your Own Programs

Here's an outline of the steps necessary for incorporating into your own programs the multicolor characters you design with the Multicolor Character Generator. The outline also shows how to use the numbers it generated.

1. First, you must reserve memory for the characters in RAM by using the following line of BASIC: POKE 52, 28: POKE 56, 28: CLR. (For the unexpanded VIC.)

2. Next, POKE 36869, 255. This tells the VIC where to find your characters in memory.

3. Here's where you start using the numbers given in Multicolor Character Generator. At the top of the screen on which the numbers are displayed appears something like 7168 TO 7175, followed by eight numbers. You use this by setting the following lines of BASIC:

```
FOR A=7168 TO 7175: READ B: POKE A, B: NEXT
DATA 255, 60, 60, 255, 7, 5, 60, 255
  (the eight numbers)
```

This places the data for your multicolor character in the RAM that was reserved.

4. POKE 36879 with the number given in the program. This sets screen and border colors.

5. POKE 36878 with the number given in the program. This sets auxiliary color. Note that this memory location also controls volume, so if you are using sound in your program, simply add 15 to the number given in the program.

6. These last POKEs depend on where you place your multicolor character on the screen. Use the charts on page 144 of *Personal Computing on the VIC-20*, the manual that comes with every VIC. Then POKE from 38400 to 38905 (use chart) with the number given in the program—it is the one following 38400. And, finally, POKE from 7680 to 8185 (use chart) with the number given in the program—it is the one following 7680. These POKEs are for the character color and screen memory.

Some Insights

In the process of writing this program, I developed some insights which I will pass along. You may notice that when designing characters with the Multicolor Character Generator, if the screen color value is greater than seven, a zero and graphic symbol appear in the bottom-right corner. (They are also there if the screen color value is less than

PC GALLERY

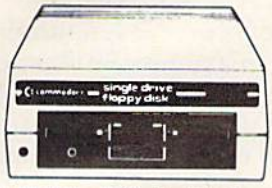
P.O. Box 3354 Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034

Toll FREE (800) 992-3300

For Information Call (609) 424-7106

Call us for reliable service, experience and affordable prices!

CMD 64 Computer
$219



1541 Disk Drive
$245

1520 Color Plotter	$165
1525 Printer	$215
1526 Printer	$319
1530 Datasette	$64
1600 Modem	$59
1650 Auto Modem	$88
1110 8K Memory Exp	$52
1111 16K Memory Exp	$68
1011 RS 232 Terminal Interface	$42
1211 Super Expander	$53
1212 Programmer's Aid Cartridge	$39
1213 Machine Language Monitor	$39

Color Monitor 1702

14" screen, outstanding resolution, special Commodore computer circuit.

Lower Price **$259**

PRINTERS

EPSON

RX-80, RX-80 FT.	$ CALL
FX-80, FX-100	$ CALL

OKIDATA

92	$445

STAR

Gemini 10	$299
Gemini 15	$449

C. ITOH

Gorrilla	$209
Prowriter	$360

SMITH CORONA

TP-2	$468
Cardco Printer Interface	$57
Tymac the Connection	$99

CARDCO

6 Slot Expander Interface	$72
3 Slot Expander Interface	$31

FLOPPY DISK

Elephant SS/DD (10)	$25
Elephant SS/DD (10)	$18
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	$Call

WORD PROCESSING

Quick Brown Fox	$48
Easy Script	$38
Word Pro 64	$64

PROGRAMMING SERIES

Assembler 64	$15
Logo	$48
Pilot	$38
Simon Basic	$19
Screen Editor	$19
CPM	$56

EDUCATION

English I-VII	$9
Math I-VIII	$9
Computer Science	$9
Science I-IV	$9
Technology	$9
History	$9
Business	$9
Geography	$9

GAMES

Avenger	$15
Wizard Wor	$19
Jupiter Lander	$15
Pinball Spect	$19
Lemans	$15
Radar Rat Race	$15
Clowns	$19
Gorf	$19
Omega Race	$19
Sea Wolf	$19

INFOCOM

Zork I, II, III	$27 ea.
Suspended	$29
Starcross	$29
Deadline	$29

COMPUTER COVERS

Features heavy duty canvas with vinyl interior - waterproof.

Reg. $15.95

$6.99

CMD 64	$6.99
VIC 20	$6.99
Disk Drive	$6.99
Espon MX 80	$7.99
Espon MX 80 FT	$7.99
Okidata 92	$7.99

BOOKS

Kids and the VIC	$18
Programmer's Reference Guide-VIC	$14
Programmer's Reference Guide-64	$18

COMPUTE

1st Book of CMD 64	$12
1st Book of Sound & Graphics	$12
1st Book of 64 Games	$12
Reference Guide to 64 Graphics	$12
Arcade Games on the 64	$12
1st Book of VIC	$12
2nd Book of VIC	$12
VIC Games	$12
Machine Language for Beginners	$14

Ordering & Payment Policy

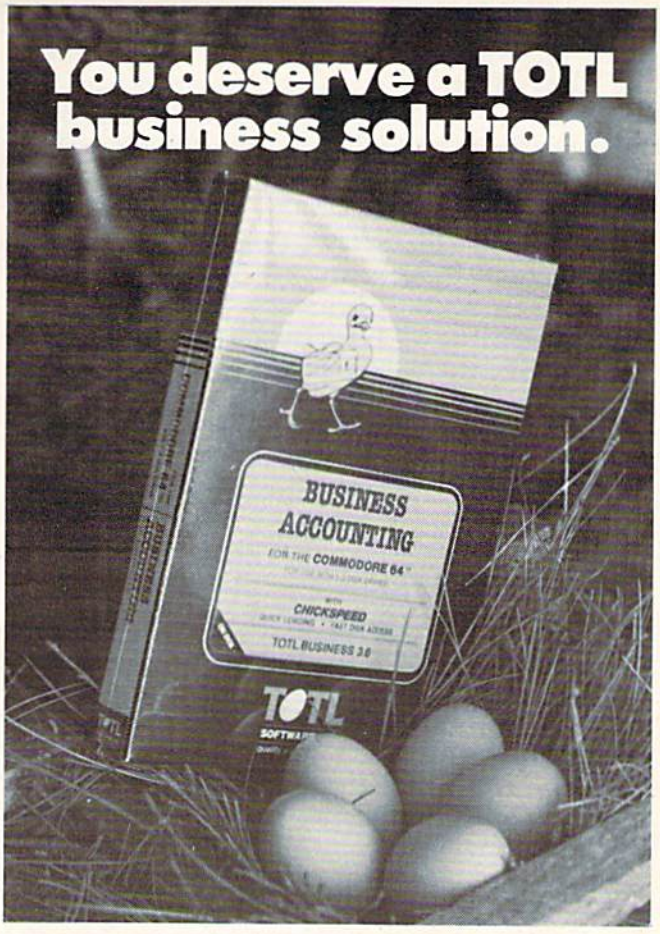
Prices reflect a cash discount. For C.O.D., Visa, and Mastercard add 3% Immediate delivery with certified check or wired funds. N.J. resident add 6%. Prices subject to change.

Shipping

For shipping and handling add 3%. ($3 minimum) Larger shipments require additional charge.

Catalog

We sell a large selection of hardware and software. Send $1 for catalog, refundable with order.



WORD PROCESSING
TOTL.TEXT

MAILING LIST AND LABELS
TOTL.LABEL

TIME MANAGEMENT
TOTL TIME MANAGER

KEYWORD CROSS REFERENCE
RESEARCH ASSISTANT

For Commodore 64™ and VIC 20™

Announcing the newest members of the family...

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING FOR **$95** (SUG. RETAIL)
TOTL.BUSINESS

SPELLING CHECKER FOR **$35** (SUG. RETAIL)
TOTL.SPELLER (64 only)

DATABASE MANAGEMENT FOR **$50** (SUG. RETAIL)
TOTL.INFOBASE

TOTL SOFTWARE, INC.
quality you can afford

Ask your dealer about TOTL Software or send in the coupon for further details and ordering information.

1555 Third Avenue, Walnut Creek, CA 94596
PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION ON TOTL SOFTWARE

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____ Zip _____

eight, but are invisible because they are drawn in the screen color.)

The reason for this is quite interesting. The program itself required its own custom character; the problem was where to put the data for this character. I knew the character set was 2048 bytes long (256 characters × 8 bytes per character), but I had to figure out where it was located. The first 512 bytes are for the 64 characters in the program stored in locations 7168 to 7679. The last 1024 bytes wrap around to Read Only Memory (ROM) where the normal characters (nonreversed) are stored. This is actually helpful, for if you replace the letters in the first 64 characters and want to PRINT a message, using CTRL-REV will PRINT normal characters. This is also why the cursor does not blink, because what should be the reversed space is actually the standard, nonreversed space.

Now, we're left with 512 bytes unaccounted for. We can find them at the next 512 bytes of memory after 7679, or in other words, screen memory. But the screen takes only 506 bytes (22 rows × 23 columns), so there are six bytes free. Six bytes are not enough to make a character; it takes eight. And that is why those two mystery characters appear on the screen—they are part of a custom character used in the program, with the rest hidden in six bytes of unused screen memory.

If you are wondering what character I went through so much trouble to squeeze in, it is the circle character which represents a bit turned "on." I could not use the normal circle character because if the auxiliary color value were greater than seven, it would appear in multicolor mode looking very strange—certainly not user-friendly.

Typing It In

When typing this program, be careful. First of all, it works only on an unexpanded VIC, so if you have any memory expansion, remove or disable it. Next, remember the program takes virtually all memory available to BASIC. Use absolutely no spaces except those inside quotes. Also, a number of program lines exceed the maximum 80 characters. To type these lines, you must use the abbreviations listed on page 133 of your VIC manual, or the computer simply will not accept the long line.

If you want to save the trouble of typing in the program, send a stamped self-addressed envelope, a blank tape, and $3 to the address below, and I will make you a copy.

Bill Gates
1330 Lomay Place
Pasadena, CA 91103

See program listing on page 184.

Let Your Computer "SPEAK"

COMvoice IS AS EASY AS 1-2-3

1) PLUG COMvoice INTO YOUR VIC-20 OR CBM-64
2) TURN YOUR COMPUTER ON
3) TYPE SPEAK "HELLO, HOW ARE YOU"

SPEAK
SPEAK
SPEAK

AS EASY TO USE AS A PRINT STATEMENT

ONLY $149.95

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ALSO ASK ABOUT OUR

HOME SECURITY AND ENERGY MANAGEMENT PRODUCTS

VIController
Wireless remote control system for the VIC-20 and CBM-64. Use with BSR and Leviton remote receiver modules. $69.95

COMsense
Input device for the VIC-20 and CBM-64. Provides 4 open/close and 2 analog inputs. $49.95

COMclock/AUTOboot
Clock/calendar cartridge for CBM-64 with battery backup and auto-start software in ROM. $69.95

GENESIS COMPUTER CORPORATION P.O. Box 1143 Bethlehem, PA 18018 (215) 861-0850

MACHINE LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS

RICHARD MANSFIELD, SENIOR EDITOR

Tapping Into BASIC

It's all inside there, sparkling like a castle of crystal, waiting for you to say the magic word. BASIC is a collection of machine language (ML) programs. Sometimes, jumping into these prewritten routines is the best solution to an ML problem.

For example, there's one routine which prints a character to the screen. If you JSR 65490, whatever character is held in the accumulator will appear on the screen. Try it from BASIC: POKE 5000,169: POKE 5001,65: POKE 5002,96: SYS 5000: SYS 65490. The 169 is LDA (LoaD the Accumulator), 65 is the letter A, 96 is RTS (just like BASIC's RETURN). So, we SYS to the little ML program we've POKEd in at 5000 and then SYS to the PRINT ML routine within BASIC's ROM collection. If you wanted to print a B, you could just POKE 5001,66.

From ML, you can directly LDA with the character of your choice and then JSR 65490. This is one of the more important BASIC routines to tap into when programming in ML. Why bother? Why not just LDA and then STA (STore the Accumulator) to a known screen RAM address? You could, but you'd then have to keep track of where the cursor is, where each letter is going, and you couldn't send useful formatting and control characters like a carriage return. 65490 is a perfect way to send messages to screen from within ML. And it's much faster than BASIC's PRINT command. Nothing needs to be looked up or interpreted—you're sending control right to the ML within BASIC itself.

The easiest way to print messages on screen in ML is to set aside an area of memory as a message zone. For instance, we could decide to store all our messages between addresses 1000 and 1500. Then, knowing the starting address of each message, we could print any of them easily. Assume that you need to print the words FINAL SCORE at the top left of the screen:

1. When writing your ML program, store 19 (cursor to home position), 70 (the letter F), 73 (I), 78 (N)...until the message is complete. (These letter codes are found as appendices to many books, and a complete table was published in COMPUTE!, November 1983, p. 251.)

2. If you choose to store this message at address 1040, then you can write a short ML routine to print it out, incrementing the Y register from 0 until it equals the total number of characters in the message (12, in this case):

```
5000 LDY #0
5002 LDA 1040,Y (This is the indexed addressing we
                 talked about last month.)
5005 JSR 65490
5008 INY
5009 CPY #12
5011 BNE 5002
```

Something Accidental

What about RND? That's going to be needed in ML games quite often, and it's certainly not going to be easy to duplicate the twisted, lengthy method required to get something accidental out of these relentlessly logical machines. How would you get random numbers in ML? At first you might think you could just PEEK (LDA) the jiffy clock location in zero page (the first 256 memory cells), which is location 162 and which is very rapidly flipping numbers around. From BASIC, try:

```
10 ? PEEK (162);: GOTO 10
```

This is the internal clock, updating itself. Unfortunately, it's not like a clock hanging on the wall. If it were, you could glance at the second hand from time to time and get a fairly random series of numbers that way. The computer's clock governs the timing of events (including BASIC and ML) within the computer—if you regularly call upon the clock for random numbers, you'll be disappointed. Such calls will be controlled by the clock itself.

This is a good chance to use the built-in RND

function. To see how, let's follow the logic of Program 1, the 64 version of this month's addition to our all-ML game. So far, we've filled the color RAM and drawn a frame around the screen. Now we'll put 20 game characters on the top of the screen, in a random pattern. This way, the game will be different each time it's played.

First, we LDA with the number (#) 20 and store this count into address 204 (it's OK to use address 204; it's used by BASIC for the flashing cursor and so will remain unused during ML execution). 204 will hold the number of times we go through the loop, placing characters randomly on screen.

Then in line 29228 we JSR (Jump to Sub-Routine) at 57502 which is the entrance to RND within BASIC's ROM memory. The ML instructions at this address go through a complicated process designed to come up with an unpredictable number. That number is then stored in a zero page location called the Floating Point Accumulator #1, found in addresses 97–102. Non-integer numbers (ones with decimal points) are stored here in a crushed format: exponent, mantissa, and sign. We needn't worry about that, though. We can simply rely on the fact that after this JSR into RND, a random number between 128 and 255 will appear in address 98, ready for us to pick it up and use it however we wish.

Next, we load the Y register with the random number and, using Y as an offset, we check to see if our intended location is already used—that is, if it is part of our screen border. We LDA 936,Y and CMP (compare) it to the border character (224) to see if this location does, in fact, make up part of the border. We don't want to POKE (STA) into the border, so if the CMP is true then the BEQ (Branch if EQual) will take effect and send us back to try for another random number (BEQ 49228, our JSR into RND).

If there is no border there, however, we can LDA with the new character's code (90) and go ahead and store it on screen (STA 936,Y) at the random location. Then we DEC (DECrement, lower by one) the number we stored in address 204 which is acting as a counter for our loop. If it's not yet zero (BNE means Branch if Not Equal to zero), we loop back and JSR into RND once again. This will happen until we've been through the cycle 20 times and address 204 has been DECed down to zero.

Where did we get the 936 in LDA and STA 936,Y? Recall that the RND function is only going to give us numbers between 128 and 255. So, to avoid 128 blank spaces (where no character will ever be printed), we can't use the start of screen RAM (1024) as our initial target address. What's more, we don't want to put anything on the very top line of the screen. That would cover up our border. To decide where the first random character should potentially appear, we must subtract 128 and add the length of the top line, 40. 1024-128+40=936.

Mangled Registers

There are hundreds of frozen ML routines at your disposal with the BASIC language. In practice, you'll probably want to become familiar with a dozen or so—things like RND and disk and tape communications are far easier to accomplish if you don't have to write the ML from scratch. We'll be introducing the key routines in future columns. With each one, you'll need to make notes about what preconditions these routines expect and what effects they might have on your three registers: X, Y, and A (the accumulator). You'll be using one of these registers in nearly every ML instruction you write. Therefore, if you JSR to a BASIC routine which will affect one of them, you'll want to be aware of it.

The PRINT routine expects something in the accumulator as a precondition. It will print what it finds in A, but it has no effect on X, Y, or A. After PRINT does its work for you, it will RTS back to your ML and these registers will have been left intact.

RND, on the other hand, has no preconditions, but it does leave your registers mangled. That's why we couldn't use the X register as our counter and simply DEX down to zero. We had to set up that special register of our own at address 204.

It's easy enough to set up tests of these BASIC routines—just JSR and then look at the registers (you could, for example, LDX #1, LDY #1, LDA #1, JSR 65490, STA 828, STY 829, STX 830) and then look at addresses 828–830 to see if anything had happened to the numbers. You'll find maps of the start of ML routines in BASIC in books and in back issues of COMPUTE!. Here are a few of the more useful ones to explore: 65487—INPUT, 65490—PRINT, 65505—Check STOP key, 65508—GET, 50292—VIC's Warm Start of BASIC (control goes back to BASIC; 42100 for the 64).

Program 1: 64 Version

```
49224   LDA    # 20
49226   STA    204
49228   JSR    57502
49231   LDY    98
49233   LDA    936 ,Y
49236   CMP    # 224
49238   BEQ          49228
49240   LDA    # 90
49242   STA    936 ,Y
49245   DEC    204
49247   BNE          49228
49249   RTS
```

See program listings on page 190.

TELSTAR 64

Sophisticated Terminal Communications Cartridge for the 64.

PFO 10D 00D CP D1 D2 BELL 12:30:00 10:14:36
(TELSTAR's Status Line)

Don't settle for less than the best!

- Upload/Download to/from disk or tape.
- Automatic File Translation.
- Communicates in Industry Standard ASCII.
- Real-Time Clock plus Alarm Clock.
- Line editing capability allows correcting and resending long command lines.
- 9 Quick Read functions.
- Menu-driven.
- Similar to our famous STCP Terminal package.
- Works with Commodore Modems and supports auto-dialing.

The best feature is the price — **only $49.95** (Cartridge and Manual)

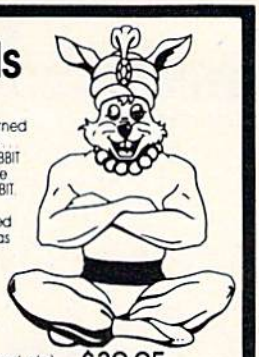
Machine Language Monitor Cartridge
for the CBM 64

More than 20 commands allow you to access the CBM 64's Microprocessors Registers and Memory Contents. Commands include assemble, disassemble, registers, memory, transfer, compare, plus many more.

Someday every CBM 64 owner will need a monitor such as this.

Cartridge and Manual — **$24.95**

8K in 30 Seconds
for your VIC 20 or CBM 64



If you own a VIC 20 or a CBM 64 and have been concerned about the high cost of a disk to store your programs on ... worry yourself no longer. Now there's the RABBIT. The RABBIT comes in a cartridge, and at a much, much lower price than the average disk. And speed ... this is one fast RABBIT. With the RABBIT you can load and store on your CBM datasette an 8K program in almost 30 seconds, compared to the current 3 minutes of a VIC 20 or CBM 64, almost as fast as the 1541 disk drive.

The RABBIT is easy to install, allows one to Append Basic Programs, works with or without Expansion Memory, and provides two data file modes. The RABBIT is not only fast but reliable.

(The Rabbit for the VIC 20 contains an expansion connector so you can simultaneously use your memory board, etc.)

$39.95

MAE NOW THE BEST FOR LESS!

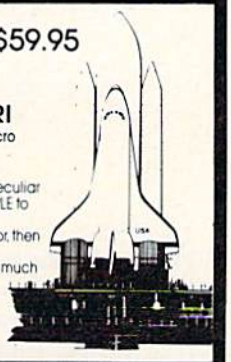
$59.95

For CBM 64, PET, APPLE, and ATARI

Now, you can have the same professionally designed Macro Assembler/Editor as used on Space Shuttle projects.

- Designed to improve Programmer Productivity.
- Similar syntax and commands – No need to relearn peculiar syntaxes and commands when you go from PET to APPLE to ATARI.
- Coresident Assembler/Editor – No need to load the Editor, then the Assembler, then the Editor, etc.
- Also includes Word Processor, Relocating Loader, and much more.
- Powerful Editor, Macros, Conditional and Interactive Assembly, and Auto – zero page addressing.

Still not convinced; send for our free spec sheet!



Eastern House

3239 Linda Dr.
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106
(919) 924-2889 (919) 748-8446
Send for free catalog!

VISA MasterCard

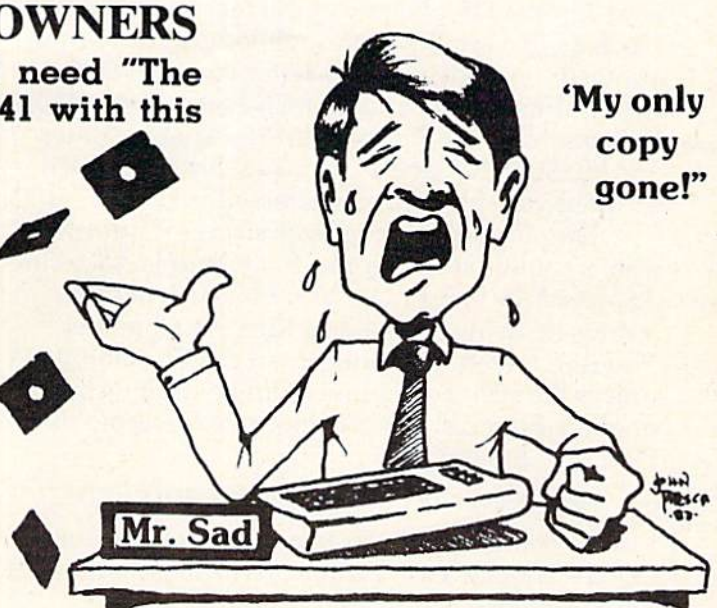
We'll back you up!

MasterCard VISA

ATTENTION COMMODORE 64 OWNERS

If you own a disk drive then you'll need "The Clone Machine". Take control of your 1541 with this package that includes:

1.) Complete and thorough users manual
2.) Copy with one or two drives
3.) Investigate and back-up many "PROTECTED" disks
4.) Copy all file types including relative types
5.) Edit and view track/block in Hex or ASCII
6.) Display full contents of directory and print
7.) Change program names, add, delete files with single keystroke
8.) Easy disk initialization
9.) Supports up to four drives



~~List $49.95~~ **Special intro $39.95**

Dealers & Distributors Inquiries Invited

CALL (201) 838-9027

MICRO WARE

**P.O. Box 113
Pompton Plains, N.J.
07444**

C. REGENA

String Variables And Functions

There are essentially two kinds of values you work with on the computer: *numbers* and *strings*. Last month's column was about numeric functions. This month we'll look at strings.

A string may be a constant or a variable and may consist of letters, numbers, and symbols. In general, the BASIC language has good string-handling capabilities. You don't have to convert the names of things to numbers, so you don't have to be a mathematician to program your computer to do such things as making lists and rosters or alphabetizing titles.

Commodore BASIC Strings

In Commodore BASIC, string variable names must end with the dollar sign. The variable name may be one or two letters followed by the dollar sign and may not be one of the reserved words (such as GO or OR). Although longer names are allowed, only the first two letters will be recognized, thus BLUE$ and BLACK$ are the same to the computer (BL$). Valid string variable names are A$, SC$, N$, and N3$. String arrays or subscripted variables are also allowed.

The computer recognizes strings if information is contained in quotes. For example, to define A$, use A$="HELLO". You may also define strings by using DATA and READ statements. You don't need to use quotes in DATA statements unless the string contains leading or trailing spaces or embedded commas or colons. An acceptable DATA statement is

```
60 DATA HELLO,"ANN ",THIS IS "JOHN, ED"
```

To combine strings, use the plus sign, such as C$=A$+B$+"." Strings may not be combined with numbers.

Strings may be compared using relational operators just as with numbers, =, <, >, <=, >=, and <>. They are compared by the ASCII character code values of each letter from left to right. If N1$="CINDY" and N2$="CHERY", then N2$ is less than N1$. The first letters are the same, but the second letters are compared and H is "less than" I because the ASCII code for H (72) is less than the ASCII code for I (73). You can use this principle to alphabetize lists.

Commodore BASIC has quite a few built-in string functions. ASC(*s*) returns the ASCII character code value for a string *s*. If the string contains several characters, only the ASCII code for the first character is returned. Valid statements are:

```
10 PRINT ASC("H")
10 E=ASC(N$)
10 IF ASC(A$)=32 THEN 70
```

The following sample program gives the ASCII value of keys that you press on the keyboard.

```
100 PRINT "PRESS A KEY."          :rem 71
110 GET A$                        :rem 215
120 IF A$="" THEN 110             :rem 201
130 A=ASC(A$)                     :rem 159
140 PRINT A$,A                    :rem 244
150 GOTO 110                      :rem 97
160 END                           :rem 110
```

CHR$(*n*) returns the ASCII character corresponding to the number or numeric expression *n*. The number must be from 0 to 255. Some of the characters are actually control characters, such as ones that change the cursor to yellow or shift to lowercase. The following sample program illustrates the use of CHR$. You need to enter a number, then the computer will print the corresponding ASCII character.

```
100 PRINT                         :rem 30
110 PRINT "ENTER A NUMBER"        :rem 235
120 PRINT "FROM 33 TO 127."       :rem 105
130 INPUT N                       :rem 114
140 IF N<33 THEN 100              :rem 212
150 IF N>127 THEN 100             :rem 11
```

80 COLUMNS! 25 LINES

A FULL PROFESSIONAL DISPLAY FOR

Commodore 64

with

Screenmaker™

Screenmaker is a video display generator module that plugs into the expansion connector of the Commodore 64.

- ✓ WORD PROCESSING
- ✓ CALCULATIONS
- ✓ BASIC PROGRAMS

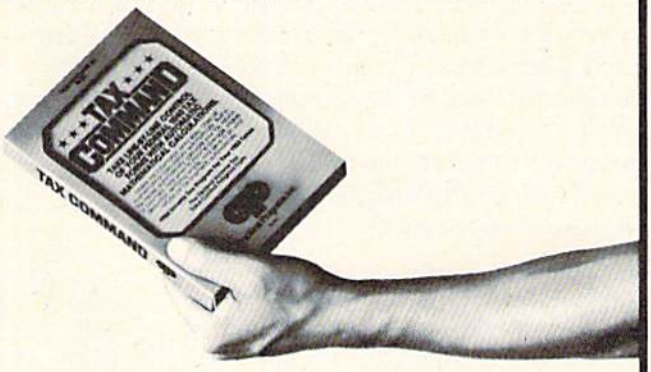
Screenmaker provides a B & W video signal that connects to your video monitor to provide a full 80 characters on each line. With Screenmaker, Screen displays will appear the same as the printer output. Trial printouts can be eliminated. Word processing is easier. Forms and reports can be set up faster. Screenmaker features a bank switched memory, 40/80 video switch, and a full character set including graphics.

SCREENMAKER $159.95
Copy-Writer Word Processor... $ 79.95
SCREENMAKER/
Copy-Writer Package $199.95

MICROTECH
P.O. Box 102
Langhorne, Pa. 19047
215-757-0284

TAX COMMAND

NOW YOUR COMMODORE OR VIC PUTS LINE-BY-LINE CONTROL OF TAX PREPARATION AT YOUR FINGER TIPS.



Calculations are automatic. All you do is enter your tax information. Tax Command does all mathematical calculations for you. **Built-in tax tables eliminate guesswork.** No more finding the right column down and right line across. Tax Command has the 1040 tax tables built right in. So it zeros in on your refund (or tax payment) amount automatically. **Tax Command is fast, easy!** Just fill in the blanks. If you make a mistake, no problem. Just go back and retype your entries. Everything is re-calculated for you. You'll find the 1040. Schedule A. Capitol Gains & Losses. Income Averaging. And more. Anyone who can read can use Tax Command. And the best feature of all . . . just $24.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and handling. Wisconsin residents add 5% tax.

Practical Programs, Inc.

P.O. Box 93104-L • Milwaukee, WI 53203 • (414) 278-0829
Available at fine computer stores everywhere, or by ordering direct.

SOPHISTICATED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA™
PRESENTS

GRAFIX – ARTIST™
(Commodore 64™ version)

THE LATEST IN EDUCATIONAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE DESIGNED WITH THE CONSUMER IN MIND

CREATE EXTRAORDINARY COLOR – GRAPHICS USING THE:

- Joystick Mode
- Program Mode
- Program to Picture Utility (for your basic or machine-language programs)

GRAFIX–ARTIST™ provides comprehensive

- Reference Card
- Help Screens
- Introduction Tutorial
- Demo's

NO COMPUTER EXPERIENCE IS NECESSARY

Children, parents, artists, educators will enjoy the ease-of-use and options GRAFIX–ARTIST™ provides.

— COMING SOON —

GRAFIX–PRINTER™ and GRAFIX–DESIGNER™

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited

198 Ross Rd.
King of Prussia, PA 19406
(215) 265-2277

*Registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

HUNDREDS OF PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR THE COMMODORE 64 & VIC 20

Commodore 64

All Prices up to 40% OFF RETAIL

VIC 20

HOME/BUSINESS	
Practicalc (D)	41.50
Practicalc (CASS)	37.00
Bank St. Writer (D)	52.50
Smart 64 Terminal	31.95
Quick Brown Fox (CT)	42.95
Paper Clip (D)	93.95
Word Pro/SpellRight (D)	72.95
CalcResult Advanced (D)	112.50
Data Manager (D/CASS)	18.75
Home Acct (Continental) (D)	49.95

EDUCATIONAL	
Facemaker (D/CT)	22.95
Kindercomp (D/CT)	19.95
Delta Drawing (CT)	26.95
Type Attack (D)	28.95
Early Games (D/CASS)	22.50
Electronic Party (VIC 20/CASS)	22.50
Square Pairs (VIC 20/CASS)	22.50
Turtle Trax (CIC 20/CASS)	22.50
Alphabet Zoo (CT)	22.95
Koala Touch Tablet	72.95
Mastertype	28.95

GAMES	
Choplifter (CT)	28.95
Lode Runner (D)	25.95
Enchanter (D)	37.50
Jumpman (D/CASS)	27.95
Beach Head (D)	26.95
Neutral Zone (D/CASS)	26.95
Temple of Apshai (D/CASS)	27.95

HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES	
Cardco Printer Interface	62.95
Cardprint G	71.95
The Connection Parallel Int.	89.95
Cardco 3 Slot Exp. Board	31.95
Cardco 5 Slot Exp. (C-64)	55.95
Data 20 Video Pak 80 (C-64)	143.95
Data 20 8K Display Mgr. (40/80 col. plus Word Proc.)	119.95
0 K Display Mgr (40/80)	79.95
Zenith 12" Green Monitor	105.00
Brother/Dynax DX-15 (Letter Quality)	485.00
C Itoh Prowriter 8510AP	375.00
Gemini 10X	299.00

Write or call for FREE CATALOG. TO ORDER: CALL 1-714-643-1056
8:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. PST Mon.-Sat. or send check or credit card number, signature and expiration date. Please include phone number.

CENTURY MICRO PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 2520, Mission Viejo, CA 92690

Visa/Mastercard add 3%. Personal checks allow 2 weeks to clear. CA residents add sales tax. Shipping and handling add $3.00 (hardware extra). Prices subject to change.

```
160 PRINT CHR$(N)                    :rem 196
170 GOTO 130                         :rem 101
180 END                              :rem 112
```

Screen Formatting

When you print on the screen, you can format your printing to make output easier to read. The TAB function works just like the tabulator on a typewriter. The columns on the screen are numbered from 0 to 21 for the VIC-20 and 0 to 39 for the Commodore 64. If you use TAB(*c*) the printing will start in the column *c* you specify. The number *c* may be a constant, variable, or numeric expression. This sample program illustrates printing with the TAB function.

```
100 PRINT"{CLR}"                     :rem 245
110 PRINT"0123456789012345678 9"     :rem 125
120 PRINT TAB(5);"HELLO"             :rem 112
130 PRINT TAB(9);"THIS IS 9"          :rem 14
140 X=5:Y=2                           :rem 97
150 PRINT TAB(X-Y);"TEST"            :rem 232
160 FOR T=0 TO 12                     :rem 69
170 PRINT TAB(T);"GAZETTE"            :rem 52
180 NEXT T                            :rem 44
190 END                              :rem 113
```

Remember that you can use semicolons and commas to separate items in your printing. The semicolon puts two strings right next to each other. The comma starts the printing of the next item in the next print zone.

Another handy function to help you in printing is SPC(*n*), which will print *n* number of blank spaces between items. An example of the format is:

```
PRINT "ABC";SPC(6);"DEF"
```

The semicolons are optional. The following sample program illustrates several ways SPC can be used.

```
100 PRINT "HELLO";SPC(5);"READER":rem 175
110 X=3:Y=4                           :rem 94
120 PRINT "A";SPC(X+Y);"B"           :rem 180
130 FOR I=1 TO 5                      :rem 10
140 PRINT "C";SPC(I);"D"              :rem 39
150 NEXT I                            :rem 30
160 END                              :rem 110
```

You cannot combine strings with numbers or compare strings to numbers. However, there are times you will want to work with strings and numbers combined, such as names and scores. You can convert the number to a string using STR$(*n*). For example:

```
10 S=4                                :rem 37
20 N$="RANDY"                        :rem 211
30 S$=STR$(S)                        :rem 216
40 A$=N$+", "+S$                     :rem 181
50 PRINT A$                           :rem 87
```

Line 40 combines the name N$ with a comma and a space, then the number 4 which has been converted to a string.

Conversely, if you want to get back to numbers from strings for calculations, you can use VAL(*s*). This function will return the numeric value of a string *s*, and the string must contain numbers. For example, you can use a command such as N = VAL(S$).

LEN(*s*) is a string function that returns the LENgth of a string, or the number of characters in a string. For example, LEN("HELLO") is equal to the number of letters, 5. The following sample program lets the computer figure out the length of the various titles to be centered. Be sure to use the appropriate value in line 200 (11 for the VIC, and 20 for the 64).

```
100 PRINT "{CLR}"                    :rem 245
110 T$(1)="SAMPLE TITLE"              :rem 81
120 T$(2)="CENTERING"                :rem 174
130 T$(3)="BY"                       :rem 172
140 T$(4)="AUTHOR"                   :rem 230
150 FOR C=1 TO 4                       :rem 5
160 PRINT "{DOWN}"                   :rem 121
170 L=LEN(T$(C))                      :rem 93
180 REM FOR VIC LET S=11              :rem 29
190 REM FOR C64 LET S=20             :rem 233
200 S=11                             :rem 132
210 PRINT TAB(S-L/2);T$(C)           :rem 188
220 NEXT C                            :rem 22
230 END                              :rem 108
```

Line 100 clears the screen. Lines 110–140 define strings to be printed later. Line 170 calculates the length of the title, then line 210 tabulates an amount depending on the length to center the title.

Dividing Strings

If you have a string, you can look at parts of the string or segments of the whole string by using the functions MID$, LEFT$, and RIGHT$. The MID$ format is MID$(*s*,*f*,*n*) where *s* is the string expressed either in quotes or as a string variable name, *f* is the position you want to start the segment, and *n* is how many characters you want in the segment. For example, PRINT MID$("CHAIRMAN",2,4) looks at the string "CHAIRMAN" and prints the segment starting with the second letter and using four letters. The result printed is HAIR.

The following program uses the MID$ function to print a title and move it across the screen like you would see in an electronic sign or a moving marquee. Put the appropriate value in line 240 if you are using a 64.

```
100 REM MARQUEE                      :rem 133
110 GOTO 500                          :rem 96
190 REM SUBROUTINE                   :rem 142
200 D=0:S$=""                        :rem 117
210 L=LEN(M$)                        :rem 189
220 REM FOR VIC C=21                  :rem 36
230 REM FOR C64 C=39                 :rem 249
240 C=21                             :rem 121
250 K=INT((C-L)/2)                   :rem 201
```

COMPUTER DISCOUNT

TOLL FREE 1-800-621-6131 FOR ORDERS

4251 W. Sahara Ave., Suite E Las Vegas, Nevada 89126

MONDAY THROUGH SATURDAY ● 9 AM TO 6 PM

Comm 64	$229
1541 Disk Drive	249
1525 Printer	229
1702 Color Mont.	259
Hes Mon	29
Paper Clip w/p	115
Calc Result	140
Sysres-Utility	90
Renaissance	30
Vic-20	90
Datasette	64
1600 Modem	85
Word Processor	95
1311 Joystick	8
1312 Paddles	16
1210 3k Expander	34

SPECIAL

Comm 64 ..... $785
1541 Disk Drive
152EE Printer
1600 Phone Modem

HARDWARE

C. Itoh Prowriter	$379
Nec. 8023A	429
Banana Printer	209
Hayes 1200 Modem	489

COMM. 64 DISK

Temple Of Apshai	$33
Upper Reaches Apshai	18
Jump Man	33
Zork I	33
Zork II	33
Zork III	33
Frogger	30
Jawbreaker	24
Ft. Apocalyse	30
Pharoh's Curse	30
Starter Pack D/C	$22
Word Machine	17
Pet Emulator	17
Gen Ledger	69
Mail List Mgr.	43
Hes 6502	23

ATARI

New Educational Programs
Purchases can be made by check, money order, C.O.D.
Carte Blanche and Diners Club. 1-702-367-2215

The Banner Machine™

For the **Commodore 64** (4 extra fonts available). For the **VIC-20** with 24K memory (3 extra fonts available). • Use on any Gemini or Epson MX with Graftrax or the FX and RX printers. Also Commodore 1525E and Banana with the C-64. • Menu-driven program operates like a word processor. • Makes signs up to 13" tall by any length. • Makes borders of widths up to ¾". • 8 sizes of letters from ¼" to 8" high. • Proportional spacing; Automatic centering; Right and left justifying. • $49.95 Tape or Disk (Specify computer equipment)

For the Commodore 64:

Space Raider An amazing arcade simulation. Your mission is to destroy the enemy ships. $19.95

Super Roller Challenging dice game. Sprite graphics and sound. Yahtzee-style rules of play. $14.95

Microbroker Exciting, realistic and educational stock market simulation. $34.95 Tape or Disk

Preschool Educational Programs ABC Fun; 123 Fun; and Ginger the Cat with: Addition and Subtraction, Number Hunt, and Letter Hunt. All programs have bright color, music, and action. Each $14.95

Formulator A scientific calculator for tasks which require repetitive arithmetic computations. Save formulas and numeric expressions. $39.95

Sprite Editor The easy way to create, copy, alter, and save up to 224 sprite shapes. $24.95

Cross Reference Generator for BASIC programs Locates lines with BASIC words or variable names and allows changes, and more. $19.95

VIC-20 Programs Also Available. Ask for Catalog.

Cardinal Software™

Virginia Micro Systems
13646 Jeff Davis Highway
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191
Phone (703) 491-6502

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

COLOR PROBLEMS?

One of Our Four New Products will Solve Them!

You're not alone. Thousands of Commodore 64 owners have "fuzzy" color on their TV. Most have interference lines crowding out their great graphics. Many have bought expensive monitors or new TVs, and often even that hasn't helped. But, most of us just lived with the problem. Now the engineers at Bytes & Pieces have four simple, inexpensive solutions.

If you have an "old 64" (with the 5 pin Monitor Din Plug), you've probably had color, resolution and interference problems. We can solve them!

1. **The Interference Stopper**... A new kit that installs in minutes with two simple solder connections. Best results when combined with #2, 3, or 4 below. Absolutely stops 90% of the RF interference on your screen.

$15.95

2. **The Color Sharpener**... Use if your "old 64" is hooked up to a TV. Just plug into the monitor plug, and the color and contrast immediately improve. Dramatically. Crisp letters. Great graphics.

$18.95

3. **The NEW Color Sharpener CABLE**... Use if your "old 64" is hooked up to a monitor. A new 2 prong cable, with the Color Sharpener built in. All the benefits of #2, on your monitor.

$24.95

4. **The Monitor "Improver"**... If you have a Commodore 1701 monitor, this cable (3 prong) gives you a picture you won't believe. Better than the cable Commodore built... by a lot. Try it, you won't be disappointed. (Also hooks your "Old 64" to the 1702.)

$24.95

If any of our products do not work to your satisfaction, send it back and we'll refund your purchase price in full.

DUST PROBLEMS?

Solve Them with Matching Dust Covers for Computer, Tape and Disk. $7.95—$9.95

These are the deluxe covers for either the Commodore 64 or the Vic 20 made of brown leather grain Naugahyde, specially lined with a soft non-scratch liner, for a cover you just can't beat.

Don't waste your money on those cheap looking, clear plastic, static filled covers. Get the quality ones, custom fitted to your Commodore computers.

Available singly or as a matched set in beautiful brown simulated leather.

Commodore 64 and Vic 20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Computer Company.

Bytes & Pieces Dealer Inquiries Invited.
550 N. 68th Street, Wauwatosa, WI 53213 414/257-3562

ORDER TODAY!

Please send me the following:

Qty.	Item	Amount
____	Interference Stopper @$15.95	$ ____
____	Color Sharpener @$18.95	$ ____
____	NEW Color Sharpener Cable @ $24.95	$ ____
____	The Monitor Improver @ $24.95	$ ____
____	Computer Dust Cover @ $9.95	$ ____
____	1541 Disk Dust Cover @ $8.95	$ ____
____	Dataset Dust Cover @ $7.95	$ ____
	Shipping & Handling	$ 2.00
	5% State Tax (Wisconsin Residents only)	$ ____
	TOTAL	$ ____

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed
☐ Charge to my VISA or MasterCard
VISA # _____
MasterCard # _____
Inner Bank # _____
Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

SHIP TO:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____

```
260 FOR S=1 TO K:S$=S$+"{SHIFT-SPACE}":NE
    XT S                              :rem 110
270 FOR T=C TO K STEP -1              :rem 220
280 D=D+1                             :rem 187
290 PRINT TAB(T);MID$(M$,1,D);S$+"{2 UP}"
                                      :rem 175
300 NEXT T                             :rem 38
310 RETURN                            :rem 116
500 PRINT "{CLR}"                     :rem 249
510 M$="SAMPLE TITLE"                 :rem 204
520 GOSUB 200                         :rem 169
530 PRINT                              :rem 37
540 END                               :rem 112
```

Line 290 prints the segment of the title with the length increasing by one for each loop. The TAB function decreases by one in each loop. The technique is written as a subroutine in lines 200–310 so you can use it in your own programs. Line 520 calls the subroutine. Try different messages in line 510 for M$. The message must be shorter than the number of columns in your screen (22 for the VIC, 40 for the 64).

LEFT$ and RIGHT$ are more specialized functions to work with segments of the string. LEFT$ (*s*,*n*) indicates to take the segment of string *s* starting with the leftmost character and containing *n* number of characters. LEFT$("CHAIRMAN",5) would start at the left of CHAIRMAN and use 5 letters to return the word CHAIR. RIGHT$(*s*,*n*) takes the right segment of the string *s* and containing *n* characters—the last character is the rightmost character of the original string. RIGHT$ ("CHAIRMAN",3) would be MAN.

The following program uses a subroutine containing LEFT$ and RIGHT$ functions to print a money value and line up the decimal places.

```
100 REM MONEY                         :rem 253
110 GOTO 500                           :rem 96
190 REM SUBROUTINE                    :rem 142
200 P$=STR$(P)                          :rem 1
210 IF LEN(P$)=2 THEN P$="0"+RIGHT$(P$,1)
                                      :rem 120
220 PR$=RIGHT$(P$,2)                   :rem 92
230 PL$=LEFT$(P$,LEN(P$)-2)           :rem 213
240 IF LEN(PL$)<2 THEN PL$="{2 SPACES}"
                                      :rem 243
250 P$="$"+PL$+"."+PR$                 :rem 41
260 RETURN                            :rem 120
500 PRINT "{CLR}"                     :rem 249
510 PRINT                              :rem 35
520 PRINT "ENTER A WHOLE NUMBER"      :rem 111
530 PRINT"FROM 0 TO 999"               :rem 27
540 INPUT P                           :rem 121
550 IF P<0 THEN 510                   :rem 170
560 IF P>999 THEN 510                  :rem 40
570 P$=STR$(P)                         :rem 11
580 FOR J=1 TO LEN(P$)                :rem 131
590 IF MID$(P$,J,1)="." THEN 510       :rem 55
600 NEXT J                             :rem 31
610 GOSUB 200                         :rem 169
620 PRINT TAB(10);P$                   :rem 93
630 GOTO 540                          :rem 107
640 END                               :rem 113
```

You can enter an amount of money expressed in the number of cents, a whole number from zero to 999. The value you input is P. Lines 570–600 make sure you have entered a whole number and not a decimal. The subroutine in lines 200–260 convert the price P to a money value to be printed as P$. If you were using the subroutine in your own program, you would be calculating values for P (or reading them in from DATA) and would not have to use lines 570–600 to check for a valid P.

The string-handling capabilities of your computer allow for great versatility in applications. Although a computer can be used as an improved calculator for arithmetic functions, the string functions allow programming and information handling in a variety of other uses.

The final program this month offers a drill in identifying verbs. This program uses string arrays A$, B$, and C$. Lines 180–240 read in words to fill the string arrays—subjects, verbs, and adverbs. Lines 290–320 choose random numbers, then lines 340 and 360 print the test sentence. The user types the verb of the sentence and then RETURN. The quiz consists of 10 sentences, after which a score is printed. Lines 270, 400, and 470 illustrate how string comparisons can be used.

Verbs

```
100 REM IDENTIFYING VERBS             :rem 49
110 PRINT "{CLR}"                     :rem 246
120 PRINT TAB(6);"*********"          :rem 119
130 PRINT TAB(6);"* VERBS *"          :rem 212
140 PRINT TAB(6);"*********"          :rem 121
150 PRINT "{3 DOWN}GIVEN A SENTENCE,"
                                      :rem 213
160 PRINT "{DOWN}TYPE THE VERB"       :rem 203
170 PRINT "{DOWN}THEN PRESS RETURN."
                                       :rem 68
180 FOR C=0 TO 9                       :rem 12
190 READ A$(C),B$(C),C$(C)            :rem 252
200 NEXT C                             :rem 20
210 DATA THE CAT,RAN,DOWN,A DOG,JUMPED,AR
    OUND,BOBBY,MOVED,QUICKLY          :rem 147
220 DATA CINDY,JOGGED,AN HOUR,A BOY,CRAWL
    ED,FAST,A GIRL,SKIPPED,HOME        :rem 5
230 DATA JUSTIN,RODE,TO TOWN,KIM,HOPPED,S
    LOWLY,MY PAL,HIKED,THERE          :rem 236
240 DATA THEY,CLIMBED,HAPPILY          :rem 73
250 PRINT "{3 DOWN}PRESS RETURN TO START.
    "                                 :rem 103
260 GET E$:IF E$="" THEN 260           :rem 91
270 IF ASC(E$)<>13 THEN 260            :rem 94
280 FOR T=1 TO 10:PRINT "{CLR}"       :rem 229
290 A=INT(RND(0)*10)                   :rem 69
300 B=INT(RND(0)*10)                   :rem 62
310 C=INT(RND(0)*10)                   :rem 64
320 S=INT(RND(0)*2)                    :rem 34
330 ON S+1 GOTO 340,360               :rem 119
340 PRINT A$(A);" ";B$(B);" ";C$(C);"."
                                       :rem 48
350 GOTO 370                          :rem 107
360 PRINT C$(C);" ";A$(A);" ";B$(B);"."
                                       :rem 50
370 PRINT:V$=""                        :rem 92
380 INPUT "VERB =";V$                 :rem 144
390 PRINT                              :rem 41
```

```
400 IF V$=B$(B) THEN 430          :rem 153
410 PRINT "THE VERB IS ";B$(B)     :rem 70
420 GOTO 450                      :rem 104
430 PRINT "CORRECT!!"             :rem 188
440 SC=SC+1                        :rem 93
450 PRINT "{DOWN}PRESS RETURN."    :rem 22
460 GET E$:IF E$="" THEN 460       :rem 95
470 IF ASC(E$)<13 THEN 460         :rem 36
480 NEXT T                         :rem 47
490 PRINT "{CLR}"                   :rem 1
500 PRINT"VERBS"                  :rem 232
510 PRINT "{2 DOWN}YOUR SCORE IS":rem 240
520 PRINT SC;" RIGHT OUT OF 10.{2 DOWN}"
                                  :rem 245
530 END                           :rem 111
```

To receive additional information from advertisers in this issue, use the handy reader service cards in the back of the magazine.

Enter the World of ADVENTURE

The Sorcerer's of the Amazon:
Enter the jungle to defeat the sorcerers.

The Catacombs of the Pharaohs:
Pharaohs have sealed you in a pyramid, try to escape.

The Eerie Mansion:
Explore the mansion and find the treasures.

The Deathprobe of the Srulizons:
Free the earth of the threat of the Deathprobe!

Also: Monopoly 64 (special $5 off) (64 only)
Diet Comp.(V-20 only) Budget Minimizer.(64 only)
$19.95 T $24.95 D,(incl.$1.50 Post. CA res. 6% tax)

Mystic Software (619) 443-9776
P.O. Box 536 Lakeside, Calif. 92040

IT'S TAX TIME
DO YOUR INCOME TAX THE EASY WAY

Just LOAD and RUN. The program will prompt you for all INPUTs, then compute your taxes or refund. It will optionally print out directly on the proper form or LIST on the screen by form numbers. The program is thoroughly tested and documented. Instruction book forms are included.

SAVE YOURSELF TIME AND MONEY, ORDER TODAY

1040A with Schedule 1 for V-20 (8K) or C-64 ..... $20
1040 with Schedules A & B for V-20 (16K) or C-64 ..... $30
1040 with Schedules A & B + 1525 Printout for V-20 (24K) or C-64 . $35
1040 with Schedules A, B, C & SE + 1525 Printout for C-64 ..... $45
All of the above on one tape or disk $55

Specify Vic-20 or C-64, specify (T) tape or (D) disk.

Send check or money order to:
L.J. Fischer, 2797 Medford Ave., Redwood City, CA 94061

CA residents add 6% sales tax.

COMMODORE 64
American Peripherals

NEW ARRIVALS
(disk or tape)

1030 LANGUAGE TRANSLATOR
English to German. $10
584 PIANO-64 $19.95
Change your 64 to a piano.
126 TRAFFIC SIGNALS $14.95
Teach your child safety.
1240 POGO $24.95
Like Q-Bert.
596 TELLING TIME $24.95
Hi-res Round clock.
1249 TYPESETTER $49.50
Hi-res printing on 1525.
1276 ELIZA $19.95
Has conversation with you.
1016 ELECTRONIC GRADEBOOK
Teacher special $24.95
574 LOCATION OF COUNTRIES
Geography $14.95
575 CANCER $15.95
Kids and smoking.
762 ELEMENTARY ELECTRICITY
5th-9th gr. $24.95
1264 TRAVEL ABOUT AMERICA
Series of 7 programs on
Geog. and History $150.
578 SOUND EFFECTS $15.95
Demo and prog. aid.
139 STRATHCLYDE BASIC
12 lessons + test. $34.95
1014 GEOMETRY SERIES
20 progs. with hi-res
Disk $300 Tape $400
128 TEST MAKER $24.95
Makes multi-choice tests.
1018 LARGE NUMBER ADDITION
Great display $24.95
1275 VIC-20 EMULATOR $34.95
Run most VICs on 64.
1246 INTERRUPT MUSIC EDITOR
Machine code. $29.95
1017 MORTGAGE $19.95
Does all loan calculations.
1015 ANIMAL-VEGETABLE
6yr.-10yr. $14.95
1285 MAESTRO $34.95
All conceivable music and
sound functions in 1 program.
1280 WATTS and AMPS $14.95
Household elec. calcs.
580 MATCHING SHAPES
I.Q. Builder $14.95

EDUCATIONAL
(disk or tape)

644 Type Tutor $19.95
645 Assembly Language
Tutor $14.95
687 Fractional Parts $14.95
902 Estimating Fractions $14.95
695 Tutor Math $14.95
870 Square Root Trainer $14.95
699 Counting Shapes $14.95
694 Money Addition $14.95
689 Math Dice 14.95
678 Speed Read $14.95
643 Maps and Capitals $19.95
645 Sprite Editor $19.95
904 Sound Synthesizer
Tutor 19.95
696 Diagramming
Sentences $14.95
690 More/Less $14.95
688 Batting Averages $14.95
802 TicTac Math $16.95
904 Balancing Equations $14.95
905 Missing Letter $14.95
864 Gradebook $15.00
810 French 1-4 $80.00
811 Spanish 1-4 $80.00
807 English Invaders $16.95
809 Munchword $16.95
812 Puss in Boot $20.00
813 Word Factory $20.00
660 Hang-Spell $14.95
905 Division Drill 14.95
906 Multiplic. Drill $14.95
907 Addition Drill $14.95
908 Subtraction Drill $14.95
910 Simon Says 14.95
911 Adding Fractions $14.95
912 Punctuation $14.95

EDUCATIONAL

Series on disk

Computer Science (30 pr.) $350
HS Biology (70 programs) $500
HS Chemistry (40 programs) $450
HS Physics (60 programs) $475
HS SAT Drill (60 programs) $99
Elem. Social Studies (18 pr.) $225
Elem. Science (18 programs) $225
Further French (12 pr.) $95
Further Spanish (12 pr.) $95
Statistics (12 programs) $95

ORDERING BLANK

To: American Peripherals
122 Bangor Street
Lindenhurst, NY 11757
516-226-5849

Ship to: Name
Street
Town, State, ZIP

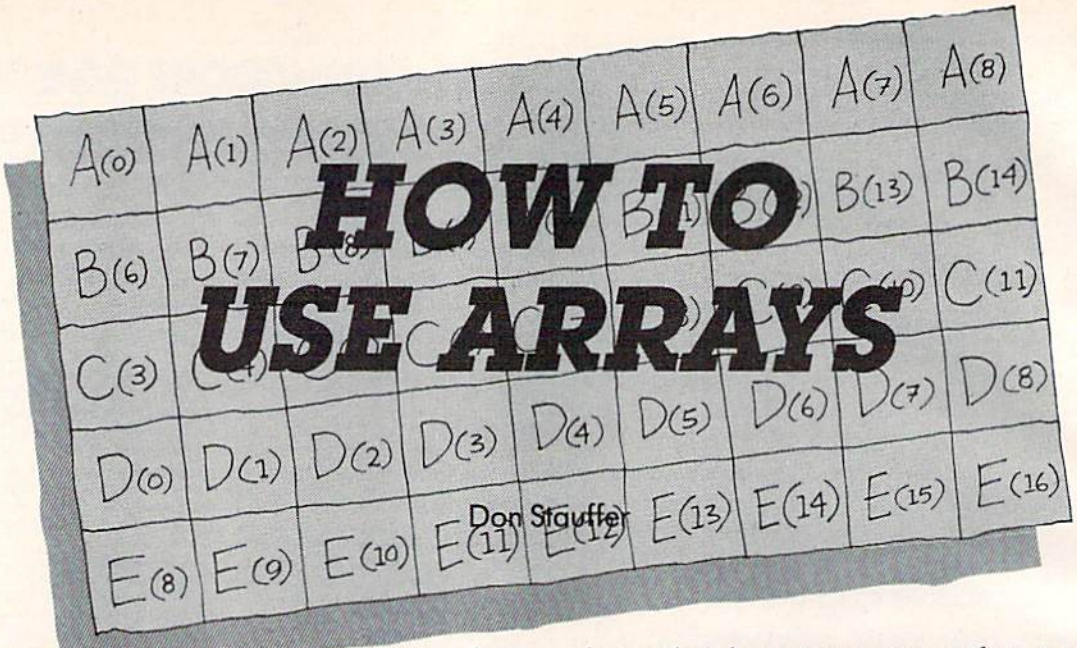
Please send your complete 64K catalog. Over 600 programs.

ITEM | DESCRIPTION (specify disk or tape) | PRICE

Charge to my credit card
.... VISA .... MASTER CARD
Account # .....
Exp. date .....
Signature .....

NY State Residents 7.25% tax $.....
COD add $2.00 $.....
foreign orders add $2.00 $.....
Shipping $..1.75...
Total Amount $.....

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.



HOW TO USE ARRAYS

Don Stauffer

Using arrays is a handy BASIC programming technique. This tutorial explains what they are and how to use them when programming on your VIC or 64.

Arrays, sometimes called subscripted variables, are an important feature of Microsoft BASIC, but there is little documentation on what they are and how to use them. This is particularly true of the VIC and 64.

Some time ago, a friend of mine, a new VIC owner, called with a programming problem. He was working on a program in which he needed to generate random numbers for a variable (R). However, he wanted ten different values for R and wanted to save them for later use in the program, in statements where he would use these R values in calculations. I told him that was a perfect spot to use an array. After he looked up arrays in all the reference books he had on the machine, he wasn't much better off than when he first called, so we spent a session going over arrays. It seemed to me that the best way to know how to use arrays was to start with the basics.

What Is An Array?

An array is a type of variable which can have a number of values at any one time. For instance, let's look at a variable, T, which might stand for the maximum temperature for a particular day. T(1) might be the temperature of day 1, T(2) the temperature of day 2, and so on. The number in the parentheses is called the *subscript*. In fact, arrays are sometimes called *subscripted variables*. Although the best way to understand arrays is through examples, which we'll get to shortly, we should first learn a little about how the computer stores and uses arrays.

Since an array is a set of several values, it obviously takes more memory than a normal variable. In fact, unless the computer knows how many values your variable will have, it does not really know how much memory to set aside for that variable. We tell this information to the computer with a DIMension statement:

```
DIM X(15),Y(20)
```

In this example, we told the program we were going to use two arrays, X and Y, and that X would have a maximum of *16* values, and Y would have a maximum of *21*. Notice that the number of values set up is always one greater than the number specified in the DIM statement. Although it's confusing, this is because the computer starts counting with 0, not 1. To avoid confusion, some programmers simply ignore the 0 and treat X(15) as an array of 15 values. This wastes a tiny amount of memory, but it usually doesn't matter.

With the VIC and 64, the DIMension statement is optional unless you are going to use more than 11 values. I recommend, however, that you always DIMension arrays, even if they will have less than 11 values. It is good programming practice, and it will save considerable memory since the computer will not set aside unnecessary memory space. Also, the DIM statement initially sets all array values to zero. Good programming practice dictates that the array should be DIMensioned in one of the first statements of the program, and it obviously must occur before any reference to the array. The DIM statement must not be executed more than once, however, or an error results.

The particular value of an array is called the subscript, which is why the array is sometimes called a subscripted variable. In the following statement:

```
LET X(5)=27.3
```

subscript 5 of the X array is set to 27.3. Whenever

VIC 20™/COMMODORE 64™

CRAZY CONVEYORS™-combines the powerful capabilities of the Commodore 64 with disk drive in an exciting action-packed game with multi-color sprites, custom characters in 11 different colors for building blocks, ladders, fire poles, rotating pulleys, moving conveyors and bonus boxes; **three part harmony music**; high score history, with full names of 10 champions; action pause; start play at screen of your choice; joystick or keyboard; machine language. Also **Screen Creator™** to expand game disk and extra disks to virtually unlimited screens, and **CRAZY CONVEYOR action** to entertain and challenge the most skillful game player. Price: $29.95.

RIDGE RUNNER-for unexpanded VIC 20 on tape or disk. 100% machine language. Includes multicolor U.F.O., blinking mines, spinning asteroids, enemy ships, laser fire, horizontally scrolling playfield, hi-resolution/multicolor graphics, excellent sound, high score, pause button, bonus ships and ever increasing levels of difficulty. Joystick required. Price: $14.95.

DUNGEONS-for VIC 20 with 16K expansion and tape or disk. Explore a 12 level dungeon with 1200 rooms. Purchase weapon and armor, find treasures, battle over fifty types of monsters, cast spells and save game to tape or disk. Excellent sound and three dimensional graphics. Price: $14.95.

PAK ALIEN-for unexpanded VIC 20 with tape or disk. 100% machine language. Includes seven evil aliens, bonus timer, pause feature and 100 levels of increasing difficulty. Joystick or keyboard. Price: $14.95.

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO MANAGER-for Commodore 64 with disk drive or tape (printer optional), is menu driven and provides one summary page and nine detail pages. Each page can accept nine entries of up to $99,999 each. The program can handle over $8 million. The IPM is quick and makes it easy to track volatile assets such as stocks and stock options. The summary page displays the grand total and the percent of grand total for each of nine investment categories. Price: $14.95.

DISK DIRECTORY MANAGER-for Commodore 64 or VIC 20 (16K min. exp.) with 1540/41 disk drive and 1525 printer, 100% machine language. This handy utility reads directories of diskettes and sorts up to 1556 records on the Commodore 64. In most cases the sort is completed in only a few seconds. Each record contains file name, file size, file type and disk ID. The sorted master directory is sent to the printer. Price: $19.95.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG!

BYTES and BITS
524 E. Canterbury Ln.
Phoenix, AZ 85022

(602) 942-1475
Please specify tape or disk
Check, money order or C.O.D.
Add $2.00 for postage & handling
Additional $3.00 for C.O.D.

VIC 20 & Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd
CRAZY CONVEYORS and Screen Creator are trademarks of BYTES and BITS

VIC-20 USERS!

Win your share of over $5000 in VIC-20 Hardware & Software in

THE NATIONAL VIC-20 USERS GROUP

★★★ 1984 VIC-20 SWEEPSTAKES ★★★

cardco, inc.
Amateur Accessories
page 6
MICRODIGITAL
NIBBLES & BITS, INC.
CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS
COMM-DATA COMPUTER HOUSE
Public Domain, Inc.
COM-CAP

- Open to ALL VIC-20 Users
- No Purchase Necessary
- No Entry Fee

WIN:

- Arcade Games
- Educational Programs
- Business Programs
- Stock Market Programs
- Sports Programs
- Children's Programs
- FREE NVUG Memberships
- Typing Tutor Programs
- Special VIC-20 Aids
- Memory Expansion
- Motherboards
- Word Processors

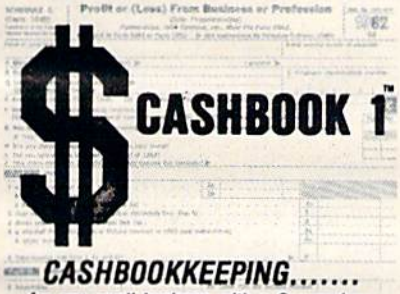
AND MORE!

TOTL
Universal Systems
ACADEMY SOFTWARE
TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE
BASIC BYTE, INC.
APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
Boston Educational Computing inc.
Sirius

The National VIC-20 Users Group and the Nation's Leading VIC-20 Dealers bring you the best thing to happen since you got your VIC!

WRITE TODAY FOR YOUR FREE OFFICIAL ENTRY BLANK, PRIZE LIST, AND COMPLETE RULES!

THE NATIONAL VIC-20 USERS GROUP
BOX 34575 DEPT. G OMAHA, NE 68134
(VIC-20 Reg. TM of Commodore)



$ CASHBOOK 1™

CASHBOOKKEEPING.....

for any small business with a Commodore 64™, & 1540/41 Disk Drive. (printer optional)

Hire Cashbook 1 as your new bookkeeper.

Send $65 or call toll free order desk 1-800-321-6927. 24-Hour Service

- Also -

The Computer Classroom™

Programs for VIC20™ and Commodore 64™ disk or tape. Write for listing. OR, try MOUSE TRAP MATH, for your VIC20™ (10.95 for tape) and we'll include listing.

ROCKY SOFTWARE

Box 310
Erie, Colorado 80516
(303) 652-2183

NEW FROM HCP!

EXPANSION PRODUCTS FOR YOUR VIC - 20™

For You Who Care Enough To Use The Best

24K RAM	RS-232 CARD	MOTHER BOARD
• Single board for all RAM expansion uses only one slot	• True RS-232 signal levels provide maximum compatibility with peripheral devices	• Adds 4 slots to the memory expansion port
• Low power consumption provides cool, reliable operation and extended product life	• Duel output connectors make installation a snap	• Includes 3K of RAM
• Fully VIC-20 compatible	• Fully compatible with VIC-20 hardware and software	• A socket for a 2764 EPROM Modular power supply to reduce the load on your VIC
• Available in 8K, 16K, 24K configuration		
$199.24	**$49.32**	**$69.64**

ALL PRICES ARE FOB SANTA CLARA

HALLMARK COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
2565 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95050
Phone (408) 748-9208

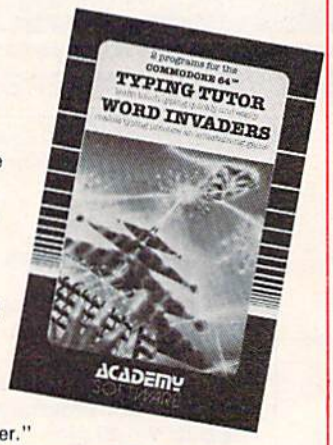
Gold-plated contact fingers for long-lasting solid connection.

ALL PRODUCTS ARE SUPPORTED BY A 2 YEAR WARRANTY!
DEALER DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

VIC 20™ COMMODORE 64™

Still the Best!



Rated **THE BEST** educational program for the VIC 20™ by ***Creative Computing*** magazine.

Commodore 64 version: "This is the best typing tutor we have seen yet; it can get your children touch typing in short order and bring an old hand up to speed. Includes excellent training modules and an arcade type mode to liven things up and put some pressure on; ★★★★+" **INFO-64**

Our customers continue to tell us of their success. . . .

". . delighted with my son's progress . . . he is the only one in his second grade class who touch types at the computer."

(58 year old man writes) . . . "great, excellent. To me a source of great learning . . . I just can't express how much I have enjoyed it!"

In daily use by schools across the USA.

"Computer aided instruction at its best" ***Commander*** magazine

TYPING TUTOR + WORD INVADERS

The proven way to learn touch typing.

COMMODORE 64 Tape $21.95
COMMODORE 64 Disk $24.95
VIC 20 (unexpanded) Tape $21.95

NEW!

IFR
(FLIGHT SIMULATOR)

CARTRIDGE FOR THE VIC 20

COMMODORE 64
DISK OR TAPE

$39.95
JOYSTICK REQUIRED

Put yourself in the pilot's seat! A very challenging realistic simulation of instrument flying in a light plane. Take off, navigate over difficult terrain, and land at one of the 4 airports. Artificial horizon, ILS, and other working instruments on screen. Full aircraft features. Realistic aircraft performance — stalls/spins, etc. Transport yourself to a real-time adventure in the sky. Flight tested by professional pilots and judged "terrific"!

VISA Shipping and handling $1.00 per order. CA residents add 6% tax. MasterCard

ACADEMY SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 6277, San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 499-0850

Programmers: Write to our New Program Manager concerning any exceptional VIC 20™ or Commodore 64™ game or other program you have developed.

the computer comes across a set of parentheses with a number enclosed following a variable name, it knows you are indicating an array. From now on, we will call each separate value in an array an *element*. In our previous DIMension statement, we indicated that X would have 16 elements, and Y would have 21. In the assignment statement, we set element 5 of the X array to 27.3.

As an example of the use of arrays, let's take a look at Program 1, which is part of my friend's program.

Program 1

```
10 PRINT"{CLR}":DIM R(10)                    :rem 221
100 FOR N=1 TO 10                             :rem 56
110 R(N)=INT(RND(1)*10+1)                     :rem 73
120 NEXT N                                    :rem 32
130 REM MAIN PART OF{6 SPACES}PROGRAM FOL
    LOWS                                     :rem 167
140 GOSUB 500                                :rem 170
150 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS A KEY TO COMPUTE";:
    PRINT"{3 SPACES}ANOTHER AVERAGE"
                                             :rem 247
160 GETA$:IF A$=""THEN 160                    :rem 81
170 PRINT"{CLR}":GOTO100                       :rem 0
500 REM SUBROUTINE FOR{4 SPACES}COMPUTING
     AVERAGE{5 SPACES}R                      :rem 115
510 SM=0                                     :rem 163
515 PRINT:PRINT"{RVS}ARRAY{OFF}{2 SPACES}
    {RVS}VALUES{OFF}":PRINT                  :rem 145
520 FOR N=1 TO 10                             :rem 62
530 SM=SM+R(N)                                :rem 49
535 PRINT"R(";N;")=";R(N)                    :rem 130
540 NEXT N                                    :rem 38
550 AV=SM/10                                 :rem 158
560 PRINT:PRINT"AVERAGE =";{5 SPACES}AV
                                              :rem 61
570 RETURN                                   :rem 124
```

Line 10 contains the DIMension statement. Lines 100–120 assign ten random numbers to the ten locations or variables of the R array. The main part of the program is irrelevant to our discussion of arrays, but the subroutine starting at line 500 uses the array further and is a good example. The program is written to find the average value of the ten numbers. The sum is first set to zero in line 510. The FOR-NEXT loop (lines 520–540) recalls the values stored previously in line 110 and computes the sum, which is divided by ten to compute the average in line 550.

Two-Dimensional Arrays

Arrays can have more than one dimension. The arrays we've seen so far are one-dimensional. We can visualize the one-dimensional array as a line of boxes or pigeonholes, as in Figure 1, in which to place values, or a list of values like a list on a piece of paper. The one-dimensional array is probably the most common, but the two-dimensional array is used often, too. The two-dimensional array is often visualized as a table of rows and columns. For instance, an array DIMensioned by

the statement:

```
DIM X(4,3)
```

would be visualized as a table of *five* columns by *four* rows, as shown in Figure 2. Again, notice that DIM X(4,3) actually sets up a 5×4 table because the elements are numbered starting with 0. As with one-dimensional arrays, you may choose to ignore the 0 column and row, spending a few bytes of memory to eliminate a possible source of confusion.

Frequently, a particular problem can be solved by either a one- or a two-dimensional array, and the choice is strictly a matter of style, up to the programmer. Programs 2 and 3 illustrate a similar problem, the first with a one-dimensional array, and the second with a two-dimensional array.

In Program 2, the problem is to record the high temperature for each day, and then find the average high temperature for the week.

Program 2

```
20 DIM TM(7)                              :rem 101
30 REM ENTER DATA                         :rem 223
40 INPUT "{CLR}ENTER DAY NUMBER";N
                                          :rem 121
50 PRINT:PRINT "ENTER HIGH TEMPERATURE FO
   R DAY":INPUT TM(N)                     :rem 184
60 IF N<7 THEN 40                          :rem 73
70 REM                                     :rem 75
80 REM A SUBROUTINE.{5 SPACES}NOT SHOWN H
   ERE,{7 SPACES}WOULD STORE THE
   {7 SPACES}ARRAY TO TAPE                 :rem 224
100 REM                                   :rem 117
120 GOSUB 1000                            :rem 212
130 END                                   :rem 107
1000 REM ROUTINE FOR{7 SPACES}FINDING AVE
     RAGE{7 SPACES}HIGH TEMPERATURE
                                          :rem 26
1010 REM A ROUTINE FOR{5 SPACES}READING T
     HE TAPE,{5 SPACES}NOT SHOWN, WOULD
     {6 SPACES}BE INCLUDED HERE           :rem 79
1030 PRINT                                 :rem 81
1040 SM=0                                 :rem 210
1050 FOR N=1 TO 7                          :rem 67
1060 SM=SM+TM(N)                          :rem 175
1065 PRINT"DAY";N;"TEMP=";TM(N)           :rem 113
1070 NEXT N                                :rem 85
1080 AV=INT(SM/7)                         :rem 223
1090 PRINT:PRINT"AVERAGE HIGH":PRINT"TEMP
     ERATURE FOR WEEK=";AV;" DEGREES
                                          :rem 84
1100 RETURN                               :rem 162
```

The one-dimensional array TM is DIMensioned to 7. An actual application program would have some sort of data file routines, but since tape or disk file handling is another subject altogether, let's leave the storage and retrieval out. Lines 40 and 50 assign the value of the high temperature to the appropriate box in the array. The average high temperature is then found in the subroutine starting at line 1000, in the same manner as in the preceding problem.

Commodore 64
and
VIC-20

SuperTerm

$149.95

Telecommunications
with a difference!

Unexcelled communications power and compatibility, especially for professionals and serious computer users. Look us over; **SuperTerm** isn't just "another" terminal program. Like our famous Terminal-40, **it's the one others will be judged by.**

- **EMULATION**—Most popular terminal protocols: cursor addressing, clear, home, etc.
- **EDITING**—Full-screen editing of Receive Buffer
- **UP/DOWNLOAD FORMATS**—CBM, Xon-Xoff, ACK-NAK, CompuServe, etc.
- **FLEXIBILITY**—Select baud, duplex, parity, stopbits, etc. Even work off-line, then upload to system!
- **DISPLAY MODES**—40 column; 80/132 with side-scrolling
- **FUNCTION KEYS**—8 standard, 52 user-defined
- **BUFFERS**—Receive, Transmit, Program, and Screen
- **PRINTING**—Continuous printing with Smart ASCII interface and parallel printer; buffered printing otherwise
- **DISK SUPPORT**—Directory, Copy, Rename, Scratch

Options are selected by menus and EXEC file. Software on disk with special cartridge module. **Compatible with CBM and HES Automodems;** select ORIG/ANS mode, manual or autodial.

Write for the full story on SuperTerm; or, if you already want that difference, order today!

Requires: Commodore 64 or VIC-20, disk drive or Datasette, and compatible modem. VIC version requires 16K memory expansion. Please specify VIC or 64 when ordering.

Smart ASCII Plus . . . $59.95

The only interface which supports streaming —sending characters simultaneously to the screen and printer — with SuperTerm.

Also great for use with your own programs or most application programs, i.e., word processors. **Print modes:** CBM Graphics (w/many dot-addr printers), TRANSLATE, DaisyTRANSLATE, CBM/True ASCII, and PIPELINE.

Complete with printer cable and manual. On disk or cassette.

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

(816) 333-7200

Send for a free brochure.

MIDWEST MICRO inc.

MAIL ORDER: Add $1.50 shipping and handling ($3.50 for C.O.D.); VISA/Mastercard accepted (card# and exp. date). MO residents add 5.625% sales tax. Foreign orders payable U.S.$, U.S. Bank ONLY; add $5 shp/hndlg.

311 WEST 72nd ST. • KANSAS CITY • MO • 64114

Program 3 handles a similar problem using a two-dimensional array.

Program 3

```
20 DIM TM(52,7)                          :rem 248
30 REM ENTER DATA                        :rem 223
40 INPUT"{CLR}ENTER WEEK NUMBER ";WK
                                         :rem 27
50 INPUT"ENTER DAY OF WEEK ";DY          :rem 46
60 PRINT"ENTER HIGH TEMPERATURE":INPUT TM
   (WK,DY)                               :rem 74
65 IF WK<52 THEN 40                      :rem 210
70 REM                                   :rem 75
80 REM SUBROUTINE 500,{3 SPACES}NOT SHOWN
    HERE,{7 SPACES}WOULD STORE            :rem 5
90 REM DATA ON TAPE                      :rem 46
100 REM GOSUB 500 TO TAPE ROUTINE HERE
                                         :rem 161
110 GOSUB 1000                           :rem 211
120 END                                  :rem 106
1000 REM READ TAPE AND{5 SPACES}COMPUTE A
     VERAGE                              :rem 214
1010 REM A TAPE READ{7 SPACES}ROUTINE, NO
     T{10 SPACES}SHOWN, WOULD BE
     {7 SPACES}FOUND HERE                :rem 221
1030 REM                                 :rem 168
1040 S1=0                                :rem 182
1050 FOR W=1 TO 52                       :rem 124
1060 S2=0                                :rem 185
1070 FOR D=1 TO 7                         :rem 59
1080 S1=S1+TM(W,D)                       :rem 242
1090 S2=S2+TM(W,D)                       :rem 245
1100 NEXT D                               :rem 69
1110 WA=S2/7                             :rem 131
1120 PRINT"WEEK ";W;"AVERAGE IS ";WA;"DEG
     REES"                               :rem 186
1130 NEXT W                               :rem 91
1140 YA=S1/365                           :rem 238
1150 PRINT"YEARLY AVERAGE HIGH TEMP"
                                         :rem 191
1160 PRINT"IS ";YA;" DEGREES"            :rem 136
1170 RETURN                              :rem 169
```

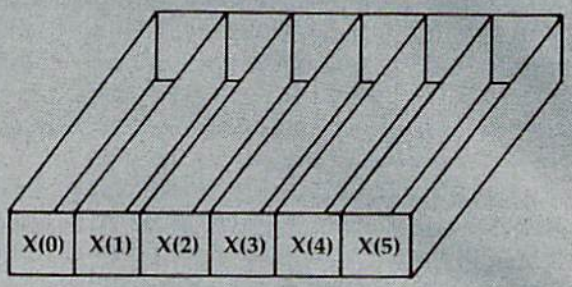
In this version, we store the temperatures week by week and day by day in a table of 52 rows of 7 columns (line 20). We have a column for every day of the week, and a row for every week of the year. The first part of the program stores our data in the array by week number and the number of the day in the week. The subroutine starting at line 1000 again figures the average, but with a new twist (as an advantage of using the two-dimensional array). Now we can find the average temperature for each week as well as for the year.

Another Use Of Arrays

Another handy use of arrays is to relate two sets of values to one another. This can easily be done if each set of values is an array, and these values can then be related by the subscript. A common use of arrays for this purpose is relating a set or sets of values to people's names. The names are held in a *string array*, such as N$(X), while the values are held in *numeric arrays* (having the same dimensions as N$, of course). Program 4 illustrates this use of arrays in a teacher's gradebook program.

Figure 1: One-Dimensional Array

A one-dimensional array can be thought of as a row of boxes or pigeonholes.



DIMX(S)

Figure 2: Two-Dimensional Array

A two-dimensional array is frequently visualized as a table of rows and columns.

	Column 0	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Row 0	X(0,0)	X(1,0)	X(2,0)	X(3,0)	X(4,0)
Row 1	X(0,1)	X(1,1)	X(2,1)	X(3,1)	X(4,1)
Row 2	X(0,2)	X(1,2)	X(2,2)	X(3,2)	X(4,2)
Row 3	X(0,3)	X(1,3)	X(2,3)	X(3,3)	X(4,3)

Program 4

```
20 DIM N$(15),T1(15),T2(15),HW(15),FS(15)
                                         :rem 52
30 PRINT"{CLR}"                          :rem 199
40 REM DISPLAY MENU                      :rem 147
50 PRINT"{4 SPACES}{RVS}SELECT OPTION
   {OFF}"                                :rem 115
60 PRINT:PRINT"1-ENTER NAMES IN FILE"
                                          :rem 5
70 PRINT:PRINT"2-ENTER SCORES, FIRST
   {3 SPACES}TEST"                       :rem 159
80 PRINT:PRINT"3-ENTER SCORES, SECOND
   {2 SPACES}TEST"                       :rem 213
90 PRINT:PRINT"4-ENTER SCORES,{9 SPACES}H
   OMEWORK"                              :rem 71
100 PRINT:PRINT"5-COMPUTE FINAL SCORE"
                                         :rem 142
110 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER NUMBER";Q          :rem 0
120 ON Q GOSUB 1000,2000,3000,4000,5000
                                         :rem 128
130 END                                  :rem 107
1000 REM INITIALIZE{7 SPACES}STUDENT NAME
      FILE                               :rem 255
1010 FOR N=1 TO 15                       :rem 110
1020 INPUT"ENTER LAST NAME";N$(N):rem 182
1030 NEXT                                 :rem 3
1040 OPEN 1,1,2,"NAMES"                  :rem 199
1050 FOR N= 1 TO 15                      :rem 114
```

Presenting

An income tax program for everyone to use. TAX COMPUTATION has been approved for **COMMODORE'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SOFTWARE** as well as many other directories. Your taxes will be completed quickly, easily, and to your benefit.

TAX COMPUTATION Commodore 64 $39.95
VIC 20, TI99/4A $19.90

K. R. Rullman
4550 Murray # 81
Beaverton, OR 97005

The cost of the program is tax deductible along with part of the cost of your computer.

An advertisement in December's issue of Compute!'s Gazette stated that a survey conducted in PC Magazine had recently named Screenplay's Asylum™ one of the top 10 adventure games. We regret that the name "PC Magazine" was used in error. PC World conducted the survey that named Asylum one of the top 10 adventure games for the IBM PC. Screenplay regrets any inconveniences caused by this error.

screenplay

STOP PLAYING GAMES

NEW Disk Commodore 64

- Calculate odds on HORSE RACES with ANY COMPUTER using **BASIC**.
- SCIENTIFICALLY DERIVED SYSTEM really works. TV Station WLKY of Louisville, Kentucky used this sytem to predict the odds of the 1980 Kentucky Derby. See the Wall Street Journal (June 6, 1980) article on Horse-Handicapping. This system was written and used by computer experts and is now being made available to home computer owners. This method is based on storing data from a large number of races on a high speed, large scale computer. 23 factors taken from the "Daily Racing Form" were then analyzed by the computer to see how they influenced race results. From these 23 factors, ten were found to be the most vital in determining winners. NUMERICAL PROBABILITIES of each of these 10 factors were then computed and this forms the basis of this REVOLUTIONARY NEW PROGRAM.
- SIMPLE TO USE: Obtain "Daily Racing Form" the day before the races and answer the 10 questions about each horse. Run the program and your computer will print out the odds for all horses in each race. COMPUTER POWER gives you the advantage!
- YOU GET: 1) Program on cassette or disk.
  2) Listing of BASIC programs for use with any computer.
  3) Instructions on how to get the needed data from the "Daily Racing Form."
  4) Tips on using the odds generated by the program.
  5) Sample form to simplify entering data for each race.

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY

3G COMPANY, INC. DEPT. GA **(503) 357-5607**
RT. 3, BOX 28A, GASTON, OR 97119

Yes, I want to use my computer for FUN and PROFIT. Please send me ____ programs at **$29.95** each. Circle the cassette you need: PET/CBM, VIC-20, Color Computer, TRS-80, Sinclair Timex 1000, Atari, Commodore 64 (disk or cassette), Apple (disk or cassette)

Enclosed is: ☐ check or money order ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. Exp. date

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

START USING YOUR COMPUTER FOR FUN and PROFIT!

HOW MUCH LONGER WILL YOU LAST?

How long can you endure? When will it end?... We're not talking about a new shoot'em up game for the Commodore 64, but Commodore's own disk operating system! Commodore made a great computer in the 64 but left its disk operating system out in the cold. If you've been waiting for a true disk operating system, here it is!... If you've been waiting for a great BASIC language enhancement that will let you utilize the Commodore's many special features, here it is! What is it? It's **grafDOS**, the great new utility from Xylex Software that allows the user to actually become friendly with the Commodore 64! **grafDOS** includes commands like DELETE, RENAME, CATALOG, RUN, etc. The BASIC allows you to do high resolution and low resolution graphics, sound, sprite program, plus much, much more for a total of 40 commands! Plus included in every package is MINIMON, a powerful machine language monitor that includes another 20 commands for use in machine language. The disk also comes with sample programs and demos including a great music generator! And all this together is only $49.95! How could you have lasted this long without it?

DON'T WAIT ANY LONGER!

Make your programming easier! **grafDOS** is available now at your local dealer or:

INTERESTING SOFTWARE
21101 S. Harvard Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 328-9422

Visa/MC/Check/Money Order
Add $2.00 shipping
CA residents add 6½% sales tax.
Dealer inquiries invited.

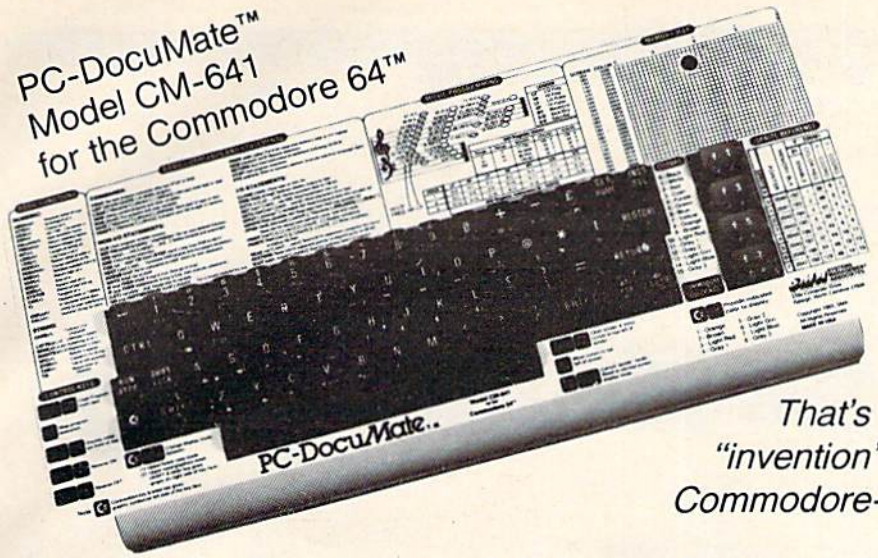
```
1060 PRINT#1,N$(N)                    :rem 229
1070 NEXT N                           :rem 85
1080 CLOSE 1                          :rem 112
1090 RETURN                           :rem 170
2000 REM ENTER TEST SCORES            :rem 51
2010 OPEN 1,1,0,"NAMES"               :rem 195
2020 FOR N=1 TO 15                    :rem 112
2030 INPUT#1,N$(N)                    :rem 230
2040 NEXT N                           :rem 83
2045 CLOSE 1                          :rem 114
2050 REM ENTER DATA BY{5 SPACES}NAME
                                      :rem 255
2060 FOR N=1 TO 15                    :rem 116
2070 PRINT"ENTER SCORE FOR ";N$(N)
                                      :rem 199
2080 INPUT T1(N)                      :rem 126
2090 NEXT N                           :rem 88
2100 REM NOW SAVE T1{7 SPACES}ARRAY AS FI
     LE TO{6 SPACES}TAPE              :rem 79
2110 OPEN 2,1,2,"TEST1"               :rem 196
2120 FOR N=1 TO 15                    :rem 113
2130 PRINT#2,T1(N)                    :rem 248
2140 NEXT                              :rem 6
2150 CLOSE 2                          :rem 112
2160 RETURN                           :rem 169
3000 REM NOW WOULD{9 SPACES}FOLLOW TWO MO
     RE                               :rem 38
3010 REM SUBROUTINES{7 SPACES}LIKE THE ON
     E{10 SPACES}ABOVE, EXCEPT        :rem 85
3020 REM REPLACE T1{8 SPACES}WITH T2 IN S
     UB-{7 SPACES}ROUTINE STARTING:rem 44
3030 REM AT LINE 3000,{5 SPACES}AND CALL
     {SPACE}THE FILE{5 SPACES}"TEST2".
                                      :rem 42
3040 REM THEN USE HW{7 SPACES}AND FILENAM
     E{9 SPACES}"HMWRK" FOR THE       :rem 15
3050 REM ROUTINE AT 4000              :rem 43
4000 REM HOMEWORK FILE{5 SPACES}HERE
                                      :rem 88
5000 REM READ TAPE{9 SPACES}FILES AND COM
     PUTE{5 SPACES}SCORE              :rem 206
5010 OPEN 1,1,0,"NAMES"               :rem 198
5020 FOR N=1 TO 15                    :rem 115
5030 INPUT#1,N$(N)                    :rem 233
5040 NEXT                              :rem 8
5050 CLOSE 1                          :rem 113
5060 OPEN 2,1,0,"TEST1"               :rem 201
5070 FOR N=1 TO 15                    :rem 120
5080 INPUT#1,T1(N)                     :rem 1
5090 NEXT                             :rem 13
5100 CLOSE 2                          :rem 110
5105 INPUT"HIT RETURN TO CONTINUE";Q
                                      :rem 248
5110 OPEN 3,1,0,"TEST2"               :rem 199
5120 FOR N=1 TO 15                    :rem 116
5130 INPUT#3,T2(N)                     :rem 0
5140 NEXT                              :rem 9
5150 CLOSE 3                          :rem 116
5155 INPUT "HIT RETURN TO CONTINUE";Q
                                      :rem 253
5160 OPEN 4,1,0,"HMWRK"               :rem 228
5170 FOR N=1 TO 15                    :rem 121
5180 INPUT"4,HW(N)                     :rem 30
5190 NEXT N                           :rem 92
5200 CLOSE 4                          :rem 113
5210 REM NOW COMPUTE{7 SPACES}FINAL SCORE
                                      :rem 163
5220 FOR N= 1 TO 15                   :rem 117
5230 FS(N)=T1(N)+T2(N)+HW(N)           :rem 28
5240 NEXT N                            :rem 88
5250 REM NOW PRINT OUT{5 SPACES}SCORES
                                      :rem 248
5260 OPEN 1,4,7                       :rem 243
5270 PRINT"1,"NAME","SCORE"            :rem 43
5280 FOR N = 1 TO 15                  :rem 123
5290 PRINT#1,N$(N),FS(N)               :rem 82
5300 NEXT N                            :rem 85
5310 RETURN                           :rem 169
```

For demonstration purposes, this program is not a complete program as it stands, and contains no error trapping or user prompts. It could, however, be expanded into a useful gradebook program with some fill-in work. It is instructive of the use of arrays to relate variables. The main program, up to line 130, creates a menu selection which sends the program to the appropriate subroutine. The first routine, starting at line 1000, is used at the beginning of the school term to enter the students' names in a string array, N$(N). The DIMension statement in line 20 of the main program, and all of the FOR-NEXT loops, would have to be adjusted to the actual number of students in the class. Subroutine 2000 would be used to enter the scores of the first test. By reading the N$ array in lines 2010 to 2045, the program prompts the teacher with the student's name for data entry (line 2070). A similar subroutine would be used for each test and maybe a homework score. Subroutine 5000 puts it all together at the end of the term. After reading the grades from all the files, line 5230 figures the grade for every student. In effect, the variable N is a student number which relates each element of each of the four files. This illustrates how N can still be used as a separate variable, even when you've set up a numeric array N(X) or a string array N$(X).

These examples of the use of the array are general but easy to expand on. Arrays can be used in a variety of ways. I'm sure that after using them for a while, you can come up with many more applications on your own.

To receive additional information from advertisers in this issue, use the handy reader service cards in the back of the magazine.

PC-DocuMate™
Model CM-641
for the Commodore 64™



EUREKA!

That's what we said when our new "invention" solved all our VIC-20™ and Commodore-64™ programming problems

We had a problem. So we invented PC-DocuMate™ to solve it. The problem was how to quickly master the VIC-20 and CBM-64 keyboards and easily start programming in BASIC on our new personal computers. First we went through the manuals.

INCONVENIENT MANUALS

The user's guide was a nuisance and the programmer's reference manual was just plain inconvenient to use. We found the control key combinations confusing and the introduction to BASIC to be too "basic" for our needs. We needed a simple solution to our documentation problems.

So we decided to surround the keyboard of each PC with the information we wanted. We decided to print whatever we needed on sturdy **plastic templates** which would fit the keyboard of either the VIC-20 or Commodore 64.

SIMPLE SOLUTION

This was the simple solution to our problem. Now we could have the essential information right at our fingertips.

On the left side and top of the templates we put **BASIC** functions, commands, and statements. On the lower left we used **key symbols** to remind us of how to use SHIFT, RUN/STOP, CTRL and the "Commodore" key. Over on the bottom right side we put some additional keys to help remember about CLR/HOME and RESTORE. But we were still a little confused.

STILL CONFUSED

We found we were confused about music programming, color graphics, and sprites. On both the VIC-20 and the CBM-64 templates we carefully organized and summarized the essential reference data for **music** programming and put it across the top—showing notes and the scale. All those values you must POKE and where to POKE them are listed.

Then to clarify **color graphics** we laid out screen memory maps showing character and color addresses in a screen matrix. (We got this idea from the manuals.)

For the VIC-20 we added a complete memory address map for documenting where everything is in an expanded or unexpanded VIC.

For the Commodore 64 we came up with a really clever summary table for showing almost everything you ever need to know for **sprite** graphics.

GETTING EASIER

Now we had organized the most essential information for our VIC and 64 in the most logical way. BASIC, music, color graphics, and sprites all seemed a lot easier. Our initial problem was solved by PC-DocuMate™.

But we have a confession to make.

WE CHEATED

We had solved this kind of problem before. In fact, many times before. You see, we at SMA developed the original PC-DocuMate for the IBM PC. We've made templates for IBM BASIC and DOS, for WORDSTAR™, VISICALC™ and other best-selling software packages for the IBM PC.

So we knew we could invent another PC-DocuMate™ to solve our problems with the VIC-20 and Commodore 64. Now our solution can be yours and you can join the thousands of satisfied users of our template products.

Take advantage of our experience and success with PC-DocuMate templates. Get one for your personal computer.

SOME SPECIFICS

Our templates for the VIC and 64 are made from the same high quality **non-glare** plastic as the more expensive IBM PC versions.

The templates are an attractive **gray** color and are imprinted with a special black ink which bonds permanently to the plastic. They are precision **die-cut** to fit your keyboard.

Unlike some other products we've seen in this category, PC-DocuMate templates are professionally and expertly designed. And they are fully guaranteed.

OUR GUARANTEE

We guarantee your satisfaction. **You must be satisfied** with your PC-DocuMate for your VIC-20 or CBM-64. Try it for 10 days and if for any reason you are not satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund. **No risk.**

SOLVE YOUR PROGRAMMING PROBLEMS WITH PC-DocuMate™

Order your PC-DocuMate today (by phone or mail) and solve your VIC-20 or CBM-64 programming problems. Send only **$12.95** and specify which computer you have. We pay for shipping and handling. Use the coupon below or call **919-787-7703** for faster service.

YES! Please RUSH me _____ VIC-20 templates and/or _____ CBM-64 templates at $12.95 each. I have enclosed $_____ by:

Check ___ Money order ___ MC/VISA ___

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Foreign orders (except Canada) add $5.00 US

Mail to: **Systems Management Associates**
3700 Computer Drive, Dept. J-1
P.O. Box 20025
Raleigh, North Carolina 27619

VIC-20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Ad no. 731 Copyright 1983, SMA.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Auto Line Numbering

Jeff Young

This short program is a handy, time-saving utility for programmers. For the VIC and 64.

"Auto Line Numbering" is a utility for programmers which automatically generates a line number for the current BASIC program statement being entered. As written, the program begins with line 100 and increments by tens (100, 110, 120, etc.). This can be modified as described below.

How To Use The Program

"Auto Line Numbering" is a BASIC program which loads a machine language subroutine into a free block of memory. Program 1 (the 64 version) puts the subroutine at memory location 49152 ($C000). Program 2 (the VIC version) puts the subroutine at 7578 ($1D9A). These areas of memory will not be used by BASIC, so the program should be safe.

Type in the program and SAVE it. After LOADing, type RUN, press RETURN, type NEW, press RETURN, then type SYS 49152 (for the 64) or SYS 7578 (for the VIC). If you wish to leave the program for any reason, just press RETURN immediately after you see a new line number. To return to the program, type SYS 49160 (for the 64) or SYS 7586 (for the VIC). This will continue generating line numbers from where you left off.

Although the program will always begin numbering with 100 and increment by tens, you can modify either of these if you wish. If you want to begin with a number other than 100, determine the number with which you want to start, then subtract ten. Next, POKE this number in low-byte/high-byte format into 251 and 252, then SYS 49160 (for the 64) or SYS 7586 (for the VIC).

For example, if you wish to begin with line 1000, subtract ten. The number you are now working with is 990. To determine low-byte/high-byte, divide 990 by 256. The result, 3, is the number you POKE into location 252—POKE252,3. The remainder of the division is 222. Now, POKE 251,222. The low byte is location 251, and the high byte, 252.

The lines you would type, then, if you wished to begin the line numbering with 1000 are:

```
POKE 251,222:POKE 252,3
SYS 49160  (for the 64)
SYS 7586   (for the VIC)
```

To change the increment from ten, POKE the desired number into location 49179 (for the 64) or 7605 (for the VIC). If you want to increment by fives, for example:

```
POKE 49179,5  (for the 64)
POKE 7605,5   (for the VIC)
```

This utility program can save you a lot of time when programming, and it provides a neat, structured sequence for program line numbers.

Program 1: 64 Version

```
1 X=49152                                   :rem 203
2 READY:IFY=-1THEN4                         :rem 199
3 POKEX,Y:X=X+1:Z=Z+Y:GOTO2                 :rem 22
4 IFZ<>12374THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA STATE
  MENTS":END                                :rem 236
100 DATA169,90,133,251,169,0,133,252,169,
    19,141,2,3,169,192,141,3,3,96,32,25
                                            :rem 203
110 DATA192,76,134,164,24,169,10,101,251,
    133,251,144,2,230,252,165,251,133;99
                                            :rem 246
120 DATA165,252,133,98,162,144,56,32,73,1
    88,32,221,189,162,0,189,1,1,240,9,32
                                              :rem 4
```

PROSYS

The Professional Systems People And

MICRO WORX

Present Products From

commodore

And

The Software That Makes Them Work!

SOFTWARE

SBSYS
C-64, 8032, 8096 & B-Series
THE SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEM
Available for 1541, 8050 and hard disk drives. GL, AP, AR, INV. and payroll as low as $99.00 each! Call for specific pricing.

PERSYS
VIC 20, C-64, 8032, 8096 & B-Series
THE PERSONAL FINANCIAL SYSTEM
A complete financial package for home and small business, beginning at $69.00 on tape.

VERTICAL PACKAGES INCLUDE:

LEGISYS
8032, 8096 & B-Series.
The total legal office information, accounting and tickler system.

LOADSYS
8032, 8096 & B-Series.
The total truck brokerage accounting system. Call for free intro consulting.

Dealer inquiries invited.

VISA & MasterCard. Add 3% Surcharge.
Shipping paid on prepaid orders.
Prices subject to change without notice.

These are sample unit prices.
We carry support items, cables, games...
WE HAVE IT!

CBM PRODUCTS

8032 Computer	$ 619.00
8050 Disk Drive	979.00
8250 Disk Drive	1279.00
9060 Hard Disk	1979.00
8023 Printer	529.00
6400 Printer	1399.00

C-64 STUFF

C-64 Computer	$219.00
1541 Disk Drive	249.00
1701 Monitor	249.00
1526 Printer	339.00
1600 Modem	69.00

Call Toll-Free by dialing:
Outside Texas:
1-800-221-WORX
Inside Texas:
1-800-692-4265,
wait for beep, then dial 008-3378,
wait for tone and dial 993.
or Lubbock 797-2623,
Dallas/Ft. Worth 498-8080.

MICRO WORX
797-2623
4210 D 50th St. Lubbock, TX 79413

```
130 DATA210,255,157,0,2,232,208,242,32,18
    ,225,201,13,240,3,76,105,165,56,165
                                    :rem 182
140 DATA251,233,20,176,2,198,252,169,131,
    141,2,3,169,164,141,3,3,76,118,165,-1
                                    :rem 36
```

Program 2: VIC Version

```
10 POKE56,29:POKE52,29:CLR:I=7578:rem 175
20 READ A:IF A=256 THEN 40          :rem 54
30 POKE I,A:I=I+1:CK=CK+A:GOTO 20:rem 129
40 IF CK<>12545 THENPRINT"{CLR}ERROR IN D
   ATA STATEMENTS"                  :rem 210
7578 DATA 169,90,133,251,169,0,133
                                    :rem 156
7586 DATA 252,169,173,141,2,3,169:rem 107
7594 DATA 29,141,3,3,96,32,179     :rem 215
7602 DATA 29,76,134,196,24,169,10:rem 104
7610 DATA 101,251,133,251,144,2,230
                                    :rem 169
7618 DATA 252,165,251,133,99,165,252
                                      :rem 3
7626 DATA 133,98,162,144,56,32,73:rem 107
7634 DATA 220,32,221,221,162,0,189
                                    :rem 132
7642 DATA 1,1,240,9,32,210,255     :rem 186
7650 DATA 157,0,2,232,208,242,32   :rem 33
7658 DATA 15,225,201,13,240,3,76   :rem 40
7666 DATA 105,197,56,165,251,233,20
                                    :rem 203
7674 DATA 176,2,198,252,169,131,141
                                    :rem 208
7682 DATA 2,3,169,196,141,3,3      :rem 154
7690 DATA 76,118,197,0,256        :rem 21
```

To receive additional information from advertisers in this issue, use the handy reader service cards in the back of the magazine.

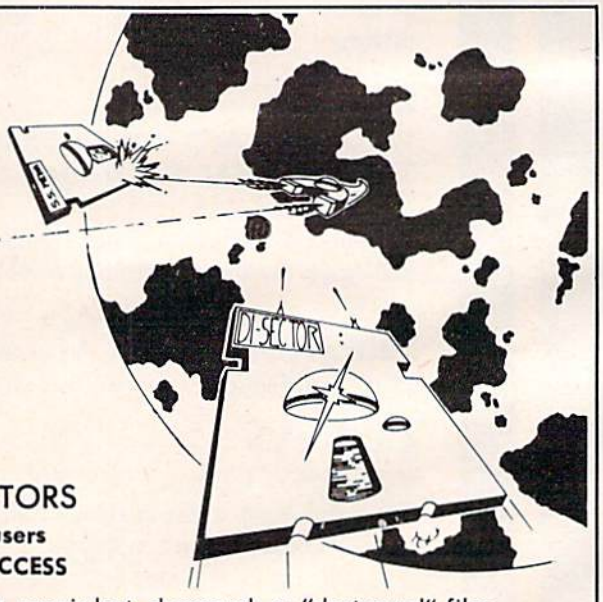
DI-SECTOR

"To The Rescue"

REPAIR - CUSTOMIZE - LEARN

from

STARPOINT SOFTWARE



AT LAST!! DIRECT INTERACTION with SECTORS

an absolute necessity for disk-based Commodore 64™* users

EXAMINE, MODIFY, and RESTORE by DIRECT SECTOR ACCESS

- ★ simultaneous HEX and ASCII display of sectors
- ★ dual cursor editing
- ★ modify in HEX, ASCII or DECIMAL
- ★ restore scratched/deleted files
- ★ repair lost, damaged, or "destroyed" files
- ★ complete operating instructions
- ★ many useful data recovery and modification tips
- ★ source code fully commented by author

Dealer Inquiries Invited

. . . WRITE OR PHONE . . .

STARPOINT SOFTWARE

Star Route 10 Gazelle, CA 96034 (916) 435-2386

$39.95 on 5¼" diskette

VISA/MASTERCARD accepted

C.O.D. add $2

Program by Bruce Q. Hammond
Ad Art by Steven M. Hettema

*Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines

GET THE BEST FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64

BUSINESS

* **FINANCE CALC 64** • Disk	$45.95
* **DATA BASE 64** • Disk	49.95
* **MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 64** • Disk	45.95
* **FAMILY PAC 64 (3 in 1)** • Disk (CHECKBOOK, RECIPE, EDU-GAME)	45.95
* **CHECKBOOK EASE 64** • Disk	29.95
HESWRITER 64 • Cart.	29.95
HESMON 64 • Cart.	25.95
HES MODEM • Cart.	67.95
TURTLE GRAPHICS II • Cart.	39.95
QUICK BROWN FOX (W.P.) • Cart.	45.95
WRITERS ASSISTANT (W.P.) • Disk	59.95
FILING ASSISTANT • Disk	67.95
INVENTORY PACKAGE • Disk	77.95
TOUCH TYPING TUTOR • Disk & Cass.	18.95
CALC RESULT EASY • Cart	67.95
CALC RESULT ADVANCED • Disk	127.45
PAPERCLIP (W.P.) • Disk	99.95
M'FILE • Disk	94.95
WORD PRO/3 (W.P.) • Disk	71.95
SPELL RIGHT PLUS (DICTIONARY) • Cart.	49.95
DELPHI'S ORACLE (DATA BASE) • Disk	125.95
TIME & MONEY MANAGER • Disk	55.95
OMNICALC (SPREADSHEET) • Disk	79.95
CARDCO PRINTER INTERFACE	54.95

EDUCATIONAL

HUNDREDS MORE AVAILABLE

SNOOPER TROOPERS I, II • Disk	$29.95
KINDERCOMP • Disk & Crt.	19.95
IN SEARCH OF MOST AMAZING THING • Disk	26.95
PROGRAMMING KIT I • Disk	19.95
FACEMAKER • Disk	22.95
KIDS ON KEYS • Cart.	29.95
FRACTION FEVER • Cart.	29.95
PIPES • Cart.	29.70
ENGLISH INVADERS • Disk & Cass.	21.95
DUNGEONS ALGEBRA DRAGONS • Disk & Cass.	19.95
UP FOR GRABS • Cart.	29.95
BENJI'S SPACE RESCUE • Disk	29.95

ENTERTAINMENT

* **STUDIO 64** (MUSIC MAKER) • Disk & Cass.	$29.95
* **GAME DESIGNER** • Disk & Cass.	25.95
GRIDRUNNER • Cart.	20.25
TEMPLE OF APSHAI • Disk	25.95
UPPER REACHES OF APSHAI • Disk	13.50
CURSE OF RA • Disk	13.50
ASTROBLITZ • Cart.	29.20
SAVE NEW YORK • Cart.	29.70
PERSONALITY ANALYZER • Disk	28.00
PHANTOM KARATE DEVILS • Disk	29.70
PLANETFALL • Disk	38.20
ENCHANTER • Disk	38.20
SEA FOX • Disk	33.95
CHOPLIFTER • Disk	33.95
PROTECTOR II • Disk & Cass.	24.95
TELENGARD • Cass.	16.95
FROGGER • Disk & Cass.	22.95
FORT APOCALYPSE • Disk & Cass.	22.95
ROBBERS OF THE LOST TOMB • Disk	19.95
JUMPMAN • Disk	25.95
SWORD OF FARGOAL • Disk & Cass.	20.25
PAKACUDA • Disk & Cass.	11.95
SURVIVOR • Disk & Cass.	22.95
PEGASUS ODYSSEY • Disk & Cass.	19.95
NEUTRAL ZONE • Disk & Cass.	27.95
COMPETITION PRO. JOYSTICK	17.95

POLICY

All orders are shipped U.P.S. Shipping charges are $2.00 for prepaid orders and $3.25 for C.O.D. For fast delivery send money order, certified check or credit card.
Please allow approximately three weeks for clearance on personal checks.
All items are subject to availability and price change. Thanks for ordering from House of Software! Call for free catalog!

HOUSE of SOFTWARE

*From EN-TECH Software

To Order Call:
(213) 768-8866
Or
Write To:

VISA MasterCard

HOUSE OF SOFTWARE
9183 Mercedes Ave. • Arleta, CA 91331

A-V Graphics N. Hollywood

SHOW US A BETTER PRICE AND WE'LL BEAT IT!

IF IT'S FOR THE COMMODORE 64 AND IT'S GOOD, IT'S PROBABLY

EN TECH

MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 64
This integrated business program gives you the computer power once reserved for large corporations. Capabilities include invoicing, inventory control, and customer mailing lists. Disk **$69.95**

FINANCE CALC 64
The leader in home and business financial analysis. You can have up to 1440 itemized expenses and print 1085 different financial reports and bar graphs. In addition, it keeps and compares as many as 12 budgets at once. Disk **$59.95**

DATA BASE 64
A perfect record system for any business or home. It can store up to 1200 records and has up to 20 fields for each one. A special label and report designer is included. It can also merge with popular word processors. Disk **$59.95**

GAME DESIGNER 64
Use to animate 16 sprites and design colorful background screens. Several game sub-routines included. Disk **$35.95**

STUDIO 64 SERIES
Anyone can now create music as beautiful as the most advanced programers could one year ago!! Just play and the computer will instantly write the music on the screen. Included are powerful features like block move, single note editing and scrolling. It will save and recall, add music to your own programs and print lead sheets. Disk **$39.95**

FAMILY PAK (3 in 1) **(ALL) $55.95**
Three of the finest home programs available:

- **CHECKBOOK EASE 64**
  Handles over 1300 transactions. Prints statements, and all types of checks, and 40 expense categories. **$39.95**
- **RECIPE KEEPER**
  Searches by ingredient, category or name. Calculates measurements for different serving amounts and prints copies.
- **SPACE MATH 64**
  Learn math, explore the universe, dance to the music and watch the show.

BABIES OF THE DIRT
An earthquake sucks you to the center of the earth. To escape you must battle the BABIES OF THE DIRT. But, don't miss or its doomsday! Watch out for their mother. **$39.95**

NOTE: PROGRAMS ARE COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PRINTERS AND UTILIZE FULL-SCREEN PROCESSING.

A-V Graphics, N. Hollywood

P.O. BOX 881, SUN VALLEY, CA 91353 • [213] 768-6646

HORIZONS: 64

CHARLES BRANNON
PROGRAM EDITOR

Singing 64

I recently got to hear The Alien Group's Voice Box speech synthesizer for the 64. If you've never heard your computer talk, it's really quite shocking.

The Voice Box is indeed a "black box" which plugs into the user port. It has a built-in amplifier and speaker, as well as two knobs for volume and pitch. With the supplied software, you can very easily make speech, using English spelling. Like all speech synthesizers, you may need to spell a word phonetically to get it to sound right, since it's almost impossible for software to master the ambiguity of English spelling.

The sample software shows what you can do with the Voice Box, including a spelling game which reads the words aloud. Most interesting is a music composition program. You can enter three-part synthesizer music and—get this—the Voice Box can sing along. The sample music is rich and vibrant, some of the best 64 sound I've heard, but that singing voice takes a bit of getting used to. If a crooning computer isn't enough, there is also a high-resolution face which changes its expression while it mouths the words. You can even edit the face to add a moustache, if you want.

There is a lot of complexity here. I would be happy with the music software alone (you don't have to use the singing option—you can compose music without the Voice Box), but the face and song could enliven any party. (A local user group enthusiastically watched a demonstration of the Voice Box and software.)

After using the Voice Box, it will be interesting to see the product of Commodore's own speech synthesis division, which is ready to market an amazing speech synthesizer for the 64. It will have chips for different "personalities" (male, female, or even children's voices). Commodore plans to market games using the speech synthesizer, such as *Gorf* and *Wizard of Wor*. I just wonder if Commodore can make it sing....

The Alien Group
27 West 23rd Street
New York, NY 10010
$95 plus $25 for music package

VIC Vs. 64: Cousins, Not Siblings

What is the real difference between a VIC-20 and a Commodore 64? This is an often-asked question. Many people would like to upgrade their VIC to a 64. Others are trying to convert programs, or would like to plug VIC cartridges into a 64. It's time to get things straight. The 64 is more than a 40-column VIC.

First, what do these machines have in common?

The keyboard similarity means that you won't have to relearn the layout if you move to a 64 from a VIC.

The common BASIC is far more important. Some VIC programs do not use any special features of the VIC, so these BASIC programs work on the 64, too. The only problem is that the different screen line lengths (22 versus 40) can cause wacky screen formatting. Some other programs that use only VIC color control and normal graphics characters also work OK on the 64.

The difference in screen width is quite significant. At best, you'll use only half of your 40-column screen width when you run VIC programs on your 64. At worst, text will be strewn all over the screen, as cursor controls and screen formatting dependent on a 22-column screen go awry.

Most BASIC game programs POKE characters to the screen for animation. Even if you change the screen address to 1024 for the 64, and color memory to 55296, the POKEs are still based on a line length of 22. Many times the POKEs appear like this:

```
POKE 7815,81
```

This is not too hard to convert. Subtract 7680, the start of screen memory:

```
?7815–7680
135
```

Divide by 22 to get the row:

```
?INT(135/22)
6
```

Now the column is the remainder:

```
?135–22*6
3
```

Now reassemble it to a 64 POKE:

```
?1024+40*6+3
1267
```

So the equivalent to the VIC POKE is:

```
POKE 1267,81
```

That wasn't so hard, eh?

Another effect of the 64's wider screen is that the characters are smaller. Frequently, VIC game characters come out looking cramped and smeared when moved over to the 64.

Internal Similarities

The operating system in Read Only Memory (ROM) is also very similar. In fact, some VIC routines were just reassembled with very minor changes to run on the 64. The Kernal routines, used by machine language programmers for working with files, are identical. Almost all of the VIC zero-page locations are unchanged in the 64. Most other low-memory locations, such as POKE 650,128 for auto-repeat on all keys, also apply to the 64. This compatibility is just as important as the BASIC. It can make a lot of your VIC experience "transportable" to the 64.

The VIC and 64 can share the same peripherals. For example, the VICmodem plugs into and works just fine on the 64. Both machines use the same disk drive, the 1541. The 64 cannot use the 1540 disk drive, though. The extra processing time the VIC-II chip steals from the 64 required that the 1540 be slowed down to let the 64 keep up, hence the 1541. The 1540 can be upgraded to a 1541 by the replacement of a single ROM chip (performed by your service technician).

The 1525 printer can likewise be modified if necessary (1525E), but will otherwise work fine with both the VIC and 64. Future peripherals should also be compatible as long as they use the serial bus or user port (the cartridge slot is still incompatible, so no CP/M for the VIC!).

The video connections are enough alike to let you use the same video monitor, such as the Commodore 1701. And thanks to relocatable loading, you can even LOAD and modify VIC programs from the same cassette drive.

Finally, even some video graphics features are similar, most notably the same basic eight colors: black, white, red, cyan, purple, green, blue, and yellow. As mentioned, the keyboard graphics are also the same, just thickened up a bit to help their appearance on a TV. Other comparable features are: custom characters, multicolor mode, color memory, even extended background color mode.

I said comparable, not compatible. When you get to graphics and sound, the VIC and 64 are as different as Apples and oranges (or Ataris). They share a few concepts, though, such as color memory, not found on other computers. Audio/video is the major difference between the machines, and if you believe your eyes and ears, the machines have nothing in common! Fortunately, we know better.

DEVELOP-64

LEARN

MACHINE LANGUAGE

Have Complete Control Over Your Commodore 64

- Write Fast-action Arcade-style graphics
- Fully use the Music synthesizer
- Completely understand the Computer
- Develop your skills inventory

Learn with the Tutorial that comes complete with a Full set of professional quality development tools.

Add Machine Language to your bag of tricks.

DEVELOP-64 *includes a* **Co-resident Assembler/Editor/Decoder/Debugger/Loader/Saver**
PLUS **the Machine Language Programmer's Bible:**
"Inside The Commodore 64"

$49.95

DEVELOP-64

Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0145
or in Minnesota call: (612) 871-4505

French Silk

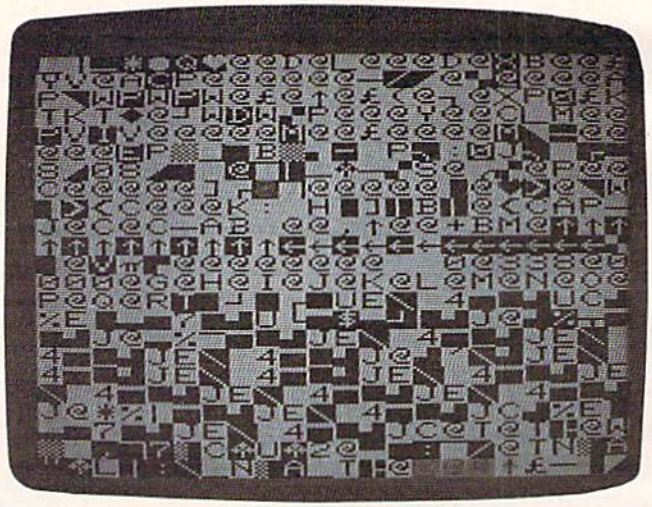
VISA

P.O. Box 7426 Minneapolis, MN 55407

Dan Carmichael, Submissions Editor

A Window Into The VIC-20

If you've ever wanted to take a look inside the VIC-20 and see what's going on, then this month's column is for you.



Here's a picture of what zero-page memory looks like in the VIC-20. The blurred light-blue block near the center of the screen is a rapidly changing internal clock.

This month we're going to take a guided tour through the VIC's memory. We'll see what's going on in both RAM and ROM, and some of the activities you see may be a surprise.

The Window Program

Before we begin our tour, let's take a look at the program we'll be using, a "window" into the VIC-20. It is basically a machine language program that will look at two *pages* (a page is 256 bytes) of memory and display it on the screen. With this program, you'll have complete control over what you see. You'll be able to scroll through the entire VIC's memory both forward and backward. If you wish to look at a specific area of memory, there's also an option to input that address into the program.

Type in the program at the end of this column, and save it to tape or disk before running. The program is a BASIC loader that will POKE a machine language program into memory. As you may know, a single error in a machine language program can cause the VIC-20 to lock up, so save the program before running it. We'll be using machine language here because of its speed.

Basically, what the program does is read the 512 bytes of memory the program window is currently looking at and store them directly into screen memory. This displays the memory on the screen. Because this column is not primarily aimed at advanced machine language programmers, I won't go into any details on how the program works. However, you machine language programmers may be interested in the technique used here. The program changes, or rewrites itself as it runs. It could have transferred memory to the screen using indirect addressing with zero-page locations, but the self-modifying version was chosen here.

Controlling The Program

To properly use the program, turn off your VIC, unplug all expansion RAM and other cartridges, then turn it back on. After you've typed in and debugged the program, enter RUN, then press RETURN. After a pause of about two seconds (as the machine language program is POKEd into memory), the screen fills with characters. You're now looking at the first two pages of the VIC's memory, or approximately memory addresses 0 through 505.

SJB DISTRIBUTORS. ONE STOP SHOPPING FOR COMMODORE SYSTEMS.

commodore

NEW COMMODORE PRODUCTS

Executive 64	$ Call
CBM B128-80	825
B Series Software	Call

WORD PROCESSING 64

NEW - Mirage 80 col.	$ 95
WordPro 3+/Spellright	79
WordPro 3+ (WP)	59
Spellright (Dictionary)	39
Paper Clip	95
Easy Script (D)	35
Easy Spell (D)	19
SPECIAL - Busiwriter (C,D)	39
Quick Brown Fox (R)	49

SPREADSHEETS 64

Calc Result - Advanced (R,D)	$ 120
Busicalc II - More Power! (R,D)	95
Multiplan 64 (D)	79
Calc Result - Easy (R)	70
Practicalc 64 (D)	45
Busicalc I - SPECIAL! (C,D)	39

DATA BASES 64

Mirage Data Base (D)	$ 95
M'File (merges with WordPro) (D)	89
Micro Spec Data Manager (D)	60
Codewriter (develops programs)(D)	95

PRODUCTS OF THE MONTH

TCS 64/80 - NEW! (D). (WP/Data Base/Spread)	$ 139
Koala Pad - NEW!	89
Delta 10 (160 cps) - NEW!	549

UTILITIES 64

Vic Tree (4.0 Basic) (R)	$ 75
64 Super Expander (R)	25
Simon's Basic (R)	25
Cardco Printer Utility (C)	15
MS-Backup (Back Up Data!) (D)	15

ACCOUNTING 64

Home Accountant (Continental)	$ 75
Tax Advantage (merge w/home accountant) - NEW!	45
General Ledger, A/R, A/P, P/R, Inv. (Info Design's Original) (D)	ea.79
Numeric Keypad (Hardware)	65
Numeric Keypad (Cardco)	35

TELECOMPUTING 64

Vic 1650 (Auto Ans/Dial) Modem	$ 95
Vic 1600 Modem	59
Hes Modem (Downloading Software)	65
Super Term (Download/80-128 Form).	95
Micro Term 64 (Download P/D)	39

EDUCATION 64

Spelling I (Koala) (D)	$ 29
Geometric (Koala) (D)	20
I.Q. Baseball (D)	25
Bible Baseball (D)	25
Happy Tutor (Typing) (D)	15

LANGUAGES 64

Instaspeed Basic Compiler (D)	$ 99
Nevada Cobol (D)	55
Pilot (D)	45
Logo (D)	45
Assembler Development (D)	25
64 Forth (R)	40

PRINTERS - DOT MATRIX

Epson RX80 (80 cps)	$ 299
MX80 w/FT (80 cps)	399
FX80 (160 cps)	549
FX100 (160 cps) 14" width	859
Okidata 82A	429
Okidata 92	549
NEC 8023A	429
Star Delta (160 cps)-NEW!	549
Star Gemini 10X (120 cps)	309
Star Gemini 10/15	Call
Transtar 315 (Hi Res., Color)	575
Micro Edge Printer Paper (540 Sheets)	10

ESSENTIALS

Commodore 64	$ Call
1541 Disk Drive	249
1525 Printer (80 col/DM)	225
1530 Datasette	65
1520 Plotter/Printer (4 Color)	169
1526 Printer	Call
1702 Monitor	249

CBM

8032 (80 column Pet)	$ 625
SuperPet (5 languages!)	1049
8050 Dual Drive (1 mg.)	995
8250 Dual Drive (2 mg.)	1295
9060 Hard Disk (5 mg.)	1995
2031, 170K Single Drive	295
64K Upgrade for 8032	259
SuperPet upgrade for 8032	599
4023 Printer (80 cps, 80 col)	395
8023 Printer (150 cps, graphics)	545
6400 Printer (40 cps, LQ)	1450

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

Diablo 620, 25 cps	$ 949
Transtar 130, 16 cps - 132 col	769
Transtar 120, 14 cps - 80 col	500

MONITORS

Panasonic CT 160 (color)	$ 279
Panasonic TR120 (w/spkr,green)	155
Sanyo/Amdek-Green, No Audio, 12"	125
BMC/Sanyo-Green, No Audio, 9"	95
Cable (For Above) A/V	15

VIC ACCESSORIES

8K RAM Expand. Cart	$ 40
16K RAM Expand. Cart	70
24K RAM Expand. Cart	105
27K RAM (Expands Vic to full 32K)	119
3 Slot Expander	30
6 Slot Expander	70
Joystick (Wico-Red)	25
Joystick Blaster (ADR Rapid-Fire)	10

INTERFACES & ACCESSORIES

Data 20 80-Col. Exp.	$ 159
Mr. Computer 80-Col. Exp.	60
5-Slot Exp. (64)	65
Vic Switch (connect 8 64's or Vic's to DD/Printer)	145
Cables 3M, 6M, 12M for above	Call
Verex (Box of 10) 5¼ Diskettes	26
Connection(Pet/64 graphics,2K Buffer)	99
Cardco Print + Graphics	85
Cardco Cardprint	70
MW 302 Parallel	65
PET/IEEE Cable (1m)	33
IEEE/IEEE Cable (1m)	49
Interpod (Intelligent IEEE, RS232, serial)	149
ADA 1800 (IEEE/Parallel)	129
ADA 1450 (IEEE/RS232 (M/F))	129

VISA/MASTERCARD
MONEY ORDERS
BANK CHECK

C.O.D.'s Accepted. (Add $5)
In stock items shipped within 48 hours.
F.O.B. Dallas, Texas (Texas Res., Add 5% Tax).
Products shipped with manufacturer's warranty.
Prices subject to change without notice.
$50 Minimum Order.

*Defective units **must have** return authorization number and include copy of invoice.

SJB DISTRIBUTORS INC.
10520 Plano Road, Suite 206
Dallas, Texas 75238

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-527-4893
800-422-1048
(Within Texas)

CATALOG
Send Postcard with Name & Address to speed processing.

NOTE: SJB HAS A FULL LINE OF COMPUTER MEDIA IN STOCK, CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION.

The program is controlled with the special function keys and the back-arrow key. Here's a quick rundown of what the keys will do.

f1– Pressing the f1 key scrolls forward through the VIC's memory. Each time you press f1, it will scroll about 40 bytes, or two lines of screen memory. Holding down the f1 key will continuously scroll through memory.

f3– Pressing the f3 key scrolls backward through the VIC's memory. Scrolling backward is also done in increments of 40 bytes, or two screen lines. Holding down f3 will scroll backward continuously.

f5– Pressing the f5 key displays the beginning address of the 505 bytes of memory you're currently looking at. When you press f5, you'll see a blinking red number in the upper-left corner of the screen. This is the address of the first byte of memory currently displayed on the screen. This byte is displayed as the character at the home (upper-left corner) position of the screen. Because the VIC's screen has 506 positions, the byte at the lower-right corner is this number plus 505.

Significantly, the characters you see displayed on the screen are actually the *screen (POKE) code* values of the bytes being displayed. For example, a byte that contains a value of zero will be displayed as @, a value of one as "a", and so forth. The screen codes can be found in Appendix H of the manual which came with your VIC.

f7– Pressing the f7 key resets the display to memory address 0. That is, pressing f7 resets the program to the beginning, and bytes 0 through 505 again will be displayed on the screen.

←– Pressing the ← key (back-arrow) key puts the program into the input mode and displays the prompt: *Enter desired address*. You can now enter any address you want to see displayed (between 0 and 65275) and press RETURN. The screen will then display the 505 bytes of memory starting at the address you specified.

The Guided Tour

Now, if you're done testing the various control keys, press f7 to reset the program, climb into the tour bus, and away we'll go.

The screen display you're now looking at (starting at 0) is memory bytes 0 through 505. On the upper half of the screen, slightly to the left, you'll see a byte changing quickly. This and the two bytes to the left are the *jiffy clock*. You're actually watching the VIC's jiffy clock as it is running. Now repeatedly press any key (except one of our program control keys) on the keyboard, and watch what happens. You should see two bytes change as you press the keys. These are the two bytes (197 and 203) that tell the operating system you have pressed a key. The value placed into these bytes will reflect the specific key you pressed. At the bottom of the screen, to the right, you'll see four bytes changing rapidly. These are a few of the memory locations in the *processor stack* area. This is where the operating system temporarily stores information such as return addresses when a program performs a GOSUB. The activity here is caused by the program running.

Now press the f1 key, and scroll up to address 1012 or so. Remember, to see what addresses you're looking at, press f5. If you don't have the 3K expansion RAM plugged into your VIC-20, you'll see a screen full of activity here. This is the area where the 3K expander fits in. Without a 3K expander, this is neither RAM nor ROM, and the activity you see is produced by the program reading spurious values.

Press f1 again and scroll up to 4092. If you pass the desired address, you can scroll backward by pressing f3. If you don't want to waste the time scrolling, press the back-arrow, then enter 4092. On the bottom half of the screen will be many one-, two-, and three-digit numbers. You're now looking at the user BASIC program area, and the numbers you see are part of the BASIC program that POKEd this machine language routine into memory.

As you scroll through the BASIC program area and on into screen memory (7680–8191), you'll get some interesting effects. The screen may turn blank, or it may continually change, showing strange displays. This is caused by a sort of reflective effect. You're looking at screen memory while you're displaying the same memory on the screen. In effect, the screen is echoing itself. This is the same type of effect you may see when you stand in front of a three-way mirror at your local clothing store. The mirrors reflecting each other give the illusion of your reflection going off into infinity.

As you continue scrolling forward from screen memory toward 32767, you'll see the top half of the screen display one character, and the bottom half another. This area (8192–32767) is for expansion RAM, three blocks of 8K each. What you see on the screen are the page numbers of this expansion area. A page is 256 continuous bytes. For example, memory locations 8192 through 8447 would be page 32, memory locations 8448 through 8703 would be page 33, and so forth.

Looking At High Memory

Now let's save some scrolling time. Press the back-arrow, then enter 32768. What you're looking at now is the beginning of character ROM, where the VIC gets its character information. Scroll a couple of pages up to 33802, and notice the change in the screen. The characters appear to be reversed. They are. You're looking at character ROM

(33792–33815) for reversed characters.

Press the back-arrow and enter 36864. You should now see many bytes changing. This is one of the more interesting areas of the VIC to look at—input/output block O. As you scroll forward and backward through the area (36864–38400), you'll observe a lot of different activity. This input/output block is continually updating what you see on the screen. It also handles other I/O such as disk drives, printers, etc. Here, too, you'll find timers, data direction registers, and control registers. This area of the VIC-20 is always active.

The next, and last, area of memory we'll look at is 49152–65535. Press the back-arrow and enter 49152. What you see now could be called the heart of the VIC-20. The first 8000 bytes (49152–57343) is BASIC ROM, where the operating system looks when it needs to interpret BASIC commands such as PEEK, POKE, PRINT, etc. The second 8000 bytes (57344–65535) is the Kernal ROM—the true center of the VIC. Whether you're programming in BASIC or machine language, this area holds the instructions that actually tell the VIC-20 how to do those PRINTs, PEEKs, and POKEs. Without this area of the VIC, or another operating system to take its place, your VIC-20 would be a paperweight—it couldn't add 2 plus 2.

The bus is now unloading, and we hope you enjoyed the tour. It should give you an even better idea of what's going on inside that remarkable little machine of yours.

VIC Window

```
10 POKE52,28:POKE56,28:POKE251,0:CLR
                                    :rem 111
20 B=7168:C=7348:X=7196:Y=256:Z=7197
                                     :rem 3
30 FORA=BTOC:READD:POKEA,D:NEXT     :rem 29
40 SYS7168                          :rem 57
50 PRINT"{HOME}{7 SPACES}";"{HOME}{RED}";
   PEEK(X)+Y*PEEK(Z);"{BLU}"        :rem 28
60 IFPEEK(251)=1THENGOSUB100       :rem 177
70 IFPEEK(197)=64THENGOTO40        :rem 128
80 GOTO50                           :rem 6
100 POKE251,0:PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN} ENTER DES
    IRED ADDRESS":POKE198,0         :rem 78
110 INPUTN                         :rem 112
120 NN=INT(N/256):POKEX,N-(NN*256):POKEZ,
    NN                             :rem 105
130 POKE7205,PEEK(X):POKE7206,PEEK(Z)+1
                                    :rem 27
150 RETURN                         :rem 118
7168 DATA 162,0,169,6,157,0,150,232
                                    :rem 189
7176 DATA 208,250,238,6,28,173,6,28
                                    :rem 204
7184 DATA 201,152,208,236,169,150,141,6
                                    :rem 132
7192 DATA 28,162,0,189,0,0,157,0   :rem 35
7200 DATA 30,232,208,247,189,0,1,157
                                    :rem 232
7208 DATA 0,31,232,208,247,165,197,201
                                    :rem 81
7216 DATA 64,240,230,162,0,232,208,253
                                    :rem 71
7224 DATA 201,39,208,37,24,173,28,28
                                    :rem 245
7232 DATA 105,22,141,28,28,173,29,28
                                    :rem 240
7240 DATA 105,0,141,29,28,24,173,37
                                    :rem 183
7248 DATA 28,105,22,141,37,28,173,38
                                    :rem 247
7256 DATA 28,105,0,141,38,28,76,25
                                    :rem 145
7264 DATA 28,201,47,208,37,56,173,28
                                    :rem 253
7272 DATA 28,233,22,141,28,28,173,29
                                    :rem 246
7280 DATA 28,233,0,141,29,28,56,173
                                    :rem 194
7288 DATA 37,28,233,22,141,37,28,173
                                    :rem 252
7296 DATA 38,28,233,0,141,38,28,76
                                    :rem 155
7304 DATA 25,28,201,55,208,1,96,201
                                    :rem 183
7312 DATA 63,208,19,169,0,141,28,28
                                    :rem 194
7320 DATA 141,29,28,141,37,28,169,1
                                    :rem 192
7328 DATA 141,38,28,76,25,28,201,8
                                    :rem 150
7336 DATA 240,3,76,25,28,169,1,133
                                    :rem 144
7344 DATA 251,96,0,0,0              :rem 51
```

If you've got questions or ideas about subjects you'd like to see covered in this column, write to: VICreations, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, *P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.*

COMPUTE!'s Gazette Subscriber Services

Please help us serve you better. If you need to contact us for any of the reasons listed below, write to us at:

COMPUTE!'s Gazette
P.O. Box 961
Farmingdale, NY 11737

or call the Toll Free number listed below.

Change of Address. Please allow us 6-8 weeks to effect the change; send your current mailing label along with your new address.

Renewal. Should you wish to renew your Gazette subscription before we remind you to, send your current mailing label with payment or charge number or call the Toll Free number listed below.

New Subscription. A one-year (12-month) U.S. subscription to *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* is $20 (2 years, $36; 3 years, $54. For subscription rates outside the U.S., see staff page). Send us your name and address or call the Toll Free number listed below.

Delivery Problems. If you receive duplicate issues of *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*, if you experience late delivery, or if you have problems with your subscription, please call the Toll Free number listed below.

COMPUTE!'s Gazette
800-334-0868
In NC 919-275-9809

COMPUTE!'s Gazette Back Issues

JULY 1983: Commodore 64 Video Update, Snake Escape, Alfabug, VIC Marquee, Word Hunt, VIC Timepiece, product reviews, Learning To Program In BASIC, Quickfind, 64 Paddle Reader, Machine Language For Beginners, Enlivening Programs With Sound, Using Joysticks On The 64, Simple Answers To Common Questions, VICreations — Speedy Variables, 64 Explorer.

AUGUST 1983: Your First Hour With A Computer, Should You Join A Users Group, Guide To Commodore Users Groups, The Viper, Cylon Zap, product reviews, VIC/64 Mailing List, Word Spell, Global Scan For VIC/64, Machine Language For Beginners, VIC Title Screens, 64 Hi-Res Graphics Made Easy, VIC/64 Four-Speed Brake, Disk Menu, Using A 1540 Disk Drive With The 64, Playing Computer Music, Simple Answers To Common Questions, HOTWARE, VICreations — Caring For Disk Drives/Cassettes, 64 Explorer, News & Products.

SEPTEMBER 1983: Telecomputing Today, Telecomputing Glossary, Commodore's Nationwide Party Line, Commodore Bulletin Boards, Demon Star For VIC/64, Potholes, product reviews, Checkbook Reporter, States & Capitals Tutor For VIC/ 64, MiniTerm-20, TeleTerm 64, POKEing Graphics, Machine Language For Beginners, 64 Searcher, Better Commodore Input, Using The Function Keys, Simple Answers To Common Questions, HOTWARE, VICreations — Understanding Random Numbers.

OCTOBER 1983: The Anatomy of Computers, Telegaming Today And Tomorrow, Commodore's Public Domain Programs, Oil Tycoon, Re-Beep, product reviews, Aardvark Attack, Word Match, A SHIFTy Solution: The WAIT Command, Program Transfers, Machine Language For Beginners, Improved Paddle Reader Routine, How To Use Tape And Disk Files, Understanding 64 Sound — Part 1, Speeding Up The VIC, Simple Answers To Common Questions, HOTWARE, Horizons 64 — Improving 64 Video Quality, VICreations — Using The VIC's Clock, News & Products.

NOVEMBER 1983: Binary Numbers — Part 1, Getting Started With A Disk Drive — Part 1, Chicken Little, Martian Prisoner, product reviews, Munchmath, VIC Super Expander Graphics, 64 Aardvark Attack, 64 Timepiece, Connect The Dots, Custom Characters For VIC/64, Making Custom Characters On The 64, Making Custom Characters On The VIC, VIC/64 Program Lifesaver, Understanding 64 Sound — Part 2, Merging Programs On The 64, Tutorial On DATA, READ, RESTORE Statements, One-Touch Commands For The 64, VIC/64 Disk Defaulter, Machine Language For Beginners, Simple Answers To Common Questions, HOTWARE, VICreations — Animation With Custom Characters, Horizons 64 — Software And Hardware Reviews, News & Products, Automatic Proofreader.

Back issues of July, August, and September 1983 are $2.50 each. Issues from October forward are $3. Bulk rates are 6 issues for $15 or 12 issues for $30. All prices include freight in the U.S. Outside the U.S. add $1 per magazine order for surface postage. $4 per magazine for air mail postage. ALL BACK ISSUES ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY.

In the Continental U.S. call
TOLL FREE 800-334-0868
(in North Carolina call 919-275-9809)

Or write to:
COMPUTE!'s Gazette for Commodore Back Issues
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, North Carolina, 27403, USA

Prepayment required in U.S. funds. MasterCard, VISA, and American Express accepted. North Carolina residents please add 4% sales tax.

NEWS & PRODUCTS

Commodore 64 PILOT

An advanced PILOT language for the Commodore 64 is available from Tamarack Software.

PILOT II includes 25 editing commands, 19 turtle graphics commands, and 23 program commands, with several subcommands and options.

The program includes three graphics options—lo-res turtle, hi-res turtle, and sprites. A full-featured sprite editor also is included.

A STUDENT command allows teachers to design lessons and tests and keep the answers hidden from the students. A built-in timer can track the time a student works on a problem.

PILOT II is available on disk for $49.95.

Tamarack Software, Inc.
Box 247
Darby, MT 59829
(406) 821-4596

Games For The Commodore 64

Tronix has produced four new games for play on the Commodore 64. The games, *Waterline*, *Suicide Strike*, *Motocross*, and *Slalom*, will be available initially on disk with cartridge versions to follow.

In *Waterline*, the player, a ship's captain, must choose between saving the passengers of his sinking ship or salvaging the ship's store of gold.

In *Suicide Strike*, the player flies his plane through waves of enemy planes enroute to his military target. The pilot has a limited amount of time and fuel to complete the mission. The game features a rear-view mirror that allows the player to see enemy action behind him.

Slalom and *Motocross* are graphic representations of the real sports. The games attempt to reproduce the drama and excitement found in skiing and cycle riding.

Disk versions of these games sell for $34.95; cartridge versions will be available for $39.95.

Tronix Publishing, Inc.
8295 S. La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-0529

Memory Saver For VIC

A 16K VIC-20 expansion board with a built-in battery backup is available from Abaris.

The 16K Memory Plus includes full-block switching, a reset switch, and a write-protect switch. Also included is a Nickel-Cadmium battery backup circuit. Programs housed in the expander are retained for up to four weeks, even in the event of an unexpected power failure.

Once programs are loaded into memory, the expander can be removed and transported to another VIC. In addition, custom routines can be loaded into block 5 memory and executed automatically on power up.

The 16K Memory Plus is available for $89 plus $3 for shipping.

Abaris, Inc.
Box 2501
Vancouver, WA 98668
(206) 694-3455

Flight Simulator II *shows both the flight instrumentation and a panoramic view of the surrounding area.*

Flight Simulator For Commodore 64

Sublogic's *Flight Simulator II* puts you at the controls of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer with full flight instrumentation and a panoramic view.

The program lets you practice takeoffs, landings, and even aerobatics. It features more than 80 airports. Day, dusk, and night flying modes are available, and

weather conditions are user adjustable.

The program, which is available for the Commodore 64 as well as Apple and Atari, also includes an air battle game that you can use to test your skills.

Flight Simulator II is available for $49.95 plus $1.50 for shipping.

Sublogic Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(800) 637-4983

Programs For Preschoolers

Kidbit Software has developed a line of software designed to be used by preschool children on the VIC-20.

Wormsical Count is a counting game. A worm crawls out of one of several apples on the ground and tries to make it across a field patrolled by hungry birds. Count the apples, count the birds, cheer the worm on to safety.

Small Wizard/Capital Wizard is a game that teaches the relationship between small and capital letters of the alphabet.

Same/Not Same Game teaches youngsters to match like colors, shapes, and letters. This game includes several play levels.

Alpha-Bee Sequence features a bee that sings the alphabet. When he gets stuck the child helps him along. When the alphabet is completed, the bee dances over a field of flowers to the tune of "Flight of the Bumblebee."

These programs are available on cassette for $9.95 each, two for $15.95, or four for $29.95.

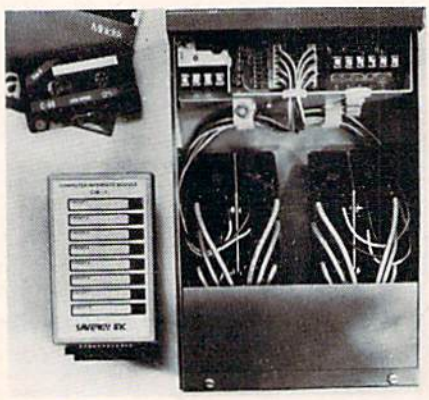
Kidbit Software
6116 Merced Ave. #175
Oakland, CA 94611

Home Computer-Appliance Interface

Savergy has produced an interface that links a Commodore 64 or VIC-20 to a variety of appliances to allow computer control of such things as lighting, heating and cooling, and lawn watering.

The Computer Interface Module 112 can communicate user-programmed information to one or more switching units having eight high- or low-voltage relays. The relay unit can be mounted up to 500 feet from the computer.

The package, which sells for $450, consists of the interface module, which plugs into the computer's User Port, a wall-mounted switching unit (about the size of a thick telephone book), and software on tape or disk.



Savergy's computer-appliance interface package consists of software, the interface module, left, and a switching unit, right.

Savergy, Inc.
1404 Webster Ave.
Fort Collins, CO 80524
(303) 221-4200

Games Converted For VIC

Sierra On-Line has converted nine of its action games for use on VIC-20 home computers.

Ultima II: Escape From Mt. Drash is an action/adventure game in which the player, a captive in the dungeons of Mt. Drash, attempts to escape through a maze of twisting subterranean corridors and tunnels. *Flip-N-Match* is a memory game in which players battle the clock while trying to match shapes. These games sell for $19.95.

In *Cannonball Blitz*, based on an American Revolution theme, the player tries to storm and overtake a Redcoat fortress. In *Jawbreaker*, players must eat their way through a horizontal maze of constantly moving walls. *Threshold* is a space shoot-em-up, complicated by overheating engines and the need to watch the fuel supply.

In *Crossfire*, the player must defend his city from aliens that approach from all directions. *Lunar Leepers* is a rescue game set on the moon. The player must save his men while avoiding the jaws of the voracious leepers. *Creepy Corridors* is a hunt for

diamonds in twisting passageways filled with crawling creatures of all sorts. These games are available for $29.95.

In *Frogger*, the player must help a frog across a busy highway and a dangerous river enroute to the peace and quiet of his home. It sells for $34.95.

Sierra On-Line, Inc.
Sierra On-Line Building
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858

Software For Photographers

Shutterbug 64 is a software package designed for those who want to combine the hobbies of computing and photography.

The program, available from Quality Input, includes modules that allow the photographer to obtain detailed information on film selection, film processing, and film characteristics. The program also can create, maintain, and display photo and equipment inventory files on screen or printer.

Shutterbug 64 is available for $79.95.

Quality Input also produces several Commodore 64 programs for educational environments. They include: *Q-Stat*, a sophisticated program to assist in statistical research, $269.95; *ACT/SAT Review Package*, a program to help prepare students for college entrance examinations, $799.95; *Student Scheduler*, a program to assign student schedules in junior high and high schools, $299.95; *Student Filer*, a student record program for school administrators, $149.95; and *Learning in Spanish*, a program written in Spanish for Hispanic students, $119.95.

Quality Input, Inc.
309 West Beaufort, Suite 8
Normal, IL 61761
(309) 454-1061

Commodore 64 Tutorial

Cyberia has released the second volume of its *Commodore 64 Tutorial Series*. This program, available on disk, teaches the fundamentals of computer sound and graphics using audiovisual aids and an interactive approach.

The program, which sells for $24.95, includes a sound generator and a sprite editor, and makes extensive use of quizzes to reinforce subject matter.

Cyberia also has released *Galactic Battles*, a new Commodore 64 game. The game involves an explorer ship traveling through an alien universe dominated by robots which control time, energy, and matter. The game, which is available on disk or tape for $24.95, includes three different scenarios and ten screens.

Cyberia, Inc.
Box 784
Ames, IA 50010
(515) 292-7634

Card File For Commodore 64

Info-Manager from Pyramid Software International is an electronic index card file for the Commodore 64 designed for home or small business use.

The program, a data base, was written to resemble a traditional card file. Each record is referred to as a card, and the user has the options of searching through them or sorting them in ascending or descending order.

Command options are presented in menu format. The print option allows printing of all or part of the information in each record. In addition, any two lines of information in the record can be printed as one line.

Info-Manager is available on tape or disk for $39.95 plus $2.50 for shipping.

Another program available from Pyramid is *Memory Twister*, a computer version of the TV game show *Concentration*. *Memory Twister* comes on tape or disk for $18.95 plus $2.50 for shipping.

Pyramid Software International
30-A Fairfax St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 459-1333

COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE *welcomes announcements of new products for VIC-20 and Commodore 64 computers, especially products aimed at beginning to intermediate users. Please send press releases and photos well in advance to: Tony Roberts, Assistant Managing Editor,* COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, *P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.*

New product releases are selected from submissions for reasons of timeliness, available space, and general interest to our readers. We regret that we are unable to select all new product submissions for publication. Readers should be aware that we present here some edited version of material submitted by vendors and are unable to vouch for its accuracy at time of publication.

A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs

What Is A Program?

A computer cannot perform any task by itself. Like a car without gas, a computer has *potential*, but without a program, it isn't going anywhere. Most of the programs published in *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* for Commodore are written in a computer language called BASIC. BASIC is easy to learn and is built into all VIC-20s and Commodore 64s.

BASIC Programs

Each month, *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* for Commodore publishes programs for both the VIC and 64. To start out, type in only programs written for your machine, e.g., "VIC Version" if you have a VIC-20. Later, when you gain experience with your computer's BASIC, you can try typing in and converting certain programs from another computer to yours.

Computers can be picky. Unlike the English language, which is full of ambiguities, BASIC usually has only one "right way" of stating something. Every letter, character, or number is significant. A common mistake is substituting a letter such as "O" for the numeral "0", a lowercase "l" for the numeral "1", or an uppercase "B" for the numeral "8". Also, you must enter all punctuation such as colons and commas just as they appear in the magazine. Spacing can be important. To be safe, type in the listings *exactly* as they appear.

Brackets And Special Characters

The exception to this typing rule is when you see the curved bracket, such as "{DOWN}". Anything within a set of brackets is a special character or characters that cannot easily be listed on a printer. When you come across such a special statement, refer to "How To Type In *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* Programs."

About DATA Statements

Some programs contain a section or sections of DATA statements. These lines provide information needed by the program. Some DATA statements contain actual programs (called machine language); others contain graphics codes. These lines are especially sensitive to errors.

If a single number in any one DATA statement is mistyped, your machine could "lock up," or "crash." The keyboard and STOP key may seem "dead," and the screen may go blank. Don't panic – no damage is done. To regain control, you have to turn off your computer, then turn it back on. This will erase whatever program was in memory, *so always SAVE a copy of your program before you RUN it*. If your computer crashes, you can LOAD the program and look for your mistake.

Sometimes a mistyped DATA statement will cause an error message when the program is RUN. The error message may refer to the program line that READs the data. *The error is still in the DATA statements, though.*

Get To Know Your Machine

You should familiarize yourself with your computer before attempting to type in a program. Learn the statements you use to store and retrieve programs from tape or disk. You'll want to save a copy of your program, so that you won't have to type it in every time you want to use it. Learn to use your machine's editing functions. How do you change a line if you made a mistake? You can always retype the line, but you at least need to know how to backspace. Do you know how to enter inverse video, lowercase, and control characters? It's all explained in your computer's manuals.

A Quick Review

1) Type in the program a line at a time, in order. Press RETURN at the end of each line. Use backspace or the back arrow to correct mistakes.

2) Check the line you've typed against the line in the magazine. You can check the entire program again if you get an error when you RUN the program.

3) Make sure you've entered statements in brackets as the appropriate control key (see "How To Type *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* Programs" elsewhere in the magazine.)

We regret that we are not able to respond to individual inquiries about programs, products, or services appearing in COMPUTE!'s Gazette *for Commodore due to increasing publication activity. On those infrequent occasions when a published program contains a typo, the correction will appear in the magazine, usually within eight weeks. If you have specific questions about items or programs which you've seen in* COMPUTE!'s Gazette *for Commodore, please send them to Gazette Feedback, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.*

How To Type In COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs

Many of the programs which are listed in *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* contain special control characters (cursor control, color keys, inverse video, etc.). To make it easy to know exactly what to type when entering one of these programs into your computer, we have established the following listing conventions.

Generally, any VIC-20 or Commodore 64 program listings will contain bracketed words which spell out any special characters: {DOWN} would mean to press the cursor down key. {5 SPACES} would mean to press the space bar five times.

To indicate that a key should be *shifted* (hold down the SHIFT key while pressing the other key), the key would be underlined in our listings. For example, S would mean to type the S key while holding the shift key. This would appear on your screen as a "heart" symbol. If you find an underlined key enclosed in braces (e.g., {10 N}), you should type the key as many times as indicated (in our example, you would enter ten shifted N's).

If a key is enclosed in special brackets, ⟨⟩, you should hold down the *Commodore key* while pressing the key inside the special brackets. (The Commodore key is the key in the lower left corner of the keyboard.) Again, if the key is preceded by a number, you should press the key as many times as necessary.

Rarely, you'll see a solitary letter of the alphabet enclosed in braces. These characters can be entered on the Commodore 64 by holding down the CTRL key while typing the letter in the braces. For example, {A} would indicate that you should press CTRL-A. You should never have to enter such a character on the VIC-20, but if you do, you would have to leave the quote mode (press RETURN and cursor back up to the position where the control character should go), press CTRL-9 (RVS ON), the letter in braces, and then CTRL-0 (RVS OFF).

About the *quote mode*: you know that you can move the cursor around the screen with the CRSR keys. Sometimes a programmer will want to move the cursor under program control. That's why you see all the {LEFT}'s, {HOME}'s, and {BLU}'s in our programs. The only way the computer can tell the difference between direct and programmed cursor control is the quote mode.

Once you press the quote (the double quote, SHIFT-2), you are in the quote mode. If you type something and then try to change it by moving the cursor left, you'll only get a bunch of reverse-video lines. These are the symbols for cursor left. The only editing key that isn't programmable is the DEL key; you can still use DEL to back up and edit the line. Once you type another quote, you are out of quote mode.

You also go into quote mode when you INSerT spaces into a line. In any case, the easiest way to get out of quote mode is to just press RETURN. You'll then be out of quote mode and you can cursor up to the mistyped line and fix it.

Use the following table when entering cursor and color control keys:

When You Read:	Press:	See:	When You Read:	Press:	See:	When You Read:	Press:	See:
{CLEAR}	SHIFT + CLR/HOME		{CYN}	CTRL + 4		⟨7⟩	C= + 7	
{HOME}	CLR/HOME		{PUR}	CTRL + 5		⟨8⟩	C= + 8	
{UP}	SHIFT + CRSR ↕		{GRN}	CTRL + 6		{F1}	f1	
{DOWN}	CRSR ↕		{BLU}	CTRL + 7		{F2}	SHIFT + f1	
{LEFT}	SHIFT + CRSR ↔		{YEL}	CTRL + 8		{F3}	f3	
{RIGHT}	CRSR ↔		⟨1⟩	C= + 1		{F4}	SHIFT + f3	
{RVS}	CTRL + 9		⟨2⟩	C= + 2		{F5}	f5	
{OFF}	CTRL + 0		⟨3⟩	C= + 3		{F6}	SHIFT + f5	
{BLK}	CTRL + 1		⟨4⟩	C= + 4		{F7}	f7	
{WHT}	CTRL + 2		⟨5⟩	C= + 5		{F8}	SHIFT + f7	
{RED}	CTRL + 3		⟨6⟩	C= + 6				

The Automatic Proofreader

"The Automatic Proofreader" will help you type in program listings from COMPUTE!'s Gazette without typing mistakes. It is a short error-checking program that hides itself in memory. When activated, it lets you know immediately after typing a line from a program listing if you have made a mistake. Please read these instructions carefully before typing any programs in COMPUTE!'s Gazette.

Preparing The Proofreader

1. Using the listing below, type in the Proofreader. The same program works on both the VIC-20 and Commodore 64. Be very careful when entering the DATA statements — don't type an l instead of a 1, an O instead of a 0, extra commas, etc.

2. SAVE the Proofreader on tape or disk at least twice *before running it for the first time.* This is very important because the Proofreader erases this part of itself when you first type RUN.

3. After the Proofreader is SAVEd, type RUN. It will check itself for typing errors in the DATA statements and warn you if there's a mistake. Correct any errors and SAVE the corrected version. Keep a copy in a safe place — you'll need it again and again, every time you enter a program from COMPUTE!'s Gazette.

4. When a correct version of the Proofreader is RUN, it activates itself. You are now ready to enter a program listing. If you press RUN/STOP-RESTORE, the Proofreader is disabled. To reactivate it, just type the command SYS 886 and press RETURN.

Using The Proofreader

All VIC and 64 listings in COMPUTE!'s Gazette now have a *checksum number* appended to the end of each line, for example ":rem 123". *Don't enter this statement when typing in a program.* It is just for your information. The rem makes the number harmless if someone does type it in. It will, however, use up memory if you enter it, and it will confuse the Proofreader, even if you entered the rest of the line correctly.

When you type in a line from a program listing and press RETURN, the Proofreader displays a number at the top of your screen. *This checksum number must match the checksum number in the printed listing.* If it doesn't, it means you typed the line differently than the way it is listed. Immediately recheck your typing. Remember, don't type the rem statement with the checksum number; it is published only so you can check it against the number which appears on your screen.

The Proofreader is not picky with spaces. It will not notice extra spaces or missing ones. This is for your convenience, since spacing is generally not important. But occasionally proper spacing *is* important, so be extra careful with spaces, since the Proofreader will catch practically everything else that can go wrong.

There's another thing to watch out for: if you enter the line by using abbreviations for commands, the checksum will not match up. But there is a way to make the Proofreader check it. After entering the line, LIST it. This eliminates the abbreviations. Then move the cursor up to the line and press RETURN. It should now match the checksum. You can check whole groups of lines this way.

Special Tape SAVE Instructions

When you're done typing a listing, you must disable the Proofreader before SAVEing the program on tape. Disable the Proofreader by pressing RUN/STOP-RESTORE (hold down the RUN/STOP key and sharply hit the RESTORE key). This procedure is not necessary for disk SAVEs, *but you must disable the Proofreader this way before a tape SAVE.*

SAVE to tape erases the Proofreader from memory, so you'll have to LOAD and RUN it again if you want to type another listing. SAVE to disk does not erase the Proofreader.

Replace Original Proofreader

If you typed in the original version of the Proofreader (October 1983 issue), you should replace it with the improved version below. We added a POKE to the original version to protect it from being erased when you LOAD another program from tape. The POKE does protect the Proofreader, and the Proofreader itself was not affected. However, a quirk in the VIC-20's operating system means that programs typed in with the Proofreader and SAVEd on tape cannot be LOADed properly later. If you LOAD a program SAVEd while the Proofreader was in memory, you see ?LOAD ERROR. This applies only to VIC tape SAVEs (disk SAVEs work OK, and the quirk was fixed in the Commodore 64).

If you have a program typed in with the original Proofreader and SAVEd on tape, follow this special LOAD procedure:

1. Turn the power off, then on.
2. LOAD the program from tape (disregard the ?LOAD ERROR).
3. Enter: POKE 45,PEEK(174):POKE 46,PEEK(175):CLR
4. ReSAVE the program to tape.

The program will LOAD fine in the future. We strongly recommend that you type in the new version of the Proofreader and discard the old one.

Automatic Proofreader For VIC And 64

```
100 PRINT"{CLR}PLEASE WAIT...":FORI=886TO
    1018:READA:CK=CK+A:POKEI,A:NEXT
110 IF CK<>17539 THEN PRINT"{DOWN}YOU MAD
    E AN ERROR":PRINT"IN DATA STATEMENTS.
    ":END
120 SYS886:PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}PROOFREADER
     ACTIVATED.":NEW
886 DATA 173,036,003,201,150,208
892 DATA 001,096,141,151,003,173
898 DATA 037,003,141,152,003,169
904 DATA 150,141,036,003,169,003
910 DATA 141,037,003,169,000,133
916 DATA 254,096,032,087,241,133
922 DATA 251,134,252,132,253,008
928 DATA 201,013,240,017,201,032
934 DATA 240,005,024,101,254,133
940 DATA 254,165,251,166,252,164
946 DATA 253,040,096,169,013,032
952 DATA 210,255,165,214,141,251
958 DATA 003,206,251,003,169,000
964 DATA 133,216,169,019,032,210
970 DATA 255,169,018,032,210,255
976 DATA 169,058,032,210,255,166
982 DATA 254,169,000,133,254,172
988 DATA 151,003,192,087,208,006
994 DATA 032,205,189,076,235,003
1000 DATA 032,205,221,169,032,032
1006 DATA 210,255,032,210,255,173
1012 DATA 251,003,133,214,076,173
1018 DATA 003
```

MLX Machine Language Entry Program

For Commodore 64 And VIC-20

Charles Brannon, Program Editor

MLX is a labor-saving utility that allows almost failsafe entry of machine language programs published in COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE. You need to know nothing about machine language to use MLX—it was designed for everyone. There are separate versions for the Commodore 64 and expanded VIC-20 (at least 8K). MLX was conceived and written by Program Editor Charles Brannon. Important: MLX is required to type in the machine language programs in this issue.

MLX is a new way to enter long machine language (ML) programs with a minimum of fuss. MLX lets you enter the numbers from a special list that looks similar to BASIC DATA statements. It checks your typing on a line-by-line basis. It won't let you enter illegal characters when you should be typing numbers. It won't let you enter numbers greater than 255 (forbidden in ML). It won't let you enter the wrong numbers on the wrong line. In addition, MLX creates a ready-to-use tape or disk file. You can then use the LOAD command to read the program into the computer, as with any program:

```
LOAD "filename",1,1   (for tape)
LOAD "filename",8,1   (for disk)
```

To start the program, you enter a SYS command that transfers control from BASIC to machine language. The starting SYS number always appears in the appropriate article.

Using MLX

Type in and save the correct version of MLX for your computer (you'll want to use it in the future). When you're ready to type in an ML program, run MLX. MLX asks you for two numbers: the starting address and the ending address. These numbers are given in the article accompanying the ML program.

You'll see a prompt corresponding to the starting address. The prompt is the current line you are entering from the listing. It increases by six each time you enter a line. That's because each line has seven numbers—six actual data numbers plus a *checksum number*. The checksum verifies that you typed the previous six numbers correctly. If you enter any of the six numbers wrong, or enter the checksum wrong, the computer rings a buzzer and prompts you to reenter the line. If you enter it correctly, a bell tone sounds and you continue to the next line.

MLX accepts only numbers as input. It you make a typing error, press the INST/DEL key; the entire number is deleted. You can press it as many times as necessary back to the start of the line. If you enter three-digit numbers as listed, the computer automatically prints the comma and goes on to accept the next number. If you enter less than three digits, you can press either the comma, SPACE bar, or RETURN key to advance to the next number. The checksum automatically appears in inverse video for emphasis.

MLX Commands

When you finish typing an ML listing (assuming you type it all in one session) you can then save the completed program on tape or disk. Follow the screen instructions. If you get any errors while saving, you probably have a bad disk, or the disk is full, or you've made a typo when entering the MLX program itself.

You don't have to enter the whole ML program in one sitting. MLX lets you enter as much as you want, save it, and then reload the file from tape or disk later. MLX recognizes these commands:

SHIFT-S: Save	**SHIFT-N: New Address**
SHIFT-L: Load	**SHIFT-D: Display**

When you enter a command, MLX jumps out of the line you've been typing, so we recommend you do it at a new prompt. Use the Save command to save what you've been working on. It will save on tape or disk as if you've finished, but the tape or disk won't work, of course, until you finish the typing. Remember what address you stop at. The next time you run MLX, answer all the prompts as you did before, then insert the disk or tape. When you get to the entry prompt, press SHIFT-L to reload the partly completed file into memory. Then use the New Address command to resume typing.

To use the New Address command, press SHIFT-N and enter the address where you previously stopped. The prompt will change, and you can then continue typing. Always enter a New Address that matches up with one of the line numbers in the special listing, or else the checksum won't work. The Display command lets you display a section of your typing. After you press SHIFT-D, enter two addresses within the line number range of the listing. You can abort the listing by pressing any key.

The special MLX commands may seem a bit confusing, but as you work with MLX, they will become valuable. For example, what if you forgot where you stopped typing? Use the Display command to scan memory from the beginning to the end of the program. When you reach the end of your typing, the lines will contain a random pattern of numbers. When you see the end of your typing, press any key to stop the listing. Use the New Address command to continue typing from the proper location.

You can use the Save and Load commands to make copies of the completed program. Use Load to reload the tape or disk, then insert a new tape or disk and use Save to make a new copy.

Be sure to save MLX; it will be used for future ML programs in COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE.

See program listings on page 184.

Bug-Swatter:
Modifications And Corrections

● If you used MLX to type in "Spike"(December), you may have had a problem as portions of your typing seemed to change as you entered the program. A solution is the POKE statement below, which will move the top of BASIC memory to below the Spike program, so BASIC does not write over Spike as you type it in.

POKE 52, 128: POKE 56, 128: CLR

Enter this line in direct mode (without a line number). Then LOAD and RUN MLX. Next Spike should be loaded in. By using the Display command of MLX, you can check to see which parts of Spike have been overwritten by BASIC. You can then determine which sections you need to retype.

Additionally, there is a correction in the text of the MLX article on page 164. The article mentions that by scanning memory from the beginning to the end of the program, the memory locations where you have not typed in numbers will be filled with 170s. This is incorrect. These areas will be filled with random patterns of numbers.

●"64 Basic Aid" (January) is subject to the same problem, as described above. Before typing it in, you must protect the top of memory with POKE 52,154: POKE 56,154: CLR. Without these POKEs, BASIC will overwrite the machine language program.

●Tape users have had problems using "Automatic Proofreader" with programs typed in more than one sitting (or after a safety SAVE). Automatic Proofreader is a machine language program stored in the cassette buffer, and when a program is SAVEd or LOADed from tape, the buffer is cleared. This makes it impossible to reload that part of the program you had previously entered and saved, and Automatic Proofreader at the same time.

The following modification will allow you to load Automatic Proofreader while a program is in memory:

1. LOAD and RUN Automatic Proofreader. This will put the machine language program into the cassette buffer.

2. Type the following lines in direct mode (without line numbers):

```
A$="PROOFREADER.T": B$="{10 SPACES}": FOR
   X = 1 TO 4: A$=A$+B$:NEXTX
FORX= 886 TO 1018: A$ = A$ + CHR$(PEEK(X)
  ):NEXTX
OPEN1,1,1,A$:CLOSE1
```

After you type the last line, you will be asked to press RECORD and PLAY. We recommend that you start at the beginning of a new tape.

You now have a new version of Automatic Proofreader. Turn your computer off and on, then LOAD the program you were working on. Put the cassette containing PROOFREADER.T into the tape drive and type:

OPEN1:CLOSE1

You can now get into Proofreader by typing SYS 886. To test this, PRINT PEEK (886) should return the number 173. If it does not, repeat the steps above, making sure that A$ (PROOFREADER.T) contains 13 characters and that B$ contains 10 spaces.

The new version of Automatic Proofreader will load itself into the cassette buffer whenever you type OPEN1: CLOSE1 and PROOFREADER.T is the next program on your tape. It will not disturb the contents of BASIC memory.

The lines above convert the machine language program into characters that are concatenated into a string. When you open a tape file, using the string as the name of the file, the tape header contains the ML program (disguised as the name of the file). Opening and closing the tape file loads the header into the cassette buffer, but does not disturb BASIC programs that are already in memory.

●A programming error in "64 Aardvark Attack" (November) prevents players from defending against bombs falling on city zero. To remedy this, readers James V. Powell and Sheldon S. Cantor suggest changing line 460:

```
460 IFVAL(G$)-1<>ZANDG$<>"0"ORZ<>9)THEN4
    80
```

The error was introduced when the game was translated from the VIC to the Commodore 64. The VIC-20 version (October) does not contain this problem.

●There are two typos in the Assembler program ("Machine Language For Beginners," November): In line 6060, change ZO$ to ZA$. And, in line 20000, change BCC8114 to BCC8144. Thanks to reader Jim Tobias for pointing this out.

COMPUTE!'s Gazette
Toll Free Subscription Order Line
800-334-0868
In NC 919-275-9809

PRODUCT MART

Numeric key pad for Commodore VIC-20 and 64

With full cursor control and special function keys. No software interaction.

$59.95 Retail

Bear Technologies INC.
4321 Airwest S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 698-5000
VISA and Mastercard accepted

---

for Commodore 64™ and VIC 20™
Creative and hilarious FUN HOUSE

Full of Surprises!

- Great as a gift and for having fun at parties
- Has color graphics fun sounds & accepts words
- Find special keys for extra fun

On cassette. Just $22. Get $2. off with the word "GAZETTE" in your order. Specify computer. Send check or money order to:

CONTINENTAL CONCEPTS
P.O.Box 7631 NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660

CA add sales tax. Postage extra if fast delivery desired. VIC 20 version uses 16K expansion. Order today!

"VIC 20" and "Commodore 64" are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

---

MAC PAC

MACPAC is a full-featured package for machine language programming on the VIC-20.™

- Memory expansion NOT required.
- User Guide includes introduction to 6502 Assembly Language.

Available for $25 -- specify tape or disk -- or write for free brochure.

LOW CLASS ENTERPRISES
777 KAPIOLANI BLVD.
SUITE 3301
HONOLULU, HI 96813

DEVELOP YOUR CHILD'S SPELLING & MATH SKILLS!

Make the drudgery of learning fun and easy with Spelling Tutor II and Math Tutor II. A unique way to advance your child's ability in learning.

MATH TUTOR II

- Menu Driven
- Addition/Subtraction
- Multiplication/Division
- Tape $15.95
- Disk $16.95

SPELLING TUTOR II

- Menu Driven
- Data Base File
- Create Spelling Words from Student's Spelling Lesson
- Tape $17.95
- Disk $19.95

Expansion Unit Unnecessary
User Friendly
VIC-20 CHECK OR MONEY ORDER C-64
IL RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

SPH SOFTWARE
R.R. #1
E. PEORIA, IL 61611

"SLOT MACHINE for COMMODORE 64!"*

NO JOYSTICK NEEDED!

GREAT for PARTIES!

by:

VEGAS STYLE FUN!

"MA & PA SOFTWARE, ETC."

SATISFACTION AND QUALITY ALWAYS GUARANTEED!!

This program is intended for amusement only. "Actual" gambling, or awarding of prizes may be unlawful.

Please indicate cassete, or disk.
SEND $10.00 CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
MA & PA SOFTWARE
672 Ave. De La Plata
Newbury Park, CA 91320
California residents add 6%.
*Trademark of Commodore Electronics LTD.

GUITAR PROGRAM

For your Commodore 64!!!
No musical experience needed.
35 common chords - drum and cymbal keys - transpose up and down. UNLOCKED SOFTWARE - modify it all you want! **Send $12.00.** SPECIFY disk or tape:

DREWS PROGRAMS
3120 Corona Trail #206
Boulder, Colorado 80301

BridgePro®

Enjoy the card game of Bridge by yourself — your computer will play the other hands.

- Easy to learn — illegal bids and plays prevented
- Cards dealt randomly — millions of different hands
- Fast machine language speed
- 2-player game options
- Complete Contract Bridge scoring
- Bidding "help" feature for beginners
- Save the score and continue later
- May repeat hands, if desired
- Option to receive the best hand
- Play "duplicate" with a friend
- Demonstration feature plays all 4 hands

Available for Commodore 64*
— Diskette $35

California residents add 6.5% tax

Computer Management Corporation
2424 Exbourne Court
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

VIC & 64

AT LAST! The information you need, without always going back to the manual. These durable plastic coated overlays contain program starting locations, function key labeling, commands and additional aids in center cutout.

Please send me the following Leroy's Cheatsheet™ keyboard overlays

20	64		20	64	
☐	☐	Programmer's Aid[1]	☐	☐	Graphic printer (1515 & 1525)[1]
☐	☐	Vicmon[1]	☐	☐	UMI Wordcraft 20[2]
☐	☐	Super Expander[1]	☐	☐	HES Vic Forth[3]
☐	☐	Vic Typewriter[1]	☐	☐	HES Writer[3]
☐	☐	Victerm 1[1]	☐	☐	Wordpro 3 plus
☐	☐	Term 64[1]	☐	☐	Easy Script[1]
☐	☐	Quick Brown Fox	☐	☐	Basic

CG184

Send check or money order plus $1.00 (postage and handling) PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(1) Products of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. (2) Product of United Microware Industries, Inc. (3) Products of Human Engineered Software. VIC-20 is a Trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS™
P.O. Box 8299 Pittsburgh PA. 15218 (412) 456-7420

COMMODORE 64

VIC-20

	C-64 Tape	C-64 Disk
BASIC TUTOR part 1 . . . . . Learn BASIC programming from your computer, not books and manuals.	$14.95*	$17.95*
TRIVIA BOWL I . . . . . Over 1,000 questions; fast-paced game.	N/A	14.95*
GAMES PACKAGE I—CASINO 3 games for the price of 1—Blackjack, Craps, Poker.	9.95*	12.95*
MAILING LIST—64 . . . . . Over 500 names; alpha search & retrieval.	N/A	9.95
AMORTIZATION	9.95*	12.95*
CHARACTER GENERATOR	9.95*	12.95*
SPRITE CREATOR—64	9.95	12.95

*denotes programs also available for VIC-20 with at least 8K expansion memory.

Add $1.50 per order shipping & handling.
Arkansas residents add 4% state sales tax.

Spottsware

P.O. Box 1912 • Little Rock, AR 72203

Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

CONVERSE WITH YOUR COMPUTER

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your Commodore 64!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question – and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new Commodore 64 version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more) we will include the complete **SOURCE PROGRAM** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING FORMATS:
(Please specify Disk or Cassette)

1. Protected Version $25
(Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)
2. Un-protected Commodore 64 BASIC Source Version $45
(Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)
Both versions include a six page user manual.

Please add $2.00 shipping and handling to all orders
(California residents please add 6% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. G
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted

VISA MasterCard

FREE OFFER!

COMPUTER CASSETTES 58¢

FREE
"Party Trivia Game"
with each order of
20 or more C-10's

Specify VIC-20 or Commodore 64

- C-10 Length
- 5 Screw Shell/Free Labels
- Lifetime money back guarantee
- Storage Box add 12¢ each
- $2.00 shipping charge — any quantity (Canadian orders $4.00 shipping)
- NJ Residents add 6% sales tax
- Send check or money order to

PARALLEL SYSTEMS
Box 772
Blackwood, NJ 08012
609-227-9634

FAMILY TREE

A NEW COMPUTER SOFTWARE PACKAGE TO HELP THE AMATEUR AND PROFESSIONAL GENEALOGIST USE THE COMMODORE 64 OR VIC AS A DYNAMIC SYSTEM TO CONTROL DATA ON THE FAMILY TREE.

FEATURES:
- 664 NAMES PER DATA DISK
- FULLY INDEXED
- EASY EDITING AND UPDATING
- SEARCH FUNCTIONS
- PRODUCES FAMILY GROUP SHEETS
- PRODUCES PEDIGREE CHARTS
- OUTPUT TO SCREEN OR PRINTER
- COMPLETE MANUAL

BY HELPING YOU TO ORGANIZE YOUR FAMILY TREE IT WILL AID YOU IN DETERMINING THE AREAS OF YOUR RESEARCH

PRICE $39.95 US — $49.95 CANADIAN (MICHIGAN & ONTARIO RESIDENCE ADD TAX)

GENEALOGY SOFTWARE
PHONE 519-344-3990

P.O. BOX 1151
PORT HURON, MICHIGAN 48061

1046 PARKWOOD AVE
SARNIA, ONTARIO N7V 3T9

VIC & 64

BE A COPY C.A.D.
(CASSETTE AIDED DUPLICATOR) NOW YOU CAN MAKE BACKUP COPIES OF ALL THE COSTLY, NON-SAVEABLE CASSETTE PROGRAMS YOU BOUGHT.

OUR BACKUP V1.O UTILITY PROGRAM WILL LET YOU MAKE DUPLICATES THAT RUN.

BACKUP V1.O WILL WORK WITH A STANDARD 5K UNEXPANDED VIC. MEMORY EXPANSION IS REQUIRED TO COPY PROGRAMS LONGER THAN 3K BYTES.

$24.95
PLUS $2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING

SOFTWARE PLUS
6201 SUITE C
GREENBACK LANE
CITRUS HEIGHTS, CA 95610

VISA, MASTERCARD, AND MONEY ORDERS
CA. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

VIC IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

916-726-8793

MICRO-CONSOLE

Route 5 Box 925V Canyon Lake, Texas 78130
(512) 964-2390

COMMODORE OWNERS . . . . GET ORGANIZED!!!
Micro-console puts it all together

- ★ Holds Keyboard
- ★ Holds Monitor
- ★ Holds 2 Disk Drives or Recorders
- ★ Hides Cable Mess
- ★ Heavy Guage Aluminum Console Reduces Interference Between Peripherals
- ★ Attractive Finish Matches Vic and 64

Models available for most popular Home Computers
Dealer Inquiries Invited

EXPAND YOUR VIC 20™ MEMORY!

Affordable Memory Expander lets you add 2K RAM Circuits as your needs increase. (Up to 35K.)

Mother Board with Instructions	$39.95
Mother Board & Sockets with Instructions	$54.95
Complete Kit with Cabinet (35K)	$159.95
Assembled & Tested Expander (35K)	$189.95
Each Add'l 2K Chip (Up to 280K paged RAM) [$1 Shipping]	$8.95

Send Check or Money Order to

PERIPHERAL DEVELOPMENT
P. O. Box 28247
St. Louis, MO 63132

(Add $5.5 % Missouri residence add 5½% tax)
Prices subject to change without notice

Vic 20 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Soft Cellars

PRESENTS

GAMES AND UTILITIES FOR THE VIC & 64
on cassette or disk

Digital Derby—Pari-mutuel betting with galloping graphics and sound.
Unex. Vic Cr4 . . . . . $14.95

High Risk—A possible mission fraught with audio, visual & mental gymnastics. Joystick required.
Unex. Vic only $19.95

Super Cipher—Decipher color or symbol codes. Select length and time. Infinite levels of difficulty. 1 or 2 players.
Unex. Vic Cr4 . . . . . $12.95

Program Cellar—Pixel-by-pixel movement techniques in BASIC. Auto renumber delete. Easy entry BASIC program lines. Sub-routine library.
Vic Cr4 . . . . . $14.95

Data Cellar—Over 600 records per disk. Random access. Menu prompted. Alpha-numeric sorts. Easily tailored to your needs.
Cr4 only. Disk required $19.95

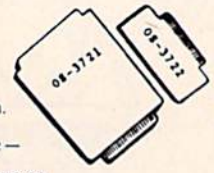
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
SOFT CELLARS, INC.
828 RUE ROYAL SUITE 535
NEW ORLEANS, LA. 70116

ADD $2.00 for disk versions

Vic Cr4 are Commodore trademarks

MAKE YOUR OWN CARTRIDGES!

- Complete System • Programs 8K Cartridge to "AUTO-RUN" (opt) at Power-up — YOUR BASIC or Machine-Code Prgm.
- Prototype GAMES
- EDUCATIONAL use — NO Load Delay
- OS-3721 plugs into VIC-20
- Expansion socket on board
- Carts. Erasable & BLK Locatable



OS-3723 ZIF socket module Allows programming 2764, 2732A, 2732, 2716, 2564, 2532, 2516 EPROMS	$24.50
OS-37A System (Pgmr., 8K Cart)	$88.50
OS-37B System (Pgmr., ZIF mod) (Software Tape incl. Disk add $2)	$88.50
OS-3722 Blank 8K Carts.	$24.50
Blank 2764 EPROMS	$11.50

OTTO SYSTEMS
8135 ENGINEER ROAD
SAN DIEGO, CA 92111
(619) 569-5665

Add $4 Shipg. & Hndlg. — CA res. 6% tax

VIC-20 USERS
CARTRIDGE BACK-UP

- SYSTEM IS AN EASY TO USE PROGRAM AND A HIGH QUALITY CARTRIDGE INTERFACE BOARD
- BACK-UP YOUR CARTRIDGES ONTO CASSETTE OR DISK
- 8K RAM REQUIRED

$49.95 POST PAID

CASSETTE BACK-UP

- EASY TO USE PROGRAMS
- BACK-UP ANY CASSETTE TAPE ONTO TAPE OR DISK
- REQUIRES **NO USER MEMORY**

$19.95 POST PAID

NOW CARRYING OTHER EQUIPMENT
PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR PRICE LIST OF COMMODORE COMPATIBLE EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE

VISA/MASTERCARD ORDERS:
PHONE (215) 269-4803

MAIL-CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
E-M TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 185
DOWNINGTOWN, PA 19335

PA. RESIDENTS ADD 6%
6 MONTH REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

VIC 20™
KIDBIT SOFTWARE
PRESENTS:

THE PLAYSCHOOL TAPES

Pre-school learning programs, on cassettes for the unexpanded VIC

- ☐ WORMSICAL COUNT
- ☐ SAME/NOT SAME GAME
- ☐ SMALL WIZARD/CAPITAL WIZARD
- ☐ ALPHA-BEE SEQUENCE

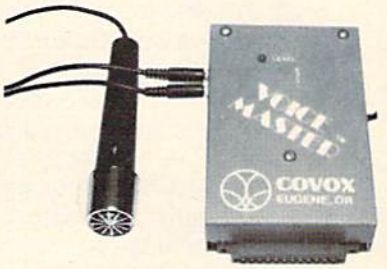
$ 9.95 ea. **$15.95 for 2**
$29.95 all 4 ☐ **FREE BROCHURE**

CA residents add 6½% sales tax.
Personal check or money order accepted.

Kidbit Software
7001 Sunkist Drive
Oakland, CA 94605
(415) 638-3529

TALK OR SING-The "64" responds

IN YOUR OWN VOICE

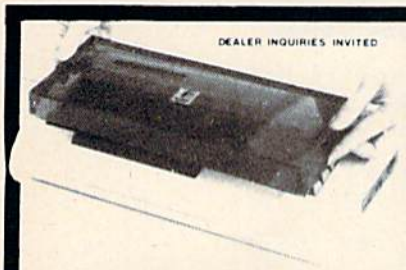


Enter up to 150 of your own words and phrases. Compute response with BASIC. Store word sets on tape or disk for unlimited selections. Easy for anyone to set up and use. Complete with cassette software (transferrable to disk) with demonstration programs for talking clock, calculator, and black jack. How to define every key as a spoken phrase or song note or other sound. There are so many applications and special effects it boggles the mind! Soon available for other popular computers. Software for word recognition to be available.

ONLY $119.95

WE CAN DEMONSTRATE OVER THE TELEPHONE!!

COVOX CO.
675-D Conger St. Eugene, OR 97402
Tel: (503) 342-1271, Telex 706017
Check, money order, or VISA/MC
(Dealer inquiries invited)



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

INTRODUCING **K-COVER** AN ANTI-STATIC UNBREAKABLE **COMMADORE** KEYBOARD PROTECTOR MADE OF ATTRACTIVE SMOKED GREY PLASTIC WITH MAR-RESISTANT RUBBER FEET. **K-COVER** PROTECTS YOUR KEYBOARD FROM DUST, DIRT, AND WANDERING FINGERS. **K-COVER** ALSO DOUBLES AS A TILT RISER FOR COMPUTER OR MONITOR AND COMES WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY AGAINST BREAKAGE. ONLY **$7.95 PLUS $1.00 POSTAGE AND HANDLING.** CHECK, MONEY ORDER, VISA AND MASTER CARD ACCEPTED.

PENGUIN PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 7008
ROSEVILLE, MICHIGAN 48305-7008
1 (800) 732-0614
1(313) 293-5210

DISK DUPLICATOR FOR COMMODORE SINGLE DISK DRIVES

(1540, 1541 and 2031 used with a VIC-20, commodore 64, CBM 4000 or CBM 8000 computer)

DISK DUPLICATOR provides you a fast and easy way to make back-up copies of your precious, irreplaceable diskettes. Enjoy the convenience of a dual disk drive without the expense. DISK DUPLICATOR is 100% MACHINE LANGUAGE, 100% FAST, and most importantly, 100% AFFORDABLE!

Don't let an accident or mistake catch you without back-up copies of all your diskettes. ORDER "DISK DUPLICATOR" TODAY at the special introductory price of only $14.95 postage paid (check or money order only please).

H&H ENTERPRISES DEPT. 123G
5056 NORTH 41st STREET
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 53209

VIC-20 & C-64
SOFTWARE

All programs run on a Vic-20 computer. Each program is on an individual cassette tape except for specials. All programs are guaranteed to run or will be replaced by a new tape if defective tape is returned within 10 days. Individual programs $3.00 each.

SET A: Mathematics
Add/Sub/Div/Mul 0101
Math Instructor 0102
Add Fast 0103
Reverse/Numbers 0104
Guessing Game 0105

SET B: Science
Bio (printer req.) 0201
Chemistry 0202
Density 0203
Life Espec.(16K) 0204
Zodiac(16K) 0205

SET C: Social Studies
States & Capitals 16K 0301
Geography(16K) 0302
Hawaii(16K) 0303
Presidents Quiz(16K) 0304
World Capitals(16K) 0305

SET D: Language
Spelling 0401
Scramble Word(16K) 0402
Letter Squares(16K) 0403
Contractions #2 0404
Syno/Anonims 0405

SET E: Home-Management
Home Budget 0501
Inventory 0502
Investments 0503
Income Exp. Budget 0504
Phone Directory 0505

SET F: Home-Management
Mail List 0506
Sheet Music 0507
Check Book 0508
Loan Calcul. 0509
Decisi./Maker 0510
Address Book 0511

SET G: Space Games
Star Wars 0601
Asteroids 0602
Invaders 0603
Lunar Lander 0604
Star Chaser 0605

SET H: Gambling Games
Acie Ducie Game 0606
Bandit #1 0607
Solitaire Poker 0608
Quick Draw 0609
Vic Slots 0610

SET I: Maze Games
Peackman 0611
Maze Chase 0612
Tele-Mazeman 0613
Dragon Maze 0614
Maze(16K) 0615

SET J: Auto Racing
Grand Prix 0616
Forest Driver 0617
Trail Ride 0618
Car Race 0619
Road Race 0620

SET K: War Games
Tankers/UFO 0621
Artillary 0622
Depth Charge 0623
Out Post 0624
War Fish 0625

SET L: Sports
Pinball 0626
Miniature Golf 0627
Rugby 0628
Ping Pong 0629
Round Fishing 0630

"SPECIALS"
S001 You select any 1 set 9.95
S002 You select any 4 sets 19.95
S003 You select any 8 sets 29.95
S004 All 12 sets 39.95

ORDER FROM: **Satellite Technology**
Software Division A1
4955 Monterey Dr.
Arcata, CA 95521

SHIPPING CHARGES: Add $1.50 shipping and handling ($3.50 for C.O.D.). If California residence add 6% sales tax. When ordering request stock number.

500 different programs available. For additional information about C-64 software and other programs, send a self addressed stamped envelope to SATELLITE SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 4842, Arcata, CA 95521. Dealer discounts available.

TIRED OF TRYING TO LEARN C-64* OR VIC20* BASIC FROM A BOOK?
Try the Next Best Thing To A Classroom... VIDEO TAPE !!
INCLUDES:
- **BINARY NUMBER SYSTEM**
- **ALL BASIC COMMANDS**
- **GRAPHICS** *including* **PROGRAM. CHARACTERS & SPRITES** *(C-64 only)*
- **SOUND**
- **HINTS & TECHNIQUES**

8 HOURS only $89.95
(IL residents add 5% sales tax)
PLEASE SPECIFY:
VHS *OR* **BETA** *AND*
C-64* *OR* **VIC 20*** **BASIC**
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

TECH COM
PO BOX 1654
PEO, IL 61607
(309) 697-1393

** C-64 and VIC 20 are registered trademarks of COMMODORE INTERN.*

PROFESSIONAL FOOTBALL

AN ADVENTURE TYPE GAME FOR
Vic + 16K & Commodore 64

Program Features
11 Offenses & 11 Defenses
Full Feature Scoreboard
Includes down, distance, field position, clock, # 1st downs, and # timeouts.
Computer selects its plays based on down, distance, field position & score & will run a 2 min drill.
Sudden Death (for ties)
Complete Statistics Given at Half and at end of game.
** Includes Users Manual **

(Cassette)
$16.95 ppd
Personal Checks Accepted
VISA & MC Include Card #
Exp. Date & Signature

CMS SOFTWARE
PO Box 4876
Topeka, Kansas 66604—0876

Are you buying the right program or game the first time — all the time?

If you own a VIC 20 or COMM 64 you can make the right decision on software programs the first time — and every time. You can have **Soft-Guide 20** or **Soft-Guide 64** each month.

These software reviews can make your life a whole lot easier and a lot more fun. They allow you to select the right game, educational or home/business software. No more wondering. No more wrong buys. No more frustrations.

Sound good?

It's the perfect way to pre-select your software buys. And it's inexpensive. You get a full year (12 issues) for $19.95. Soft-Guide 20 or 64 can save you software dollars.

Request either Soft-Guide 20 or Soft-Guide 64.

If paying by check or money order mail to:

Soft-Guide
4974 N. Fresno Street, Suite 303
Fresno, CA 93726
(209) 432-0633
or circle reader card for more information

TREASURE $2.97 tape for VIC 20™

RAIDERS

uses joystick, no expansions

TAXI DRIVER
READING DEVELOPMENT
$12.97 disk for **Commodore 64™**
uses paddles

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

ARK INNOVATIONS, INC.
18133 School St.
Box 155
Amador City, CA 95601

MLX For VIC And 64

(Article on page 163.)

BEFORE TYPING...

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs," "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs," and "The Automatic Proofreader" that appear before the Program Listings.

Program 1: MLX—64 Version

```
100 PRINT"{CLR}{CYN}";CHR$(142);CHR$(8);:
    POKE53281,1:POKE53280,1          :rem 73
101 POKE 788,52:REM DISABLE RUN/STOP
                                     :rem 119
110 PRINT"{RVS}{40 SPACES}";         :rem 176
120 PRINT"{RVS}{15 SPACES}{RIGHT}{OFF}
    {*}£{RVS}{RIGHT} {RIGHT}{2 SPACES}
    {*}{OFF}{*}£{RVS}£{RVS}
    {13 SPACES}";                    :rem 250
130 PRINT"{RVS}{15 SPACES}{RIGHT} {G}
    {RIGHT} {2 RIGHT} {OFF}£{RVS}£{*}
    {OFF}{*}{RVS}{13 SPACES}";       :rem 35
140 PRINT"{RVS}{40 SPACES}"          :rem 120
200 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{PUR}{BLK}{3 SPACES}A F
    AILSAFE MACHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR
    {5 DOWN}"                        :rem 130
210 PRINT"{5}{2 UP}STARTING ADDRESS?
    {8 SPACES}{9 LEFT}";             :rem 143
215 INPUTS:F=1-F:C$=CHR$(31+119*F:rem 125
220 IFS<256OR(S>40960ANDS<49152)ORS>53247
    THENGOSUB3000:GOTO210            :rem 235
225 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT                :rem 180
230 PRINT"{5}{2 UP}ENDING ADDRESS?
    {8 SPACES}{9 LEFT}";:INPUTE:F=1-F:C$=
    CHR$(31+119*F)                   :rem 20
240 IFE<256OR(E>40960ANDE<49152)ORE>53247
    THENGOSUB3000:GOTO230            :rem 183
250 IFE<STHENPRINTC$;"{RVS}ENDING < START
    {2 SPACES}":GOSUB1000:GOTO 230
                                     :rem 176
260 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT                :rem 179
300 PRINT"{CLR}";CHR$(14):AD=S:POKEV+21,0
                                     :rem 225
310 PRINTRIGHT$("0000"+MID$(STR$(AD),2),5
    );":";:FORJ=1TO6                 :rem 234
320 GOSUB570:IFN=-1THENJ=J+N:GOTO320
                                     :rem 228
390 IFN=-211THEN 710                 :rem 62
400 IFN=-204THEN 790                 :rem 64
410 IFN=-206THENPRINT:INPUT"{DOWN}ENTER N
    EW ADDRESS";ZZ                   :rem 44
415 IFN=-206THENIFZZ<SORZZ>ETHENPRINT"
    {RVS}OUT OF RANGE":GOSUB1000:GOTO410
                                     :rem 225
417 IFN=-206THENAD=ZZ:PRINT:GOTO310
                                     :rem 238
420 IF N<>-196 THEN 480              :rem 133
430 PRINT:INPUT"DISPLAY:FROM";F:PRINT,"TO
    ";:INPUTT                        :rem 234
440 IFF<SORF>EORT<SORT>ETHENPRINT"AT LEAS
    T";S;"{LEFT}, NOT MORE THAN";E:GOTO43
    0                                :rem 159
450 FORI=FTOTSTEP6:PRINT:PRINTRIGHT$("000
    0"+MID$(STR$(I),2),5);":";       :rem 30
```

```
451 FORK=0TO5:N=PEEK(I+K):PRINTRIGHT$("00
    "+MID$(STR$(N),2),3);",";      :rem 66
460 GETA$:IFA$>""THENPRINT:PRINT:GOTO310
                                   :rem 25
470 NEXTK:PRINTCHR$(20);:NEXTI:PRINT:PRIN
    T:GOTO310                      :rem 50
480 IFN<0 THEN PRINT:GOTO310       :rem 168
490 A(J)=N:NEXTJ                   :rem 199
500 CKSUM=AD-INT(AD/256)*256:FORI=1TO6:CK
    SUM=(CKSUM+A(I))AND255:NEXT    :rem 200
510 PRINTCHR$(18);:GOSUB570:PRINTCHR$(20)
                                   :rem 234
515 IFN=CKSUMTHEN530               :rem 255
520 PRINT:PRINT"LINE ENTERED WRONG : RE-E
    NTER":PRINT:GOSUB1000:GOTO310:rem 176
530 GOSUB2000                      :rem 218
540 FORI=1TO6:POKEAD+I-1,A(I):NEXT:POKE54
    272,0:POKE54273,0              :rem 227
550 AD=AD+6:IF AD<E THEN 310       :rem 212
560 GOTO 710                       :rem 108
570 N=0:Z=0                        :rem 88
580 PRINT"{+}";                    :rem 79
581 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN581           :rem 95
585 PRINTCHR$(20);:A=ASC(A$):IFA=13ORA=44
    ORA=32THEN670                  :rem 229
590 IFA>128THENN=-A:RETURN         :rem 137
600 IFA<>20 THEN 630               :rem 10
610 GOSUB690:IFI=1ANDT=44THENN=-1:PRINT"
    {LEFT} {LEFT}";:GOTO690        :rem 172
620 GOTO570                        :rem 109
630 IFA<48ORA>57THEN580            :rem 105
640 PRINTA$;:N=N*10+A-48           :rem 106
650 IFN>255 THEN A=20:GOSUB1000:GOTO600
                                   :rem 229
660 Z=Z+1:IFZ<3THEN580             :rem 71
670 IFZ=0THENGOSUB1000:GOTO570     :rem 114
680 PRINT",";:RETURN               :rem 240
690 S%=PEEK(209)+256*PEEK(210)+PEEK(211)
                                   :rem 149
691 FORI=1TO3:T=PEEK(S%-I)         :rem 67
695 IFT<>44ANDT<>58THENPOKES%-I,32:NEXT
                                   :rem 205
700 PRINTLEFT$("{3 LEFT}",I-1);:RETURN
                                   :rem 7
710 PRINT"{CLR}{RVS}*** SAVE ***{3 DOWN}"
                                   :rem 236
720 INPUT"{DOWN} FILENAME";F$      :rem 228
730 PRINT:PRINT"{2 DOWN}{RVS}T{OFF}APE OR
     {RVS}D{OFF}ISK: (T/D)"        :rem 228
740 GETA$:IFA$<>"T"ANDA$<>"D"THEN740
                                   :rem 36
750 DV=1-7*(A$="D"):IFDV=8THENF$="0:"+F$
                                   :rem 158
760 T$=F$:ZK=PEEK(53)+256*PEEK(54)-LEN(T$
    ):POKE782,ZK/256               :rem 3
762 POKE781,ZK-PEEK(782)*256:POKE780,LEN(
    T$):SYS65469                   :rem 109
763 POKE780,1:POKE781,DV:POKE782,1:SYS654
    66                             :rem 69
765 POKE254,S/256:POKE253,S-PEEK(254)*256
    :POKE780,253                   :rem 12
766 POKE782,E/256:POKE781,E-PEEK(782)*256
    :SYS65496                      :rem 124
770 IF(PEEK(783)AND1)OR(ST AND191)THEN780
                                   :rem 111
775 PRINT"{DOWN}DONE.":END         :rem 106
780 PRINT"{DOWN}ERROR ON SAVE.{2 SPACES}T
    RY AGAIN.":IFDV=1THEN720       :rem 171
781 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,E1$,E2$:PRINTE1$
    ;E2$:CLOSE15:GOTO720           :rem 103
790 PRINT"{CLR}{RVS}*** LOAD ***{2 DOWN}"
                                   :rem 212
800 INPUT"{2 DOWN} FILENAME";F$    :rem 244
810 PRINT:PRINT"{2 DOWN}{RVS}T{OFF}APE OR
     {RVS}D{OFF}ISK: (T/D)"        :rem 227
820 GETA$:IFA$<>"T"ANDA$<>"D"THEN820
                                   :rem 34
830 DV=1-7*(A$="D"):IFDV=8THENF$="0:"+F$
                                   :rem 157
840 T$=F$:ZK=PEEK(53)+256*PEEK(54)-LEN(T$
    ):POKE782,ZK/256               :rem 2
841 POKE781,ZK-PEEK(782)*256:POKE780,LEN(
    T$):SYS65469                   :rem 107
845 POKE780,1:POKE781,DV:POKE782,1:SYS654
    66                             :rem 70
850 POKE780,0:SYS65493             :rem 11
860 IF(PEEK(783)AND1)OR(ST AND191)THEN870
                                   :rem 111
865 PRINT"{DOWN}DONE.":GOTO310     :rem 96
870 PRINT"{DOWN}ERROR ON LOAD.{2 SPACES}T
    RY AGAIN.{DOWN}":IFDV=1THEN800
                                   :rem 172
880 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,E1$,E2$:PRINTE1$
    ;E2$:CLOSE15:GOTO800           :rem 102
1000 REM BUZZER                    :rem 135
1001 POKE54296,15:POKE54277,45:POKE54278,
     165                           :rem 207
1002 POKE54276,33:POKE 54273,6:POKE54272,
     5                             :rem 42
1003 FORT=1TO200:NEXT:POKE54276,32:POKE54
     273,0:POKE54272,0:RETURN      :rem 202
2000 REM BELL SOUND                :rem 78
2001 POKE54296,15:POKE54277,0:POKE54278,2
     47                            :rem 152
2002 POKE 54276,17:POKE54273,40:POKE54272
     ,0                            :rem 86
2003 FORT=1TO100:NEXT:POKE54276,16:RETURN
                                   :rem 57
3000 PRINTC$;"{RVS}NOT ZERO PAGE OR ROM":
     GOTO1000                      :rem 89
```

Program 2: MLX—VIC Version

```
100 PRINT"{CLR}{PUR}";CHR$(142);CHR$(8);
                                   :rem 181
101 POKE 788,194:REM DISABLE RUN/STOP
                                   :rem 174
110 PRINT"{RVS}{14 SPACES}"        :rem 117
120 PRINT"{RVS} {RIGHT}?{OFF}{*}£{RVS}
    {RIGHT} {RIGHT}{2 SPACES}{*}{OFF}
    {*}£{RVS}£{RVS} "              :rem 191
130 PRINT"{RVS} {RIGHT} {G}{RIGHT}
    {2 RIGHT} {OFF}£{RVS}£{*}{OFF}
    {*}{RVS} "                     :rem 232
140 PRINT"{RVS}{14 SPACES}"        :rem 120
200 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{PUR}{BLK}A FAILSAFE MA
    CHINE":PRINT"LANGUAGE EDITOR{5 DOWN}"
                                   :rem 141
210 PRINT"{BLK}{3 UP}STARTING ADDRESS":IN
    PUTS:F=1-F:C$=CHR$(31+119*F)   :rem 97
220 IFS<256ORS>32767THENGOSUB3000:GOTO210
                                   :rem 2
225 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT        :rem 123
230 PRINT"{BLK}{3 UP}ENDING ADDRESS":INPU
    TE:F=1-F:C$=CHR$(31+119*F)     :rem 158
240 IFE<256ORE>32767THENGOSUB3000:GOTO230
                                   :rem 234
250 IFE<STHENPRINTC$;"{RVS}ENDING < START
    {2 SPACES}":GOSUB1000:GOTO 230
                                   :rem 176
260 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT              :rem 179
300 PRINT"{CLR}";CHR$(14):AD=S     :rem 56
```

```
310 PRINTRIGHT$("0000"+MID$(STR$(AD),2),5
    );":";:FORJ=1TO6                    :rem 234
320 GOSUB570:IFN=-1THENJ=J+N:GOTO320
                                        :rem 228
390 IFN=-211THEN 710                    :rem 62
400 IFN=-204THEN 790                    :rem 64
410 IFN=-206THENPRINT:INPUT"{DOWN}ENTER N
    EW ADDRESS";ZZ                      :rem 44
415 IFN=-206THENIFZZ<SORZZ>ETHENPRINT"
    {RVS}OUT OF RANGE":GOSUB1000:GOTO410
                                        :rem 225
417 IFN=-206THENAD=ZZ:PRINT:GOTO310
                                        :rem 238
420 IF N<>-196 THEN 480                 :rem 133
430 PRINT:INPUT"DISPLAY:FROM";F:PRINT,"TO
    ";:INPUTT                           :rem 234
440 IFF<SORF>EORT<SORT>ETHENPRINT"AT LEAS
    T";S;"{LEFT}, NOT MORE THAN",E:GOTO43
    0                                   :rem 159
450 FORI=FTOTSTEP6:PRINT:PRINTRIGHT$("000
    0"+MID$(STR$(I),2),5);":";          :rem 30
455 FORK=0TO5:N=PEEK(I+K):IFK=3THENPRINTS
    PC(10);                             :rem 34
457 PRINTRIGHT$("00"+MID$(STR$(N),2),3);"
    ,";                                 :rem 157
460 GETA$:IFA$>""THENPRINT:PRINT:GOTO310
                                        :rem 25
470 NEXTK:PRINTCHR$(20);:NEXTI:PRINT:PRIN
    T:GOTO310                           :rem 50
480 IFN<0 THEN PRINT:GOTO310            :rem 168
490 A(J)=N:NEXTJ                        :rem 199
500 CKSUM=AD-INT(AD/256)*256:FORI=1TO6:CK
    SUM=(CKSUM+A(I))AND255:NEXT         :rem 200
510 PRINTCHR$(18);:GOSUB570:PRINTCHR$(20)
                                        :rem 234
515 IFN=CKSUMTHEN530                    :rem 255
520 PRINT:PRINT"LINE ENTERED WRONG":PRINT
    "RE-ENTER":PRINT:GOSUB1000:GOTO310
                                        :rem 129
530 GOSUB2000                           :rem 218
540 FORI=1TO6:POKEAD+I-1,A(I):NEXT:rem 80
550 AD=AD+6:IF AD<E THEN 310            :rem 212
560 GOTO 710                            :rem 108
570 N=0:Z=0                             :rem 88
580 PRINT"[+]";                         :rem 79
581 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN581                :rem 95
585 PRINTCHR$(20);:A=ASC(A$):IFA=13ORA=44
    ORA=32THEN670                       :rem 229
590 IFA>128THENN=-A:RETURN              :rem 137
600 IFA<>20 THEN 630                    :rem 10
610 GOSUB690:IFI=1ANDT=44THENN=-1:PRINT"
    {LEFT} {LEFT}";:GOTO690             :rem 172
620 GOTO570                             :rem 109
630 IFA<48ORA>57THEN580                 :rem 105
640 PRINTA$;:N=N*10+A-48                :rem 106
650 IFN>255 THEN A=20:GOSUB1000:GOTO600
                                        :rem 229
660 Z=Z+1:IFZ<3THEN580                  :rem 71
670 IFZ=0THENGOSUB1000:GOTO570          :rem 114
680 PRINT",";:RETURN                    :rem 240
690 S%=PEEK(209)+256*PEEK(210)+PEEK(211)
                                        :rem 149
692 FORI=1TO3:T=PEEK(S%-I)              :rem 68
695 IFT<>44ANDT<>58THENPOKES%-I,32:NEXT
                                        :rem 205
700 PRINTLEFT$("{3 LEFT}",I-1);:RETURN
                                        :rem 7
710 PRINT"{CLR}{RVS}*** SAVE ***{3 DOWN}"
                                        :rem 236
720 INPUT"{DOWN} FILENAME";F$           :rem 228
730 PRINT:PRINT"{2 DOWN}{RVS}T{OFF}APE OR
    {RVS}D{OFF}ISK: (T/D)"              :rem 228
740 GETA$:IFA$<>"T"ANDA$<>"D"THEN740
                                        :rem 36
750 DV=1-7*(A$="D"):IFDV=8THENF$="0:"+F$
                                        :rem 158
760 T$=F$:ZK=PEEK(53)+256*PEEK(54)-LEN(T$
    ):POKE782,ZK/256                    :rem 3
762 POKE781,ZK-PEEK(782)*256:POKE780,LEN(
    T$):SYS65469                        :rem 109
763 POKE780,1:POKE781,DV:POKE782,1:SYS654
    66                                  :rem 69
765 POKE254,S/256:POKE253,S-PEEK(254)*256
    :POKE780,253                        :rem 12
766 POKE782,E/256:POKE781,E-PEEK(782)*256
    :SYS65496                           :rem 124
770 IF(PEEK(783)AND1)OR(ST AND191)THEN780
                                        :rem 111
775 PRINT"{DOWN}DONE.":END              :rem 106
780 PRINT"{DOWN}ERROR ON SAVE.{2 SPACES}T
    RY AGAIN.":IFDV=1THEN720            :rem 171
781 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,E1$,E2$:PRINTE1$
    ;E2$:CLOSE15:GOTO720                :rem 103
782 GOTO720                             :rem 115
790 PRINT"{CLR}{RVS}*** LOAD ***{2 DOWN}"
                                        :rem 212
800 INPUT"{2 DOWN} FILENAME";F$         :rem 244
810 PRINT:PRINT"{2 DOWN}{RVS}T{OFF}APE OR
    {RVS}D{OFF}ISK: (T/D)"              :rem 227
820 GETA$:IFA$<>"T"ANDA$<>"D"THEN820
                                        :rem 34
830 DV=1-7*(A$="D"):IFDV=8THENF$="0:"+F$
                                        :rem 157
840 T$=F$:ZK=PEEK(53)+256*PEEK(54)-LEN(T$
    ):POKE782,ZK/256                    :rem 2
841 POKE781,ZK-PEEK(782)*256:POKE780,LEN(
    T$):SYS65469                        :rem 107
845 POKE780,1:POKE781,DV:POKE782,1:SYS654
    66                                  :rem 70
850 POKE780,0:SYS65493                  :rem 11
860 IF(PEEK(783)AND1)OR(ST AND191)THEN870
                                        :rem 111
865 PRINT"{DOWN}DONE.":GOTO310          :rem 96
870 PRINT"{DOWN}ERROR ON LOAD.{2 SPACES}T
    RY AGAIN.{DOWN}":IFDV=1THEN800
                                        :rem 172
880 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,E1$,E2$:PRINTE1$
    ;E2$:CLOSE15:GOTO800                :rem 102
1000 REM BUZZER                         :rem 135
1001 POKE36878,15:POKE36874,190         :rem 206
1002 FORW=1TO300:NEXTW                  :rem 117
1003 POKE36878,0:POKE36874,0:RETURN
                                        :rem 74
2000 REM BELL SOUND                     :rem 78
2001 FORW=15TO0STEP-1:POKE36878,W:POKE368
    76,240:NEXTW                        :rem 22
2002 POKE36876,0:RETURN                 :rem 119
3000 PRINTC$;"{RVS}NOT ZERO PAGE OR ROM":
    GOTO1000                            :rem 89
```

Speed Reader

(Article on page 82.)

Program 1:

Speed Reader — 64 Version

```
10 POKE 53280,15 : POKE 53281,15 : REM SE
   T BORDER AND BACKGROUND COLORS:rem 111
20 PRINT "{WHT}"                        :rem 56
```

BEFORE TYPING...

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs," "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs," and "The Automatic Proofreader" that appear before the Program Listings.

```
30 CL = 55776 : REM START OF SCREEN COLOR
   MEMORY                              :rem 150
40 DD = 50 : NC = 5 : REM VARIABLES FOR D
   ELAY & NUMBER OF DISPLAYED CHARACTER
                                       :rem 136
50 PRINT "{CLR}" : REM CLEAR SCREEN
                                       :rem 14
60 FOR I = 1 TO 4 : PRINT : NEXT I
                                       :rem 100
70 PRINT TAB(14) "SPEED READER"        :rem 233
80 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT               :rem 131
90 PRINT"HOLD DOWN THESE KEYS TO CHANGE D
   ISPLAY"                             :rem 173
100 PRINT : PRINT "{3 SPACES}F - MAKES RE
    ADING SPEED FASTER"                :rem 61
110 PRINT : PRINT "{3 SPACES}S - MAKES RE
    ADING SPEED SLOWER"                :rem 98
120 PRINT : PRINT "{3 SPACES}> - DISPLAYS
     MORE CHARACTERS ON LINE"          :rem 215
130 PRINT : PRINT "{3 SPACES}< - DISPLAYS
     FEWER CHARACTERS ON LINE";        :rem 87
140 PRINT : PRINT "{3 SPACES}Q - QUIT THE
     PROGRAM"                          :rem 231
150 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT              :rem 177
160 PRINT "PRESS SPACEBAR TO START THE SP
    EED READER":PRINT                  :rem 51
170 S=PEEK(197):IFS<>60ANDS<>62THEN170
                                       :rem 10
175 IFS=62THEN60000                    :rem 73
180 POKE 788,52 : REM DISABLE STOP KEY
                                       :rem 67
190 PRINT "{8}"                        :rem 6
200 READ A$                            :rem 19
210 IF A$ = "EOD" THEN GOTO 60000      :rem 62
230 PRINT"{CLR}{12 DOWN}"A$            :rem 42
240 FOR L = 0 TO 39                    :rem 69
250 POKE CL + L,12 : REM POKE CONTRASTING
     COLOR FOR EACH LETTER IN LINE
                                       :rem 250
260 IF L - NC >= 0 THEN POKE CL + L - NC,
    15 : REM POKE BACK TO BACKGROUND COLO
    R                                  :rem 240
270 FOR D = 0 TO DD : NEXT D           :rem 25
280 NEXT L                             :rem 37
290 S = PEEK(197) : REM SCAN KEYBOARD FOR
     KEYPRESS                          :rem 51
300 IF S = 21 THEN DD = DD - 10 : REM DEC
    REASE DELAY - READ FASTER          :rem 246
310 IF S = 13 THEN DD = DD + 10 : REM INC
    REASE DELAY - READ SLOWER          :rem 27
320 IF S = 44 THEN NC = NC + 2 : IF NC >
    {SPACE}11 THEN NC = NC - 2         :rem 238
330 REM LINE 320 INCREASES THE NUMBER OF
    {SPACE}CHARACTERS DISPLAYED AT ONE TI
    ME                                 :rem 56
340 IF S = 47 THEN NC = NC - 2 : IF NC <
    {SPACE}3 THEN NC = NC + 2          :rem 194
350 REM LINE 340 DECREASES THE NUMBER OF
    {SPACE}CHARACTERS DISPLAYED AT ONE TI
    ME                                 :rem 46
360 IF S = 62 THEN GOTO 60000 : REM END T
    HE PROGRAM                         :rem 108
370 GOTO 200                           :rem 101
400 REM ** TRY THIS SAMPLE DATA - THEN SU
    BSTITUTE YOUR OWN SELECTION{2 SPACES}
    **                                 :rem 148
410 DATA "{2 SPACES}THIS IS A SAMPLE OF T
    HE SPEED READING"                  :rem 171
420 DATA "PROGRAM FOR THE COMMODORE 64.
    {2 SPACES}YOU CAN"                 :rem 224
430 DATA "PUT ANY KIND OF READING MATERIA
    L IN THE"                          :rem 82
440 DATA "DATA STATEMENTS, AND THE COMPUT
    ER WILL"                           :rem 159
450 DATA "DISPLAY ONE LINE AT A TIME FROM
     LEFT TO"                          :rem 30
460 DATA "RIGHT FORCING YOU TO READ WITH
    {SPACE}THE"                        :rem 87
470 DATA "CORRECT EYE HABITS.{2 SPACES}WI
    TH ENOUGH"                         :rem 217
480 DATA "PRACTICE, IT IS POSSIBLE TO DOU
    BLE OR"                            :rem 10
490 DATA "TRIPLE YOUR READING SPEED.
    {2 SPACES}IN THIS"                 :rem 130
500 DATA "PROGRAM YOU CAN USE THE KEYBOAR
    D TO"                              :rem 156
510 DATA "INCREASE YOUR READING RATE WITH
     THE (F)"                          :rem 103
520 DATA "KEY, OR YOU CAN SLOW DOWN THE P
    ROGRAM"                            :rem 240
530 DATA "WITH THE (S) KEY."           :rem 206
540 DATA "{3 SPACES}IF YOU WANT TO SEE MO
    RE WORDS ON THE"                   :rem 125
550 DATA "LINE, HOLD DOWN THE > KEY.
    {2 SPACES}THE <"                   :rem 254
560 DATA "KEY SHOWS FEWER CHARACTERS ON T
    HE LINE AT"                        :rem 10
570 DATA "ONE TIME.{2 SPACES}WHEN YOU ARE
     READY TO QUIT,"                   :rem 199
580 DATA "JUST PRESS THE (Q) KEY."
                                       :rem 104
590 DATA "{2 SPACES}THIS PROGRAM DUPLICAT
    ES SOME OF THE"                    :rem 228
600 DATA "SAME TECHNIQUES USED IN REGULAR
     SPEED"                            :rem 94
610 DATA "READING CLASSES.{2 SPACES}BECAU
    SE WE ARE TRYING"                  :rem 116
620 DATA "TO CORRECT EYE MOVEMENT HABITS,
     WE WILL"                          :rem 180
630 DATA "HAVE TO DEVOTE SOME AMOUNT OF P
    RACTICE"                           :rem 109
640 DATA "TO COR"{RVS}CTING OUR BAD HABIT
    S, BUT THE"                        :rem 152
650 DATA "READING EXPERTS SEE NO REASON W
    HY WE"                             :rem 244
660 DATA "CANNOT MAKE OURSELVES BETTER AN
    D FASTER"                          :rem 1
670 DATA "READERS IF WE WORK TOWARD THAT
    {SPACE}GOAL."                      :rem 194
60000 POKE198,0:POKE 788,49 : REM ENABLE
      {SPACE}THE STOP KEY              :rem 161
60010 PRINT "{CLR}"                    :rem 91
60020 PRINT "{WHT}"                    :rem 206
60030 DATA "EOD"                       :rem 47
```

Program 2:
Speed Reader — VIC Version

```
5 POKE 808,114:REM DISABLE STOP KEY:rem 7
10 POKE 36879,110:REM SET BORDER AND BACK
   GROUND COLORS                       :rem 172
20 PRINT "{WHT}"                       :rem 56
```

```
30 CL = 38576:REM START OF SCREEN COLOR M
   EMORY                              :rem 149
40 DD=50:NC=3:REM VARIABLES FOR DELAY AND
    NUMBER OF DISPLAYED CHARACTERS
                                      :rem 134
50 PRINT"{CLR}":REM CLEAR SCREEN     :rem 14
60 FORI=1TO4:PRINT:NEXTI             :rem 100
70 PRINTTAB(3)"**SPEED READER**"     :rem 95
80 PRINT:PRINT                       :rem 188
90 PRINT"HOLD DOWN KEY:"             :rem 188
100 PRINT:PRINT"{RVS}F{OFF}-FOR FAST READ
    ING{6 SPACES}SPEED"              :rem 192
110 PRINT:PRINT "{RVS}S{OFF}-FOR SLOW REA
    DING{6 SPACES}SPEED"             :rem 229
120 PRINT: PRINT"{RVS}>{OFF}-FOR MORE CHA
    RACTERS{3 SPACES}ON LINE"        :rem 249
130 PRINT:PRINT"{RVS}<{OFF}-FOR FEWER CHA
    RACTERS{2 SPACES}ON LINE"        :rem 62
140 PRINT:PRINT"{RVS}Q{OFF}-QUIT THE PROG
    RAM"                             :rem 139
150 PRINT:PRINT                      :rem 234
160 PRINT"{2 RIGHT}{YEL}{RVS}{RIGHT}SPACE
    BAR TO START{OFF}"               :rem 115
170 S=PEEK(197):IFS<>32ANDS<>48THEN170
                                      :rem 13
175 IFS=48THEN60000                   :rem 77
190 POKE36879,59                     :rem 116
200 READA$                            :rem 19
210 IFA$="EOD"THEN60000               :rem 5
230 PRINT"{CYN}{CLR}{8 DOWN}"A$      :rem 133
240 FORL=0TO21                        :rem 60
250 POKECL+L,0:REM POKE CONTRASTING COLOR
     FOR EACH LETTER IN LINE         :rem 199
260 IFL-NC>=0THEN POKECL+L-NC,3:REM POKE
    {SPACE}BACK TO BACKGROUND COLOR
                                      :rem 189
270 FORD=0TODD:NEXT D                 :rem 25
280 NEXT L                            :rem 37
290 S=PEEK(197):REM SCAN KEYBOARD FOR KEY
    PRESS                             :rem 51
300 IFS=42THENDD=DD-10:REM DECREASE DELAY
    -READ FASTER                     :rem 249
310 IFS=41THENDD=DD+10:REM INCREASE DELAY
    -READ SLOWER                      :rem 28
320 IFS=37THENNC=NC+2:IFNC>11THENNC=NC-2
                                      :rem 240
330 REM LINE 320 INCREASES THE NUMBER OF
    {SPACE}CHARACTERS DISPLAYED AT ONE TI
    ME                                :rem 56
340 IFS=29THENNC=NC-2:IFNC<3THENNC=NC+2
                                      :rem 194
350 REM LINE 340 DECREASES THE NUMBER OF
    {SPACE}CHARACTERS DISPLAYED AT ONE TI
    ME                                :rem 46
360 IFS=48THEN60000:REM END THE PROGRAM
                                      :rem 55
370 GOTO200                          :rem 101
400 REM ** TRY THIS SAMPLE DATA - THEN SU
    BSTITUTE YOUR OWN SELECTION{2 SPACES}
    **                                :rem 148
410 DATA "{2 SPACES}THIS IS A SAMPLE OF"
                                      :rem 95
415 DATA"THE SPEED READING"           :rem 68
420 DATA"PROGRAM FOR THE VIC-20"      :rem 69
425 DATA". YOU CAN PUT ANY KIND"     :rem 253
430 DATA " OF READING MATERIAL"      :rem 211
435 DATA" IN THE DATA"               :rem 140
440 DATA " STATEMENTS, AND THE"      :rem 222
445 DATA" COMPUTER WILL DISPLAY"     :rem 184
450 DATA " ONE LINE AT A TIME"         :rem 6
455 DATA" FROM LEFT TO RIGHT"        :rem 124
460 DATA " FORCING YOU TO READ"      :rem 188
465 DATA" WITH THE CORRECT EYE"       :rem 15
470 DATA "HABITS. WITH ENOUGH"       :rem 228
480 DATA "PRACTICE, IT IS "          :rem 170
485 DATA"POSSIBLE TO DOUBLE OR"       :rem 95
490 DATA "TRIPLE YOUR READING "       :rem 20
495 DATA"SPEED. IN THIS PROGRAM"     :rem 134
500 DATA " YOU CAN USE THE "         :rem 144
505 DATA"KEYBOARD TO INCREASE"        :rem 54
510 DATA " YOUR READING RATE "       :rem 105
515 DATA"WITH THE (F) KEY, OR"        :rem 99
520 DATA " YOU CAN SLOW DOWN THE "   :rem 34
525 DATA"PROGRAM"                     :rem 18
530 DATA "WITH THE (S) KEY."         :rem 206
540 DATA "{3 SPACES}IF YOU WANT TO SEE "
                                      :rem 61
545 DATA"MORE WORDS ON THE LINE"     :rem 100
550 DATA ", HOLD DOWN THE > KEY. "
                                      :rem 185
555 DATA"THE < KEY SHOWS FEWER"       :rem 16
560 DATA " CHARACTERS ON THE "        :rem 87
565 DATA"LINE AT ONE TIME. WHEN"      :rem 44
570 DATA " YOU ARE READY TO QUIT"     :rem 42
580 DATA ", JUST PRESS THE (Q) "     :rem 125
585 DATA"KEY. THIS PROGRAM "         :rem 103
590 DATA "DUPLICATES SOME OF THE"    :rem 148
600 DATA "SAME TECHNIQUES USED "      :rem 68
605 DATA"IN REGULAR SPEED"            :rem 19
610 DATA " READING CLASSES. "         :rem 43
615 DATA"BECAUSE WE ARE TYPING "      :rem 65
620 DATA "TO CORRECT EYE "           :rem 142
625 DATA"MOVEMENT HABITS, WE "       :rem 233
630 DATA "HAVE TO DEVOTE SOME "      :rem 185
635 DATA"AMOUNT OF PRACTICE "        :rem 176
640 DATA "TO CORRECTING OUR BAD "     :rem 72
645 DATA"HABITS, BUT THE"            :rem 176
650 DATA "READING EXPERTS SEE NO"    :rem 152
655 DATA" REASON WHY WE CANNOT "      :rem 29
660 DATA "MAKE OURSELVES BETTER "    :rem 166
665 DATA"AND FASTER READERS IF "      :rem 44
670 DATA "WE WORK TOWARD THAT "      :rem 220
675 DATA"GOAL."                       :rem 81
60000 POKE198,0:POKE 808,112:REM ENABLE T
      HE STOP KEY                    :rem 193
60010 PRINT"{CLR}"                    :rem 91
60020 PRINT"{BLK}"                    :rem 89
60030 DATA"EOD"                       :rem 47
```

VIC Piano

(Article on page 94.)

BEFORE TYPING...

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs," "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs," and "The Automatic Proofreader" that appear before the Program Listings.

```
10 POKE36879,106:PRINT"{CLR}{BLK}";
                                      :rem 205
12 PRINT"{RVS}{YEL}{6 SPACES}VIC
   {2 SPACES}PIANO{28 SPACES}";  :rem 120
20 PRINT"{RVS}{WHT}G{BLK} {WHT}A{BLK}
   {WHT}BC{BLK} {WHT}D{BLK} {WHT}EF{BLK}
   {SPACE}{WHT}G{BLK} {WHT}A{BLK} {WHT}BC
   {BLK} {WHT}D{BLK} {WHT}E";     :rem 52
25 FORT=1TO4                          :rem 231
```

```
30 PRINT"{RVS}{WHT} {BLK} {WHT} {BLK}
   {WHT} {G} {BLK} {WHT} {BLK} {WHT}
   {G} {BLK} {WHT} {BLK} {WHT} {BLK}
   {WHT} {G} {BLK} {WHT} {BLK} {WHT} ";
                                  :rem 178
40 NEXTT                          :rem 247
50 FORT=1TO3                      :rem 228
60 PRINT"{RVS}{WHT} _ _ {G}_ _ {G}_ _
   _ {G}_ _ {OFF}";               :rem 207
70 NEXT                           :rem 166
75 PRINT"{DOWN}{WHT} 2 3{2 SPACES}5 6
   {2 SPACES}8 9 0{2 SPACES}- £ ";
                                  :rem 136
80 PRINT"Q W ER T YU I O P@ * ↑";:rem 101
100 PRINT"{5 DOWN}";              :rem 242
110 PRINT"PLAY EACH NOTE BY THE CHARACTER
    S ABOVE.";                    :rem 18
120 PRINT"PRESS{2 SPACES}SPACE BAR TO RES
    T."                           :rem 65
160 DIM N(55),J(55)               :rem 171
170 FOR I=0 TO 55:J(I)=264:N(I)=0:NEXT I:
    XX=55                         :rem 27
180 FOR I=0 TO 21:READ K,M:J(K-42)=I:N(K-
    42)=M:NEXT I                  :rem 146
190 POKE36878,15                  :rem 107
400 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN400          :rem 75
420 X=ASC(A$)-42:IF X<0 OR X>55 THEN X=55
                                  :rem 167
430 POKE7900+J(XX),32             :rem 157
440 POKE36876,0                   :rem 49
450 POKE36876,N(X)                :rem 249
460 XX=X                          :rem 223
470 POKE7900+J(X),81              :rem 77
480 GOTO400                       :rem 105
800 DATA 81,175,50,179,87,183,51,187
                                  :rem 3
810 DATA 69,191,82,195,53,198,84,201,54,2
    04                            :rem 90
820 DATA 89,207,85,210,56,212,73,215,57,2
    17,79,219,48,221              :rem 15
830 DATA 80,223,64,225,45,227,42,228,92,2
    29,94,231                     :rem 172
```

Checkers

(Article on page 90.)

```
100 DIMX(4),S(7,7):G=-1:X(0)=-99:PRINT"
    {BLK}{CLR}"                   :rem 235
101 SYS65517:IFPEEK(781)=40THEN103
                                  :rem 220
102 POKE36879,59:GOTO110          :rem 114
103 POKE53280,3:POKE53281,3       :rem 239
110 DATA1,0,1,0,0,0,-1,0,0,1,0,0,0,-1,0,-
    1,15                          :rem 95
120 A$="{19 SPACES}":B$="{HOME}{12 DOWN}"
                                  :rem 121
130 FORX=0TO7:FORY=0TO7:READJ:IFJ=15THEN1
    50                            :rem 246
140 S(X,Y)=J:GOTO160              :rem 167
150 RESTORE:READS(X,Y)            :rem 145
160 NEXTY,X:PRINT"{CLR}";         :rem 140
170 FORX=0TO7:FORY=0TO7:IFS(X,Y)>-1THEN20
    0                             :rem 134
180 IFS(X,Y)=-1THENFORA=-1TO1STEP2:B=G:GO
    SUB210:NEXTA                  :rem 127
190 IFS(X,Y)=-2THENFORA=-1TO1STEP2:FORB=-
    1TO1STEP2:GOSUB210:NEXTB,A    :rem 47
200 NEXTY,X:GOTO370               :rem 187
210 U=X+A:V=Y+B:IFU<0ORU>7ORV<0ORV>7THEN2
    60                            :rem 7
220 IFS(U,V)=0THENGOSUB270:GOTO260:rem 94
230 IFS(U,V)<0THEN260             :rem 210
240 U=U+A:V=V+B:IFU<0ORV<0ORU>7ORV>7THEN2
    60                            :rem 4
250 IFS(U,V)=0THENGOSUB270        :rem 86
260 RETURN                        :rem 120
270 IFV=0ANDS(X,Y)=-1THENQ=Q+2    :rem 69
280 IFABS(Y-V)=2THENQ=Q+5         :rem 9
290 IFY=7THENQ=Q-2                :rem 100
300 IFY=0ORU=7THENQ=Q+1           :rem 188
310 FORC=-1TO1STEP2:IFU+C<0ORU+C>7ORV+G<0
    THEN350                       :rem 8
320 IFS(U+C,V+G)<0THENQ=Q+1:GOTO350
                                  :rem 96
330 IFU-C<0ORU-C>7ORV-G>7THEN350  :rem 216
340 IFS(U+C,V+G)>0AND(S(U-C,V-G)=0OR(U-C=
    XANDV-G=Y))THENQ=Q-2          :rem 203
350 NEXTC:IFQ>X(0)THENX(0)=Q:X(1)=X:X(2)=
    Y:X(3)=U:X(4)=V               :rem 135
360 Q=0:RETURN                    :rem 113
370 IFX(0)=-99THEN1040            :rem 210
380 GOSUB1060:PRINT"ME"X(1);","X(2)"TO"X(
    3)","X(4):X(0)=-99            :rem 222
390 FORXX=1TO400:NEXTXX           :rem 1
400 IFX(4)=0THENS(X(3),X(4))=-2:GOTO420
                                  :rem 202
410 S(X(3),X(4))=S(X(1),X(2))     :rem 224
420 S(X(1),X(2))=0:IFABS(X(1)-X(3))<>2THE
    N510                          :rem 204
430 S((X(1)+X(3))/2,(X(2)+X(4))/2)=0
                                  :rem 252
440 X=X(3):Y=X(4):IFS(X,Y)=-1THENB=-2:FOR
    A=-2TO2STEP4:GOSUB480         :rem 65
450 IFS(X,Y)=-2THENFORA=-2TO2STEP4:FORB=-
    2TO2STEP4:GOSUB480:NEXTB      :rem 210
460 NEXTA:IFX(0)<>-99THENPRINT"TO"X(3)","
    X(4);:X(0)=-99:GOTO400        :rem 210
470 GOTO510                       :rem 106
480 U=X+A:V=Y+B:IFU<0ORU>7ORV<0ORV>7THEN5
    00                            :rem 13
490 IFS(U,V)=0ANDS(X+A/2,Y+B/2)>0THENGOSU
    B270                          :rem 185
500 RETURN                        :rem 117
505 FORI=1TO25:PRINT:NEXT         :rem 130
510 PRINT"{BLK}{HOME} ROW":PRINT"{BLK}
    {2 SPACES}{D}{8 I}{F}":FORY=7TO
    0STEP-1:PRINTY;"{LEFT}{RVS}{K}{OFF}
    ";:FORX=0TO7                  :rem 235
520 IFS(X,Y)=0THENIF(X+Y)/2=INT((X+Y)/2)T
    HENPRINT"{RVS} {OFF}";:GOTO580:rem 86
530 IFS(X,Y)=0THENPRINT" ";       :rem 80
540 IFS(X,Y)=1THENPRINT"{RVS}Q{OFF}";:GOT
    O580                          :rem 215
550 IFS(X,Y)=-1THENPRINT"{RVS}W{OFF}";:GO
    TO580                         :rem 11
560 IFS(X,Y)=-2THENPRINT"*";:GOTO580
                                  :rem 188
570 IFS(X,Y)=2THENPRINT"{RVS}*{OFF}";
                                  :rem 36
580 NEXTX:PRINT"{K}":NEXTY:PRINT"
    {2 SPACES}{C}{RVS}{8 I}{OFF}{V}
    ":PRINT"{3 SPACES}01234567 COL"
                                  :rem 112
590 GOSUB1060:PRINT"FROM";        :rem 95
600 GETG$:IFG$=""THEN600          :rem 91
610 IFG$<"0"ORG$>"7"THEN590       :rem 211
620 E=VAL(G$):PRINTE;",";         :rem 17
630 GETG$:IFG$=""THEN630          :rem 9
640 IFG$<"0"ORG$>"7"THEN590       :rem 214
650 H=VAL(G$):PRINTH              :rem 206
```

```
660 X=E:Y=H:IFS(X,Y)<=0THEN590      :rem 78
670 PRINT"TO";                      :rem 76
680 GETG$:IFG$=""THEN680            :rem 107
690 IFG$<"0"ORG$>"7"THEN670         :rem 218
700 A=VAL(G$):PRINTA;",";           :rem 162
710 GETG$:IFG$=""THEN710            :rem 95
720 IFG$<"0"ORG$>"7"THEN670         :rem 212
730 B=VAL(G$):PRINTB                :rem 193
740 X=A:Y=B                         :rem 131
750 IFS(X,Y)=0ANDABS(A-E)<=2ANDABS(A-E)=A
    BS(B-H)THEN770                  :rem 6
760 GOTO590                         :rem 116
770 I=46                            :rem 142
780 S(A,B)=S(E,H):S(E,H)=0:IFABS(E-A)<>2T
    HEN910                          :rem 168
790 S((E+A)/2,(H+B)/2)=0            :rem 167
800 PRINT"+TO";                     :rem 114
810 GETG$:IFG$=""THEN810            :rem 97
820 IFG$=CHR$(13)THEN910            :rem 80
830 IFG$<"0"ORG$>"7"THEN810         :rem 210
840 A1=VAL(G$):PRINTA1;",";          :rem 9
850 GETG$:IFG$=""THEN850            :rem 105
860 IFG$=CHR$(13)THEN910            :rem 84
870 IFG$<"0"ORG$>"7"THEN850         :rem 218
880 B1=VAL(G$):PRINTB1              :rem 41
890 IFS(A1,B1)<>0ORABS(A1-A)<>2ORABS(B1-B
    )<>2THEN800                     :rem 0
900 E=A:H=B:A=A1:B=B1:I=I+15:GOTO780
                                    :rem 95
910 IFB=7THENS(A,B)=2               :rem 208
920 PRINT"{HOME}{11 DOWN}{3 RIGHT}0123456
    7 COL"                          :rem 11
930 PRINT"{2 UP}{2 SPACES}{C}{RVS}
    {8 I}{OFF}{V}{2 UP}"      :rem 223
940 FORY=0TO7:PRINTY;"{LEFT}{RVS}{K}
    {OFF}";:FORX=0TO7               :rem 160
950 IFS(X,Y)=0THENIF(X+Y)/2=INT((X+Y)/2)T
    HENPRINT"{RVS} {OFF}";:GOTO1010
                                    :rem 130
960 IFS(X,Y)=0THENPRINT" ";:GOTO1010
                                    :rem 140
970 IFS(X,Y)=1THENPRINT"{RVS}Q{OFF}";:GOT
    O1010                           :rem 3
980 IFS(X,Y)=-1THENPRINT"{RVS}W{OFF}";:GO
    TO1010                          :rem 55
990 IFS(X,Y)=-2THENPRINT"*";:GOTO1010
                                    :rem 232
1000 IFS(X,Y)=2THENPRINT"{RVS}*{OFF}";
                                    :rem 73
1010 NEXTX:PRINT"{K}{2 UP}":NEXTY
                                    :rem 249
1020 PRINT"{HOME} ROW":PRINT"{2 SPACES}
     {D}{8 I}{F}{2 UP}"             :rem 67
1030 GOTO170                        :rem 149
1040 GOSUB1060:FORI=1TO40:PRINT"Z";:FORJ=
     1TO50:NEXT:NEXT                :rem 222
1050 PRINT"YOU WIN":END             :rem 147
1060 PRINTB$                        :rem 186
1070 FORXX=1TO8:PRINTA$:NEXTXX:PRINTB$:RE
     TURN                           :rem 68
```

Astro-PANIC!

(Article on page 68.)

```
49152 :076,011,193,120,169,127,184
49158 :141,013,220,169,001,141,179
49164 :026,208,169,233,141,018,039
49170 :208,169,027,141,017,208,020
49176 :169,036,141,020,003,169,050
49182 :192,141,021,003,088,096,059
49188 :173,018,208,201,233,208,053
49194 :031,169,000,141,018,208,097
49200 :169,022,141,024,208,169,013
49206 :200,141,022,208,169,012,038
49212 :141,033,208,141,032,208,055
49218 :169,001,141,025,208,076,174
49224 :005,193,169,233,141,018,063
49230 :208,169,030,141,024,208,090
49236 :169,216,141,022,208,169,241
49242 :000,141,032,208,141,033,133
49248 :208,169,001,141,025,208,080
49254 :230,162,032,159,255,173,089
49260 :141,002,013,137,198,240,071
49266 :003,076,005,193,173,089,141
49272 :198,141,000,208,173,016,088
49278 :208,041,254,013,090,198,162
49284 :141,016,208,173,000,220,122
49290 :041,004,208,029,173,090,171
49296 :198,208,007,173,089,198,249
49302 :201,025,144,017,056,173,254
49308 :089,198,233,002,141,089,140
49314 :198,173,090,198,233,000,030
49320 :141,090,198,173,000,220,222
49326 :041,008,208,029,173,090,211
49332 :198,240,007,173,089,198,061
49338 :201,064,176,017,024,173,073
49344 :089,198,105,002,141,089,048
49350 :198,173,090,198,105,000,194
49356 :141,090,198,173,000,220,002
49362 :041,016,208,047,173,088,015
49368 :198,208,042,056,173,089,214
49374 :198,233,024,133,180,173,139
49380 :090,198,233,000,074,102,157
49386 :180,070,180,070,180,238,128
49392 :088,198,024,165,180,105,232
49398 :033,133,251,133,253,169,194
49404 :007,105,000,133,252,105,086
49410 :212,133,254,104,168,104,209
49416 :170,104,064,032,003,192,061
49422 :169,004,133,252,160,000,220
49428 :185,226,196,153,000,056,068
49434 :200,192,008,208,245,160,015
49440 :000,152,153,000,057,200,082
49446 :192,008,208,248,160,000,086
49452 :185,234,196,153,000,058,102
49458 :200,208,247,169,232,141,223
49464 :248,007,160,007,169,233,112
49470 :153,248,007,136,208,250,040
49476 :169,255,141,028,208,169,014
49482 :000,141,029,208,141,023,104
49488 :208,141,016,208,169,003,057
49494 :141,037,208,169,008,141,022
49500 :038,208,169,212,141,001,093
49506 :208,160,000,185,236,197,060
49512 :153,040,208,200,192,007,136
49518 :208,245,169,006,141,039,150
49524 :208,169,147,032,210,255,113
49530 :160,039,169,160,153,152,187
49536 :007,169,005,153,152,219,065
49542 :136,016,243,160,005,162,088
49548 :024,024,032,240,255,160,107
49554 :000,185,244,197,240,006,250
49560 :032,210,255,200,208,245,022
49566 :160,000,162,023,024,032,047
49572 :240,255,160,000,185,025,005
49578 :198,240,006,032,210,255,087
49584 :200,208,245,169,004,141,119
49590 :035,208,169,014,141,036,017
49596 :208,160,024,169,000,153,134
```

```
49602 :000,212,136,016,250,169,209
49608 :255,141,015,212,169,128,096
49614 :141,018,212,169,143,141,006
49620 :024,212,169,015,141,139,144
49626 :198,169,003,141,136,198,039
49632 :169,000,141,088,198,141,193
49638 :137,198,170,142,090,198,141
49644 :169,184,141,089,198,138,131
49650 :010,168,010,010,010,010,204
49656 :024,105,031,153,091,198,082
49662 :169,000,153,092,198,153,251
49668 :003,208,169,060,157,105,194
49674 :198,032,186,195,232,224,053
49680 :007,208,222,169,255,141,250
49686 :021,208,173,030,208,173,067
49692 :031,208,173,030,208,041,207
49698 :001,240,003,076,230,195,011
49704 :173,141,002,208,251,032,079
49710 :228,255,201,136,208,009,059
49716 :169,032,160,000,145,251,041
49722 :076,188,196,173,088,198,209
49728 :208,003,076,027,195,160,221
49734 :000,169,032,145,251,056,211
49740 :165,251,233,040,133,251,125
49746 :133,253,165,252,233,000,094
49752 :133,252,024,105,212,133,179
49758 :254,173,027,212,009,008,009
49764 :145,253,169,000,145,251,039
49770 :173,031,208,041,254,240,029
49776 :103,133,167,141,138,198,224
49782 :162,000,070,167,070,167,242
49788 :144,071,169,032,141,005,174
49794 :212,169,246,141,006,212,092
49800 :169,129,141,004,212,169,192
49806 :234,157,249,007,160,010,191
49812 :173,027,212,157,040,208,197
49818 :140,001,212,165,162,197,007
49824 :162,240,252,136,208,238,116
49830 :189,236,197,157,040,208,169
49836 :169,233,157,249,007,169,132
49842 :128,141,004,212,138,072,105
49848 :189,105,198,073,255,074,054
49854 :074,074,032,201,196,104,103
49860 :170,232,224,007,208,176,189
49866 :173,138,198,073,255,045,060
49872 :021,208,141,021,208,076,115
49878 :226,194,238,088,198,173,051
49884 :088,198,201,021,208,057,225
49890 :160,000,140,088,198,169,213
49896 :032,145,251,173,031,208,048
49902 :173,030,208,173,021,208,027
49908 :041,254,208,035,173,139,070
49914 :198,240,003,206,139,198,210
49920 :160,038,162,023,024,032,183
49926 :240,255,173,139,198,073,060
49932 :015,170,169,000,032,205,091
49938 :189,169,100,032,201,196,137
49944 :076,224,193,174,139,198,004
49950 :160,000,200,208,253,202,029
49956 :208,250,138,010,168,185,227
49962 :091,198,153,002,208,189,115
49968 :105,198,153,003,208,185,132
49974 :092,198,133,168,056,138,071
49980 :168,200,200,169,000,042,071
49986 :136,208,252,133,167,073,011
49992 :255,045,016,208,164,168,160
49998 :240,002,005,167,141,016,137
50004 :208,232,224,007,208,204,143
50010 :162,000,138,010,168,189,245
50016 :105,198,024,125,112,198,090
50022 :201,210,176,004,201,050,176
50028 :176,006,032,186,195,076,011
50034 :178,195,157,105,198,024,203
50040 :185,091,198,121,120,198,009
50046 :133,167,185,092,198,121,254
50052 :121,198,133,168,208,014,206
50058 :165,167,201,031,240,002,176
50064 :176,006,032,186,195,076,047
50070 :178,195,165,168,240,012,084
50076 :165,167,201,064,144,006,135
50082 :032,186,195,076,178,195,000
50088 :165,167,153,091,198,165,083
50094 :168,153,092,198,232,224,217
50100 :007,208,165,076,030,194,092
50106 :134,169,132,170,173,027,223
50112 :212,041,005,170,189,070,111
50118 :198,166,169,157,112,198,174
50124 :173,027,212,041,005,010,160
50130 :168,185,076,198,166,170,149
50136 :157,120,198,185,077,198,127
50142 :157,121,198,164,170,166,174
50148 :169,096,169,235,141,248,006
50154 :007,169,001,141,137,198,119
50160 :169,009,141,005,212,169,177
50166 :160,141,006,212,169,033,199
50172 :141,004,212,162,100,142,245
50178 :001,212,160,000,173,027,063
50184 :212,141,039,208,141,000,237
50190 :212,136,208,244,202,208,200
50196 :236,169,234,141,248,007,031
50202 :169,001,141,029,208,141,203
50208 :023,208,169,032,141,004,097
50214 :212,169,168,141,006,212,178
50220 :169,129,141,004,212,162,093
50226 :100,142,001,212,160,000,153
50232 :140,000,212,173,027,212,052
50238 :141,039,208,136,208,244,014
50244 :202,208,236,169,232,141,232
50250 :248,007,169,006,141,039,172
50256 :208,169,000,141,029,208,067
50262 :141,023,208,169,128,141,128
50268 :004,212,162,100,160,000,218
50274 :136,208,253,202,208,250,075
50280 :169,000,141,137,198,168,149
50286 :153,002,208,200,192,014,111
50292 :208,248,141,016,208,160,073
50298 :000,169,032,145,251,173,124
50304 :030,208,206,158,007,206,175
50310 :136,198,173,136,198,240,191
50316 :003,076,224,193,160,000,028
50322 :185,203,007,217,222,007,219
50328 :240,005,176,011,076,178,070
50334 :196,200,192,006,208,238,174
50340 :076,178,196,160,006,185,197
50346 :202,007,153,221,007,136,128
50352 :208,247,032,159,255,032,085
50358 :228,255,201,136,208,246,176
50364 :160,006,169,048,153,202,158
50370 :007,136,208,250,076,158,005
50376 :193,170,160,006,056,185,202
50382 :202,007,105,000,201,058,011
50388 :144,002,169,048,153,202,162
50394 :007,136,208,239,202,208,194
50400 :233,096,048,016,032,048,185
50406 :016,032,048,016,000,000,086
50412 :000,000,000,000,000,032,012
50418 :000,000,236,000,000,236,202
50424 :000,003,255,000,015,255,008
```

```
50430 :192,015,087,192,015,255,242
50436 :192,063,087,240,255,255,072
50442 :252,255,087,252,255,255,086
50448 :252,239,087,236,239,255,044
50454 :236,236,220,236,236,220,126
50460 :236,236,220,236,252,000,184
50466 :252,000,000,000,000,000,030
50472 :000,000,000,000,000,000,040
50478 :000,000,000,000,000,000,046
50484 :000,000,003,085,192,013,089
50490 :085,112,063,255,252,234,035
50496 :170,171,226,034,043,058,254
50502 :170,172,013,085,112,003,113
50508 :255,192,000,000,000,000,011
50514 :000,000,000,000,000,000,082
50520 :000,000,000,000,000,000,088
50526 :000,000,000,000,000,000,094
50532 :000,000,000,000,000,000,100
50538 :128,032,008,032,160,032,242
50544 :000,168,160,034,162,160,028
50550 :138,168,130,162,197,042,187
50556 :040,115,008,131,190,224,064
50562 :046,188,162,011,127,064,216
50568 :130,201,088,010,186,074,057
50574 :035,190,232,000,141,032,004
50580 :010,038,010,038,166,160,058
50586 :000,168,168,130,138,040,030
50592 :010,003,128,008,032,000,085
50598 :000,002,032,000,000,000,200
50604 :000,000,000,000,000,016,188
50610 :000,000,118,000,000,118,158
50616 :000,001,255,128,007,255,062
50622 :224,007,171,224,007,255,054
50628 :224,031,171,248,127,255,228
50634 :254,127,171,254,127,255,110
50640 :254,119,171,246,119,255,092
50646 :246,118,110,118,118,110,010
50652 :118,118,110,118,126,000,042
50658 :126,000,000,000,000,000,096
50664 :000,000,000,013,006,004,255
50670 :001,007,008,012,013,014,037
50676 :008,031,211,067,079,082,210
50682 :069,058,158,048,048,048,167
50688 :048,048,048,032,032,149,101
50694 :200,073,071,072,032,211,153
50700 :067,079,082,069,058,028,139
50706 :048,048,048,048,048,048,050
50712 :000,018,149,204,073,086,042
50718 :069,083,058,051,029,029,093
50724 :029,029,029,029,029,028,209
50730 :193,083,084,082,079,045,096
50736 :208,193,206,201,195,033,060
50742 :029,029,029,029,029,029,228
50748 :031,204,069,086,069,076,083
50754 :058,048,032,000,001,255,204
50760 :002,254,003,253,001,000,073
50766 :255,255,002,000,254,255,075
50772 :003,000,253,255,013,013,109
```

Typing Derby

(Article on page 86.)

Program 1:

Typing Derby—VIC Version

```
2 PRINTCHR$(147)"{5 RIGHT}{5 DOWN}{RVS}
  {RED}TYPING DERBY{OFF}":PRINT"{6 DOWN}
  {RIGHT}INSTRUCTIONS? (Y=YES)     :rem 32
4 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN4               :rem 139
```

BEFORE TYPING...

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs," "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs," and "The Automatic Proofreader" that appear before the Program Listings.

```
6 IFA$="Y"THENGOSUB401:PRINT"{CLR}"
                                   :rem 230
8 PRINT"{HOME}{15 DOWN}{RIGHT}ENTER LEVEL
  :(1TO13)":INPUTL1:IFL1<1ORL1>13THEN4
                                   :rem 14
10 DIMC(3):C(0)=38488:C(1)=38554:C(2)=386
   20:H=7768:H1=7790:J=8010:R=32 :rem 235
11 L=L1:S=(220*(L1-1))+(10*-(L1>1)):GOTO2
   0                               :rem 179
16 PRINT"{CLR}{3 DOWN}{3 RIGHT}CONT'(Y/N)
   ?"                              :rem 22
17 GETX$:IFX$=""THEN17             :rem 33
18 IFX$="N"THENEND                 :rem 73
20 IFS=2880THENPRINT"{4 RIGHT}THE END":EN
   D                               :rem 144
21 M=0:N=0:N1=0:IFS>220*LTHENL=L+1:L1=L1+
   1:R=32                          :rem 247
22 PRINTCHR$(147):POKE36879,219:PRINT"
   {BLK}SCORE:{RVS}"S"{OFF} LEVEL{RVS}"L1
   "{OFF}"                         :rem 138
30 FORI=0TO3:PRINT"{DOWN}{22 R}":NEXT:P
   RINT"{3 UP}{2 LEFT}{RED}{*}{DOWN}
   {LEFT}{M}"                      :rem 255
40 PRINT"{10 DOWN}{5 RIGHT}{RVS}TYPING DE
   RBY{OFF}{BLK}";                 :rem 48
50 FORI=1TOL:READD$:NEXT:RESTORE:PRINT"
   {HOME}{15 DOWN}{BLU}"D$         :rem 43
52 IFL=6THENPOKE8015,44:POKE8067,44
                                   :rem 71
53 IFL=7THENPOKE8023,44            :rem 118
54 IFL=8THENFORI=0TO6STEP2:POKE8010+I,58:
   NEXT                            :rem 132
55 IFL=8THENPOKE8031,44:POKE8070,58:POKE8
   072,58                          :rem 28
56 IFL=9THENPOKE8046,58            :rem 133
60 FORI=0TO2:FORT=0TO21:POKEC(I)+T,2:NEXT
   T:NEXTI:POKEH,94                :rem 188
70 FORI=0TO2:FORT=0TO21:POKEC(I)+22+T,0:N
   EXTT:NEXTI:POKEH1,94            :rem 123
80 IFN=0ANDM=0ORS=(220*L)+10THENGOSUB300
                                   :rem 153
90 IFM=21ORM=87THENM1=M:M=M+44     :rem 90
100 IFPEEK(H1+M+1)<>32THEN15       :rem 87
110 IFTI>T+RTHENPOKEH1+M1,32:POKEH1+M,32:
    M=M+1:POKEH1+M,94:T=TI         :rem 145
120 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN90            :rem 31
130 IFASC(A$)=PEEK(J+N1)THEN150    :rem 28
140 IFASC(A$)<>PEEK(J+N1)+64THEN90
                                   :rem 194
150 POKE38730+N1,2:N1=N1+1:IFN=21ORN=87TH
    ENN2=N:N=N+45                  :rem 214
160 POKEH+N,32:POKEH+N2,32:N=N+1:IFPEEK(H
    +N)<>32THENS=S+10:R=R-1:GOTO16:rem 68
170 POKEH+N,94:GOTO90              :rem 253
200 DATAFRF FTF FGF FBF FVF FRF FTF FGF F
    BF FVF FRF FTF FGF FBF FVF FR  :rem 7
210 DATADED DCD FRF FTF FGF FBF FVF DED D
    CD FRF FTF FGF FBF FVF DED DC:rem 179
220 DATASWS SXS DED DCD FRF FTF FGF FBF F
    VF SWS SXS DED DCD FRF FTF FG :rem 96
230 DATAAQA AZA SWS SXS DED DCD FRF FTF F
    GF AQA AZA SWS SXS DED DCD FR :rem 92
```

```
240 DATAJUJ JYJ JHJ JNJ JMJ AQA AZA SWS S
    XS DED DCD JUJ JYJ JHJ JNJ JM:rem 146
250 DATAKIK KIK JUJ JYJ JHJ JNJ JMJ AQA A
    ZA SWS SXS DED DCD KIK KIK FR:rem 124
260 DATALOL L.L KIK KIK JUJ JYJ JHJ JNJ J
    MJ AQA AZA SWS SXS FTF LOL L.:rem 125
270 DATA;P; ;/; LOL L.L KIK KIK JUJ JYJ J
    HJ JNJ JMJ AQA AZA SWS SXS ;P :rem 51
280 DATAA11 S22 D33 F44 F55 J66 J77 K88 L
    99 ;00 Z11 X22 C33 V44 V55 N6:rem 187
281 DATAIF IF IF{2 SPACES}IT IT IT
    {2 SPACES}IS IS IS TIME TIME TIME IF
    {SPACE}IT IS TIME IF I          :rem 105
282 DATAWE WE WE{2 SPACES}CAN CAN CAN
    {2 SPACES}PLAY PLAY PLAY WE WE WE CAN
     CAN CAN PLA                    :rem 201
287 DATATHAT LITTLE BROWN FOX QUICKLY RUN
    S AND JUMPS OVER THE LAZY DOG :rem 50
290 DATATHIS RACE WILL END THE GAME; IF Y
    OUR TYPING DOES NOT FAIL. BYE :rem 76
300 V=36878:S2=36875:POKEV,15:POKES2,173:
    FORX=1TO150:NEXT:POKEV,0        :rem 249
330 POKEV,15:POKES2,194:FORX=1TO150:NEXT:
    POKEV,0                         :rem 25
340 POKEV,15:POKES2,206:FORX=1TO150:NEXT:
    POKEV,0                         :rem 20
350 FORI=0TO2:POKEV,15:POKES2,214:FORX=1T
    O150:NEXT:POKEV,0:NEXT          :rem 57
360 FORI=0TO2:POKEV,15:POKES2,206:FORX=1T
    O150:NEXT:POKEV,0:NEXT          :rem 59
370 POKEV,15:POKES2,194:FORX=1TO150:NEXT:
    POKEV,0                         :rem 29
380 POKEV,15:POKES2,206:FORX=1TO150:NEXT:
    POKEV,0                         :rem 24
385 POKEV,15:POKES2,194:FORX=1TO150:NEXT:
    POKEV,0                         :rem 35
390 POKEV,15:POKES2,173:FORX=1TO1800:NEXT
    :POKEV,0:RETURN                 :rem 105
401 PRINTCHR$(14)CHR$(147)"{5 RIGHT}{RVS}
    {RED}TYPING DERBY{OFF}{BLU}"  :rem 204
402 PRINT"{2 RIGHT}BASIC TOUCH TYPING
    {4 SPACES}TUTOR":PRINT"{RVS}{DOWN}INS
    TRUCTIONS{OFF}:"                :rem 174
403 PRINT"{RVS}{DOWN}1{OFF}.LEARN FINGERS
    ' RANGE ON THE KEYBOARD."       :rem 13
404 PRINT"{RVS}2{OFF}.PLACE FINGERS ON TH
    E'HOME KEYS'.WRISTS LE-VEL,FINGERS SL
    IGHTLY";                        :rem 181
405 PRINT"{2 SPACES}ARCHED,PALMS OFF VIC.
    "                               :rem 37
406 PRINT"{RVS}3{OFF}.TYPE THE EXERCISES
    {2 SPACES}WITHOUT LOOKING AT THE KEYB
    OARD."                          :rem 250
407 PRINT"{RVS}4{OFF}.AT FIRST,ACCURACY I
    S BETTER THAN SPEED."           :rem 178
408 PRINT"{RVS}5{OFF}.BEAT THE BLACK HORS
    E 23 TIMES AND MOVE ON TO THE NEXT LE
    VEL."                           :rem 198
409 PRINT"{DOWN}PRESS A KEY TO GO ON "
                                    :rem 140
410 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN410            :rem 77
411 PRINTCHR$(147)CHR$(142)"{RVS}{RED}
    {5 RIGHT}{DOWN}TYPING DERBY{BLK}{OFF}
    {BLU}"                          :rem 160
412 POKE36879,232                   :rem 154
414 PRINT"{DOWN}{3 RIGHT}{WHT}{RVS}Q
    {13 RIGHT}Q":PRINT"{RVS}{2 RIGHT}Q3Q
    {11 RIGHT}Q8Q"                  :rem 73
415 PRINT"{RVS}{2 RIGHT}2E4{11 RIGHT}6I9"
                                    :rem 89
416 PRINT"{RIGHT}{RVS}QW{RED}D{WHT}5
    {11 RIGHT}7{RED}K{WHT}OQ":PRINT"
    {RIGHT}{RVS}1{RED}S{WHT}CR{11 RIGHT}Y
    ,{RED}L{WHT}0                   :rem 18
418 PRINT"{RIGHT}{RVS}QX TQ{9 RIGHT}QU .P
    ":PRINT"{RIGHT}{RVS}{RED}A{WHT}
    {2 SPACES}{RED}F{WHT} {9 RIGHT}{BLK}S
    {WHT}H{2 SPACES}{RED}:{WHT}" :rem 167
420 PRINT"{RIGHT}{RVS}Z{2 SPACES}G{WHT}
    {9 RIGHT}{BLK}P{RED}J{WHT}{2 SPACES}/
    ":PRINT"{RIGHT}{RVS}{3 SPACES}V
    {9 RIGHT}{BLK}C{WHT}M{3 SPACES}"
                                    :rem 117
422 PRINT"{RIGHT}{RVS}{3 SPACES}B
    {9 RIGHT}{BLK}E{WHT}N{3 SPACES}":PRIN
    T"{RIGHT}{RVS}{4 SPACES}{OFF}£
    {9 RIGHT}[*]{RVS}{4 SPACES}"
                                    :rem 114
424 PRINT"{RIGHT}{RVS}[H]{3 SPACES}
    {11 RIGHT}{3 SPACES}[N]"        :rem 55
426 PRINT"{RIGHT}{DOWN}{RVS}LEFT
    {10 RIGHT}RIGHT":PRINT"{RIGHT}FINGER
    {SPACE}RANGE":PRINT"{RIGHT}{RVS}{BLK}
    SPACE BAR"                      :rem 211
428 PRINT"{RIGHT}{RVS}{RED}HOME KEYS{BLU}
    {OFF}":PRINT"{DOWN}PRESS ANY KEY TO G
    O ON";                          :rem 91
430 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN430            :rem 81
432 RETURN                          :rem 121
```

Program 2: Typing Derby—64 Version

```
0 FORL=54272TO54296:POKEL,0:NEXTL:POKE532
  81,15:POKE53280,15                :rem 34
1 POKE54296,0:PRINT"{CLR}{8 DOWN}
  {14 RIGHT}{RVS}{RED}TYPING DERBY{OFF}
  {BLK}"                            :rem 35
2 PRINT"{5 DOWN}{9 RIGHT} INSTRUCTIONS (Y
  =YES)"                           :rem 234
4 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN4               :rem 139
6 IFA$="Y"THENGOSUB400             :rem 71
8 PRINT"{CLR}{10 DOWN}{4 RIGHT} ENTER LEV
  EL (1-13)";:INPUTL1               :rem 69
9 IFL1<1ORL1>13THEN8               :rem 217
10 C(0)=55456:C(1)=55576:C(2)=55696:H=118
   4:H1=1224:J=1624                 :rem 211
11 L=L1:S=(220*(L1-1))+(10*-(L1>1))
                                    :rem 222
14 PRINT"{CLR}{11 DOWN}{6 RIGHT} COMPUTER
    SPEED (5-50)"SPC(58)"(50 IS THE SLOWE
   ST)";                            :rem 177
15 INPUTR1:R=R1                     :rem 197
16 IFR<5ORR>50THEN14                :rem 227
17 GOTO21                            :rem 4
18 POKE198,0:PRINT"{CLR}{10 DOWN}
   {4 RIGHT} DO YOU WISH TO CONTINUE? (Y/
   N)";                             :rem 198
19 GETX$:IFX$=""ANDX$<>"N"ANDX$<>"Y"THEN1
   9                                :rem 230
20 IFX$="N"THENEND                  :rem 66
21 M=0:N=0:N1=0:IFS>220*LTHENL=L+1:L1=L1+
   1:R=R1:IFL>13THENPRINT"{CLR} THE END !
   "                                :rem 56
22 PRINTCHR$(147):POKE53280,3:POKE53281,1
   :PRINT"{UP}{BLK}SCORE:{RVS}"S:IFL1>9TH
   EN24                             :rem 11
23 PRINTTAB(30)"{UP}{OFF} LEVEL{2 RVS}"L1
   "{OFF}":GOTO30                  :rem 169
24 PRINTTAB(30)"{2 UP} LEVEL{RVS}"L1"
   {OFF}"                           :rem 193
```

```
30 FORI=1144TO1183:POKEI,114:POKEI+54272,
   0:NEXTI                              :rem 125
31 FORI=1264TO1303:POKEI,91:POKEI+54272,0
   :NEXTI                               :rem 79
32 FORI=1384TO1423:POKEI,91:POKEI+54272,0
   :NEXTI                               :rem 86
33 FORI=1504TO1543:POKEI,113:POKEI+54272,
   0:NEXTI                              :rem 127
34 POKE1502,103:POKE55774,0:POKE1462,95:P
   OKE55734,2                           :rem 142
35 FORI=1TO3*L-2:READD$:NEXTI:RESTORE:PRI
   NT"{HOME}{15 DOWN}{BLU}"D$           :rem 51
50 FORI=1TO3*L-1:READD$:NEXTI:RESTORE:PRI
   NT"{HOME}{16 DOWN}{BLU}"D$           :rem 64
51 FORI=1TO3*L:READD$:NEXTI:RESTORE:PRINT
   "{HOME}{17 DOWN}{BLU}"D$             :rem 244
53 IFL=7THENPOKE1646,44                 :rem 122
54 IFL=8THENFORI=0TO6STEP2:POKE1624+I,58:
   NEXTI                                :rem 240
55 IFL=8THEN:POKE1663,44:POKE1730,58:POKE
   1732,58                              :rem 82
56 IFL=9THENPOKE1689,58                 :rem 139
60 FORI=0TO2:FORT=0TO39:POKEC(I)+T,2:NEXT
   T:NEXTI:POKEH,94                     :rem 197
70 FORI=0TO2:FORT=0TO39:POKEC(I)+40+T,0:N
   EXTT:NEXTI:POKEH1,94                 :rem 132
80 IFN=0ANDM=0ORS=(300*L)+10THENGOSUB300
                                        :rem 152
90 IFM=39ORM=159THENM1=M:M=M+80          :rem 147
100 IFPEEK(H1+M+1)<>32THEN18            :rem 90
110 IFTI>T+RTHENPOKEH1+M1,32:POKEH1+M,32:
    M=M+1:POKEH1+M,94:T=TI              :rem 145
120 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN90                 :rem 31
130 IFASC(A$)=PEEK(J+N1)THEN150         :rem 28
140 IFASC(A$)<>PEEK(J+N1)+64THEN90
                                        :rem 194
150 POKE55896+N1,2:N1=N1+1:IFN=39ORN=159T
    HENN2=N:N=N+81                      :rem 27
160 POKEH+N,32:POKEH+N2,32:N=N+1:IFPEEK(H
    +N)<>32THENS=S+10:R=R-1:GOTO18:rem 70
170 POKEH+N,94:GOTO90                   :rem 253
200 DATAFRF FTF FGF FBF FVF FRF FTF FGF F
    BF FVF                              :rem 46
201 DATAFRF FTF FGF FBF FVF FRF FTF FGF F
    BF FVF                              :rem 47
202 DATAFRF FTF FGF FBF FVF FRF FTF FGF F
    RTB                                 :rem 174
203 DATADED DCD FRF FTF FGF FBF FVF DED D
    CD FRF                              :rem 254
204 DATAFTF FGF FBF FVF DED DCD FRF FTF F
    GF FBF                              :rem 10
205 DATAFVF DED DCD FRF FTF FGF FBF FVF F
    DEV                                 :rem 145
206 DATASWS SXS DED DCD FRF FTF FGF FBF F
    VF SWS                              :rem 131
207 DATASXS DED DCD FRF FTF FGF FBF FVF S
    WS SXS                              :rem 133
208 DATADED DCD FRF FTF FGF FBF FVF SWS S
    CDX                                 :rem 188
209 DATAAQA AZA SWS SXS DED DCD FRF FTF F
    GF AQA                              :rem 91
210 DATAAZA SWS SXS DED DCD FRF FTF FGF A
    QA AZA                              :rem 92
211 DATASWS SXS DED DCD FRF FTF FGF AQA A
    ZQW                                 :rem 232
212 DATAJUJ JYJ JHJ JNJ JMJ AQA AZA SWS S
    XS DED                              :rem 155
213 DATADCD JUJ JYJ JHJ JNJ JMJ AQA AZA S
    WS SXS                              :rem 154
214 DATADED DCD JUJ JYJ JHJ JNJ JMJ AQA J
    UQX                                 :rem 217
215 DATAKIK KIK JUJ JYJ JHJ JNJ JMJ AQA A
    ZA SWS                              :rem 145
216 DATASXS DED DCD KIK KIK FRF JUJ JYJ J
    NJ JMJ                              :rem 126
217 DATAAQA AZA SWS SXS DED DCD KIK KIK K
    IZD                                 :rem 230
218 DATALOL L.L KIK KIK JUJ JYJ JHJ JNJ J
    MJ AQA                              :rem 104
219 DATAAZA SWS SXS FTF LOL L.L KIK KIK J
    UJ JYJ                              :rem 174
220 DATAJHJ JNJ JMJ AQA AZA SWS SXS FTF L
    ZJM                                 :rem 20
221 DATA;P; ;/; LOL L.L KIK KIK JUJ JYJ J
    HJ JNJ                              :rem 25
222 DATAJMJ AQA AZA SWS SXS ;P; ;/; LOL L
    .L KIK                              :rem 50
223 DATAKIK JUJ JYJ JHJ JNJ JMJ AQA AZA S
    K;Q                                 :rem 222
224 DATAA11 S22 D33 F44 F55 J66 J77 K88 L
    99 ;00                              :rem 150
225 DATAZ11 X22 C33 V44 V55 N66 A11 S22 D
    33 F44                              :rem 190
226 DATAF55 J66 J77 K88 L99 ;00 Z11 X22 C
    3F5                                 :rem 79
227 DATAIF IF{2 SPACES}IT IT IT{2 SPACES}
    IS IS IS TIME TIME IF I             :rem 180
228 DATAF IF IT IS TIME IF IT IS IS IS IT
     IT IT IS                           :rem 102
229 DATAIF IF IS IS TIME TIME TIME IT IT
    {SPACE}IFS                          :rem 182
230 DATAWE WE WE{2 SPACES}CAN CAN CAN
    {2 SPACES}PLAY PLAY PLAY WE         :rem 55
231 DATAWE WE WE CAN CAN CAN PLAY CAN PLA
    Y WE WE                             :rem 112
232 DATACAN CAN WE WE PLAY PLAY WE CAN
    {2 SPACES}CANN                      :rem 135
233 DATATHE LITTLE BROWN FOX QUICKLY RUNS
     AND JU                             :rem 178
234 DATAMPS OVER THE LAZY DOG.DOG IS LAZY
    .FOX IS                             :rem 117
235 DATA JUMPING.DOG IS SLEEPY AND VERY A
    NGRY                                :rem 222
236 DATATHIS RACE WILL END THE GAMES;IF Y
    OUR TYP                             :rem 123
237 DATAING DOES NOT FAIL.BYE.YOUR TYPING
     SHOULD                             :rem 1
238 DATA NOT FAIL. YOUR PRACTICE WAS RIGO
    ROUS                                :rem 241
300 V=54296:V1=54276:AD=54277:SR=54278:FH
    =54273:FL=54272                     :rem 120
301 POKEV,15:POKEFH,70:POKEFL,75 :rem 200
302 POKEAD,26:POKESR,178:FORT=1TO10:POKEV
    1,17                                :rem 34
303 FORQ=1TO150:NEXT:POKEV1,16:NEXT
                                        :rem 234
304 POKE54296,0:RETURN                  :rem 70
400 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}{13 RIGHT}{RVS}{RED}
    TYPING DERBY{OFF}{BLK}"             :rem 35
401 PRINT"{DOWN}{6 RIGHT}{RVS}{RED} BASIC
     TOUCH TYPING TUTOR{OFF}{RED}":rem 95
402 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{2 RIGHT}{RVS}1{OFF}
    {WHT} LEARN FINGERS' RANGE ON THE KEY
    -{8 SPACES}BOARD{RED}"              :rem 201
403 PRINT"{DOWN}{2 RIGHT}{RVS}2{OFF}{WHT}
     TYPE WITHOUT LOOKING AT THE KEYBOARD
    {RED}"                              :rem 250
404 PRINT"{DOWN}{2 RIGHT}{RVS}3{OFF}{WHT}
     AT FIRST, ACCURACY IS BETTER THAN
    {7 SPACES}SPEED{RED}"               :rem 62
405 PRINT"{DOWN}{2 RIGHT}{RVS}4{OFF}{WHT}
     BEAT THE BLACK HORSE 23 TIMES AND
```

```
    {7 SPACES}MOVE ON ";              :rem 54
406 PRINT"TO THE NEXT LEVEL":PRINT"
    {3 DOWN}{6 RIGHT}{RVS}{BLK} PRESS ANY
     KEY TO CONTINUE{OFF}"            :rem 44
407 GETF$:IFF$=""THEN407             :rem 99
650 PRINT"{CLR}":POKE53280,9:POKE53281,15
                                     :rem 205
660 PRINT"{CLR} {WHT}":PRINT"{9 SPACES}
    {RVS} Q {OFF}{16 SPACES}{RVS} Q "
                                     :rem 104
670 PRINT"{6 SPACES}{RVS} Q{M} 3{M} Q
     {OFF}{10 SPACES}{RVS} Q{M} 8{M}
    {SPACE}Q "                       :rem 111
680 PRINT"{6 SPACES}{RVS} 2{M} E{M} 4
     {OFF}{10 SPACES}{RVS} 6{M} I{M}
    {SPACE}9 "                       :rem 36
690 PRINT"{3 SPACES}{RVS} Q{N} W{N}
    {5}D{WHT}{M} 5 {OFF}{10 SPACES}
    {RVS} 7{N} {5}K{WHT}{M} O{M}
    {SPACE}Q "                       :rem 150
700 PRINT"{3 SPACES}{RVS} 1{M} {5}S
    {WHT}{M} C{M} R {OFF}{10 SPACES}
    {RVS} Y{M} ,{M} {5}L{WHT}{M}
    {SPACE}0 "                       :rem 92
710 PRINT"{3 SPACES}{RVS} Q{M} X{M}
    {2 SPACES}{M} T{M} Q {OFF}
    {4 SPACES}{RVS} Q{M} U{M}
    {2 SPACES}{M} .{M} P "           :rem 201
720 PRINT"{3 SPACES}{RVS} {5}A{WHT}
    {M}{7 SPACES}{5}F{WHT}{M}
    {3 SPACES}{OFF}{4 SPACES}{RVS} {BLK}S
    {WHT}{M} H{6 SPACES}{M} {5}:
    {WHT} "                          :rem 132
730 PRINT"{3 SPACES}{RVS} Z{M}
    {7 SPACES}G{M}{3 SPACES}{OFF}
    {4 SPACES}{RVS} {BLK}P{WHT}{M}
    {5}J{WHT}{6 SPACES}{M} / "       :rem 89
740 PRINT"{3 SPACES}{RVS}{10 SPACES}V
    {M}{3 SPACES}{OFF}{4 SPACES}{RVS}
    {BLK}C{WHT}{2 SPACES}M{10 SPACES}"
                                     :rem 68
750 PRINT"{3 SPACES}{RVS}{10 SPACES}B
    {4 SPACES}{OFF}{4 SPACES}{RVS} {BLK}E
    {WHT}{2 SPACES}N{10 SPACES}"     :rem 141
760 PRINT"{3 SPACES}{RVS}{14 SPACES}{OFF}
    £{4 SPACES}{*}{RVS}{14 SPACES}"
                                     :rem 172
770 PRINT"{3 SPACES}{*}{RVS}{12 SPACES}
    {OFF}£{6 SPACES}{*}{RVS}
    {12 SPACES}{OFF}£"               :rem 199
780 PRINT"{4 SPACES}{*}{RVS}{10 SPACES}
    {OFF}£{8 SPACES}{*}{RVS}
    {10 SPACES}{OFF}£"               :rem 200
790 PRINT"{5 SPACES}{RVS}{10 SPACES}{OFF}
    {10 SPACES}{RVS}{10 SPACES}"     :rem 39
800 PRINT"{5 SPACES}{RVS}{10 SPACES}{OFF}
    {10 SPACES}{RVS}{10 SPACES}"     :rem 31
810 PRINT:PRINT"{8 SPACES}{RVS}LEFT{OFF}
    {16 SPACES}{RVS}RIGHT"           :rem 144
820 PRINTTAB(14)"FINGER RANGE":PRINT"
    {DOWN}{15 SPACES}{RVS}{BLK}SPACE BAR
    {OFF}"                           :rem 177
830 PRINT"{15 SPACES}{RVS}{5}HOME KEYS
    {OFF}"                           :rem 13
840 PRINT"{DOWN}{7 RIGHT}{WHT}PRESS ANY K
    EY TO CONTINUE";                 :rem 239
850 GETQ$:IFQ$=""THEN850             :rem 125
860 RETURN                           :rem 126
```

Cassette Cataloger

(Article on page 98.)

BEFORE TYPING...

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs," "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs," and "The Automatic Proofreader" that appear before the Program Listings.

```
10 FORI=707TO725:READA:POKEI,A:CK=CK+A:NE
   XT:IFCK<>2384THENPRINT"{WHT}DATA ERROR
   "                                 :rem 38
11 IFCK<>2384THENSTOP                :rem 63
12 BC$=CHR$(14):SYS65517:IFPEEK(781)=40TH
   ENTYPE=64:GOTO14                  :rem 177
13 POKE36879,8:B$="{CLR}":M1=36876:POKE36
   876+2,15:GOTO20                   :rem 250
14 SO=54272:FORT=SOTOSO+24:POKET,0:NEXT
                                     :rem 4
15 POKE53280,0:POKE53281,0:POKESO+24,15:P
   OKESO+5,17:B$="{CLR}{8 RIGHT}":rem 132
16 POKESO+6,250:POKESO,100:POKESO+1,160
                                     :rem 78
20 DIM LOC(50),N$(50),BYTES(50):I=1:J$=CH
   R$(16):CR$=CHR$(13)               :rem 2
25 M$="CASSETTE CATALOG"+CR$         :rem 148
30 LC$=CHR$(15):PRINTB$"{CYN}{RVS}{DOWN}-
   ---TAPE DIRECTORY---{OFF}"        :rem 23
40 INPUT"{WHT}{HOME}{4 DOWN}HARDCOPY (Y/N
   )";H$:IF H$="←" THENEND           :rem 215
50 IFH$="Y"THENINPUT"{RVS}{DOWN}{YEL}PRIN
   TER ON{OFF}";H$:H=1:GOSUB900:OPEN4,4,7
                                     :rem 158
55 S$="ONE":PRINT"{DOWN}{WHT}CASSETTE NAM
   E:";:INPUTCN$:INPUT"{DOWN}SIDE 1 OR 2"
   ;S                                :rem 172
60 INPUT"{DOWN}DATE:";DA$:IFS=2THENS$="TW
   O"                                :rem 51
65 CN$=CN$+"/"+S$                    :rem 82
70 PRINT"{RVS}{DOWN}REWIND TAPE.{OFF}": P
   RINT"{RVS}{DOWN}SET COUNTER.{OFF}": PR
   INT"{RVS}{DOWN}PRESS F7 KEY.{OFF}{YEL}
   "                                 :rem 135
80 GETA$:IFA$<>CHR$(136)THEN80       :rem 216
100 GOSUB900:CLOSE1:IFST=-128THEN700
                                     :rem 198
110 SYS 707:IFST=-128THEN700         :rem 106
120 B1=PEEK(829)+256*PEEK(830):B2=PEEK(83
    1)+256*PEEK(832):BYTES(I)=B2-B1
                                     :rem 13
130 IFI=1THENM$=M$+CN$+CR$+DA$:PRINT"
    {CLR}{DOWN}"M$                   :rem 224
140 IFI=1THENIFH=1THENPRINT#4,BC$;M$;LC$;
    CR$                              :rem 197
200 L$="":GOSUB900:GOSUB900:INPUT"{PUR}
    {RVS}COUNTER{OFF}:";L$:IFL$=""THEN200
                                     :rem 247
210 L=VAL(L$)                        :rem 192
220 IFI=1THENLOC(2)=L:LOC(1)=0:GOTO300
                                     :rem 0
230 LOC(I+1)=L                       :rem 242
300 FORX=0TO15:N$(I)=N$(I)+CHR$(PEEK(833+
    X)):NEXT                         :rem 100
350 PRINT"{RED}{RVS}"LOC(I);TAB(4);"{WHT}
    "N$(I)"{2 RIGHT}{GRN}{RVS}"BYTES(I)"
    {LEFT} BYTES.":GOSUB900          :rem 238
360 IFH=1THENGOSUB920                :rem 40
```

```
370 IFL$="←"THENCLOSE1:GOTO700    :rem 89
400 I=I+1:GOTO100                 :rem 195
700 PRINT"{WHT}I/O STATUS="ST:GOSUB900:CL
    OSE1:LM=I:IFN$(LM)=""THENLM=I-1
                                  :rem 219
800 IFH=1THENPRINT#4:CLOSE4:H=0   :rem 195
810 D$="":INPUT"{WHT}DISPLAY Y/N/H";D$:IF
    D$="N"THENEND                 :rem 161
820 IFD$="H"THEN CLOSE4:OPEN4,4:PRINT#4,B
    C$;M$;LC$:H=1                 :rem 176
830 PRINT"{CLR}{GRN}{RVS}"CN$:FOR I=1TOLM
    :PRINT"{YEL}{RVS}"LOC(I);TAB(4)"{WHT}
    "N$(I)"{6 RIGHT}{GRN}{RVS}"BYTES(I)
                                  :rem 90
840 IF D$="H"THENGOSUB920         :rem 166
845 IFI/10=INT(I/10)THENINPUT"{WHT}MORE Y
    /N";M$:IFM$="N"THEN800        :rem 232
850 IFI/10=INT(I/10)THENINPUT"{WHT}MORE Y
    /N";M$:IFM$="N"THEN810        :rem 229
860 NEXT:GOTO800                  :rem 232
900 IFTYPE=64THEN910              :rem 218
905 POKEM1,232:FORS=1TO50:NEXT:POKEM1,0:R
    ETURN                         :rem 206
910 POKESO+4,17:POKESO+4,16:RETURN
                                  :rem 117
920 PRINT#4,LOC(I);J$+"06";N$(I);J$+"24";
    BYTES(I)J$"29"+"BYTES.":RETURN:rem 29
1000 DATA 169,1,170,160,0,32,186,255,169,
     0,32,189,255,169,1,32,213,255,96
                                  :rem 13
```

Homonym Practice

(Article on page 102.)

BEFORE TYPING...

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs," "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs," and "The Automatic Proofreader" that appear before the Program Listings.

Program 1:
Homonym Practice—VIC And 64 Version

```
2 PRINTCHR$(14):CH$="1":PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}
  HI, I'M VIC,","{DOWN} WHAT'S YOUR NAME
  ?{4 DOWN}"                      :rem 106
3 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN3              :rem 141
4 N$=CHR$(ASC(C$)OR128)           :rem 0
5 PRINTN$;                        :rem 111
6 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN6              :rem 147
7 IFASC(C$)=13THENN$=N$+"{4 SPACES}":GOTO
  10                              :rem 137
8 IFASC(C$)=133THEN2              :rem 139
9 N$=N$+C$:PRINTC$;:GOTO6         :rem 254
10 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN} HI, ";N$:PRINT"
   {3 DOWN} TODAY WE'LL PRACTICE":PRINT"
   {DOWN} SOME HOMONYMS."         :rem 157
11 GOSUB 51:PRINT "{CLR}{DOWN} WOULD YOU
   {SPACE}LIKE TO","{DOWN} PRACTICE USING
   ","{2 DOWN}{2 SPACES}1) TO{2 SPACES}TW
   O";                            :rem 221
12 PRINT"{2 SPACES}TOO","{3 DOWN} OR",,"
   {3 DOWN}{2 SPACES}2) THERE{3 SPACES}TH
   EIR {DOWN}{11 SPACES}THEY'RE" :rem 145
13 PRINTTAB(12)"{2 DOWN}? ";      :rem 92
14 GET CH$:IF CH$=""THEN14        :rem 129
15 PRINTCH$:GOSUB51:PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN} IF
   {SPACE}YOU WANT TO SEE","{DOWN} EXAMPL
   ES";                           :rem 82
16 PRINT" OF EACH","{DOWN} WORD USED IN A
   ","{DOWN} SENTENCE,"           :rem 166
17 PRINT"{DOWN} JUST PRESS THE","{DOWN} B
   ROWN BUTTON","{DOWN} MARKED {RVS} F3
   {OFF} .":GOSUB51               :rem 131
18 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN} YOU MAY USE THE","
   {DOWN} BROWN {RVS} F3 {OFF} BUTTON","
   {DOWN} ANYTIME YOU NEED IT."   :rem 142
19 GOSUB51:PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN} YOU MUST TYP
   E ","{DOWN} THE WORD THAT","{DOWN} GOE
   S IN THE *** ."                :rem 169
20 PRINT"{3 DOWN} PRESS {RVS} RETURN
   {OFF}","{DOWN} AFTER EACH ANSWER.":GOS
   UB51                           :rem 25
21 SC=0:G=0:S=INT((RND(1)*10)+2)  :rem 249
22 W=S:IFASC(CH$)=50THENW=S+16    :rem 53
23 RESTORE:FORT=1TOW:READA$,B$:NEXTT
                                  :rem 128
24 READA$,B$:S=S+1:IFS>17THENS=1:GOTO22
                                  :rem 123
25 C=C+1:IFC>2THENC=0:GOTO24      :rem 186
26 IFASC(C$)=134THENGOSUB42       :rem 112
27 PRINT"{CLR}{5 DOWN}";A$        :rem 194
28 PRINT"{HOME}{14 DOWN}{4 SPACES}*** = "
   ;                              :rem 50
29 GET C$:IF C$=""THEN 29         :rem 253
30 IFASC(C$)=55THENC$="'"         :rem 102
31 IFASC(C$)=13THEN36             :rem 187
32 IFASC(C$)=133THEN2             :rem 184
33 IFASC(C$)=134THEN26            :rem 240
34 IFASC(C$)=20THENAN$=LEFT$(AN$,LEN(AN$)
   -1):PRINTC$;:GOTO29            :rem 74
35 PRINTC$;:AN$=AN$+C$:GOTO29     :rem 228
36 IFAN$=B$THENPRINT"{HOME}{DOWN}VERY GOO
   D,";N$:SC=SC+1:FORT=1TO800:NEXTT:AN$="
   ":GOTO39                       :rem 113
37 PRINT"{HOME}{DOWN}SORRY, TRY AGAIN.":A
   N$="":SC=SC-1                  :rem 166
38 PRINT"{HOME}{14 DOWN}{19 SPACES}":GOTO
   28                             :rem 26
39 G=G+1:IFG<10THEN24             :rem 213
40 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN} ";N$:PRINT"{2 DOWN}
   {SPACE}YOU GOT "SC" RIGHT","{DOWN}
   {2 SPACES}OUT OF TEN."         :rem 149
41 PRINT"{4 DOWN}{3 SPACES}THAT'S
   {2 SPACES}";100-((10-SC)*10);"%":GOSUB
   51:GOTO2                       :rem 88
42 IFASC(CH$)=50THEN47            :rem 8
43 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN} TWO",,"{DOWN}
   {4 SPACES}I HAVE TWO TOYS."    :rem 231
44 PRINT"{2 DOWN} TOO",,"{DOWN}{4 SPACES}
   HE ATE TOO MUCH."              :rem 46
45 PRINT"{2 DOWN} TOO",,"{DOWN}{4 SPACES}
   I WANT SOME,TOO."              :rem 126
46 PRINT"{2 DOWN} TO",,"{DOWN}{4 SPACES}G
   O TO THE STORE.","{DOWN}{4 SPACES}I WA
   NT TO SEE IT.":GOTO50          :rem 169
47 PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN} THERE",,"{DOWN}
   {4 SPACES}THE BOOK IS OVER{10 SPACES}T
   HERE."                         :rem 32
48 PRINT"{2 DOWN} THEIR",,"{DOWN}
   {4 SPACES}THEY LOST THEIR{12 SPACES}HA
   TS."                           :rem 94
49 PRINT"{2 DOWN} THEY'RE",,"{DOWN}
   {4 SPACES}THEY'RE GOING HOME{8 SPACES}
   NOW."                          :rem 60
50 AN$="":GOSUB51:RETURN          :rem 211
```

```
51 PRINT"{HOME}{21 DOWN}{4 SPACES}{RVS} P
   RESS RETURN {OFF}{2 SPACES}"  :rem 192
52 GETT$:IFT$=""THEN52           :rem 23
53 IFASC(T$)=134THENGOSUB42      :rem 129
54 IFASC(T$)=133THEN2            :rem 205
55 RETURN                        :rem 74
56 DATA1,1                       :rem 19
57 DATA"THAT'S WAY *** MUCH!",TOO:rem 208
58 DATA"I HAD *** MUCH TO EAT{2 SPACES}
   {DOWN}LAST NIGHT.",TOO        :rem 148
59 DATA"WE'RE GOING *** FAST!",TOO :rem 5
60 DATA"LET'S GO OVER *** MY{2 SPACES}
   {DOWN} HOUSE.",TO             :rem 43
61 DATA"MARY WANTS *** COME{4 SPACES}
   {DOWN} OVER HERE.",TO         :rem 27
62 DATA"I DON'T KNOW HOW ***{2 SPACES}
   {DOWN} DO THIS ONE.",TO       :rem 81
63 DATA"PETER THINKS THAT IT'S {DOWN} ***
    FAR TO WALK.",TOO            :rem 102
64 DATA"THERE ARE *** TIGERS{2 SPACES}
   {DOWN} IN THE ZOO.",TWO       :rem 185
65 DATA"WHAT IS *** TIMES{5 SPACES}{DOWN}
    SIXTY-FOUR?.",TWO            :rem 199
66 DATA"WHERE IS TRUDY GOING{3 SPACES}
   {DOWN}*** LOOK FOR IT?",TO    :rem 67
67 DATA"LATONIA WOULD LIKE{4 SPACES}
   {DOWN} SOME ICE CREAM, ***.",TOO
                                 :rem 119
68 DATA"LITTLE JIM CAN COME{3 SPACES}
   {DOWN} ALONG, ***.",TOO       :rem 232
69 DATA"I HOPE THERE WON'T{4 SPACES}
   {DOWN} BE *** MANY.",TOO      :rem 64
70 DATA"HOW MUCH WOULD ***{4 SPACES}
   {DOWN} HAMBURGERS COST?",TWO  :rem 8
71 DATA"THIS WORK IS *** HARD {DOWN} FOR
   {SPACE}ALISA.",TOO            :rem 40
72 DATA"CAN MARK GO TO THE{4 SPACES}
   {DOWN} PARTY, *** ?",TOO      :rem 134
73 DATA"ARE THOSE YOUR BOOKS{2 SPACES}
   {DOWN} OVER ***?",THERE       :rem 30
74 DATA"CAN WE PLAY AT ***{4 SPACES}
   {DOWN} HOUSE?",THEIR          :rem 124
75 DATA"I'M SURE THAT *** NOT {DOWN} HOME
    YET.",THEY'RE                :rem 100
76 DATA"THE CHILDREN PUT ***{2 SPACES}
   {DOWN} BOOKS AWAY.",THEIR     :rem 131
77 DATA"TOM AND SUE SAID ***{2 SPACES}
   {DOWN} COMING LATER.",THEY'RE :rem 179
78 DATA"THE BOYS LOST ***{5 SPACES}{DOWN}
    BALL.",THEIR                 :rem 45
79 DATA"IS KIM SURE THAT ***{2 SPACES}
   {DOWN} COMING TONIGHT?",THEY'RE
                                 :rem 135
80 DATA"IS *** A DRAGON IN{4 SPACES}
   {DOWN} THE CLOSET?",THERE     :rem 146
81 DATA"CAN YOU SEE *** BIG{3 SPACES}
   {DOWN} BLUE EYES?",THEIR      :rem 153
82 DATA"PAUL AND TOM ARE ON{3 SPACES}
   {DOWN} *** WAY.",THEIR        :rem 136
83 DATA"I THINK THAT *** TOO{2 SPACES}
   {DOWN} HIGH TO REACH.",THEY'RE :rem 58
84 DATA"THE BOYS LEFT ***{5 SPACES}{DOWN}
    JUNK ALL OVER!",THEIR        :rem 56
85 DATA"LOOK OVER ***.",THERE    :rem 12
86 DATA"I THINK *** GONE.",THEY'RE:rem 12
87 DATA"GIVE ME *** ADDRESS.",THEIR
                                 :rem 100
88 DATA"CAN MOLLY TAKE ***{4 SPACES}
   {DOWN} PLACE?",THEIR          :rem 45
89 DATA1,1                       :rem 25
```

Program 2: Screen Formatter

```
100 PRINT "{CLR}{4 SPACES}{RVS}22-COLUMN
    {SPACE}PRINT FORMATTER FOR C64":PRINT
                                 :rem 2
110 PRINT "READING DATA"         :rem 119
120 FORI=828TO881:READA:CK=CK+A:POKEI,A:N
    EXT:POKE179,883AND255        :rem 92
130 IF CK<>6032 THEN PRINT "ERROR IN DATA
    :CHECK TYPING.":END          :rem 227
140 PRINT"{DOWN}BEFORE...":SYS 828:PRINT"
    AFTER..."                    :rem 150
150 PRINT "{DOWN}PRESS RUN/STOP-RESTORE";
    :PRINT"TO REGAIN 40 COLUMNS" :rem 228
160 PRINT "{DOWN}ENTER {RVS}SYS 828{OFF}
    {SPACE}TO":PRINT"REACTIVATE, IF":PRIN
    T"NECESSARY."                :rem 115
170 PRINT "{DOWN}DO NOT EDIT ANY":PRINT"L
    INES WHILE IN 22 COL-UMN MODE."
                                 :rem 84
1000 DATA169,71,141,38,3,169,3,141
                                 :rem 180
1010 DATA39,3,96,72,152,72,138,72:rem 141
1020 DATA56,32,240,255,192,9,176,3
                                 :rem 185
1030 DATA76,100,3,192,31,144,15,169
                                 :rem 226
1040 DATA13,32,202,241,56,32,240,255
                                  :rem 9
1050 DATA160,9,24,32,240,255,104,170
                                 :rem 14
1060 DATA104,168,104,76,202,241  :rem 30
```

React

(Article on page 72.)

Program 1: React—VIC Version (Character Loader)

```
10 PRINT"{CLR}{WHT}":POKE36879,107 :rem 8
20 PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO CENTER THE SCREEN
   (Y/N)"                        :rem 41
30 GETA$:IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"THEN30
                                 :rem 195
40 IFA$="Y"THENGOSUB10000        :rem 210
50 PRINT"{CLR}":POKE36879,8      :rem 167
60 PRINT"LOADING CHARACTERS{4 SPACES}PLEA
   SE WAIT"                      :rem 4
70 POKE52,28:POKE56,28:CLR       :rem 24
80 FORI=7168TO7679:POKEI,PEEK(I+25600):NE
   XT                            :rem 105
120 FORI=7168TO7175:READA:POKEI,A:NEXT:DA
    TA24,90,36,24,24,24,36,66    :rem 67
130 FORI=7384TO7551:READA:POKEI,A:NEXT
                                 :rem 123
140 DATA0,0,24,24,60,90,60,66    :rem 176
141 DATA60,66,165,129,165,154,66,60
                                 :rem 246
142 DATA255,129,165,129,189,165,189,255
                                 :rem 209
143 DATA0,126,126,126,126,126,126,0
                                 :rem 220
144 DATA170,255,85,255,170,255,85,255:DAT
    A0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0             :rem 105
145 DATA0,6,8,60,126,126,126,60  :rem 29
146 DATA24,60,126,255,255,255,60,60
                                 :rem 238
147 DATA56,60,254,255,255,254,60,56
                                 :rem 250
```

```
148 DATA60,60,255,255,255,126,60,24
                                    :rem 240
149 DATA28,60,127,255,255,127,60,28
                                    :rem 248
150 DATA0,0,56,40,8,20,34,127       :rem 174
151 DATA28,34,42,34,28,20,119,0     :rem 26
152 DATA219,195,36,153,153,36,195,219
                                    :rem 96
153 DATA75,75,75,75,180,180,180,180
                                    :rem 251
154 DATA126,102,66,126,24,36,195,66
                                    :rem 243
155 DATA60,66,189,255,255,189,66,60:rem 9
156 DATA0,0,56,68,146,68,56,0       :rem 199
157 DATA0,60,60,60,60,60,255,0      :rem 229
158 DATA129,195,231,255,255,231,195,129
                                    :rem 198
159 DATA0,102,102,0,66,102,60,24    :rem 62
160 FORI=7632TO7679:READA:POKEI,A:NEXT
                                    :rem 133
161 DATA171,171,173,173,181,181,213,213
                                    :rem 174
162 DATA195,195,0,24,24,0,195,195:rem 143
163 DATA255,145,145,159,249,137,137,255
                                    :rem 200
164 DATA0,0,151,146,242,146,151,0:rem 117
165 DATA165,36,231,24,24,231,36,165
                                    :rem 236
166 DATA195,231,126,60,60,126,231,195
                                    :rem 83
170 POKE198,5:POKE631,78:POKE632,69:POKE6
    33,87:POKE634,13:POKE635,131:END
                                    :rem 22
10000 PRINT"{CLR}CENTER SCREEN WITH
      {4 SPACES}CURSOR KEYS.{2 SPACES}WHE
      N{4 SPACES}FINISHED, HIT <RETURN>"
                                    :rem 65
10001 A=PEEK(197):B=PEEK(653):IFA=15THEN1
      0009                          :rem 42
10002 IFA=31THENA=36865:GOTO10005:rem 134
10003 IFA=23THENA=36864:GOTO10005:rem 135
10004 GOTO10001                     :rem 32
10005 IFB=1THENB=-1                 :rem 65
10006 IFB=0THENB=1                  :rem 20
10007 Q=PEEK(A):IFQ+B<0OR(Q+B>17ANDA=3686
      4)THEN10001                    :rem 3
10008 POKEA,Q+B:GOTO10001          :rem 184
10009 PRINT"{CLR}":RETURN          :rem 120
```

Program 2: React—VIC Version (Main Game)

```
5 POKE36878,15                      :rem 6
10 POKE36879,238:PRINTCHR$(147)CHR$(144)
                                    :rem 10
20 PRINT"RRRRR"                     :rem 205
21 FORI=1TO3:PRINT"R{3 SPACES}R":NEXT
                                    :rem 255
24 PRINT"RRRRR E A C T"             :rem 238
25 PRINT"RR"                        :rem 220
26 PRINT"R R"                       :rem 221
27 PRINT"R{2 SPACES}R"              :rem 222
28 PRINT"R{3 SPACES}R"              :rem 223
30 FORI=8TO248STEP16:FORJ=0TO7:POKE36879,
   I+J                              :rem 2
40 POKE36875,160+J+(I/16):NEXT:NEXT:POKE3
   6875,0:POKE36879,62              :rem 5
50 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS THE FIRE BUTTON TO S
   TART"                            :rem 158
109 CO=36879:A=7901:SM=28:ML=5      :rem 201
110 C=30720:ER=32:MA=0:TR=30:CH=33:WA=31:
    S=36875:V=36878:DD=37154:PA=37137
                                    :rem 213
120 PB=37152:OP=127:TF=255:N1=128:N2=8:N3
    =16:N4=4:NE=1:SC=0:DIMJS(2,2):NM=2:NC
    =1:CL=NC                        :rem 43
130 FORI=0TO2:FORJ=0TO2:READJS(J,I):NEXT:
    NEXT:DATA-23,-22,-21,-1,0,1,21,22,23
                                    :rem 250
135 GOSUB390:IFFR=0THEN135          :rem 75
136 POKES,230:FORI=1TO4:NEXT:POKES,0
                                    :rem 29
160 PRINTCHR$(147):POKECO-10,255:POKECO,8
                                    :rem 194
180 GOSUB430                        :rem 176
190 A=7703:FORI=1TONM               :rem 255
200 W=INT(RND(I)*505)+1:J=INT(RND(I)*6)+2
    :IFPEEK(7680+W)<>32THEN200      :rem 110
205 IFW+7680=ATHEN200               :rem 188
210 POKES,150:POKES+1,230:POKEW+7680,28:P
    OKEW+C+7680,J:POKES,0:POKES+1,0:NEXT
                                    :rem 175
220 FORI=1TONC                      :rem 102
230 W=INT(RND(I)*505)+1:J=INT(RND(I)*6)+2
    :K=INT(RND(I)*64)+1:IFPEEK(7680+W)<>3
    2THEN230                        :rem 224
235 IFK>26ANDK<33ORK=0ORW+7680=ATHEN230
                                    :rem 109
240 POKES,240:POKES+1,200:POKEW+7680,K:PO
    KEW+C+7680,J:POKES,0:POKES+1,0:NEXT
                                    :rem 144
249 TI$="000000"                     :rem 1
250 POKEA,MA:GOSUB400:B=A+JS(X+1,Y+1)
                                    :rem 183
260 IFPEEK(B)=WAORPEEK(B)=TRORPEEK(B)=SMT
    HEN560                          :rem 240
270 IFPEEK(B)=MATHEN290             :rem 117
280 IFPEEK(B)<>ERTHENPOKES,240:SC=SC+50:C
    L=CL-NE:POKES,0:IFCL=.THEN600:rem 141
290 POKES,200:POKES,0:SC=SC+NE:POKEA,TR:A
    =B:GOTO250                      :rem 212
390 P=PEEK(PA):FR=-((PAND32)=0):RETURN
                                    :rem 29
400 POKEDD,OP:S3=-((PEEK(PB)ANDN1)=MA):PO
    KEDD,TF                         :rem 190
410 P=PEEK(PA):S1=-((PANDN2)=MA):S2=((PAN
    DN3)=MA):S0=((PANDN4)=MA)       :rem 122
420 X=S2+S3:Y=S0+S1:RETURN          :rem 125
430 TC=INT(RND(I)*6)+2:FORI=7680TO8185:PO
    KEI+C,TC:NEXT                   :rem 51
440 FORI=7680TO7701:POKEI,WA:POKEI+C,NE:P
    OKEI+485,WA:POKEI+C+485,NE:NEXT:rem 7
450 FORI=7702TO8164STEP22:POKEI,WA:POKEI+
    C,NE:POKEI+21,WA:POKEI+C+21,NE:NEXT
                                    :rem 43
460 W=INT(RND(I)*5)+1               :rem 163
470 ONWGOSUB490,510,540             :rem 51
480 RETURN                          :rem 124
490 FORI=7795TO8095STEP22:POKEI+C,NE:POKE
    I,WA:POKEI+C+11,NE:POKEI+11,WA:NEXT
                                    :rem 60
500 RETURN                          :rem 117
510 FORI=7690TO7822STEP22:POKEI+C,NE:POKE
    I,WA:POKEI+C+NE,NE:POKEI+NE,WA:rem 21
520 POKEI+C+330,NE:POKEI+330,WA:POKEI+C+3
    31,NE:POKEI+331,WA:NEXT         :rem 134
530 FORI=7923TO7928:POKEI+C,NE:POKEI,WA:P
    OKEI+C+14,NE:POKEI+14,WA:NEXT:RETURN
                                    :rem 180
540 FORI=7712TO7822STEP22:POKEI+C,NE:POKE
    I,WA:POKEI+C+NE,NE:POKEI+NE,WA:NEXT
                                    :rem 140
```

```
550 FORI=7840TO8148STEP22:POKEI+C,NE:POKE
    I,WA:POKEI+C+9,NE:POKEI+9,WA:NEXT:RET
    URN                                 :rem 247
560 POKECO,15:IFPEEK(B)=28THENPOKEB,29
                                        :rem 77
570 POKEA,27:FORI=250TO115STEP-.3:POKES+2
    ,I:NEXT:POKES+2,0                   :rem 95
580 ML=ML-1:IFML=.THEN680               :rem 4
590 GOTO620                             :rem 111
600 POKEA,TR:POKEB,MA:FORI=1TO90:POKECO,I
    :POKES,150+I:POKES+1,150+I:POKES-1,15
    0+I                                 :rem 33
601 NEXT:POKES,0:POKES+1,0:POKES-1,0:POKE
    CO,152                              :rem 151
610 BO=100-VAL(TI$):IFBO<0THENBO=0:rem 11
620 PRINTCHR$(147):POKECO,104:PRINTCHR$(5
    ):SC=SC+BO                          :rem 124
630 PRINT"SCORE ";SC:PRINT              :rem 126
640 PRINT"MAYNERDS LEFT ";ML:PRINT:PRINT"
    BONUS ";BO                          :rem 242
650 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINTCHR$(15)"PRESS
     FIRE BUTTON TO{2 SPACES}CONTINUE"
                                        :rem 16
660 GOSUB390:IFFR=0THEN660              :rem 81
670 POKES,230:PRINTCHR$(147):POKECO,8:NM=
    NM+2:NC=NC+2:CL=NC:POKES,0:BO=0:GOTO1
    80                                  :rem 231
680 PRINTCHR$(147)CHR$(144):POKECO,30
                                        :rem 142
690 PRINT"SCORE ";SC:IFSC>HSTHENHS=SC
                                        :rem 146
700 PRINT:PRINT"+ HIGH SCORE ";HS:PRINT:P
    RINT:PRINT"PRESS THE FIRE BUTTON TO P
    LAY AGAIN"                          :rem 14
710 GOSUB390:IFFR=0THEN710              :rem 73
720 POKES,200:BO=0:SC=0:NC=1:NM=2:CL=NC:P
    RINTCHR$(147):ML=5:POKECO,8:POKES,0:G
    OTO180                              :rem 223
```

Program 3: React—64 Version

```
100 POKE53280,15:POKE53281,15           :rem 82
110 PRINT"{CLR}":POKE53280,15:POKE53281,1
    5                                   :rem 241
120 PRINT"{BLU}{10 DOWN}{2 RIGHT}LOADING
    {SPACE}CHARACTERS{6 F}PLEASE WAIT"
                                        :rem 150
130 PRINTCHR$(142):POKE52,48:POKE56,48:CL
    R                                   :rem 249
140 POKE56334,PEEK(56334)AND254:POKE1,PEE
    K(1)AND251                          :rem 182
150 FORI=0TO1024:POKEI+12288,PEEK(I+53248
    ):NEXT:POKE1,PEEK(1)OR4             :rem 86
160 POKE56334,PEEK(56334)OR1            :rem 68
170 POKE53272,(PEEK(53272)AND240)OR12
                                        :rem 45
180 FORI=12288TO12295:READA:POKEI,A:NEXT:
    DATA24,90,36,24,24,24,36,66         :rem 167
190 FORI=12504TO12671:READA:POKEI,A:NEXT
                                        :rem 214
200 DATA0,0,24,24,60,90,60,66           :rem 173
210 DATA60,66,165,129,165,154,66,60
                                        :rem 243
220 DATA255,129,165,129,189,165,189,255
                                        :rem 206
230 DATA0,126,126,126,126,126,126,0
                                        :rem 217
240 DATA170,255,85,255,170,255,85,255,0,0
    ,0,0,0,0,0,0                        :rem 62
250 DATA0,6,8,60,126,126,126,60         :rem 26
260 DATA24,60,126,255,255,255,60,60
                                        :rem 235
270 DATA56,60,254,255,255,254,60,56
                                        :rem 247
280 DATA60,60,255,255,255,126,60,24
                                        :rem 237
290 DATA28,60,127,255,255,127,60,28
                                        :rem 245
300 DATA0,0,56,40,8,20,34,127           :rem 171
310 DATA28,34,42,34,28,20,119,0         :rem 23
320 DATA219,195,36,153,153,36,195,219
                                        :rem 93
330 DATA75,75,75,75,180,180,180,180
                                        :rem 248
340 DATA126,102,66,126,24,36,195,66
                                        :rem 240
350 DATA60,66,189,255,255,189,66,60:rem 6
360 DATA0,0,56,68,146,68,56,0           :rem 196
370 DATA0,60,60,60,60,60,255,0          :rem 226
380 DATA129,195,231,255,255,231,195,129
                                        :rem 195
390 DATA0,102,102,0,66,102,60,24        :rem 59
400 FORI=12752TO12799:READA:POKEI,A:NEXT
                                        :rem 224
410 DATA171,171,173,173,181,181,213,213
                                        :rem 171
420 DATA195,195,0,24,24,0,195,195:rem 140
430 DATA255,145,145,159,249,137,137,255
                                        :rem 197
440 DATA0,0,151,146,242,146,151,0:rem 114
450 DATA165,36,231,24,24,231,36,165
                                        :rem 233
460 DATA195,231,126,60,60,126,231,195
                                        :rem 80
480 CLR:FORI=54272TO54296:POKEI,0:NEXT:PO
    KE54296,15:POKE54277,17:POKE54278,240
                                        :rem 156
490 POKE54276,33                        :rem 102
500 PRINT"{CLR}":PRINTTAB(12)"RRRRRRRRRR
    RR"                                 :rem 185
510 FORI=1TO7:PRINTTAB(12)"R{11 SPACES}R"
    :NEXT                               :rem 193
520 PRINTTAB(12)"RRRRRRRRRRRR E A C T"
                                        :rem 58
530 PRINTTAB(12)"RR"                    :rem 152
540 PRINTTAB(12)"R R"                   :rem 153
550 PRINTTAB(12)"R{2 SPACES}R"          :rem 154
560 PRINTTAB(12)"R{3 SPACES}R"          :rem 155
570 FORI=5TO7:PRINTTAB(12)"R"TAB(I+12)"R"
    :NEXT                               :rem 14
580 FORI=8TO15:POKE53280,15:POKE53281,I:F
    ORJ=1TO9                            :rem 222
590 POKE54273,J+2*I:POKE54272,I:NEXTJ:NEX
    TI:POKE54276,32                     :rem 129
600 PRINT:PRINT"{3 RIGHT}{3 DOWN}PRESS TH
    E FIRE BUTTON TO START"             :rem 89
610 A=1465:SM=28:ML=5                   :rem 171
620 C=54272:ER=32:MA=0:TR=30:CH=33:WA=31:
    PA=56321                            :rem 40
630 OP=127:TF=255:N1=128:N2=8:N3=16:N4=4:
    NE=1:SC=0:DIMJS(12):NM=2:NC=1:CL=NC
                                        :rem 249
640 JS(1)=-40:JS(2)=40:JS(4)=-1:JS(5)=-39
    :JS(6)=39:JS(8)=1:JS(9)=-41:JS(10)=41
                                        :rem 220
650 GOSUB840:IFFR=16THEN650             :rem 134
660 POKE54276,17:POKE54273,72:POKE54272,2
    00:POKE54276,16                     :rem 153
670 PRINTCHR$(147):POKE53280,0:POKE53281,
    0                                   :rem 167
680 POKE54276,17:POKE54273,81:POKE54273,1
    20:POKE54276,16:GOSUB860            :rem 245
```

```
690 A=1065:FORI=1TONM                    :rem 255
700 W=INT(RND(I)*999)+1:J=INT(RND(I)*14)+
    1:IFPEEK(1024+W)<>32THEN700          :rem 169
710 IFW+1024=ATHEN700                    :rem 180
715 POKE54276,17:POKE54273,40:POKE54272,4
    1:POKE54276,16                       :rem 104
720 POKEW+1024,28:POKEW+C+1024,J:NEXT
                                         :rem 182
730 FORI=1TONC:W=INT(RND(I)*999)+1:rem 37
740 W=INT(RND(I)*999)+1:J=INT(RND(I)*14)+
    1:K=INT(RND(I)*64)+1                 :rem 236
750 IFPEEK(1024+W)<>32THEN740            :rem 147
760 IFK>26ANDK<33ORK=0ORW+1024=ATHEN740
                                         :rem 104
770 POKE54276,17:POKE54273,34:POKE54272,7
    5:POKEW+1024,K:POKEW+C+1024,J        :rem 46
780 NEXT:POKE54276,16:TI$="000000"
                                         :rem 126
790 POKEA,MA:GOSUB850:B=A+JS(J1)         :rem 175
800 IFPEEK(B)=WAORPEEK(B)=TRORPEEK(B)=SMT
    HEN1000                              :rem 22
810 IFPEEK(B)=MATHEN830                  :rem 117
820 IFPEEK(B)<>ERTHENPOKE54276,17:POKE542
    73,40:CL=CL-NE:SC=SC+50:POKE54276,16
                                         :rem 118
825 IFCL=0THEN1040                       :rem 30
830 POKE54276,65:POKE54272,11:POKE54273,2
    :POKE54276,64:SC=SC+NE:POKEA,TR
                                         :rem 20
835 A=B:GOTO790                          :rem 115
840 P=PEEK(PA):FR=PAND16:RETURN          :rem 227
850 P=PEEK(PA):J1=15-(PAND15):RETURN
                                         :rem 170
860 TC=INT(RND(1)*14)+1:FORI=1024TO2023:P
    OKEI+C,TC:NEXT                       :rem 51
870 FORI=1024TO1063:POKEI,WA:POKEI+C,NE:P
    OKEI+960,WA:POKEI+C+960,NE:NEXT
                                         :rem 247
880 FORI=1064TO1984STEP40:POKEI,WA:POKEI+
    C,NE:POKEI+39,WA:POKEI+C+39,NE:NEXT
                                         :rem 66
890 W=INT(RND(1)*5)+1                    :rem 146
900 ONWGOSUB920,940,970                  :rem 61
910 RETURN                               :rem 122
920 FORI=1233TO1780STEP40:POKEI+C,NE:POKE
    I,WA:POKEI+C+11,NE:POKEI+11,WA:NEXT
                                         :rem 33
930 RETURN                               :rem 124
940 FORI=1044TO1284STEP40:POKEI+C,NE:POKE
    I,WA:POKEI+C+NE,NE:POKEI+NE,WA:rem 11
950 POKEI+C+330,NE:POKEI+330,WA:POKEI+C+3
    31,NE:POKEI+331,WA:NEXT              :rem 141
960 FORI=1504TO1516:POKEI+C,NE:POKEI,WA:P
    OKEI+C+14,NE:POKEI+14,WA:NEXT:RETURN
                                         :rem 163
970 FORI=1074TO1314STEP40:POKEI+C,NE:POKE
    I,WA:POKEI+C+NE,NE:POKEI+NE,WA:NEXT
                                         :rem 132
980 FORI=1440TO1920STEP40:POKEI+C,NE:POKE
    I,WA:POKEI+C+12,NE                   :rem 168
990 POKEI+12,WA:NEXT:RETURN              :rem 255
1000 IFPEEK(B)=28THENPOKEB,29            :rem 230
1010 POKEA,27:POKE54276,17:FORI=1TO10:POK
     E54273,RND(0)*200+5                 :rem 195
1020 POKE54272,RND(0)*100+10:NEXT:POKE542
     76,16:ML=ML-1:IFML=0THEN1130        :rem 21
1030 GOTO1070                            :rem 197
1040 POKEA,TR:POKEB,MA:POKE54276,17:FORI=
     1TO30:POKE54273,6*I                 :rem 146
1050 POKE54272,6*I:NEXT:POKE54276,16
                                         :rem 75
1060 BO=100-VAL(TI$):IFBO<0THENBO=0
                                         :rem 59
1070 PRINTCHR$(147)CHR$(158):SC=SC+BO
                                         :rem 146
1080 PRINTTAB(14)"{5 DOWN}SCORE ";SC
                                         :rem 201
1090 PRINTTAB(14)"{DOWN}MAYNERDS LEFT ";M
     L:PRINTTAB(14)"{DOWN}BONUS ";BO
                                         :rem 151
1100 PRINT"{7 DOWN}{5 RIGHT}PRESS FIRE BU
     TTON TO CONTINUE"                   :rem 50
1110 GOSUB840:IFFR=16THEN1110            :rem 214
1120 PRINTCHR$(147):NM=NM+2:NC=NC+2:CL=NC
     :BO=0:GOTO680                       :rem 31
1130 PRINTCHR$(147)CHR$(158)             :rem 48
1140 PRINTTAB(14)"{5 DOWN}SCORE ";SC:IFSC
     >HSTHENHS=SC                        :rem 155
1150 PRINTTAB(14)"{DOWN}+ HIGH SCORE ";HS
                                         :rem 211
1155 PRINT"{7 DOWN}{6 RIGHT}PRESS THE FIR
     E BUTTON TO PLAY"                   :rem 11
1160 GOSUB840:IFFR=16THEN1160            :rem 224
1170 BO=0:SC=0:NC=1:NM=2:CL=NC:PRINTCHR$(
     147):ML=5                           :rem 18
1180 GOTO680                             :rem 161
```

Multicolor Character Generator

(Article on page 124.)

BEFORE TYPING...

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs," "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs," and "The Automatic Proofreader" that appear before the Program Listings.

```
0 PRINT"{CLR}{RVS} MULTICOLOR CHARACTER";
  SPC(7);"GENERATOR"                     :rem 12
1 POKE36869,255:POKE52,28:POKE56,28:CLR:F
  ORA=7168TO7679:POKEA,PEEK(25600+A):NEXT
                                         :rem 70
2 S=7680:C=38400:M=7168:I=36879:DIMC$(15)
  :DEFFND(Q)=X+22*Y:FORA=828TO898:POKEA,0
  :NEXT                                  :rem 35
3 FORA=0TO15:READA$:C$(A)=A$:NEXT:PRINT"
  {BLK}";                                :rem 176
4 PRINT"{CLR}";:FORA=0TO7:FORB=0TO7
                                         :rem 38
5 POKEC+A+22*B,PEEK(828+A+8*B):POKES+A+22
  *B,A+8*B:NEXTB,A:GOTO9                 :rem 192
6 FORA=0TO7:PRINTTAB(8);"{RVS}-":NEXT:PRI
  NT"{RVS}********{X}":PRINT"
  {HOME}";:RETURN                        :rem 0
7 DATABLACK,WHITE,RED,CYAN,PURPLE,GREEN,B
  LUE,YELLOW,ORANGE,LT.OR.,PINK          :rem 197
8 DATALT.CYAN,LT.PUR.,LT.GRN.,LT.BLUE,LT.
  YEL.                                   :rem 173
9 GOSUB6:PRINT:PRINTTAB(11);"{RVS}COMMAND
  S":PRINT                               :rem 177
10 PRINTTAB(10)"{RVS}S-SCREEN":PRINTTAB(1
   0)"{RVS}B-BORDER":PRINTTAB(10)"{RVS}A-
   AUXILIARY"                            :rem 172
11 PRINTTAB(10);"{RVS}N-NEW CHAR":PRINT:P
   RINT:PRINT                            :rem 225
12 X=0:Y=0:POKES,230:POKEC,Q             :rem 206
```

```
13 FORA=ØTO7:PRINT"{RVS}";MID$(STR$(A),2)
   ;"-";C$(A),MID$(STR$(A+8),2); :rem 141
14 PRINT"-";C$(A+8):NEXT:PRINT:PRINT:GOTO
   2Ø                              :rem 214
15 SR=(PEEK(36879)AND24Ø)/16:PRINT"{RVS}S
   CREEN ";C$(SR)                  :rem 148
16 BR=PEEK(36879)AND7:PRINT"{RVS}BORDER "
   ;C$(BR)                         :rem 43
17 AX=(PEEK(36878)AND24Ø)/16:PRINT"{RVS}A
   UXIL. ";C$(AX):RETURN           :rem 136
18 FORA=ØTO63:IFPEEK(828+A)<2THENPOKE828+
   A,Q                             :rem 174
19 NEXT:RETURN                     :rem 195
2Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN2Ø             :rem 231
21 SC$="":IFA$="N"THEN5Ø           :rem 47
22 IFA$="S"THENINPUT"{RVS}SCREEN (Ø-15) "
   ;SC$:GOSUB26:POKEI,(PEEK(I)AND7)OR16*S
   C+8:GOSUB29                     :rem 116
23 IFA$="B"THENINPUT"{RVS}BORDER (Ø-7) ";
   SC$:GOSUB26:POKEI,(PEEK(I)AND248)+SC:G
   OSUB29                          :rem 48
24 IFA$="A"THENINPUT"{RVS}AUX. (Ø-15) ";S
   C$:GOSUB26:POKEI-1,16*SC:GOSUB29:rem Ø
25 GOSUB45:GOTO2Ø                  :rem 37
26 SC=VAL(SC$):IFSC>15THENSC=1     :rem 95
27 IFA$="B"ANDSC>7THENSC=Ø         :rem 48
28 RETURN                          :rem 74
29 PRINT"{RVS}{HOME}{2Ø DOWN}{22 SPACES}
   {UP}";                          :rem 129
3Ø IFA$<>"S"THENRETURN             :rem 119
31 IFSC=ØTHENPRINT"{WHT}":Q=1:GOSUB18:GOT
   O4                              :rem 19Ø
32 IFQ=1THENIFSC<>ØTHENQ=Ø:GOSUB18:PRINT"
   {BLK}":GOTO4                    :rem 3
33 RETURN                          :rem 7Ø
34 V=FND(Q):IFFL=1THENPOKES+V,IL:POKES+V+
   1,IL:POKEC+V,CL:POKEC+V+1,CL:RETURN
                                   :rem 2Ø8
35 POKES+V,X+Y*8:POKEC+V,PEEK(828+X+Y*8):
   RETURN                          :rem 2Ø1
36 IFFL=1ANDA$="{RIGHT}"THENX=X+1  :rem 7Ø
37 IFFL=1ANDA$="{LEFT}"THENX=X-1   :rem 2Ø1
38 IFX>7THENX=.                    :rem 185
39 IFY<ØTHENY=7                    :rem 188
4Ø IFX<ØTHENX=7:IFFL=1THENX=6      :rem 117
41 IFY>7THENY=.                    :rem 181
42 V=FND(Q):IL=PEEK(S+V):CL=PEEK(C+V):POK
   ES+V,23Ø:POKEC+V,Q              :rem 177
43 IFFL=1THENPOKES+V+1,23Ø:POKEC+V+1,Q
                                   :rem 75
44 RETURN                          :rem 72
45 IFA$="{RIGHT}"THENGOSUB34:X=X+1:GOSUB3
   6                               :rem 183
46 IFA$="{DOWN}"THENGOSUB34:Y=Y+1:GOSUB36
                                   :rem 174
47 IFA$="{LEFT}"THENGOSUB34:X=X-1:GOSUB36
                                   :rem 59
48 IFA$="{UP}"THENGOSUB34:Y=Y-1:GOSUB36
                                   :rem 5Ø
49 RETURN                          :rem 77
5Ø CH=X+8*Y:FL=1:FORA=M+8*(CH)TOM+8*(CH)+
   7:POKEA,Ø:NEXT:IL=174:CL=Q      :rem 51
51 FORA=M+8*CHTOM+8*CH+7:POKEA,Ø:NEXT
                                   :rem 25
52 PRINT"{CLR}{3 DOWN}";TAB(9);"{RVS}C-CH
   AR.{2 SPACES}DOT":PRINTTAB(9);"{RVS}A-
   AUXIL. DOT"                     :rem 141
53 PRINTTAB(9);"{RVS}B-BORDER DOT"
                                   :rem 251
54 PRINTTAB(9);"{RVS}S-SCREEN DOT":PRINTT
   AB(9);"{RVS}R-RETURN{4 SPACES}":PRINT"
   {HOME}";                        :rem 128
55 FORA=ØTO7:PRINT"{RVS}........":NEXT:X=
   Ø:Y=Ø:POKES,23Ø:POKES+1,23Ø     :rem 52
56 POKE7722,CH:PRINT:PRINT:GOSUB15:PRINT"
   {HOME}";:GOSUB6:FORA=ØTO4:POKE8185+A,2
   52:NEXT                         :rem 169
57 PRINT"{HOME}";TAB(19);"{RVS}[A]*
   [S]{DOWN}{3 LEFT}-{RIGHT}-{DOWN}
   {3 LEFT}[Z]*[X]";:POKE8184,48:POK
   E8190,48:POKE8191,Ø             :rem 25
58 PRINT"{HOME}";TAB(10);"{RVS}{DOWN}COMM
   ANDS":POKE38904,SR:POKE38905,SR
                                   :rem 142
59 PRINT"{HOME}{15 DOWN}";:FORA=ØTO3:PRIN
   T"{RVS}";A;C$(A),A+4;C$(A+4):NEXT
                                   :rem 214
6Ø PRINT:INPUT"{RVS}CHARACTER (Ø-7) ";SC$
   :A$="B":GOSUB26:SC=SC+8:POKE38442,SC:C
   R=SC:GOSUB29                    :rem 251
61 POKE828+CH,SC:PRINT"{7 UP}";:PRINT"
   {RVS}CHAR.{2 SPACES}";C$(SC-8) :rem 68
62 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN62             :rem 243
63 GOSUB45:PS=M+8*CH+Y:IFA$="R"THENFLAG=Ø
   :GOTO71                         :rem 231
64 IFA$="A"THENPOKEPS,PEEK(PS)OR2↑(7-X):P
   OKEPS,PEEK(PS)OR2↑(6-X)::CU=AX:GOSUB69
                                   :rem 61
65 IFA$="C"THENPOKEPS,PEEK(PS)OR2↑(7-X):P
   OKEPS,PEEK(PS)AND(255-2↑(6-X)):CU=CR-8
   :GOSUB69                        :rem 179
66 IFA$="B"THENPOKEPS,PEEK(PS)OR2↑(6-X):P
   OKEPS,PEEK(PS)AND(255-2↑(7-X)):CU=BR:G
   OSUB69                          :rem 77
67 IFA$="S"THENIL=174:POKEPS,PEEK(PS)AND(
   255-(2↑(6-X)+2↑(7-X))):CL=Q:GOSUB34:GO
   SUB7Ø                           :rem 94
68 GOTO62                          :rem 15
69 V=FND(A):POKES+V,127:POKEC+V,CU:POKES+
   V+1,127:POKEC+V+1,CU            :rem 12
7Ø X=X+2:GOSUB36:RETURN            :rem 238
71 PRINT"{CLR}{RVS}";M+8*CH;"TO";M+8*CH+7
   :PRINT:FORA=ØTO7                :rem 18
72 PRINT"{RVS}";PEEK(M+CH*8+A):NEXT:PRINT
   :PRINT"{RVS}";I;PEEK(I)         :rem 169
73 PRINT"{RVS}";I-1;PEEK(I-1):PRINT"{RVS}
   ";C;CR:PRINT"{RVS}";S;CH        :rem 99
74 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"{RVS}HIT A KEY":POKE
   198,Ø:WAIT198,1:GOTO4           :rem 1Ø3
```

Haunted Mansion

(Article on page 62.)

Program 1:

Haunted Mansion—VIC Version

```
1ØØ IFPEEK(44)<32THENPOKE56,28:POKE52,28
                                   :rem 1ØØ
1Ø5 POKE36879,8:PRINT"{CLR}{GRN}{3 DOWN}*
   ***{RVS}HAUNTED{2 SPACES}HOUSE{OFF}**
   **";                            :rem 229
11Ø FORI=7168TO7679:POKEI,PEEK(256ØØ+I):N
   EXT                             :rem 147
12Ø FORI=832TO936:READA:POKEI,A:NEXT
                                   :rem 17
13Ø FORI=7168+35*8TO7168+45*8+7:READA:POK
   EI,A:NEXT                       :rem 2Ø4
14Ø FORI=7168+27*8TO7168+31*8+7:READA:POK
   EI,A:NEXT                       :rem 2Ø1
15Ø FORI=7168+58*8TO7168+62*8+7:READA:POK
   EI,A:NEXT                       :rem 21Ø
```

```
152 SC=4*(PEEK(36866)AND128)+64*(PEEK(368
    69)AND112):REM FIND SCREEN RAM
                                    :rem 231
153 CM=37888+4*(PEEK(36866)AND128)-SC:REM
     FIND COLOR RAM MINUS SCREEN RAM
                                    :rem 208
155 SH=36876:SL=36874:V=36878:O=0:P=1:Q=2
    2:DIMA(13)                      :rem 164
160 GOSUB800                        :rem 175
165 GOSUB900                        :rem 181
170 POKE36869,PEEK(36869)AND240OR15
                                    :rem 249
175 GOSUB1000:RN=RN+1               :rem 241
200 CL=SC+429                       :rem 190
210 SYS832                           :rem 47
215 TL=CL:Z=TL:ONPEEK(830)GOSUB301,300,30
    3,300,305,300,307,300           :rem 185
220 CL=Z:POKESH,220:POKEV,2:GOSUB400
                                    :rem 233
225 POKESH,0:POKESL,0:POKEV,0:IFDFTHEN500
                                    :rem 178
230 POKETL,32:POKECL,58:POKECM+CL,3+CF
                                     :rem 76
232 GOSUB700:IFCC=1THENFORX=1TO1500:NEXT:
    GOTO170                         :rem 52
235 GOSUB600:IFDFTHEN500           :rem 199
240 GOTO210                         :rem 98
300 RETURN                         :rem 115
301 Z=Z-Q:RETURN                    :rem 29
303 Z=Z+P:RETURN                    :rem 28
305 Z=Z+Q:RETURN                    :rem 31
307 Z=Z-P:RETURN                    :rem 34
400 REM COLLISION CHECK            :rem 130
405 IFPEEK(CL)=44ORPEEK(CL)=45ORPEEK(CL)=
    35THENCL=TL:RETURN              :rem 30
407 IFCFANDCL<SC+439ANDCL>SC+419THEN2000
                                    :rem 162
410 IFCFANDPEEK(CL)=60THENCL=TL:RETURN
                                    :rem 221
415 IFPEEK(CL)=60THENCF=4:POKEV,10:FORI=1
    TO50:NEXT:RETURN               :rem 185
420 IFPEEK(CL)=61ORPEEK(CL)=59THEN1800
                                     :rem 23
425 IFPEEK(CL)=31THEN1900          :rem 201
430 RETURN                         :rem 119
500 REM GOTCHA!                     :rem 80
510 PRINT"{CLR}{BLU}{DOWN}{2 RIGHT}ANOTHE
    R VICTIM!"                      :rem 98
520 POKE36869,PEEK(36869)AND240OR8:POKE36
    879,27                         :rem 209
525 PRINT"{DOWN}{RIGHT}SKILL LEVEL"AA
                                    :rem 20
530 PRINT"{DOWN}{RIGHT}ROUND"RN"SCORE"SR
                                    :rem 36
540 PRINT"{DOWN}{RIGHT}PLAY AGAIN?
    {2 SPACES}{RVS}Y{OFF} OR {RVS}N{OFF}"
                                    :rem 253
550 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN550            :rem 87
560 IFA$="Y"THENCF=0:GOTO570       :rem 157
562 IFA$<>"N"THEN550               :rem 102
565 END                            :rem 119
570 RN=0:SR=0:DF=0                  :rem 38
575 GOTO165                        :rem 118
600 REM MOVE SPIRITS               :rem 223
610 I=INT(RND(1)*(AA*2))+1         :rem 116
620 TL=A(I):Z=TL:POKEA(I),32       :rem 150
630 ONINT(RND(1)*4)+1GOSUB301,303,305,307
                                    :rem 242
635 IFZ>SC+419ANDZ<SC+439THEN660   :rem 185
640 IFPEEK(Z)=58THEN1900           :rem 156
650 IFPEEK(Z)=32THENA(I)=Z          :rem 61
660 POKEA(I),31:POKECM+A(I),4:RETURN
                                    :rem 175
700 PRINT"{HOME}{21 DOWN}{RIGHT}{WHT}ROUN
    D"RN"SCORE"SR"{LEFT} ";:RETURN
                                    :rem 197
800 PRINT"{CLR}YOU ARE ENTERING A
    {4 SPACES}WITCH'S HAUNTED HOUSE.";
                                     :rem 93
815 PRINT"THE WITCH IS AWAY,{4 SPACES}FLY
    ING ON HER BROOM.{2 SPACES}";:rem 246
820 PRINT"SHE HAS CAPTURED{6 SPACES}YELLO
    W CATS AND WILL{2 SPACES}TURN THEM IN
    TO WITCH{2 SPACES}";           :rem 252
825 PRINT"CATS UNLESS YOU RESCUETHEM."
                                    :rem 149
830 PRINT"GUIDE YOURSELF WITH A JOYSTICK.
     PICK UP ONE CAT AT A TIME. BRING
    {2 SPACES}";                   :rem 212
835 PRINT"IT TO THE BOTTOM ROW. WHILE CAR
    RYING A CAT, YOU WILL TURN YELLOW. ";
                                    :rem 109
840 PRINT"YOU CAN PICK UP ONLY{2 SPACES}O
    NE CAT AT A TIME, ANDYOU GET POINTS F
    OR{4 SPACES}";                 :rem 228
845 PRINT"EACH CAT YOU SAVE.{4 SPACES}WHE
    N YOU SAVE 10 CATS,YOU GET A NEW HOUS
    E.{2 SPACES}";                 :rem 192
847 PRINT"{4 SPACES}PRESS ANY KEY
    {5 SPACES}";                    :rem 13
850 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN850            :rem 93
855 PRINT"G{P}F YOU RUN INTO A BAT OR GHO
    ST, YOU'LL JUMP IN FEAR, DROP ANY
    {5 SPACES}";                   :rem 215
860 PRINT"CAT YOU ARE CARRYING{2 SPACES}A
    ND{2 SPACES}LOSE POINTS."      :rem 140
865 PRINT"THE HOUSE IS HAUNTED{2 SPACES}B
    Y EVIL SPIRITS{7 SPACES}FLOATING ALON
    G THE{4 SPACES}HALLWAYS."      :rem 176
866 PRINT"IF YOU TOUCH A SPIRIT,YOU LOSE
    {SPACE}THE GAME!"               :rem 24
867 PRINT" (BOTTOM ROW IS SAFE) ";
                                    :rem 138
870 PRINT"{RED}HIGHER SKILL LEVELS
    {3 SPACES}SCORE MORE POINTS BUT ARE H
    ARDER.{11 SPACES}{OFF}";       :rem 141
890 RETURN                         :rem 129
900 PRINT"ENTER SKILL LEVEL 1-6"   :rem 115
920 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN920            :rem 89
930 AA=VAL(A$):IFAA<1ORAA>6THEN920:rem 13
940 RETURN                         :rem 125
1000 POKE36879,8:PRINT"{CLR}"       :rem 3
1003 PRINT">{YEL}>.>.>>{BLU}-,{YEL}>.>>>>
     >>>>.>";                      :rem 28
1005 PRINT">>>>>>{BLU}-##,{YEL}>.>>$%>.>>
     >>";                          :rem 55
1010 PRINT">>>.>{BLU}-####,{YEL}>>&[£'>>
     .>>";                         :rem 60
1015 PRINT">>.>{BLU}-######,{YEL}>(]↑)>>>
     >>";                          :rem 35
1020 PRINT">>>{BLU}-########,{YEL}>*+>.>>
     >>";                          :rem 174
1025 PRINT">>{BLU}-##########,{YEL}>>>>>>
     >>";                          :rem 180
1030 PRINT">{BLU}-############,{YEL}>>>.>
     >>";                          :rem 106
1035 PRINT">{BLU}##############,{YEL}>.>>
     >>";                           :rem 74
1040 PRINT">{BLU}###############,{YEL}>>>
     .>";                          :rem 43
1045 PRINT">{BLU}################,{WHT}>>
     >>";                          :rem 140
```

```
1050 PRINT">{BLU}################,{WHT}>
     >>";                          :rem 109
1055 PRINT">{BLU}################,{WHT}
     >>";                          :rem 87
1060 PRINT">{BLU}##################,
     {WHT}>";                      :rem 56
1065 PRINT">{BLU}####################,
     {WHT}";                       :rem 34
1075 PRINT">{BLU}####################
     {WHT}";                       :rem 26
1080 PRINT">{BLU}####################
     {WHT}";                       :rem 22
1085 PRINT">{BLU}####################
     {WHT}";                       :rem 27
1090 PRINT">{BLU}####################
     {WHT}";                       :rem 23
1092 PRINT">{BLU}####################
     {WHT}";                       :rem 25
1093 PRINT">{BLU}####################
     {WHT}";                       :rem 26
1200 REM BUILD MAZE                :rem 68
1205 A(0)=2:A(1)=-44:A(2)=-2:A(3)=44:WL=3
     5:HL=32:A=SC+420               :rem 7
1210 POKEA,4                       :rem 148
1220 J=INT(RND(1)*4):X=J           :rem 101
1230 B=A+A(J):IFPEEK(B)=WLTHENPOKEB,J:POK
     EA+A(J)/2,HL:A=B:GOTO1220     :rem 8
1240 J=(J+1)*-(J<3):IFJ<>XTHEN1230
                                   :rem 128
1250 J=PEEK(A):POKEA,HL:IFJ<4THENA=A-A(J)
     :GOTO1220                     :rem 34
1260 FORI=SC+114TOSC+422STEP22:POKEI,32:P
     OKEI+7,32:NEXT                :rem 138
1270 FORI=SC+74TOSC+426STEP22:POKEI,32:NE
     XT                            :rem 191
1280 FORI=SC+282TOSC+436STEP22:POKEI,32:N
     EXT                           :rem 242
1290 FORI=SC+213TOSC+433STEP22:POKEI,32:N
     EXT                           :rem 234
1291 FORI=SC+200TOSC+212:POKEI,32:NEXT
                                   :rem 66
1292 FORI=SC+332TOSC+350:POKEI,32:POKEI+8
     8,32:NEXT                     :rem 42
1300 REM PLACE GAME CHARACTERS      :rem 7
1310 REMPLACE GHOSTS               :rem 230
1320 FORI=PTO3*AA                   :rem 5
1330 X=INT(RND(1)*374)+SC+22       :rem 22
1340 BL=0:GOSUB1700:IFBLTHEN1330   :rem 146
1350 POKEX,59:POKECM+X,1:NEXT      :rem 60
1400 REMPLACE BATS                 :rem 56
1420 FORI=PTO3*AA                   :rem 6
1430 X=INT(RND(1)*374)+SC+22       :rem 23
1440 BL=0:GOSUB1700:IFBLTHEN1430   :rem 148
1450 POKEX,61:POKECM+X,5:NEXT      :rem 58
1500 REMPLACE CATS                 :rem 58
1520 CC=11:FORI=PTO10              :rem 232
1530 X=INT(RND(1)*374)+SC+22       :rem 24
1540 BL=0:GOSUB1700:IFBLTHEN1530   :rem 150
1550 POKEX,60:POKECM+X,7:NEXT      :rem 60

1600 REMPLACE SPIRITS              :rem 62
1620 FORI=PTOAA*2                   :rem 7
1630 X=INT(RND(1)*374)+SC+22       :rem 25
1640 IFPEEK(X)<>32THEN1630          :rem 0
1650 POKEX,31:POKECM+X,4:A(I)=X:NEXT:RETU
     RN                            :rem 252
1700 IF(PEEK(X)<>32)OR(PEEK(X+P)<>32ANDPE
     EK(X+P)<>35)THENBL=1          :rem 152
1710 IF(PEEK(X-P)<>32ANDPEEK(X-P)<>35)OR(
     PEEK(X+Q)<>32ANDPEEK(X+Q)<>35)THENBL
     =1                            :rem 24
1720 IF(PEEK(X-Q)<>32ANDPEEK(X-Q)<>35)THE
     NBL=1                          :rem 1
1730 RETURN                        :rem 171
1800 REM SCARED!                   :rem 128
1810 IFCF=OTHEN1840                :rem 106
1820 X=INT(RND(1)*374)+SC+22        :rem 26
1830 IFPEEK(X)<>32THEN1820          :rem 2
1835 POKEX,60:POKECM+X,7:CF=0:SR=SR-2*AA↑
     2:IFSR<OTHENSR=0              :rem 205
1840 POKETL,32:POKECL,58:POKECL+CM,1:POKE
     SL,0:POKESH,180:POKEV,9       :rem 62
1845 FORI=1TO400:NEXT              :rem 32
1850 TL=CL:Z=TL:ONINT(RND(1)*4)+1GOSUB301
     ,303,305,307                  :rem 62
1860 CL=Z:SR=SR-AA↑2:IFSR<OTHENSR=0
                                   :rem 78
1870 GOTO400                       :rem 157
1900 REM GOTCHA! SOUND             :rem 14
1905 POKETL,32:POKECL,58:POKECM+CL,4:DF=1
                                   :rem 5
1910 POKEV,5:POKESH,0:FORI=1TO4:POKESL,25
     5:FORX=1TO150:NEXT:POKESL,180:FORX=1
     TO75:NEXT                     :rem 101
1913 IFI=1ORI=3THENPOKECL,31:GOTO1920
                                   :rem 42
1914 POKECL,58                     :rem 38
1920 POKESL,0:FORX=1TO200:NEXT:NEXT:FORX=
     1TO500:NEXT:RETURN            :rem 182
2000 REM LINE UP SAVED CAT         :rem 190
2010 X=SC+500:POKEX-CC,60:POKECM+X-CC,7:C
     C=CC-1:SR=SR+10*AA↑2:CF=0     :rem 255
2020 POKEV,10:FORI=1TO50:NEXT:RETURN
                                   :rem 73

9000 DATA120,8,72,152,72,138,72,173,19,14
     5,72,173,34,145,72,169,0,141,62,3,14
     1,63,3,169                    :rem 241
9010 DATA127,141,34,145,173,32,145,73,255
     ,41,128,42,8,169,195,141,19,145,173,
     17,145,73                     :rem 207
9020 DATA255,41,60,74,74,40,42,168,41,16,
     201,16,208,3,141,63,3,152,41,15,162,
     0,232,224                     :rem 159
9030 DATA9,240,8,221,160,3,208,246,142,62
     ,3,104,141,34,145,104,141,19,145,104
     ,170,104                      :rem 109
9040 DATA168,104,40,88,96,2,3,1,5,4,12,8,
     10                            :rem 105
10000 DATA255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255
                                   :rem 31
10010 DATA0,0,0,0,0,15,63,255      :rem 155
10015 DATA0,0,0,0,0,240,252,255     :rem 0
10020 DATA1,1,3,3,7,7,7,7          :rem 229
10030 DATA128,128,192,192,224,224,224,224
                                   :rem 16
10040 DATA7,7,7,7,3,3,1,1          :rem 231
10050 DATA224,224,224,224,192,192,128,128
                                   :rem 18
10060 DATA255,63,15,0,0,0,0,0      :rem 160
10070 DATA255,252,240,0,0,0,0,0     :rem 1
10080 DATA128,192,224,240,248,252,254,255
                                   :rem 26
10090 DATA1,3,7,15,31,63,127,255   :rem 76
10100 DATA255,255,255,255,250,246,244,224
                                   :rem 21
10110 DATA255,255,191,63,15,15,7,63
                                   :rem 233
10120 DATA240,249,240,228,0,252,255,255
                                   :rem 170
10130 DATA255,255,127,35,1,112,63,255
                                   :rem 71
```

```
10140 DATA0,34,0,8,0,0,28,0          :rem 61
10150 DATA56,84,56,16,124,186,40,108
                                     :rem 33
10160 DATA62,42,62,28,28,28,60,120
                                     :rem 179
10170 DATA40,124,85,125,57,57,61,127
                                     :rem 32
10180 DATA0,16,124,254,214,130,0,0
                                     :rem 156
10190 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0            :rem 201
```

Program 2:

Haunted Mansion—64 Version

```
100 POKE52,48:POKE56,48:CLR          :rem 70
102 POKE53280,0:POKE53281,0          :rem 232
105 PRINT"{CLR}{7}{3 DOWN}*************
    {RVS}HAUNTED{2 SPACES}HOUSE{OFF}*****
    ********";                       :rem 119
107 PRINT"{13 DOWN}{9 SPACES}REDEFINING
    {2 SPACES}CHARACTERS"            :rem 1
108 POKE56334,PEEK(56334)AND254:POKE1,PEE
    K(1)AND251                       :rem 186
110 FORI=0TO511:POKE12288+I,PEEK(53248+I)
    :NEXT                            :rem 224
115 POKE1,PEEK(1)OR4:POKE56334,PEEK(56334
    )OR1                             :rem 134
120 FORI=832TO936:READA:POKEI,A:NEXT
                                     :rem 17
130 FORI=12288+35*8TO12288+45*8+7:READA:P
    OKEI,A:NEXT                      :rem 42
140 FORI=12288+27*8TO12288+31*8+7:READA:P
    OKEI,A:NEXT                      :rem 39
150 FORI=12288+58*8TO12288+62*8+7:READA:P
    OKEI,A:NEXT                      :rem 48
152 SC=1024                          :rem 50
153 CM=54272                         :rem 106
155 SH=54273:SL=54272:V=54296:WF=54276:O=
    0:P=1:Q=40:DIMA(13):POKEV,15     :rem 250
157 POKESL+5,17:POKESL+6,241         :rem 139
160 GOSUB800                         :rem 175
165 GOSUB900                         :rem 181
170 POKE53272,(PEEK(53272)AND240)+12
                                     :rem 183
175 GOSUB1000:RN=RN+1                :rem 241
200 CL=SC+859                        :rem 197
210 JP=15-PEEK(56320)AND15:IFJP=8THENJP=3
    :GOTO215                         :rem 200
211 IFJP=2THENJP=5:GOTO215           :rem 114
212 IFJP=4THENJP=7:GOTO215           :rem 119
213 IFJP=1THEN215                    :rem 244
214 JP=2                             :rem 160
215 TL=CL:Z=TL:ONJPGOSUB301,300,303,300,3
    05,300,307,300                   :rem 66
220 CL=Z:POKEV,15:POKESH,50:POKEWF,17:GOS
    UB400:POKEWF,16                  :rem 33
225 IFDFTHEN500                      :rem 118
230 POKETL,32:POKECL,58:POKECM+CL,3+CF
                                     :rem 76
232 GOSUB700:IFCC=1THENFORX=1TO1500:NEXT:
    GOTO170                          :rem 52
235 GOSUB600:IFDFTHEN500             :rem 199
240 GOTO210                          :rem 98
300 RETURN                           :rem 115
301 Z=Z-Q:RETURN                     :rem 29
303 Z=Z+P:RETURN                     :rem 28
305 Z=Z+Q:RETURN                     :rem 31
307 Z=Z-P:RETURN                     :rem 34
400 REM COLLISION CHECK              :rem 130
405 IFPEEK(CL)=44ORPEEK(CL)=45ORPEEK(CL)=
    35THENCL=TL:RETURN               :rem 30
407 IFCFANDCL<SC+873ANDCL>SC+845THEN2000
                                     :rem 167
410 IFCFANDPEEK(CL)=60THENCL=TL:RETURN
                                     :rem 221
415 IFPEEK(CL)=60THENCF=4:POKEWF,33:FORI=
    1TO100:NEXT:RETURN               :rem 49
420 IFPEEK(CL)=61ORPEEK(CL)=59THEN1800
                                     :rem 23
425 IFPEEK(CL)=31THEN1900            :rem 201
430 RETURN                           :rem 119
500 REM GOTCHA!                      :rem 80
510 PRINT"{CLR}{7}{DOWN}{12 RIGHT}ANOTH
    ER VICTIM!"                      :rem 255
520 POKE53272,21                     :rem 88
525 PRINT"{DOWN}{13 RIGHT}SKILL LEVEL"AA
                                     :rem 112
530 PRINT"{DOWN}{11 RIGHT}ROUND"RN"SCORE"
    SR                               :rem 70
540 PRINT"{DOWN}{10 RIGHT}PLAY AGAIN?
    {2 SPACES}{RVS}Y{OFF} OR {RVS}N{OFF}"
                                     :rem 2
550 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN550             :rem 87
560 IFA$="Y"THENCF=0:GOTO570         :rem 157
562 IFA$<>"N"THEN550                 :rem 102
565 SYS2048                          :rem 109
570 RN=0:SR=0:DF=0                   :rem 38
575 GOTO165                          :rem 118
600 REM MOVE SPIRITS                 :rem 223
610 I=INT(RND(1)*(AA*2))+1           :rem 116
620 TL=A(I):Z=TL:POKEA(I),32         :rem 150
630 ONINT(RND(1)*4)+1GOSUB301,303,305,307
                                     :rem 242
635 IFZ>SC+845ANDZ<SC+873THEN660     :rem 190
640 IFPEEK(Z)=58THEN1900             :rem 156
650 IFPEEK(Z)=32THENA(I)=Z           :rem 61
660 POKEA(I),31:POKECM+A(I),4:RETURN
                                     :rem 175
700 PRINT"{HOME}{23 DOWN}{10 RIGHT}{WHT}R
    OUND"RN"SCORE"SR"{LEFT} ";:RETURN
                                     :rem 236
800 PRINT"{CLR}YOU WILL ENTER A WITCH'S H
    AUNTED HOUSE. ";                 :rem 223
815 PRINT"{DOWN}THE WITCH IS AWAY, FLYING
     ON HER BROOM. ";                :rem 7
820 PRINT"{DOWN}SHE HAS CAPTURED YELLOW C
    ATS AND WILL{3 SPACES}";         :rem 221
825 PRINT"{DOWN}TURN THEM INTO WITCH CATS
     UNLESS YOU{4 SPACES}{DOWN}RESCUE THE
    M."                              :rem 231
830 PRINT"{DOWN}GUIDE YOURSELF WITH A JOY
    STICK. PICK UP ";                :rem 134
832 PRINT"{DOWN}ONE CAT AT A TIME. BRING
    {SPACE}IT TO THE{6 SPACES}";     :rem 58
835 PRINT"{DOWN}BOTTOM ROW.{2 SPACES}WHIL
    E CARRYING A CAT, YOU{2 SPACES}";
                                     :rem 210
837 PRINT"{DOWN}WILL TURN YELLOW.
    {2 SPACES}YOU CAN PICK UP ONLY ";
                                     :rem 39
840 PRINT"{DOWN}ONE CAT AT A TIME, AND YO
    U GET POINTS{3 SPACES}";         :rem 49
845 PRINT"{DOWN}FOR EACH CAT YOU SAVE. WH
    EN YOU SAVE 10 {DOWN}CATS, YOU GET A
    {SPACE}NEW HOUSE."               :rem 142
847 PRINT: PRINT"{13 SPACES}PRESS ANY KEY
    ";                               :rem 212
850 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN850             :rem 93
855 PRINT"{CLR}IF YOU RUN INTO A BAT OR G
    HOST, YOU'LL{2 SPACES}";         :rem 34
```

```
860 PRINT"{DOWN}JUMP IN FEAR, DROP ANY CA
    T YOU ARE{6 SPACES}{DOWN}CARRYING AND
     LOSE POINTS."                  :rem 232
865 PRINT"{DOWN}THE HOUSE IS ALSO HAUNTED
     BY EVIL{7 SPACES}";            :rem 196
866 PRINT"{DOWN}SPIRITS FLOATING ALONG TH
    E HALLWAYS."                    :rem 237
867 PRINT"{DOWN}IF YOU TOUCH A SPIRIT, YO
    U LOSE THE{5 SPACES}{DOWN}GAME!"
                                    :rem 59
868 PRINT"{DOWN}(BOTTOM ROW IS SAFE) "
                                    :rem 97
870 PRINT"{YEL}{DOWN}HIGHER SKILL LEVELS
    {SPACE}SCORE MORE POINTS{3 SPACES}
    {DOWN}BUT ARE HARDER.{OFF}"     :rem 246
890 RETURN                          :rem 129
900 PRINT"{6}{DOWN}ENTER SKILL LEVEL 1-
    6"                              :rem 29
920 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN920            :rem 89
930 AA=VAL(A$):IFAA<1ORAA>6THEN920:rem 13
940 RETURN                          :rem 125
1000 POKE53280,0:POKE53281,0:PRINT"{CLR}"
                                    :rem 180
1003 PRINT">{YEL}>.>.>>>>>>>>>>>>>{BLU}-
     ,{YEL}>.>>>>>>>>>.>>>>>>>";    :rem 120
1005 PRINT">>>>>>>.>>.>>>>>>>{BLU}-##,
     {YEL}>.>>$%>.>>>>.>>>>>";      :rem 99
1010 PRINT">>>>.>>>>>>>>>>.>{BLU}-####,
     {YEL}>>&[£'>>.>>>>>>>>";       :rem 136
1015 PRINT">>>>>>>>.>>>>>>>>{BLU}-######,
     {YEL}>(]↑)>.>>>.>>>>>";        :rem 95
1020 PRINT">>>>>>>>>>.>>>>{BLU}-########,
     {YEL}>*+>.>>>>>>>>>>";         :rem 250
1025 PRINT">>>>>.>>>>>>>>{BLU}-##########
     ,{YEL}>>>.>>>>>>>.>>";         :rem 224
1030 PRINT">>>>>>>>>>>>>{BLU}-###########
     #,{YEL}>>>.>>>>>>>>>";         :rem 198
1035 PRINT">>>.>>>>>.>>{BLU}-############
     ##,{YEL}>.>>>>>>.>>>";         :rem 101
1040 PRINT">>.>>>>>>>>{BLU}-############
     ###,{YEL}>>>.>>>>>>>";         :rem 75
1045 PRINT">>>>>>>>>>{BLU}-#############
     ####,{WHT}>>>>>>>>>>";         :rem 161
1050 PRINT">>>>>>>>>{BLU}-##############
     #####,{WHT}>>>>>>>>>";         :rem 103
1055 PRINT">>>>>>>>{BLU}-###############
     ######,{WHT}>>>>>>>>";         :rem 54
1060 PRINT">>>>>>>{BLU}-################
     #######,{WHT}>>>>>>>";         :rem 252
1065 PRINT">>>>>>{BLU}-#################
     ########,{WHT}>>>>>>";         :rem 203
1075 PRINT">>>>>{BLU}-##################
     #########{WHT}>>>>>>";         :rem 168
1080 PRINT">>>>>{BLU}###################
     #########{WHT}>>>>>>";         :rem 154
1085 PRINT">>>>>{BLU}###################
     #########{WHT}>>>>>>";         :rem 159
1090 PRINT">>>>>{BLU}###################
     #########{WHT}>>>>>>";         :rem 155
1092 PRINT">>>>>{BLU}###################
     #########{WHT}>>>>>>";         :rem 157
1093 PRINT">>>>>{BLU}###################
     #########{WHT}>>>>>>";         :rem 158
1094 PRINT">>>>>{BLU}###################
     #########{WHT}>>>>>>";         :rem 159
1095 PRINT">>>>>{BLU}###################
     #########{WHT}>>>>>>";         :rem 160
1200 REM BUILD MAZE                 :rem 68
1205 A(0)=2:A(1)=-80:A(2)=-2:A(3)=80:WL=3
     5:HL=32:A=SC+846               :rem 19
1210 POKEA,4                        :rem 148
1220 J=INT(RND(1)*4):X=J            :rem 101
1230 B=A+A(J):IFPEEK(B)=WLTHENPOKEB,J:POK
     EA+A(J)/2,HL:A=B:GOTO1220      :rem 8
1240 J=(J+1)*-(J<3):IFJ<>XTHEN1230
                                    :rem 128
1250 J=PEEK(A):POKEA,HL:IFJ<4THENA=A-A(J)
     :GOTO1220                      :rem 34
1260 FORI=SC+216TOSC+856STEP40:POKEI,32:P
     OKEI+7,32:NEXT                 :rem 152
1270 FORI=SC+140TOSC+860STEP40:POKEI,32:N
     EXT                            :rem 235
1280 FORI=SC+372TOSC+852STEP40:POKEI,32:P
     OKEI+15,32:NEXT                :rem 200
1290 FORI=SC+489TOSC+849STEP40:POKEI,32:P
     OKEI+21,32:NEXT                :rem 213
1291 FORI=SC+372TOSC+387:POKEI,32:NEXT
                                    :rem 89
1292 FORI=SC+489TOSC+510:POKEI,32:NEXT
                                    :rem 87
1293 FORI=SC+687TOSC+712:POKEI,32:POKEI+1
     60,32:NEXT                     :rem 97
1300 REM PLACE GAME CHARACTERS      :rem 7
1310 REMPLACE GHOSTS                :rem 230
1320 FORI=PTO3*AA                   :rem 5
1330 X=INT(RND(1)*680)+SC+40        :rem 22
1340 BL=0:GOSUB1700:IFBLTHEN1330    :rem 146
1350 POKEX,59:POKECM+X,1:NEXT       :rem 60
1400 REMPLACE BATS                  :rem 56
1420 FORI=PTO3*AA                   :rem 6
1430 X=INT(RND(1)*680)+SC+40        :rem 23
1440 BL=0:GOSUB1700:IFBLTHEN1430    :rem 148
1450 POKEX,61:POKECM+X,5:NEXT       :rem 58
1500 REMPLACE CATS                  :rem 58
1520 CC=11:FORI=PTO10               :rem 232
1530 X=INT(RND(1)*680)+SC+40        :rem 24
1540 BL=0:GOSUB1700:IFBLTHEN1530    :rem 150
1550 POKEX,60:POKECM+X,7:NEXT       :rem 60
1600 REMPLACE SPIRITS               :rem 62
1620 FORI=PTOAA*2                   :rem 7
1630 X=INT(RND(1)*680)+SC+40        :rem 25
1640 IFPEEK(X)<>32THEN1630          :rem 0
1650 POKEX,31:POKECM+X,4:A(I)=X:NEXT:RETU
     RN                             :rem 252
1700 IF(PEEK(X)<>32)OR(PEEK(X+P)<>32ANDPE
     EK(X+P)<>35)THENBL=1           :rem 152
1710 IF(PEEK(X-P)<>32ANDPEEK(X-P)<>35)OR(
     PEEK(X+Q)<>32ANDPEEK(X+Q)<>35)THENBL
     =1                             :rem 24
1720 IF(PEEK(X-Q)<>32ANDPEEK(X-Q)<>35)THE
     NBL=1                          :rem 1
1730 RETURN                         :rem 171
1800 REM SCARED!                    :rem 128
1810 IFCF=0THEN1840                 :rem 106
1820 X=INT(RND(1)*680)+SC+40        :rem 26
1830 IFPEEK(X)<>32THEN1820          :rem 2
1835 POKEX,60:POKECM+X,7:CF=0:SR=SR-2*AA↑
     2:IFSR<0THENSR=0               :rem 205
1840 POKETL,32:POKECL,58:POKECL+CM,1
                                    :rem 206
1843 FORI=15TO1STEP-1:POKESL,100:POKESH,1
     00:POKEWF,33:POKEV,I           :rem 99
1844 FORII=1TO25:NEXTII,I           :rem 66
1845 FORI=1TO400:NEXT:POKEWF,32     :rem 183
1850 TL=CL:Z=TL:ONINT(RND(1)*4)+1GOSUB301
     ,303,305,307                   :rem 62
1860 CL=Z:SR=SR-AA↑2:IFSR<0THENSR=0
                                    :rem 78
1870 GOTO400                        :rem 157
1900 REM GOTCHA! SOUND              :rem 14
1905 POKETL,32:POKECL,58:POKECM+CL,4:DF=1
                                    :rem 5
```

```
1910 POKESL,100:FORI=1TO4:POKEWF,17:POKES
     H,25:FORX=1TO150:NEXT:POKEWF,16
                                    :rem 104
1911 FORX=1TO75:NEXT                 :rem 1
1913 IFI=1ORI=3THENPOKECL,31:GOTO1920
                                    :rem 42
1914 POKECL,58                      :rem 38
1920 POKESL,0:FORX=1TO200:NEXT:NEXT:FORX=
     1TO500:NEXT:RETURN             :rem 182
2000 REM LINE UP SAVED CAT          :rem 190
2010 X=SC+985:POKEX-CC,60:POKECM+X-CC,7:C
     C=CC-1:SR=SR+10*AA↑2:CF=0      :rem 16
2020 POKEWF,33:FORI=1TO50:NEXT:RETURN
                                    :rem 149

9000 DATA120,8,72,152,72,138,72,173,19,14
     5,72,173,34,145,72,169,0,141,62,3,14
     1                              :rem 49
9005 DATA63,3,169                   :rem 124
9010 DATA127,141,34,145,173,32,145,73,255
     ,41,128,42,8,169,195,141,19,145,173,
     17                             :rem 115
9015 DATA145,73                      :rem 25
9020 DATA255,41,60,74,74,40,42,168,41,16,
     201,16,208,3,141,63,3,152,41,15,162,
     0                              :rem 24
9025 DATA232,224                     :rem 69

9030 DATA9,240,8,221,160,3,208,246,142,62
     ,3,104,141,34,145,104,141,19,145,104
                                    :rem 232
9035 DATA170,104                     :rem 68
9040 DATA168,104,40,88,96,2,3,1,5,4,12,8,
     10                             :rem 105
10000 DATA255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255
                                    :rem 31
10010 DATA0,0,0,0,0,15,63,255       :rem 155
10015 DATA0,0,0,0,0,240,252,255      :rem 0
10020 DATA1,1,3,3,7,7,7,7           :rem 229
10030 DATA128,128,192,192,224,224,224,224
                                    :rem 16

10040 DATA7,7,7,7,3,3,1,1           :rem 231
10050 DATA224,224,224,224,192,192,128,128
                                    :rem 18
10060 DATA255,63,15,0,0,0,0,0       :rem 160
10070 DATA255,252,240,0,0,0,0,0      :rem 1
10080 DATA128,192,224,240,248,252,254,255
                                    :rem 26
10090 DATA1,3,7,15,31,63,127,255    :rem 76
10100 DATA255,255,255,255,250,246,244,224
                                    :rem 21

10110 DATA255,255,191,63,15,15,7,63
                                    :rem 233
10120 DATA240,249,240,228,0,252,255,255
                                    :rem 170
10130 DATA255,255,127,35,1,112,63,255
                                    :rem 71
10140 DATA0,102,0,24,0,0,28,0       :rem 151
10150 DATA56,84,56,16,124,186,40,108
                                    :rem 33

10160 DATA62,42,62,28,28,28,60,120
                                    :rem 179
10170 DATA40,124,85,125,57,57,61,127
                                    :rem 32
10180 DATA0,16,124,254,214,130,0,0
                                    :rem 156
10190 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0           :rem 201
20000 JP=15-PEEK(56320)AND15         :rem 11
20010 PRINTJP:GOTO20000             :rem 127
```

Machine Language For Beginners

(Article on page 129.)

Program 2: VIC Version

```
10 I=12288                          :rem 236
20 READ A:IF A=256 THEN 50           :rem 55
30 POKE I,A:CK=CK+A:I=I+1:GOTO 20:rem 129
40 END                              :rem 59
50 IF CK<>11469 THEN PRINT "ERROR IN DATA
    STATEMENTS":STOP                :rem 196
12288 DATA 160,0,169,8,153,0,148    :rem 44
12295 DATA 153,0,149,200,208,247,160
                                    :rem 236
12302 DATA 0,169,224,153,0,16,153   :rem 75
12309 DATA 228,17,200,192,22,208,245
                                    :rem 236
12316 DATA 169,21,133,71,169,16,133
                                    :rem 191
12323 DATA 72,162,24,160,0,169,224
                                    :rem 132
12330 DATA 145,71,200,145,71,202,240
                                    :rem 219
12337 DATA 16,24,165,71,105,22,133
                                    :rem 132
12344 DATA 71,165,72,105,0,133,72   :rem 83
12351 DATA 76,38,48,169,20,133,204
                                    :rem 145
12358 DATA 32,155,224,164,98,185,149
                                     :rem 5
12365 DATA 15,201,224,240,244,169,90
                                    :rem 237
12372 DATA 153,149,15,198,204,208,235
                                     :rem 42
12379 DATA 96,256                    :rem 88
```

Program 3: 64 Version

```
10 I=49152                          :rem 236
20 READ A:CK=CK+A:IF A=256 THEN 50:rem 54
30 POKE I,A:I=I+1:GOTO 20           :rem 130
40 END                               :rem 59
50 IF CK<>12749 THEN PRINT "ERROR IN DATA
    STATEMENTS":STOP                :rem 198
49152 DATA 160,0,169,8,153,0,216    :rem 40
49159 DATA 153,0,217,153,0,218,153
                                    :rem 142
49166 DATA 0,219,200,208,241,160,0
                                    :rem 130
49173 DATA 169,224,153,0,4,153,192
                                    :rem 148
49180 DATA 7,200,192,40,208,245,169
                                    :rem 198
49187 DATA 39,133,71,169,4,133,72:rem 110
49194 DATA 162,24,160,0,169,224,145
                                    :rem 197
49201 DATA 71,200,145,71,202,240,16
                                    :rem 175
49208 DATA 24,165,71,105,40,133,71
                                    :rem 140
49215 DATA 165,72,105,0,133,72,76   :rem 95
49222 DATA 44,192,169,20,133,204,32
                                    :rem 189
49229 DATA 158,224,164,98,185,168,3
                                    :rem 222
49236 DATA 201,224,240,244,169,90,153
                                     :rem 39
49243 DATA 168,3,198,204,208,235,96,256
                                    :rem 158
```

COMPUTE!'s Gazette for Commodore

AUTHOR GUIDE

COMPUTE!'s Gazette for Commodore is looking for interesting, useful articles aimed at beginning to intermediate VIC-20 and Commodore 64 users. If you have an article idea or a good original program, we'd like to see it. Don't worry if you are not a professional writer. We are more concerned with the content of an article than its style. Simply try to be clear in your writing and check your program for any bugs.

COMPUTE!'s Gazette for Commodore is a consumer-oriented magazine for VIC-20 and Commodore 64 users who want to get the most out of their computers in a non-technical way. It is aimed primarily at home users, not all of whom necessarily want to become expert programmers. If your article covers a more advanced or technical topic, you may choose to submit it to our companion publication, **COMPUTE!**. If you submit an article to one of our magazines and we believe it would be more suitable to the other, we will transfer your submission to the right editors. The basic editorial requirements for publication are the same for both magazines; so are the payment rates.

The following guidelines will permit your good ideas and programs to be more easily edited and published. Most of these suggestions serve to improve the speed and accuracy of publication:

1. The upper left corner of the first page should contain your name, address, telephone number, and the date of submission.

2. The following information should appear in the upper right corner of the first page. If your article is specifically directed to either the VIC-20 or Commodore 64, please state which one. In addition, please indicate the memory requirements of programs.

3. The underlined title of the article should start about 2/3 of the way down the first page.

4. Following pages should be typed normally, except that in the upper right corner there should be an abbreviation of the title, your last name, and the page number. For example: Memory Map/Smith/2.

5. Short programs (under 20 lines) can easily be included within the text. Longer programs should be separate listings. *It is essential that we have a copy of the program, recorded twice, on a tape or disk.* The tape or disk should be labeled with your name and the title of the article. Tapes are fairly sturdy, but disks need to be enclosed within plastic or cardboard mailers (available at photography, stationery, or computer supply stores).

It is far easier for others to type in your program if you use CHR$(X) values and TAB(X) or SPC(X) instead of cursor manipulations to format your output. For five carriage returns, FOR I = 1 TO 5:PRINT:NEXT is far more "portable" to other computers with other BASICs and also easier to type in. And, instead of a dozen right-cursor symbols, why not simply use PRINT SPC(12)? A quick check through your program – making these substitutions – would be greatly appreciated by your editors and by your readers.

6. If your article is accepted and you have since made improvements to the program, please submit an entirely new tape or disk and a new copy of the article reflecting the update. We cannot easily make revisions to programs and articles. It is necessary that you send the revised version as if it were a new submission entirely, but be sure to indicate that your submission is a revised version by writing "Revision" on the envelope and the article.

7. All lines within the text of the article should be spaced so that there is about 1/2 inch between them. A one-inch margin should be left at the right, left, top, and bottom of each page. No hyphens should be used at the ends of lines to break words. And please do not justify. Leave the lines ragged.

8. Standard typing paper should be used (no onionskin or other thin paper) and typing should be on one side of the paper only (upper- and lowercase).

9. Sheets should be attached together with a paper clip. Staples should not be used.

10. A good general rule is to spell out the numbers zero through ten in your article and write higher numbers as numerals (1024). The exceptions to this are: Figure 5, Table 3, TAB(4), etc. Within ordinary text, however, the zero through ten should appear as words, not numbers. Also, symbols and abbreviations should not be used within text: use "and" (not &), "reference" (not ref.), "through" (not thru).

11. For greater clarity, use all capitals when referring to keys (RETURN, TAB, ESC, SHIFT), BASIC words (LIST, RND, GOTO), and three languages (BASIC, APL, PILOT). Headlines and subheads should, however, be initial caps only, and emphasized words are not capitalized. If you wish to emphasize, underline the word and it will be italicized during typesetting.

12. *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* for Commodore pays between $75 and $1000 for published articles. In general, the rate reflects the length and quality of the article. Payment is made upon acceptance of an article. Following submission (Editorial Department, *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* for Commodore, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403) it will take from four to six weeks for us to reply. If your work is accepted, you will be notified by a letter which will include a contract for you to sign and return. Rejected manuscripts are returned to authors who enclose an SASE. We do not consider articles which are multiple submissions. If you wish to send an article to another magazine for consideration, please do not submit it to us.

13. Articles can be of any length – from a single-line routine to a multi-issue series. The average article is about four to eight double-spaced, typed pages.

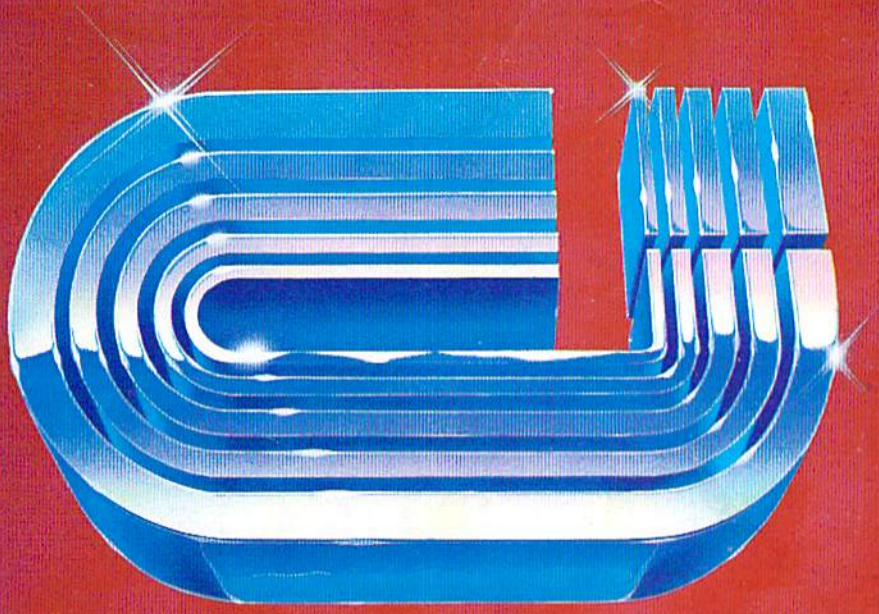
14. If you want to include photographs, they should be 5x7, black-and-white glossies.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Reader Service Number/Advertiser	Page
Aardvark Action Software	91
102 Academy Software	140
Access Software, Inc.	67
103 The Alien Group	119
American Peripherals	137
104 Ark Innovations, Inc.	168
105 Artificial Intelligence Research Group	166
Assembly Technology	120
106 Basix Softworx	99
107 Bear Technologies	165
Besco Products	24
108 Big Bytes	123
109 Blue Sky Software	1
110 Bröderbund Software	IFC
Bytes and Bits	139
111 Bytes & Pieces	135
112 Cardco, Inc.	IBC
113 Cardinal Software	135
Century Micro Products	133
Cheatsheet Products	165
CMS Software	167
Commodore Computers	BC
114 Compatible Systems Inc.	118
115 Comprehensive Software Support	13
116 Computer Discount	135
Computer Mail Order	95
Computer Management Corporation	165
ComputerMat	93
Continental Concepts	165
117 Continental Software	21
Cosmic Computers	92
Cosmopolitan Software	33
Covox Co.	167
118 Creative Software	4
Culverin Corporation	7
Drews Programs	165
119 Eastern House	60
120 Eastern House	131
Elcomp Publishing, Inc.	57
121 Electronic Arts	16,17
122 Electronic Arts	19
E-M Technologies	167
Entech	149
EPYX	35
EPYX	37
EPYX	39
123 First Star Software Inc.	31
124 French Silk	151
125 Genealogy Software	166
Genesis Computer Corporation	128
Hallmark Computer Products, Inc.	139
H & H Enterprises	167
House of Software	149
Human Engineered Software	63
126 Imagination Enterprises	70
Infocom	40,41
Interesting Software	143
International Tri Micro	103
John Henry Software	92
Kidbit Software	167
K. R. Rullman	143
Ksoft Co.	42
K-2 Electronics Design Corp.	104
L. J. Fischer	137
Low Class Enterprises	165
127 Lynn Computer Service	99
Ma & Pa Software	165
Micro Console	166
Micro Software International, Inc.	87
Microtech	133
Micro Ware	18
Micro Ware	131
Micro World Electronix, Inc.	123
128 Micro Worx	147
129 Midwest Micro Inc.	141
130 Mirage Concepts, Inc.	109
Mystic Software	137
131 The National VIC-20 Users Group	139
132 New Leaf Inc.	52
133 Northland Accounting Inc.	119
NRI Schools	89
Olympic Sales Company	66
134 Orange Micro Inc.	24
135 Orion	69
Otto Systems	166
Parallel Systems	166
136 Parsec Research	88
137 P C Gallery	127
Penguin Products	167
Peripheral Development	166
138 Playground Software	79
139 Practical Programs, Inc.	133
140 Precision Software	73
141 Professional Software Inc.	9
142 Programmer's Institute	43
143 Protecto Enterprizes	110,111
144 Protecto Enterprizes	112,113
145 Protecto Enterprizes	114,115
Quicksilva	71
146 Rockware Data Corporation	88
Rocky Software	139
Satellite Technology	167
Scarborough Systems Inc.	11
147 Screenplay	25
Screenplay	143
148 '64 Shopper	18
149 SJB Distributors, Inc.	153
150 Skyles Electric Works	61
SM Software Inc.	75
Softax, Inc.	104
Soft Cellars, Inc.	166
151 Soft-Guide	168
Softlaw	105
152 Softpeople, Inc.	97
153 Softsync, Inc.	123
154 Software Plus	166
155 Sophisticated Software of America	133
SOTA Enterprises, Inc.	117
Southwestern Data Systems	108
156 Southwest Micro Systems, Inc.	84
SPH Software	165
Spinnaker	2,3
Spottsware	166
Starpoint Software	148
Strategic Simulations Inc.	59
157 subLOGIC Corporation	45
subLOGIC Corporation	65
158 Such-A-Deal! Software	125
Sunsoft	56
Synapse	27
159 Synapse	28,29
160 Systems Management Associates	85
161 Systems Management Associates	145
Tech Com	167
162 Tenex Computer Marketing Systems	53
3G Company, Inc.	143
Timeworks, Inc.	83
163 Totl Software, Inc.	127
Tronix	15
164 Tymac Incorporated	101
Varanger Computing	100
Victory Software	32
165 Waveform Corp.	22,23
York 10	120
166 Your Business Software Inc.	107

COMPUTE! Books	47,48,49,50
COMPUTE!'s First Book of 64	121
COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE	81
COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Back Issues	156
COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Subscriber Services	155

The ULTIMATE Printer Interface?



We hope so, but because we have 2-1/2 technicians answering four incoming customer service phone lines, we have learned that just when you think the product is perfect some programmer finds a new way to do things and proves you wrong! When we at CARDCO, Inc. are told of a problem, we try to incorporate the cure in all future production. And as our customers will attest, we do not leave owners of older versions out in the cold. When an upgrade is made in the production version of our interface, we make the upgrade available to all owners of that interface, AT NO CHARGE! Free technical support, no charge product upgrades and a lifetime guarantee, we dare anyone to do a better job of customer support.

That's all very nice, but what's all this about the ULTIMATE printer interface? While answering your technical questions our customer service technicians listened to what you wanted. You wanted to be able to print the full Commodore character set with Commodore graphics, reversed characters and reversed graphics. You wanted compatability with Commodore's normal tab functions and high resolution dot space tab functions. You wanted to be able to use the

Commodore high resolution dot addressable graphics commands. And you wanted to run all existing programs without modification and without giving up the extra features and special functions of your printer.

The CARD/?+G has DIP switch selection for the following fine printers:

- Prowriter
- C-Itoh 8510
- NEC 8023
- Epson MX-80/100
- Epson RX-80/100
- Epson FX-80/100
- Star Gemini 10X
- Okidata 82/83/84
- Okidata 92/94
- Axiom GP/100
- Gorilla Banana

In response to your demand CARDCO, Inc. proudly presents the CARD/?+G (CARDPRINT+G). Why is it the ULTIMATE printer interface? Because it is "state of the art" today and because of our strong committment to customer service it will stay that way for all your tomorrows.

The CARD/?+G is available now from your local retailer. Suggested retail $89.95.

If you own a version of the original CARD/?A, we are sorry the CARD/?+G is a totally new product and you will not be allowed a free upgrade. But if you want the capabilities of the new CARD/?+G we do have a trade up policy, please contact our customer service department for details.

If you don't need the graphics capabilities of the CARD/?+G be sure to check out the new CARD/?B. The "B" model offers all of the same features that have made the CARD/?A the #1 selling printer interface in an economy package. The CARD/?B is compatible with programs not requiring graphics functions (ie. Word Processors, Spread Sheets, etc.) and fully supported by our customer service department and the suggested retail price is only $49.95.

313 Mathewson • Wichita, Kansas 67214 • (316) 267-6525

cardco, inc.

Commodore ™ is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Systems, Inc.

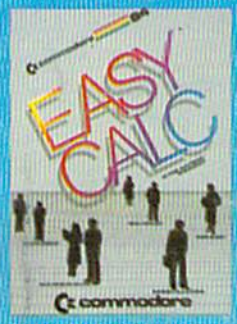
commodore 64

INDISPENSABLE SOFTWARE

For Your Most Important Computing Needs

EasyScript 64
Displays 764 lines × 240 characters. Prints to 130 columns. Works with EasySpell 64.

EasySpell 64
20,000 word Master Dictionary and automatic spelling checker. Works with EasyScript 64.



EasyCalc 64
Multiple electronic spreadsheet with color bar graph feature. 63 columns × 254 rows.

The Manager
Sophisticated database system with 4 built-in applications, or design your own. Text, formulas, graphics.

SuperExpander 64
21 special commands. Combine text with high resolution graphics. Music and game sounds.

Easy Finance I—Loan Analysis
12 loan functions. Bar graph forecasting as well as calculation.

Easy Finance II—Basic Investment Analysis
16 stock investment functions. Investment bar graph.

Easy Finance III—Advanced Investment Analysis
16 capital investment functions. Bar graphs.

Easy Finance IV—Business Management
21 business management features. Bar graphs.

Easy Finance V—Statistics and Forecasting
Assess present/future sales trends with 9 statistics and forecasting functions.

Accounts Payable/ Checkwriting
11 functions. Automatic billing. 50 vendors/disk.

Accounts Receivable/Billing
11 billing functions. Printed statements.

General Ledger
8 general ledger options. Custom income statement, trial balances, reports.

Inventory Management
1000 inventory items. Full reports.

Payroll
24 different payroll functions. Integrated with G/L system.

commodore COMPUTERS

First In Quality Software